

**1EW03 – Enabling Works Central
AWHe Fieldwork Report for Trial
Trench Evaluation at Hunts Green
Farm (Grim’s Ditch Environs),
Buckinghamshire (AC210/15)
Site Code: 1C19HGFTT**

Document no.: 1EW03-FUS_IFA-EV-REP-CS03_CL05-000005

Revision	Author	Checked by	Approved by	Date approved	Reason for submission
C01	Sam Wilson Vix Hughes	S. Roper N. Cavanagh	D. Bonner	26/8/21	First Issue
C02	Vix Hughes	S. Roper	D. Bonner	21/2/22	Second Issue

HS2 Ltd - Code 1 Accepted

Contents

Contents	2
List of Tables	3
List of Figures	4
List of Plates	7
1 Executive Summary	8
2 Project Background and Scheme Design	9
3 Site Location	9
4 Site Geology and Topography	9
5 Previous Works	10
6 Aims and Specific Objectives	11
6.2 General Aims	11
6.3 Specific HERDS Objectives	11
6.4 Scope	12
6.5 Methodology	13
6.6 Change Control	14
7 Results of Trial Trench Evaluation	16
7.1 Geological Sequence	16
7.2 Archaeological Results	16
8 Finds Assessment	45
8.1 Pottery, Ceramic Building Material and Fired Clay	45
8.2 Metal finds	51
8.3 Lithics	55
8.4 Stone	57
8.5 Slag	60
8.6 Palaeoenvironmental	61
8.7 Faunal Bone	66
9 Assessment and Interpretation of Results	67
9.2 Recommendations	72
10 Consideration of Results in their Wider Context	73
11 Scheme Impacts	74
12 Evaluation of Methodology Used	74
12.1 Summary	74
12.2 Strategy Appraisal	74
13 Statement of Archaeological Potential	75
14 Publication and Dissemination Proposals	75
15 Archive Deposition	75
16 Acknowledgements	76
17 Bibliography	77

18	Glossary of Terms and Acronyms	81
	Appendix 1 – Figures	84
	Appendix 2 – Plates	203
	Appendix 3 - Context Register	221
	Appendix 4 – Oasis Form	291
	Appendix 5 – Harris Matrix	294
	Appendix 6 – Pottery, Ceramic Building Material and Fired Clay Data	329
	Appendix 7 – Metal finds data	336
	Appendix 8 – Flint data	338
	Appendix 9 - Slag Data	342
	Appendix 10 - Paleoenviromental Data	346

List of Tables

Table 1	Summary of findings	17
Table 2	Summary of contexts by Trench	193 (Appendix 3)
Table 3	Pottery by Trench	257 (Appendix 6)
Table 4	Pottery by context type	257 (Appendix 6)
Table 5	Pottery by context type by Trench by number of sherds	258 (Appendix 6)
Table 6	Pottery by ware class	258 (Appendix 6)
Table 7	Pottery by Ware class by Trench for number of sherds	258 (Appendix 6)
Table 8	Approximate function analysis	259 (Appendix 6)
Table 9	Approximate function analysis for Trenches with more than 10 rims	259 (Appendix 6)
Table 10	Spot Dates	259 (Appendix 6)
Table 11	Dating for pottery with a date range of 150 years or fewer, excluding medieval and post medieval.	262 (Appendix 6)
Table 12	All stratified CBM by Trench	262 (Appendix 6)
Table 13	Stratified Roman CBM by Trench	262 (Appendix 6)
Table 14	Stratified CBM by context type	263 (Appendix 6)
Table 15	Stratified Roman CBM by context type	263 (Appendix 6)
Table 16	Proportion of CBM Forms	263 (Appendix 6)
Table 17	Roman CBM Forms	263 (Appendix 6)
Table 18	Roman CBM forms by Trench	263 (Appendix 6)
Table 19	Metal finds by context and period	264 (Appendix 7)
Table 20	Metal finds by context and material	265 (Appendix 7)
Table 21	Summary of flint	332
Table 22	Flint finds by context	266 (Appendix 8)
Table 23	Summary of stone type by context	53
Table 24	Slag and other debris	269 (Appendix 9)
Table 25	Slag types	271 (Appendix 9)
Table 26	Prehistoric features paleoenvironmental data	273 (Appendix 10)
Table 27	Roman ditch fills paleoenvironmental data (a)	274 (Appendix 10)

Table 28	Roman ditch fills paleoenvironmental data (b)	276 (Appendix 10)
Table 29	Roman pit fills paleoenvironmental data	277 (Appendix 10)
Table 30	Undated ditch fills paleoenvironmental data	279 (Appendix 10)
Table 31	Other undated features paleoenvironmental data	280 (Appendix 10)

List of Figures

Figure 1	Site location
Figure 2	Overview of excavated evaluation Trenches
Figure 2a	Overview of excavated evaluation Trenches
Figure 2b	Overview of excavated evaluation Trenches (1 of 11)
Figure 2c	Overview of excavated evaluation Trenches (2 of 11)
Figure 2d	Overview of excavated evaluation Trenches (3 of 11)
Figure 2e	Overview of excavated evaluation Trenches (4 of 11)
Figure 2f	Overview of excavated evaluation Trenches (5 of 11)
Figure 2g	Overview of excavated evaluation Trenches (6 of 11)
Figure 2h	Overview of excavated evaluation Trenches (7 of 11)
Figure 2i	Overview of excavated evaluation Trenches (8 of 11)
Figure 2j	Overview of excavated evaluation Trenches (9 of 11)
Figure 2k	Overview of excavated evaluation Trenches (10 of 11)
Figure 2j	Overview of excavated evaluation Trenches (11 of 11)
Figure 3	Overview of excavated evaluation Trenches and geophysics results
Figure 4	Location of Prehistoric features
Figure 5	Location of Middle Iron Age features
Figure 6	Location of Late Iron Age/ Early Roman features
Figure 7	Location of Early Roman features
Figure 8	Location of Roman features
Figure 9	Location of Post-medieval features
Figure 10	Location of Undated features
Figure 11	Distribution of palaeoenvironmental sampling results 1/3
Figure 12	Distribution of palaeoenvironmental sampling results 2/3
Figure 13	Distribution of palaeoenvironmental sampling results 3/3
Figure 14	Details of test pits 1/4
Figure 15	Details of test pits 2/4
Figure 16	Details of test pits 3/4
Figure 17	Details of test pits 4/4
Figure 18	Details of Trenches 2, 4 and 5
Figure 19	Details of Trenches 6, 7 and 8
Figure 20	Details of Trenches 9, 10 and 11
Figure 21	Details of Trenches 12, 13 and 14
Figure 22	Details of Trenches 15, 16 and 17
Figure 23	Details of Trenches 18, 19 and 20
Figure 24	Details of Trenches 22, 24 and 25

Figure 25	Details of Trenches 26, 27 and 28
Figure 26	Details of Trenches 30, 32 and 33
Figure 27	Details of Trenches 34, 36 and 37
Figure 28	Details of Trenches 38, 39 and 41
Figure 29	Details of Trenches 42, 43 and 44
Figure 30	Details of Trenches 47, 48 and 50
Figure 31	Details of Trenches 51, 53 and 55
Figure 32	Details of Trenches 56, 58 and 59
Figure 33	Details of Trenches 60, 61 and 62
Figure 34	Details of Trenches 63, 64 and 65
Figure 35	Details of Trenches 67, 68 and 69
Figure 36	Details of Trenches 70, 73 and 77
Figure 37	Details of Trenches 79, 81 and 82
Figure 38	Details of Trenches 83, 84 and 88
Figure 39	Details of Trenches 90, 91 and 93
Figure 40	Details of Trenches 94, 97 and 98
Figure 41	Details of Trenches 99, 102 and 103
Figure 42	Details of Trenches 104, 105 and 106
Figure 43	Details of Trenches 107, 108 and 109
Figure 44	Details of Trenches 110, 111 and 112
Figure 45	Details of Trenches 113, 114 and 115
Figure 46	Details of Trenches 116, 117 and 118
Figure 47	Details of Trenches 120, 122 and 123
Figure 48	Details of Trenches 124, 125 and 126
Figure 49	Details of Trenches 127, 129 and 130
Figure 50	Details of Trenches 131, 132 and 134
Figure 51	Details of Trenches 135, 136 and 138
Figure 52	Details of Trenches 139, 140 and 141
Figure 53	Details of Trenches 142, 145 and 146
Figure 54	Details of Trenches 147, 148 and 149
Figure 55	Details of Trenches 150, 151 and 152
Figure 56	Details of Trenches 21, 31 and 35
Figure 57	Details of Trenches 40, 45 and 52
Figure 58	Details of Trenches 54 and 66
Figure 59	Details of expansion for Trench 135
Figure 60	Details of expansion for Trench 142
Figure 61	Feature sections, Trenches 2, 4, 5
Figure 62	Feature sections, Trenches 6, 7, 8
Figure 63	Feature sections, Trenches 8, 9, 10
Figure 64	Feature sections, Trenches 9, 11
Figure 65	Feature sections, Trenches 11, 12, 13
Figure 66	Feature sections, Trenches 15, 16, 17, 18
Figure 67	Feature sections, Trenches 19, 20, 21

Figure 68	Feature sections, Trenches 21, 22, 25
Figure 69	Feature sections, Trenches 26, 27, 28, 30
Figure 70	Feature sections, Trench 31
Figure 71	Feature sections, Trenches 31, 32, 33
Figure 72	Feature sections, Trenches 35, 36
Figure 73	Feature sections, Trenches 37, 38
Figure 74	Feature sections, Trenches 39, 40
Figure 75	Feature sections, Trenches 41, 42, 43
Figure 76	Feature sections, Trenches 44, 45, 47, 48, 49
Figure 77	Feature sections, Trenches 49, 51, 52, 53, 54
Figure 78	Feature sections, Trenches 55, 56, 58
Figure 79	Feature sections, Trenches 59, 60, 61, 62
Figure 80	Feature sections, Trenches 62, 63, 64, 65, 66
Figure 81	Feature sections, Trenches 66, 67, 68
Figure 82	Feature sections, Trenches 69, 70, 73
Figure 83	Feature sections, Trenches 73, 77
Figure 84	Feature sections, Trenches 78, 79, 81
Figure 85	Feature sections, Trenches 82, 83, 84, 88, 90
Figure 86	Feature sections, Trenches 93, 97, 98, 99
Figure 87	Feature sections, Trenches 99, 102, 103, 105, 106, 107, 108
Figure 88	Feature sections, Trenches 109, 110, 111
Figure 89	Feature sections, Trenches 113, 115, 116, 117, 118
Figure 90	Feature sections, Trenches 118, 121, 122
Figure 91	Feature sections, Trenches 123, 124, 126
Figure 92	Feature sections, Trenches 126, 127, 130
Figure 93	Feature sections, Trenches 131, 132, 134
Figure 94	Feature sections, Trench 135
Figure 95	Feature sections, Trenches 136, 139, 140, 141, 142
Figure 96	Feature sections, Trenches 145, 146, 147, 148
Figure 97	Feature sections, Trenches 148, 149
Figure 98	Feature sections, Trenches 149, 150, 151
Figure 99	Feature sections, Trenches 151, 152
Figure 100	Representative sections, Trenches 1-12
Figure 101	Representative sections, Trenches 13 – 24
Figure 102	Representative sections, Trenches 25-29, 35, 47, 52, 59, 77, 84, 85
Figure 103	Representative sections, Trenches 89-90, 92-97, 135, 151
Figure 104	Feature sections Trench 135 ext.
Figure 105	Feature sections Trench 135 ext. & 142 ext.
Figure 106	Wrap section through slot [913570], Trench 135 ext.

List of Plates

Plate 1	East facing section of ditch [900207]
Plate 2	South facing section of ditch [900702]
Plate 3	South facing section of ditch [900804]
Plate 4	North facing section of pit [900904]
Plate 5	South facing section of pit [901110]
Plate 6	South facing section of ditch [901307]
Plate 7	West facing section of ditch [901507]
Plate 8	South facing section of ditch [902007]
Plate 9	Oblique view of ditch [902512]
Plate 10	South facing section of pit [902712]
Plate 11	South facing section of ditch [903131]
Plate 12	South facing section of ditch [903112]
Plate 13	North facing section of ditch [904005]
Plate 14	North-west facing section of possible waterhole [904302]
Plate 15	West facing section of ditch [905502]
Plate 16	North-east facing section of ditch [905802]
Plate 17	North facing section of ditch [905902]
Plate 18	North facing section of ditch [906002]
Plate 19	East facing section of ditch [906707]
Plate 20	South-west facing section of pit [907310]
Plate 21	North-west facing section of pit [911803]
Plate 22	South-east facing section of ditch [912207]
Plate 23	East facing section of pit [913510]
Plate 24	General view, pre-excavation of Trench 135 Extension
Plate 25	General view, pre-excavation of Trench 135 Extension
Plate 26	General view, pre-excavation of Trench 142 Extension
Plate 28	Iron knife (900708)
Plate 29	Iron tool head (901106)
Plate 30	Lead steelyard weight (902704)
Plate 31	RF 1 Finger ring bezel (900700)
Plate 32	RF 3 cu. Alloy strap end (900700)
Plate 33	RF 8 Silver snake bracelet (909300)
Plate 34	RF 16 silver ear ring (902704)

1 Executive Summary

- 1.1.1 An archaeological Trial Trench Evaluation was undertaken at Hunts Green Farm (Grim's Ditch Environs), Buckinghamshire (henceforth the 'Site'). The site code allocated for this work was 1C19HGFTT. The Site surrounds Grim's Ditch Scheduled Monument (List Entry 1021198), the archaeological investigation of which is covered by a separate Project Plan (Document Ref: 1EW03-FUS-EV-REP-CS03_CL05-009409).
- 1.1.2 The Site lies within Community Forum Area 10 (Dunsmore, Wendover and Halton) and is within Archaeological Sub-Zone (ASZ) 2: Land to the West of Hunts Green Farm including the Grim's Ditch Scheduled Monument (NGR 489270 203580, Figure 1).
- 1.1.3 The Site (C21023) lies off Kings Lane, 2km due north of Great Missenden, Buckinghamshire. The evaluation was targeted on land required for the main rail alignment, which in this section will be in a cutting, as well as associated engineering works that include environmental bunds and tree-planting alongside the cutting, as well as land needed for temporary soil storage areas as outlined in the Project Plan (Document Ref: 1EW03-FUS-EV-REP-CS03_CL05-009432). The evaluation followed the methodology laid out in the Location Specific Written Scheme of Investigation (Document Ref: 1EW03-FUS-EV-REP-CS03_CL05-000002).
- 1.1.4 The main purpose of the Trial Trench Evaluation was to investigate potential archaeological remains associated within the Site, including any possible extension or continuation of the Grim's Ditch Scheduled Monument. The Trenches were targeted on geophysical, cropmark and LiDAR imagery and blank areas, and were designed to investigate areas of Construction impact.
- 1.1.5 Of the 152 Trenches proposed for excavation in the Project Plan, a total of 151 Trenches were excavated. The excavation, recording and reinstatement of the Trenches was undertaken between 19th October and 3rd December 2020. There were 89 Trenches that revealed features of archaeological origin, although with varying quality of survival. One planned Trench (T72) was descoped from the main field and utilised within the area of Field 'H'. There were 12 Trenches moved from their original locations proposed in the Project Plan, as outlined in section 6.6 below.
- 1.1.6 Further small scale mitigation work was undertaken in April and July 2021 around two Trenches 135 and 142, subsequent to the main evaluation.
- 1.1.7 Further trial trenching took place within 'Field H', immediately adjacent to the eastern edge of the Site discussed in this report.
- 1.1.8 The evaluation revealed a possible extension to the probable Late Bronze Age/Early Iron Age Grim's Ditch monument and widespread remains of the late Iron Age and Romano-British period, with a rural settlement appearing to have become established in the decades preceding the Roman invasion. The Site appears to have been occupied for most of the Roman period. Numerous undated features were also present, as well as features of uncertain origin.

2 Project Background and Scheme Design

- 2.1.1 High Speed Two (HS2) is a new railway network proposed by Government to provide a link between London, the West Midlands, the East Midlands, South Yorkshire, Leeds and Manchester. Phase One of HS2 will involve the construction of a new railway approximately 230km (143 miles) in length between London and the West Midlands. Powers for the construction, operation and maintenance of Phase One are conferred by the High-Speed Rail (London - West Midlands) Act 2017.
- 2.1.2 The overall framework within which archaeological work will be undertaken is set out in the Environmental Minimum Requirements (EMR), the Heritage Memorandum, the Code of Construction Practice (CoCP) for HS2 Phase One and the GWSI: HERDS. Accordingly, the nominated undertaker or the Archaeological Contractor are required to implement appropriate and reasonable measures to identify, avoid or where practicable reduce impacts to the significance of heritage assets prior to the start of construction.
- 2.1.3 The Site is required for the rail alignment formation, which in this section will be in a cutting, as well as for associated engineering works that include environmental bunds and tree-planting alongside the cutting, together with land needed for temporary soil storage areas.

3 Site Location

- 3.1.1 The Site lies off Kings Lane, 2km due north of Great Missenden railway station, centred on NGR 489270 203580. It occupies high ground, with the Misbourne Valley, Woodlands Park and the A413 Aylesbury Road to the west and Hunts Green Farm and the buildings of The Lee village to the east (Figure 1).
- 3.1.2 The Site lies within Community Forum Area 10 (Dunsmore, Wendover and Halton) and is within Archaeological Sub-Zone (ASZ) 2: Land to the West of Hunts Green Farm including the Grim's Ditch Scheduled Monument (NGR 489270 203580).
- 3.1.3 The Site occupies a roughly rectangular plot of land comprising two arable fields, the Northern and Southern Fields, which are separated by a trackway leading from Hunts Green Farm. The Site occupies an area of 32.15ha (Fusion Site GIS ID Ref: C21023) and the fields were under arable cultivation during the works. The ground conditions were generally good, although the conditions worsened over the autumn-winter season, with areas of standing water becoming established in the Northern Field.
- 3.1.4 The Site surrounds the surviving earthworks of the Cottage Farm section of the Grim's Ditch Scheduled Monument (henceforth referred to as 'Grim's Ditch').

4 Site Geology and Topography

Geology

- 4.1.1 The underlying bedrock comprises chalk of the Lewes Nodular Chalk and Seaford Chalk Formations, formed approximately 84 to 94 million years ago in the Cretaceous Period in

a local environment previously dominated by shallow seas. These are overlain by deposits of clay, silt, sands and gravels of the Clay-with-Flints formation which were laid down up to 23 million years ago, (BGS 2020). This is consistent with what was encountered during the evaluation.

- 4.1.2 Soils are described as well-drained flinty fine silty soils, over chalk or chalk rubble on the valley sides varying to well drained fine silty or loam, and variably flinty over chalk (Cranfield Online 2020).

Topography

- 4.1.3 The Site occupies relatively level high ground, at between approximately 190-200m above Ordnance Datum (aOD).

Previous Disturbance

- 4.1.4 There is little indication that the Site has undergone significant disturbance, for example, there is no sign of quarrying within the area that was evaluated. There is likely to have been some limited impact from agricultural ploughing from the medieval period to the present.

5 Previous Works

- 5.1.1 A Project Plan detailing the scope, aims and methodologies required to address specific GWSI: HERDS research objectives identified as being applicable to this Site was prepared for the works; *Project Plan for Trial Trench Evaluation at Hunts Green Farm (Grim's Ditch Environs), Buckinghamshire (AC210/15)* (Document no: 1EW03-FUS-EV-REP-CS03_CL05-009432).
- 5.1.2 A Location Specific Written Scheme of Investigation detailing the methodology, deliverables, programme, health, safety and environmental requirements, resources and interfaces necessary to deliver the archaeological evaluation was prepared for the Site; *Location Specific Written Scheme of Investigation for Archaeological Trial Trenching at Hunts Green Farm (Grim's Ditch Environs), Buckinghamshire (AC210/15)* (Document no: 1EW03-FUS-EV-REP-CS03_CL05-000002).
- 5.1.3 An Environmental Statement (CH-001-010 ES 3.5.2.10.4) was prepared in 2013, part of this was to provide an evidence base against which the assessment of assets that may be affected by the construction of the Proposed Scheme could be made. It contained information about known and potential heritage assets from a variety of sources and presented a chronological description and discussion of the development of the study area, placing assets within their historical and archaeological context. Other than the Scheduled Monument of Grim's Ditch (List Entry 1021198), no designated heritage assets were recorded within the Site. A further earthwork bank and parish boundary are recorded within the Site. Nearby heritage assets are also recorded in concentrations to the east of the Site in the vicinity of Hunts Green Farm and to the west in the vicinity of Cottage Farm, mostly consisting of findspots spanning multiple periods.
- 5.1.4 The Environmental Statement included the results of a remote sensing survey of the Site and its environs. The remote sensing survey included the interpretation of aerial photographs, hyperspectral imagery and LiDAR imagery. The LiDAR data confirmed the

presence of the Grim's Ditch earthwork along with a possible continuation within the Site, as well as areas of ridge and furrow immediately adjacent on the western side of the monument, approximately 75m to the south and 350m to the east. Other features identified included field boundaries (to the north) and possible quarries on the eastern side of the monument.

- 5.1.5 As part of the HS2 works, a geophysical survey was also undertaken across the Site (Doc Ref: C252-ETM-EV-REP-020-000263_P02). The geophysical survey results identified various linear and discrete features, some of which were deemed to likely be of archaeological origin.

6 Aims and Specific Objectives

- 6.1.1 The full aims and objectives for the archaeological trial trenching can be found in Section 3 of the Project Plan. Trial trench investigation provides the most suitable method for the recovery of archaeological evidence to inform the research objectives. Section 4 of the Project Plan provides a methodology and deliverables for the trial trench evaluation.

6.2 General Aims

- 6.2.1 The aims of the trial trenching were to:

- Provide a record of the Site prior to any impact from the HS2 scheme
- Confirm the presence/absence, extent and depth of any surviving archaeological remains within the Site
- Determine the nature, date, condition, state of preservation including any preservation bias, complexity and significance of any archaeological remains
- Determine the likely range, quality and quantity of artefactual and environmental evidence present
- Suggest measures, if appropriate and feasible, for further archaeological investigation to mitigate identified significant impacts, and
- Contribute to the delivery of GWSI: HERDS Specific Objectives as specified in Section 4.2 of the project plan.

6.3 Specific HERDS Objectives

- 6.3.1 The trial trenching was required to help clarify the location, extent, survival and significance of any heritage assets in the vicinity of the Site and will contribute to the following specific GWSI: Historic Environment Research and Delivery Strategy (HERDS) objectives, as detailed in the Project Plan:

- KC2: Explore the location of Palaeolithic deposits, reconstruct past environments and investigate the relationship between climate variation and phases of human activity.
- KC5: Identifying settlement location and developing models for settlement patterns of the Mesolithic, Neolithic and Early Bronze Age.

- KC6: Understanding the evidence for change in the environment and management of the landscape for the Mesolithic and Early Neolithic periods.
- KC13: What was the date of the establishment of Grim's Ditch? What impact did it have on the landscape following its construction?
- KC15: Can we identify regional patterns in the form and location of Late Bronze Age and Iron Age settlements across the route, and are there associated differences in landscape organisation and enclosure?
- KC16: Investigate the degree of continuity that existed between Late Bronze Age and Iron Age communities in terms of population, mobility and subsistence strategies.
- KC18: Explore the evidence for increasing social complexity in the archaeological record in the Late Bronze Age and Iron Age and identify patterns of intraregional and regional variation.

6.4 Scope

- 6.4.1 The trial trench evaluation of the Site was undertaken in October to December 2020. Of the 152 Trenches proposed for excavation in the Project Plan, a total of 151 Trenches were excavated. In the Northern Field, 78 (of 79 planned) Trenches were 30 x 1.8m, eight were 50 x 1.8m and one was 80 x 1.8m. Within the Southern Field, 64 Trenches were 30 x 1.8m. One Trench in the Northern Field, Tr 72, was not excavated due to access issues. The excavation of this Trench was descoped from the main field and utilised in Field 'H'. undertaken at a later date, under the existing Project Plan. Thirteen Trenches were moved through change control.
- 6.4.2 Within the Northern Field, nine Trenches (21, 29, 31, 35, 40, 45, 52, 54 and 66) were positioned on a possible continuation of Grim's Ditch, while the 80m long Trench (Trench 66) targeted a possible T-shaped field boundary as well as any possible continuation of Grim's Ditch and associated relationships between the two. The remaining Trenches were targeted on a mix of geophysical/LiDAR anomalies and blank areas. All the Trenches within the Southern Field targeted a combination of geophysical/LiDAR anomalies and blank areas.
- 6.4.3 A contingency trenching of up to a 1% sample (equivalent of 15 No. 30 x 1.8m Trenches) of trenching was available, subject to approval by the Contractor, if further clarification of the archaeological remains was considered necessary to meet the aims of the evaluation.
- 6.4.4 During the investigation of two trial Trenches, 135 and 142, features were identified that were deemed to benefit from some small-scale additional excavation. Two 20m x 20m areas were subsequently agreed upon to investigate the remains identified during 2021 works.
- 6.4.5 A total of 453 test pits were excavated within the footprint of the evaluation Trenches to recover unstratified artefacts from the topsoil through sieving. These comprised three test pits per Trench.

6.5 Methodology

6.5.1 The trial trench evaluation was undertaken in accordance with the Technical Standard Specification for historic environment investigations (HS2-HS2-EV-STD-000-000035) and the GWSI: HERDS (HS2-HS2-EV-STR-000-000015), and the Project Plan for Trial Trench Evaluation at Hunts Green Farm (Grim's Ditch Environs), Buckinghamshire (AC210/15).

6.5.2 The fieldwork followed the Standard and Guidance: Archaeological Evaluation (ClfA 2014a), the Management of Archaeological Projects 2 (English Heritage 1991), the Management of Research Projects in the Historic Environment (MORPHE): Project Managers' Guide (Historic England 2015) and the Technical Standard Specification for historic environment investigations (HS2-HS2-EV-STD-000-000035).

Artefact Recovery

6.5.3 Prior to mechanical excavation, each Trench was sampled for unstratified artefacts within the topsoil through the excavation of three test pits per Trench (Figures 13, 14, 15 and 16) as outlined in the Project Plan. Each sample was 125 litres, the equivalent of a 0.25m square test pit and was passed through a 6mm sieve in order to recover any artefacts.

Setting-out

6.5.4 All spatial setting out and recording was undertaken in accordance with The Ordnance Survey National Grid and Ordnance Survey Newlyn Datum (ODN) as defined by the OS Active Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) network and use of a Virtual reference system.

6.5.5 Trenches were located to a horizontal accuracy of +/-500mm with surface levels recorded to an accuracy of 10mmÖk: where 'k' was the total distance levelled in kilometres.

Machine Excavation

6.5.6 Trenches were excavated to either the first archaeological horizon or the natural substrate, whichever was reached first, using a mechanical excavator fitted with a toothless bucket.

6.5.7 Each machine was under the constant supervision of a suitably trained, competent and experienced archaeologist.

6.5.8 A CAT scanner was used at each 300mm excavated spit to ensure no unidentified buried services were present.

6.5.9 Topsoil and subsoil were stripped independently and stored separately on either side of the Trench, as per the Technical Standard: Route Wide Soil Resource Plan (HS2-HS2-EV-STD-000-000008).

Fieldwork Recording

6.5.10 A sufficient sample of each feature was excavated to meet the requirements of the GWSI: HERDS.

6.5.11 Archaeological recording comprised:

- at least one representative section at 1:20 scale of each evaluation Trench, from ground level to the base of the excavation
- the written record of individual context descriptions on appropriate pro-forma
- photographs with details recorded in a photo-register
- linear features identified within the Trenches were 50% or 20% excavated, discrete features 50% excavated
- section drawings of features were made at 1:20 and 1:10 as appropriate

6.5.12 A 'Site location plan', indicating Site north was prepared at 1:1250:

- individual 'Trench plans' were prepared at 1:100
- the location of site plans was identified using OSGB coordinates

Environmental Sampling

6.5.13 In line with the Employer's Technical Standard Specification for Historic Environment Investigations (HS2-HS2-EV-STD-000-000035) the following sampling strategy was implemented:

- Archaeological features (pits, boundary ditches and paleochannels)
- Deposits representing the main phases of activity on Site (to assess whether there were changes in rates of deposition, or material survival over time)
- Samples were taken to provide dating, palaeo-environmental and site formation information

6.5.14 Samples were taken using ten litre plastic buckets (with lids and handles), for the recovery of bulk 'disturbed' environmental samples. Labelling followed the guidance set out in the Technical Standard Specification for Historic Environment Investigations (HS2-HS2-EV-STD-000-000035).

Backfilling

6.5.15 Once recording was completed, following HERDS Manager approval the Trench was backfilled in reverse order (subsoil first then topsoil) and the ground made good.

6.6 Change Control

6.6.1 The relocation of 13 of the excavated Trenches from their original locations proposed in the Project Plan was implemented through change control, due either to proximity to monitoring boreholes or to the trackway installed to access the compounds on Site which had to follow ground contours.

6.6.2 Where these Trenches targeted geophysical anomalies they were adjusted to target the same anomalies, and maintain approximately the same orientation, given constraints of the Site:

- Trench 3 was moved 5m to the southeast on the same alignment as it lay beneath the trackway and a safe working margin was required (Document number TBC)

- Trench 6 was rotated approximately 10 degrees clockwise to be parallel to the trackway (Document number TBC)
- Trench 16 was moved 3m to the north to avoid the trackway (Document number TBC)
- Trench 24 was moved to the northeast to avoid the trackway (Document number TBC)
- Trench 32 was rotated approximately 10 degrees anticlockwise to be parallel to the trackway (Document number TBC)
- Trench 44 was initially rotated 90 degrees anticlockwise and positioned to the west of the trackway, but this was too close to the utilities exclusion zone and it was thus relocated further to the east of the trackway (Document number TBC)
- Trench 51 was moved 2m to the north, but remained on the same alignment to maintain a sufficient margin of safety between the INFRA compound and the Trench (Document number TBC)
- Trench 53 was moved 3m to the south to avoid both the trackway and equipment (Document number TBC)
- Trench 61 was rotated approximately 10 degrees anticlockwise to be parallel to the trackway (Document number TBC)
- Trench 72 was overlain by the compound installed for the Coombes tree felling and although the Trench was postponed until remobilisation in the new year 2021 it was eventually descope and the equivalent area utilised as part of the Field H works. The Trench was targeting the same geophysical anomaly as in Trench 58 and it would not affect the decision-making process for the Site but will be included in the final report for the trial trenching work of Hunts Green (Document number TBC)
- Trench 88 maintained approximately the same orientation, but the southwest end was moved 2m to the east for clearance away from monitoring boreholes, while still avoiding the utilities exclusion zone (Document number TBC)
- Trench 129 maintained the same orientation but moved southeast by 6m for clearance away from monitoring boreholes, to still avoid the utilities exclusion zone to the northwest (Document number TBC)
- Trench 135 was subject to a 20m x 20m expansion area centred on its location to further investigate features identified (Document number TBC)
- Trench 142 was subject to a 20m x 20m expansion area centred on its location to further investigate features identified (Document number TBC)
- Trench 146 maintained the same orientation but was moved north-eastward by approximately 2m to avoid monitoring boreholes (Document number TBC)

7 Results of Trial Trench Evaluation

7.1 Geological Sequence

- 7.1.1 The general absence of subsoil observed within most of the Trenches demonstrates the Site has been truncated by ploughing, with 0.3m thick topsoil directly overlying the natural clay-with-flints geology for most of the area. The only intermittent areas of subsoil present were either preserved in the depressions of underlying archaeological features or towards the southeast, where the ground began to slope downhill.

7.2 Archaeological Results

Test Pitting and Metal Detecting Archaeological Results (Figures 14-17)

- 7.2.1 The 453 test pits (Figures 14-17) only recovered a limited array of unstratified artefacts, which included pottery and CBM predominantly of post-medieval date. A small number of Prehistoric struck flints was also recovered dispersed between several test pits across the Site. The vast majority of the test pits (419) produced no artefacts at all and no notable concentrations that warranted immediate further investigation were identified. Similarly, prior to detailed analysis, no results from any single test pit were sufficiently significant to warrant individual discussion.
- 7.2.2 Metal detecting within the footprint of each Trench recovered a total of 38 artefacts from the topsoil across the Site. There were no notable scatters of metallic artefacts to indicate that further investigation would be required. The only firmly dateable objects were of post-medieval or modern date. The majority of recovered objects were of copper alloy, although three silver artefacts were also recovered, two post-medieval/modern coins and a ring of uncertain date.

Trial Trench Evaluation Archaeological Results (Figures 2-10, 2a-2j)

- 7.2.3 Of the 152 Trenches proposed for excavation in the Project Plan, a total of 151 Trenches were excavated, with the remaining Trench (T72) to be excavated at a later date. For the purposes of recording, the Site was divided into two fields, the Northern Field and the Southern Field. Archaeological features were found in 89 of the excavated Trenches. A further nine Trenches contained features that were thought to be of probable archaeological origin. The archaeological features were scattered relatively densely across parts of the Site, most notably within the Northern Field. Typically, features within the Southern Field were more difficult to interpret as definitely archaeological, as described in Table 1 below. While there were a number of features in this field that were confidently interpreted as being of archaeological origin, with numerous others it was unclear within the confines of the evaluation Trenches whether they were formed through archaeological or natural processes. There were also some notable areas within the Site that appeared more or less devoid of features, at least within the footprint of the evaluation Trenches. Numerous natural/bioturbation features were identified, particularly within the Southern Field.

- 7.2.4 The following section contains a description of the features and deposits excavated during the evaluation and should be read in conjunction with Appendix 3, which provides detailed descriptions and stratigraphic information for each deposit and cut feature.
- 7.2.5 The results of the Trenches containing features are discussed below, in numerical order. For the purposes of this report, the conclusion will discuss the results thematically and chronologically.
- 7.2.6 A summary of the findings is in Table 1, below.

Table 1 Summary of findings

Category	Description	Trench No.	Total No.
B - Blank	Trenches contained no features, or only land drains	1, 3, 23, 29, 37, 46, 57, 71, 74, 75, 76, 80, 85, 86, 87, 89, 92, 94, 95, 96, 100, 101, 121, 128, 133, 137, 144	27
N - Natural	Trenches had features which were investigated and determined to be of Natural origin, either rooting or geological.	5, 10, 12, 14, 17, 28, 32, 49, 56, 64, 77, 81, 84, 91, 102, 103, 104, 112, 114, 116, 117, 119, 120, 125, 127, 129, 130, 131, 132, 138, 139, 140, 143, 145, 147	35
L – Low Significance	Trenches had features which were investigated and were either: of ambiguous origin, but probably natural; single isolated, undated discrete features; or single post-med features.	16, 24, 30, 54, 63, 65, 79, 83, 88, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 113, 115, 123, 151	19
M – Moderate Significance	Trenches had features which were investigated and there were several features of possible archaeological origin, with only poor or no finds assemblages.	4, 6, 18, 21, 22, 26, 33, 34, 35, 36, 39, 41, 42, 44, 45, 47, 48, 50, 51, 52, 53, 58, 62, 68, 69, 70, 78, 82, 90, 93, 97, 99, 111, 118, 122, 124, 126, 134, 136, 141, 146, 148, 149, 150, 152	45
H – High Significance	Trenches had features which were of archaeological origin.	2, 7, 8, 9, 11, 13, 15, 19, 20, 25, 27, 31, 38, 40, 43, 55, 59, 60, 61, 66, 67, 73, 98, 135, 142	25

Trench 002 (figures 2, 18, 59 and 98; plate 1)

- 7.2.7 Two undated post holes were recorded within Trench 002. Post hole [900203] was oval in plan, and truncated bioturbation (900202). It survived to a depth of 0.14m and contained a single fill (900204). Probable post hole [900205] was only partially exposed in plan and partly obscured beneath the northern baulk, but it was sufficiently visible to properly excavate and appeared circular, with steep sides, a concave base and an overall depth of 0.36m. It also contained a single fill (900206), with a notable concentration of unworked flint towards the base, possibly the remnants of packing stones.
- 7.2.8 A ditch [900210], aligned approximately north-east – south-west was also identified, although this feature was notably disturbed through bioturbation. It had moderately

sloping sides with a concave base and contained a single fill (900209) which yielded an assemblage of worked flint. A Prehistoric end scraper and Late Iron Age/Early Roman pottery was recovered from context (900208), the fill of ditch [900207] (Plate 1) truncated by [900210].

Trench 004 (figures 2, 18, 59 and 98)

- 7.2.9 A linear ditch terminal [900407] was identified towards the north-western end of Trench 4, measuring up to 0.61m wide and 0.36m deep. It contained a single, undated fill (900408). Another terminal [900409], was located immediately north-west of [900407]. It was slightly smaller, measuring 0.32m wide and 0.12m deep, and contained a similar, undated silty clay fill (900410).
- 7.2.10 Trench 004 also contained a possible pit or terminal [900405] which was only partially visible from beneath the eastern Trench baulk, although sufficiently exposed to properly evaluate. It had irregular sides and a concave base and where exposed, was 0.44m wide and 0.36m deep. It did not contain any dateable artefacts.

Trench 005 (figures 2, 18, 59 and 98)

- 7.2.11 Within Trench 005, the possible base of a truncated pit or post hole [900502] was recorded toward the north-eastern end of the Trench. It was sub-circular in plan and measured 0.72m in length, 0.38m in width and 0.16m in depth. A single fill (900503) was present, from which broadly dated Prehistoric worked flint was recovered (see section 8.3).

Trench 006 (figures 2, 19, 60 and 98)

- 7.2.12 Trench 006 contained a possible pit [900603] which was sub-circular in plan, with steeply sloping concave sides and base and which measured 1.4m long, 1m wide and 0.47m deep. It was reasonably well-defined and contained a single homogenous and sterile fill (900604).
- 7.2.13 A bioturbation related feature was also recorded [900605]/(900606).

Trench 007 (figures 2, 19 60 and 98; plate 2)

- 7.2.14 A substantial ditch [900702] (Plate 2) was investigated within Trench 007 and appeared to be a continuation of the ditch also seen in Trenches 013, 020, 025, 031, 040 and 052. It measured 5.66m in width and was at least 1.2m in depth, the base having not been reached as it was beyond the safe limit of excavation. The sides were generally steeply sloping but slightly irregular. It contained a series of fills which, from the lowest exposed, were (900703), (900704), (900705), (900706), (900707), (900708), (900709), (900210) and (900713). Finds were recovered from various fills, including Roman pottery spanning the 1st to 3rd centuries AD from (900703), (900706), (900708), (900709), (900710), while a reasonable assemblage of slag, including two smithing hearth bottoms and vitrified hearth lining, were recovered from upper fill (900709). Sample <700> also contained evidence of metal working (see 8.6 and Appendix 9, Table 26) This suggests that the remnant of surviving ditch earthwork was used as a convenient hollow in which to dump metal-working debris during the Roman period. Fill (900708) was also notable in that it contained a fragment of a sword or spear, dated broadly to the Late Iron Age or Roman period. Other fills appeared to represent episodes of silting after the ditch had fallen out

of use, the accumulation of Roman pottery likely being the result of nearby occupation during this period.

- 7.2.15 The upper fills of ditch [900702] were truncated by a smaller ditch [900711] which was flat based and with steep, flat sides. It was 0.18m wide and 0.2m deep and contained a single fill (900712) that yielded no dateable artefacts.
- 7.2.16 A Roman copper alloy finger ring was also recovered from topsoil (900700) through metal detecting.

Trench 008 (figures 2, 19, 60 and 98; plate 3)

- 7.2.17 Several features of note were recorded within Trench 008. Ditch [900802] was located at its northern end in a north-west – south-easterly alignment and measured 1.1m wide and 0.37m deep. It contained a single fill (900803) from which pottery of broad Roman date was recovered.
- 7.2.18 Appearing to run parallel to ditch [900802] was a possible wide ditch or hollow-way [900804] (Plate 3). Two fills were present within the hollow-way, (900805) and (900806), the composition of which suggested they had accumulated naturally under relatively wet conditions. Both contained pottery of 1st century AD Roman date while animal bone was also recovered from the lower fill (900805).
- 7.2.19 Ditch [900807] was situated close to the south-western end of the Trench and also appeared to run parallel to ditch [900802]. It had concave, but irregular sides and base, surviving to an overall width of 0.7m and depth of 0.08m. A single sherd of late C1-C3rd pottery was recovered from the only fill (900808).
- 7.2.20 A large irregular and amorphous feature or possible spread [900809] was located to the north-east of ditch [900807]. Where investigated, it appeared to have steep sides and a flat base, to a depth of 0.2m. A single fill (900810) was identified, which contained abundant inclusions of angular flint of varying sizes as well as Roman pottery dated to AD 50-70.
- 7.2.21 The final feature was a ditch [900811] which truncated [900809]/(900810) and on the same alignment to ditches [900807] and [900802]. It contained a series of four fills (900812), (900813), (900814) and (900815) which yielded pottery which spanned much of the Roman period, most notably from (900814).

Trench 009 (figures 2, 20, 61, 62 and 98; plate 4)

- 7.2.22 A single undated ditch [900902], aligned approximately east-west, was identified cutting the natural substrate. It had gently sloping, slightly convex sides and a concave base and measured up to 0.92m wide and 0.27m deep. It contained a single fill (900903).
- 7.2.23 A sub-circular pit [900904] (Plate 4) was partially exposed against the southern Trench baulk. It had steep sides and a flat base, with a maximum exposed width of 2.56m and depth of 0.35m. Two of the fills identified within the pit (900906) and (900907) both appeared to be deliberate dumps of domestic refuse such as pottery, perhaps indicating habitation nearby. The profile of the pit was stepped and became notably wider at the very top of the cut and appeared to contain a deliberately constructed or dumped unworked flint layer (900905) of 3.3m wide and 0.36m deep which lay directly below the

topsoil. The purpose of this was not immediately clear, although it was observed that fill (900906) was particularly clay-rich, perhaps forming a bedding layer onto which (900905) could be placed. The pottery recovered from the pit was of broad Roman date.

Trench 010 (figures 2, 20, 61 and 98)

- 7.2.24 Two parallel linear features [901002] and [901004] which were interpreted as cultivation furrows were recorded within Trench 0010. They were both aligned approximately north-east – south-west and contained single fills (901003) and (901005) respectively. Their relatively close proximity to one another suggests they were perhaps originally of post-medieval date rather than medieval, with fragments of plastic (not retained) seen within fill (901005) suggesting they were ploughed flat in the relatively recent past.

Trench 011 (figures 2, 20, 62 and 98; plate 5)

- 7.2.25 An irregular deposit (901102) of up to 0.1m thickness was recorded within Trench 11., The full length of this deposit was not exposed but it measured up to 2.7m wide. There was no discernible cut and it appeared as a thin occupation-type layer of very dark greyish brown silty clay. A small number of Roman pottery sherds dated AD 50-70 and fired clay were recovered from the excavated intervention.
- 7.2.26 Pit [901103] was located centrally within the Trench and was partially covered by the southern Trench baulk. It had steeply sloping, convex sides which became near vertical towards the flat base, and it measured 1.52m wide and 0.63m deep. It contained four fills (901104), (901105), (901106) and (901108). The earliest two (901104) and (901105) and uppermost (901108) were visibly charcoal-rich and likely the result of deliberate dumps of possibly industrial waste. Heat-affected stones and slag were recovered from (901105) and (901108). Fill (901106) was thought to be a secondary fill formed through natural silting, perhaps marking a period when the pit was open but not in direct use for waste disposal.
- 7.2.27 A second pit [901110] (Plate 5) was sub-circular in plan, with slightly stepped sides and a flat base. It was up to 1.5m in width and 0.44m in depth, although it was not fully exposed in plan. It contained a series of three fills (901111), (901112) and (901113) which all appeared to be deliberate dumps of industrial and domestic waste. A well-preserved cattle tibia was recovered from (901113).

Trench 012 (figures 2, 21, 63 and 98)

- 7.2.28 Two undated post holes [901202] and [901204] were present within the Trench. Both contained single fills with the noted presence of irregular flints, perhaps the remnants of packing stones. There was no evidence of post-pipes in either post hole, suggesting the posts had been intentionally removed rather than degrading in situ.

Trench 013 (figures 2, 21, 63 and 99; plate 6)

- 7.2.29 Contained within Trench 13 was a substantial ditch which appeared to be a continuation of that encountered in Trenches 007, 020, 025, 031, 040 and 052. There appeared to be two phases present within this part of the ditch: the original cut [901305] and later re-cut [901307]. The earlier cut [901305] appeared to be up to 10.85m wide with moderately sloping sides, while the narrower re-cut was a smaller 5.27m. Fill (901306) of the earlier ditch contained pottery of AD 120-200 date.

7.2.30 Recut [901307] (Plate 6) had steeply sloping, slightly concave sides but the base was not reached due to the excavated depth below present ground level (bpgl). Within the excavated intervention, three secondary fills were noted (901308), (901309) and (901310) and pottery of C1st date was recovered.

7.2.31 Small gully [901311] was located at the far eastern end of the Trench, the fill of which (901312) contained pottery of first century date.

Trench 014 (figures 2, 21 and 99)

7.2.32 A single area of bioturbation [901402] was recorded.

Trench 015 (figures 2, 22, 64 and 99; plate 7)

7.2.33 Two features of note were recorded within Trench 15. A possible track-way [901505] was located broadly in the centre of the Trench, aligned approximately north-east – south-west. It measured 3.34m wide and 0.14m deep and contained a single fill (901506). No finds were recovered.

7.2.34 Additionally, feature [901507] (Plate 7) was aligned broadly east-west and appeared slightly curvilinear in plan. Although recorded as a probable ditch, it had an obvious undercut 'bell-shaped' profile with a flat base more reminiscent of a large storage pit, and the possibility remains that it is a large pit rather than a ditch, particularly as it does not appear to continue into any adjacent Trenches. The sequence of fills (901508) to (901512) was characterised by a series of secondary silting episodes and intentional dumping of domestic waste, including Roman pottery.

7.2.35 A bioturbation related feature [901502] was also recorded.

Trench 016 (figures 2, 22, 64 and 99)

7.2.36 Three possible postholes [901602], [901604] and [901608] were identified although it was not certain if they were archaeological or the result of bioturbation. All contained single fills (901603), (901605) and (901609) and were undated.

Trench 017 (figures 2, 22, 64 and 99)

7.2.37 A single naturally formed feature [901702] was recorded.

Trench 018 (figures 2, 23, 64 and 99)

7.2.38 Pit [901803] was sub-circular in plan with concave sides and base and was up to 0.72m wide and 0.15m deep. It had a single fill (901804) which although undated, did contain a fragment of slag and charcoal, suggesting perhaps a dump of metalworking waste.

7.2.39 Pit [901805] was of broadly similar dimensions to [901803] and similarly shallow. It also contained a single undated fill (901806).

7.2.40 The Trench also contained a narrow gully [901807] that was up to 0.32m wide and 0.11m deep. It was aligned approximately north-east – south-west, with concave but asymmetrical sides and a concave u-shaped base. It contained a single fill (901808) but no dateable artefacts.

Trench 019 (figures 2, 23, 65 and 99)

- 7.2.41 A single gully [901902], aligned approximately north-east – south-west, was encountered within the central part of the Trench. It had steeply sloping, slightly convex sides and a slightly concave base. It contained a single fill (901903) from which Late Iron Age/Early Roman pottery was recovered.

Trench 020 (figures 2, 23, 65 and 99; plate 8)

- 7.2.42 The most notable feature within Trench 020 was a continuation of the substantial ditch seen in Trenches 007, 013, 025, 031, 040 and 052. Within Trench 020 it measured up to 8m wide, with excavation ceasing at a depth of 0.9m due to safety considerations, the base having not been reached. Similar to the same feature in Trench 013 to the north, at least two phases of activity were also identified in Trench 020, with the initial ditch construction [902007] and a later re-cutting [902017] (Plate 8). Within the earlier cut, undated primary and secondary fills were recorded (902008) and (902009) as well as two undated tertiary fills (902014) and (902015). A possible intermediate recutting was also potentially identified as [902016], filled by (902013), although this is not certain. The main recut [902017] contained a sequence of three fills (902010), (902011) and (902012) which contained Roman pottery of C1-C2nd date as well as Roman CBM. Fill (902010) also contained metal-working slag, including vitrified hearth lining.
- 7.2.43 Two additional, less substantial ditches were also recorded. They were parallel to one another as well as ditch [902007], being aligned broadly north-south. Ditch [902002] was 1.1m wide, 0.65m and had moderately sloping, concave sides and base. It contained two undated fills, primary fill (902003) and secondary fill (902004).
- 7.2.44 Ditch [902005] was smaller, with a width of 0.4m and depth of 0.2m but had a similar profile. It contained a single, sterile fill (902006).

Trench 021 (figures 2, 56, 66 and 99)

- 7.2.45 Feature [902102] appeared to be a narrow gully, although a definite interpretation was hindered by the fact that the feature was heavily disturbed through bioturbation. It had gently sloping sides and a concave base up to 0.34m deep. Two undated fills (902103) and (902104) were noted.
- 7.2.46 Ditch [902105] measured 1.4m wide and 0.5m deep with moderately sloping sides and a slightly irregular base. It was aligned north-north-west – south-south-east. It contained a single undated fill (902106)/(902107). The ditch appeared to potentially be recut as [902113], within which two further fills were identified, (902108) and (902109). Neither contained any dateable objects.
- 7.2.47 A further ditch [902110] was identified approximately 5m east of [902105]/[902113]. It had a clearly defined profile with steep, near vertical sides and a flat base. It measured 0.76m in width and 0.48m in depth and contained two fills, the upper of which (902111) contained a sherd of Roman pottery.

Trench 022 (figures 2, 24, 66 and 99)

- 7.2.48 Trench 022 contained a series of five heavily truncated post holes [902202], [902206], [902208], [902210] and [902212]. All contained single fills (902203), (902207), (902209), (902211) and (902213) that were undated.

- 7.2.49 Shallow terminal [902204] was aligned north - south and had asymmetrical concave sides and a concave base. It measured 0.58m wide and 0.15m with a single undated fill (902205).

Trench 024 (figures 2, 24 and 99)

- 7.2.50 Two features of natural origin [902402] and [902404] were present.

Trench 025 (figures 2, 24, 66 and 100; plate 9)

- 7.2.51 As with Trenches 007, 013, 020, 031, 040 and 052, Trench 5 contained a continuation of the substantial ditch, and although there were multiple ditches on the correct projected line, it is thought that the most substantial [902508], represented a continuation of the feature seen in the other trenches.
- 7.2.52 The large ditch [902508] was approximately 7m wide and had a depth of at least 1m. In section it appeared to be truncated by a later ditch [902512] (Plate 9) which contained a series of four fills (902513), (902514), (902509) and (902510). The lowest exposed fill (902513) contained Roman pottery. Fill (902510) contained a quantity of metal working debris, including two incomplete furnace bottoms, tap slag and a single hammerscale sphere. Although very limited evidence, this suggests that both smelting and smithing were taking place within the vicinity. Ditch [902512] also truncated ditch [902515] to the west and ditch [902502] to the east.
- 7.2.53 Ditch [902515] contained a single fill (902516) which was truncated by two further undated gullies [902517] and [902519] which were sealed immediately below the topsoil. These gullies represent the latest phase of activity within the Trench, with [902517] also truncating the western edge of [902508].
- 7.2.54 Ditch [902504] was 3.45m wide and 0.57m deep. It contained two undated fills (902505) and (902506) and was truncated by a later ditch [902502].
- 7.2.55 Ditch [902502] was 1.3m wide, 0.33m deep and had steeply sloping convex sides and a concave base. It contained a single fill (902503) contained an assemblage of Roman pottery and slag, suggesting industrial activity nearby. It was truncated on the western side by ditch [902512].

Trench 026 (figures 2, 25, 67 and 100)

- 7.2.56 A possible beam slot [902602] was recorded within Trench 026, aligned approximately north-west – south-east. It had very steep, flat sides and a flat base with a recorded depth of 0.22m and width of 0.2m. Approximately 0.5m of the gully was exposed in plan, ending in a well-defined and squared off terminal. It contained a single undated fill (902603).
- 7.2.57 Ditch [902608] measured 0.65m in width and 0.33m in depth, aligned approximately north-east – south-west. It had concave sides and base and contained a single, undated fill (902609).
- 7.2.58 Immediately adjacent to [902602] was an undated linear [902604] which measured at least 0.45 m long, 0.22m wide and 0.1m deep. Both features truncated earlier ditch [902608].

- 7.2.59 Towards the western end of the Trench was ditch [902606]. It had a V-shaped profile and was 1.35m wide and 0.63m deep. It contained a single secondary fill (902607) but no dateable artefacts.

Trench 027 (figures 2, 25, 67 and 100; plate 10)

- 7.2.60 An irregular stone surface (902703) was recorded contained within a shallow cut [902702]. It was approximately 13.7m at its widest extent and the overall depth of the cut was 0.69m. The surface itself consisted of well packed flint nodules and smaller stones, perhaps to create a working area or to consolidate wet ground. It did not appear to continue into any adjacent Trenches and so is likely to be a relatively discrete area. Surface (902703) was itself undated, but it was immediately overlain by an occupation deposit (902704) also contained within cut [902702] which yielded abundant late 3rd century Roman pottery and CBM as well as the most notable assemblage of worked flint from the Site, comprising 41 small pieces, mostly recovered through environmental sampling. A Roman silver earring of 3rd Century date and a steelyard weight were also recovered from the same deposit. This deposit was in turn overlain by two successive silting deposits (902705) and (902706) which did not contain any finds, presumably representing the period after the surface had fallen out of use.
- 7.2.61 Cut [902702] appeared to truncate two earlier features, [902707] and [902712]. Ditch [902707] was aligned approximately north – south and had moderately sloping concave sides and base and was up to 1m deep. It contained a series of fills, one of which (902710) may have been a deliberate dump that contained large stones and C1st Roman pottery.
- 7.2.62 Feature [902712] (Plate 10) was more irregular in plan and was thought to be a possible pit or ditch. It was 3.1m wide and 0.74m deep with irregular sides and base. One fill (902714) contained C1st Roman pottery.

Trench 028 (figures 2, 25, 67 and 100)

- 7.2.63 Two natural features were recorded, [902802] and [902804].

Trench 030 (figures 2, 26 and 67)

- 7.2.64 Possible pit [903002] was oval in plan with gently sloping concave sides and base. It was 0.97m in length, 0.41m in width and 0.19m in depth. A single undated fill (903003) was identified.

Trench 031 (figures 2, 56, 68 and 69; plates 11 and 12)

- 7.2.65 Trench 031 contained a continuation of the large ditch seen in Trenches 007, 013, 020, 025, 040 and 052. Here, it appeared to truncate an undated earlier ditch [903116]. The large ditch [903112] (Plate 12) measured 5.08m in width and at least 1.2m in depth, the base having not been reached. Three fills were recorded within the excavated intervention (903113), (903114) and (903115). Pot of C1st Roman date was recovered from (903114). Similar to other Trenches where the large ditch was encountered, a recut [903119] was also identified here. It also contained a series of three fills (903120), (903121) and (903122). A single sherd of Roman pot was recorded within the lowest fill (903120).
- 7.2.66 Towards the north western end of Trench 031, ditch [903103] was aligned approximately north-west – south-east. It had steeply sloping sides and a concave base, measuring up

to 1.23m wide and 0.41m deep. Two secondary fills (903104) and (903105) were noted but no dating evidence was recovered.

7.2.67 Undated ditch [903123] had a V-shaped profile and a depth of up to 0.85m. It was subsequently recut by ditch [903126] on the same alignment but with a distinctly different profile, considerably more U-shaped, with steeply sloping side and wide concave base. The lower fill of [903126], fill (903125), contained pottery of AD 1-70 date and the upper fill (903127) appeared heavily disturbed by bioturbation.

7.2.68 Against the southern Trench baulk, ditch [903131] (Plate 11) was partially revealed in plan. It was 0.85m deep and at least 0.95m wide and contained four undated fills. It was truncated on its northern edge by curvilinear gully [903128] which was 0.63m wide and 0.38m deep. It contained a single secondary fill (903129) from which a bladelet core of possible Mesolithic or Early Neolithic date was recovered.

Trench 032 (figures 2, 26 and 69)

7.2.69 Trench 032 contained a number of possible features. Feature [903202] was an elongated oval in plan, approximately 2.5m long, 0.43m wide and 0.16m deep. It was interpreted as a possible segment of a truncated ditch. It contained a single undated fill (903203) and was cut by undated post hole [903204].

7.2.70 Two additional possible features were noted, an apparent pit [903206] and a possible ditch terminal [903208]. These features may be of geological origin.

Trench 033 (figures 2, 26 and 69)

7.2.71 A single ditch [903303] was recorded within the Trench, aligned approximately east-west. It had steeply sloping sides, a concave base and was up to 0.9m wide and 0.41m deep. It contained a single undated secondary fill (903304).

Trench 034 (figures 2 and 27)

7.2.72 Ditch [903403] was exposed along the western half of Trench 034 approximately 15m in length, being mostly straight in plan but curving towards the north at its eastern end. It was up to 0.5m wide and 0.19m deep, with very steep sides and a wide flat base. A single fill (903404) was identified, which did not contain any dateable artefacts.

Trench 035 (figures 2, 56, 70 and 100)

7.2.73 Terminal [903505] was 0.65m wide and 0.23m deep with steep, slightly irregular sides and a flat base. It contained a single undated fill (903506).

7.2.74 Ditch [903508] was aligned north-south with a generally U-shaped profile. It measured 0.69m in width and 0.19m in depth and contained a similar, single undated fill (903509).

7.2.75 Ditch [903510] was located approximately 7m to the east of [903508] and although not parallel, was also aligned in a broadly north-south direction. It had a wide and shallow profile up to 1.42m wide and 0.15m deep, which does not preclude the possibility it is an agricultural furrow of medieval or post-medieval date. However, Roman pottery of mid-late C1st was recovered from the only fill (903511).

7.2.76 Two tree throw holes [903506] and [903512] were also noted, along with two bioturbation features [903502] and [903503].

Trench 036 (figures 2, 27 and 70)

- 7.2.77 Trench 036 contained single ditch [903603] which was aligned approximately north-east – south-west. It contained two contemporary fills primary (903604) and (903605) that were sealed below secondary fill (903606). A broken flint blade of broad Prehistoric date was recovered from the latter.
- 7.2.78 A bioturbation related feature [903602] was also recorded.

Trench 037 (figures 2, 27 and 71)

- 7.2.79 Possible pit [903708] was circular in plan with near vertical sides and a concave base. It was 0.56m long, 0.53m wide and 0.36m with a single fill (903709). No finds were recovered.

Trench 038 (figures 2, 28 and 71)

- 7.2.80 Trench 038 contained a curvilinear ditch, which was situated towards the northern end of the Trench. It had two interventions excavated through it [903802] and [903804] which showed it to have steeply sloping sides and a flat base, with dimension of up to 0.78m wide and 0.38m deep. Late Iron Age/Early Roman pottery as well as post-medieval CBM was recovered from fill (903803), suggesting that the feature may be post-medieval in date but contained earlier residual material.
- 7.2.81 Appearing to be located within the return formed by [903802] and [903804], and only partially exposed against the western Trench baulk, was a possible post hole [903808]. It was up to 0.75m wide and 0.21m deep, the single fill (903809) containing moderate stone inclusions, perhaps the remnants of packing material. It did not contain any dateable artefacts.
- 7.2.82 A sub-circular pit [903806] was also recorded, with steep sides an irregular base 0.72m wide and 0.25m deep. It contained a single undated fill (903807).

Trench 039 (figures 2, 28 and 72)

- 7.2.83 Shallow ditch terminal [903902] was aligned broadly north-east – south-west and had a symmetrical, U-shaped profile up to 0.55m wide and 0.28m deep. It contained an undated secondary fill (903903).
- 7.2.84 Pit [903904] was sub-circular in plan up to 1.3m wide and 0.14m deep. It had a single undated fill (903905).

Trench 040 (figures 2, 57 and 72; plate 13)

- 7.2.85 Towards the north-eastern end of the Trench, a substantial sub-circular feature [904003] was partially revealed. It measured approximately 8.5m in length and up to 0.72m in depth and contained a single homogenous fill (904004). Post medieval CBM was recovered. It was interpreted as a possible water hole although it was not possible to be certain within the confines of the Trench, and no waterlogged or gleyed deposits were seen.
- 7.2.86 Ditch [904005] (Plate 13) was aligned approximately north – south and represents a continuation of the major ditch seen in Trenches 007, 013, 020, 025, 031 and 052. Within Trench 040 it was approximately 9m wide and at least 0.9m deep. The base was not

reached. Five fills were identified within the excavated intervention which, from earliest to most recent were (904011), (904010), (904009), (904007), (904008) and (904006). The uppermost, probably tertiary fill (904006) contained an assemblage of mid-late C1st pottery, struck flint and slag while (904007) appeared to represent possible in-situ burning and was visible in section as a dark lens 0.02m thick. Fill (904009) contained a small number of Late Iron Age/Early Roman pottery sherds, while other fills were devoid of finds.

Trench 041 (figures 2, 28 and 73)

- 7.2.87 Ditch [904102] was aligned east – west and had moderately sloping irregular sides and base. It was up to 0.41m wide and 0.14m deep, the single fill (904103) containing slag but no dateable artefacts.
- 7.2.88 Ditch [904104] was slightly larger but of generally similar proportions, with moderately sloping flat sides and a flat base. It contained a single fill (904105) which yielded an assemblage of Roman pottery, fired clay, worked flint and slag.

Trench 042 (figures 2, 29 and 73)

- 7.2.89 Trench 042 contained a possible waterhole [904204] which is likely to be associated with the similar feature encountered within Trench 040 immediately to the west. Where exposed, it measured 6.2m in width and 0.85m in depth. It contained two sterile, undated fills (904205) and (904206). Similar to [904003], no waterlogged or gleyed deposits were seen in [904204].
- 7.2.90 A bioturbation related feature [904203] was also recorded towards the south eastern end of the Trench.

Trench 043 (figures 2, 29 and 73; plate 14)

- 7.2.91 Within the north-eastern half of Trench 043 and approximately 14.2m in length was another possible waterhole feature [904302] (Plate 14). It was at least 1.05m deep and had irregular, stepped sides. The three identified fills (904303), (904304) and (904305) represented episodes of natural silting, with pottery of Middle Iron Age date recovered from the uppermost fill (904305).

Trench 044 (figures 2, 29 and 74)

- 7.2.92 Towards the southern end of the Trench was curvilinear possible ditch segment [904405] which was up to 0.54m wide and 0.41m deep. It had steeply sloping asymmetrical sides, tapering to a narrow concave base, and contained a single undated fill (904406).
- 7.2.93 A linear feature [904403] was interpreted as a probable modern hedgerow remnant, while irregular feature [904402] was thought to be formed through bioturbation.

Trench 045 (figures 2, 57 and 74)

- 7.2.94 Centrally located within the Trench was possible pit [904502], which was only partially exposed in plan. It had steeply sloping convex sides and a flat base, containing two undated secondary fills, (904503) and (904504).

Trench 047 (figures 2, 30, 74 and 100)

- 7.2.95 Ditch [904702] was aligned north-west – south-east with moderately sloping concave sides and base. It measured 0.85m in width, 0.25m in depth and contained a single undated fill (904703).
- 7.2.96 Within the south-western end of the Trench was deposit (904704) which was at least 4m in length, extending beyond the end of the Trench, and up to 0.13m thick. Although occasional charcoal fragments were noted within the deposit, it was thought to be naturally accumulated within a geological hollow.

Trench 048 (figures 2, 30 and 74)

- 7.2.97 A series of four ditches were identified within Trench 048, [904802], [904804], [904806] and [904808]. All were undated and contained single secondary fills.
- 7.2.98 Ditch [904802] had moderately sloping concave sides and base up to 0.67m wide and 0.16m deep.
- 7.2.99 Ditch [904804] was up to 0.24m deep and 0.64m wide, although it was truncated on the western side by ditch [904806] which had a similar concave sides and base. Ditch [904806] measured 1m in width and 0.22 in depth.
- 7.2.100 Ditch [904808] was slightly larger and was aligned parallel to [904804] in an approximate north-west – south-east orientation. It had moderately sloping, slightly irregular sides and a narrow concave base, measuring up to 0.68m wide and 0.32m deep.
- 7.2.101 An irregular tree bowl [904810] was also recorded.

Trench 050 (figures 2 and 30)

- 7.2.102 Undated feature [905002] was recorded centrally within the Trench and was interpreted as a probable large natural hollow within the geological substrate into which subsoil derived material (905003) had naturally accumulated. It had gently sloping sides with a flat base and was 6.75m wide with a depth varying between 0.09m and 0.23m.

Trench 051 (figures 2, 31 and 75)

- 7.2.103 Ditch [905103] was heavily disturbed through bioturbation and had asymmetrical sides and concave base. It measured up to 0.81m wide and 0.43m deep, with a single undated fill (905104).
- 7.2.104 Ditch [905105] was broadly parallel to [905103] in a general north – south alignment. It was 1.3m wide and 0.7m deep, with moderately sloping flat sides and a flat base. It contained a single homogenous fill (905106) from which no dateable artefacts were recovered.
- 7.2.105 A discrete area of bioturbation [905102] was also noted.

Trench 052 (figures 2, 57, 75 and 100)

- 7.2.106 At the western end of Trench 052, and not fully revealed in plan, was ditch [905204]. This was a continuation of the large ditch seen to the north in Trenches 007, 013, 020, 025, 031 and 040. Within Trench 052 it measured at least 4.4m in width and at least 0.52m deep. The western side of the cut was beyond the limits of the Trench and the base was not

reached. Three upper fills were identified (905205), (905206) and (905207) although none yielded any dateable artefacts.

Trench 053 (figures 2, 31 and 75)

- 7.2.107 Ditch terminal [905302] was heavily root disturbed. It had near vertical sides and a concave base, measuring 0.51m wide and 0.22m deep. It had a single undated fill (905303), possibly an intentional dump of flint-rich material.

Trench 054 (figures 2, 58 and 75)

- 7.2.108 An apparently isolated small pit or post hole [905403] was located towards the northern end of the Trench. It was circular in plan with steep concave sides and base, approximately 0.5m wide and 0.4m deep. Abundant unworked flint fragments were present with the single fill (905404), possibly packing material but there were no dateable artefacts.
- 7.2.109 A feature [905405] formed through bioturbation was recorded towards the south-eastern end of the Trench.

Trench 055 (figures 2, 31 and 76; plate 15)

- 7.2.110 Ditch [905502] (Plate 15) was partially exposed within the southern end of Trench 055. It was a substantial feature, measuring at least 4.3m wide and 0.88m deep, with neither the southern edge nor base of the ditch being reached. Four fills were identified within the intervention which, from earliest to latest, were (905504), (905503), (905505) and (905506). All represented episodes of natural silting and were entirely devoid of finds. It is thought possible that this ditch may continue into Trenches 059 and 066, with the part identified within Trench 055 on the very corner of the ditch as it turns towards Trench 066. This is largely due to the fact that it does not appear within Trench 062, approximately 10m to the east.

Trench 056 (figures 2, 32 and 76)

- 7.2.111 An irregular feature [905602] was identified, which was partially obscured beneath the eastern Trench baulk. It had steep sides and an irregular base that was up to 0.59m wide and 0.16m deep. The feature contained a single sterile fill (905603) and may be of geological origin.

Trench 058 (figures 2, 32 and 76; plate 16)

- 7.2.112 Ditch [905802] (Plate 16) was aligned approximately north-east – south-west and had very steeply sloping irregular sides, tapering to a narrow concave base. It had an overall depth of 0.85m and a width of 1.15m. Two fills were recorded, primary fill (905803) and secondary fill (905804), which was partially disturbed by bioturbation. No finds were present.
- 7.2.113 A further ditch on broadly the same alignment, [905809] had irregular sides and base, with a recorded width of 0.9m and depth of 0.15m. It also contained a single undated fill (905810).
- 7.2.114 Tree bowl [905807] was truncated by ditch [905805]. The ditch was parallel to [905802] on the north-western side, up to 0.58m wide, 0.28m deep and had asymmetrical sides with a concave base. It contained a single undated fill (905806).

- 7.2.115 Towards the south-eastern end of the Trench, two pits were identified, neither of which were fully seen in plan. Pit [905811] was 0.69m wide and 0.3m deep where exposed, with moderately sloping sides and concave base. Pit [905813] was slightly larger at 1.44m wide and 0.41m deep and had moderately sloping sides with a flat base. Both were undated.

Trench 059 (figures 2, 32, 77 and 100; plate 17)

- 7.2.116 Substantial ditch [905902] (Plate 17) was thought to potentially be a continuation of the ditch seen in Trenches 055 and 066. Within Trench 059 it had a width of 5m and depth of at least 0.95m. It had steeply sloping, slightly irregular sides. A total of eight fills were recorded, formed through multiple phases of natural silting. Secondary fill (905907) contained a small assemblage of Late C1-3rd Roman pottery, while a single sherd and residual worked flint of Prehistoric date were recovered from the upper tertiary fill (905910).
- 7.2.117 The upper fills of ditch [905902] were truncated by a narrow undated gully [905911]. It contained a single secondary fill (905912).

Trench 060 (figures 2, 33 and 77; plate 18)

- 7.2.118 Ditch [906002] (Plate 18) had gently sloping concave sides and base and was up to 0.79m wide. The depth varied considerably within the excavated 1m intervention ranging between 0.2m at the east-facing section and 0.58m at the west-facing. It had a single fill (906003) which contained Middle Iron Age pottery.
- 7.2.119 Ditch [906004] was more substantial and was located at the southern end of the Trench. It was prominently curvilinear in plan, 0.4m deep and at least 1.6m wide, with moderately sloping concave sides and a concave base. It contained a single homogenous fill (906005) which did not contain any dateable finds. It was truncated on the southern side by feature [906006], although since little was revealed in plan it was not possible to confidently identify the form or plan of this later feature. It appeared to be at least 1.3m wide and 0.4m deep with a single undated fill (906007). It also appeared to cut subsoil deposit (906008), visible at the southern end of the Trench, which overlaid [906004]. This would therefore suggest that, although undated, feature [906006] was of relatively recent date, perhaps broadly post-medieval.

Trench 061 (figures 2, 33 and 77)

- 7.2.120 Trench 061 contained an undated sub square pit [906106] towards the south-eastern end. It measured approximately 0.8m long, 0.7m wide and 0.35m deep with irregular sides and base. It contained a single fill (906107), possibly intentional backfill.
- 7.2.121 Three bioturbation related features [906102], [906104] and [906108] were also recorded.

Trench 062 (figures 2, 33, 77 and 78)

- 7.2.122 Undated post hole [906202] appeared isolated towards the north-eastern end of the Trench. It was sub-circular in plan, up to 0.26m wide and 0.12m deep. It contained a single fill (906203) in which the presence of charcoal was noted.
- 7.2.123 Ditch [906206] had a U-shaped profile and was 0.65m wide and 0.28m deep. It contained a single undated fill (906207) and was truncated by a later field drain [906204].

Trench o63 (figures 2, 34 and 78)

- 7.2.124 Possible pit [906302] was sub-circular in plan, up to 0.71m wide and 0.21m deep, with steeply sloping sides and a concave base. It contained a single fill (906303) with no dateable finds. It was not certain if this feature was of archaeological or geological origin. Adjacent feature [906305] and deposit (906304) were both thought to be naturally formed due to their irregular nature and shallow depth.

Trench o64 (figures 2, 34 and 78)

- 7.2.125 Curvilinear [906403] terminal was, where investigated, 0.29m wide and 0.18m deep. It had a U-shaped profile and contained a single undated fill (906404).

Trench o65 (figures 2, 34 and 78)

- 7.2.126 Possible pit [906504] was, where exposed, circular in plan with concave sides and base 0.59m wide and 0.51m deep. It contained a single undated fill (906505). During investigation it was not certain if it was a feature of archaeological or natural origin. An area of bioturbation [906502] was recorded nearby to the south-west.
- 7.2.127 Ditch [906506] was aligned approximately north – south, with moderately sloping concave sides and base. It was undated, with a primary fill (906507) and secondary fill (906508).

Trench o66 (figures 2, 58, 78 and 79)

- 7.2.128 Notable within Trench o66 was a substantial ditch [906604], which appeared to be a continuation of that seen in Trenches o55 and o59. Here, it measured 7.1m in width and was at least 1.2m deep, the base having not been reached. Four fills were identified within the excavated intervention (906605), (906606), (906607) and (906608). Secondary fill (906606) contained sherds of late Iron Age/Roman transition pottery while fill (906607) directly overlying (906606) was identified as possible deliberate backfill, with abundant angular unworked flints.
- 7.2.129 During excavation, feature [906602] was thought to be a probable tree bowl. It was only partially exposed in plan and had moderately sloping sides and a flat base. It was at least 0.6m wide and 0.25m deep with a single fill (906603). No finds were recovered.

Trench o67 (figures 2, 35 and 79; plate 19)

- 7.2.130 Three broadly parallel ditches were identified, two of which were undated. Ditch [906705] was 0.8m wide and 0.21m deep with moderately sloping concave sides and a concave base. Its fill (906706) contained a notable amount of irregular flint inclusions.
- 7.2.131 Ditch [906707] (Plate 19) had steeply sloping concave sides and base and was up to 0.45m wide and 0.74m deep. The lower recorded fill (906708) also contained flint inclusions and two sherds of Late Iron Age/Early Romano-British pottery, while the upper fill (906701) appeared to be derived from a slumping of the subsoil into the feature.
- 7.2.132 Ditch [906709] appeared slightly more irregular in plan, likely disturbed through bioturbation. It contained a single homogenous fill (906710) and was up to 1m wide and 0.38m deep.

- 7.2.133 Post hole [906703] appeared to have been heavily truncated, with a recorded depth of only 0.09m and a width of 0.63m, with slightly irregular sides and a flat base. It contained a single fill (906704) from which C1-2nd pottery as well as Prehistoric worked flint were recovered. Based on the presence of the pottery, it is likely that the flint is residual.

Trench o68 (figures 2, 35 and 79)

- 7.2.134 Ditch [906807] measured 0.37m in width and 0.16m in depth and was aligned approximately north-east – south-west. It had moderately sloping sides and a concave base with a single undated fill (906808).
- 7.2.135 Ditch [906811] was aligned approximately north-west – south-east, with steep convex sides that became near vertical, and a concave base. It was up to 0.6m wide and 0.55m deep and truncated an area of bioturbation. It contained two undated secondary fills (906812) and (906813).
- 7.2.136 Three bioturbation related features [906803], [906805] and [906809] were also present within the Trench.

Trench o69 (figures 2, 35 and 80)

- 7.2.137 Ditch [906904] measured 1.3m wide and 0.31m deep, with moderately sloping sides and a flat base. It was aligned north-east – south-west. A sequence of three fills were recorded which were, from earliest to latest (906905), (906906) and (906907). None yielded any dateable artefacts.
- 7.2.138 Sub-circular feature [906902] was thought to be formed through bioturbation.

Trench o70 (figures 2, 36 and 80)

- 7.2.139 Ditch [907004] was heavily disturbed through bioturbation but was slightly curvilinear in plan. It was aligned north – south and measured 0.9m wide and 0.6m deep, with steeply sloping, slightly irregular sides and a concave base. Two fills were present (907005) and (907006), neither of which contained any finds.
- 7.2.140 Close to the eastern end of the Trench and just to the east of [907004] was ditch [907007]. This ditch was of a notably different profile with gently sloping sides and a flat base, the feature being up to 1.5m wide and 0.35m deep. It contained a single sterile fill (907008).
- 7.2.141 Features [907002] and [907003] were both interpreted as having been formed through bioturbation.

Trench o73 (figures 2, 36, 80 and 81; plate 20)

- 7.2.142 Possible pit [907302] was slightly irregular in plan and was only partially revealed within the Trench. It had concave sides and base and was up to 0.81m wide and 0.56m deep. Three undated fills (907303), (907304) and (907305), formed through natural silting, episodes were recorded. No finds were recovered.
- 7.2.143 Possible pit [907302] was slightly truncated along its north-western edge by ditch [907306]/[907308] which was up to 0.27m wide and 0.11m deep. A single fill (907307)/907309 was identified in both the excavated interventions which did not contain any finds.

- 7.2.144 A substantial pit [907310] (Plate 20) was identified towards the south-eastern end of the Trench, measuring 0.68m deep and at least 5.73m wide. The basal primary fill (907311) contained a sherd of post-medieval pottery, suggesting that the feature is much later than many of the features seen elsewhere on Site. This fill was sealed below a series of secondary deposits (907312), (907313), (907314) and (907315) apparently derived from various silting and dumping episodes. Finds recovered from the upper-most fill (907313) seemed to confirm a relatively recent post-medieval date, although did also contain some residual 1st century Roman material.

Trench 077 (figures 2, 36, 81 and 100)

- 7.2.145 Three features formed through bioturbation [907702], [907704] and [907706] were recorded.

Trench 079 (figures 2, 37 and 82)

- 7.2.146 Terminal [907902] was aligned north-west – south-east and had gently sloping sides with a largely flat base. A total of 0.65m in length was exposed from beneath the north-western Trench baulk and it was 0.24m deep. It contained a single undated fill (907903).

Trench 081 (figures 2, 37 and 82)

- 7.2.147 A curvilinear gully [908102] was identified at the western end of the Trench which was up to 0.48m wide and 0.13m deep. It had moderately sloping asymmetrical sides and a concave base with a single fill (908103). It did not contain any finds.

- 7.2.148 Irregular feature [908104] was determined to have been formed through bioturbation.

Trench 082 (figures 2, 37 and 83)

- 7.2.149 At the eastern end of the Trench was possible ditch [908202] which was at least 1.8m wide and 0.58m deep. It did not appear to extend into Trench 079 immediately to the north, which might suggest it is in fact a large pit or similar feature, rather than a ditch. Two fills were noted within the part of the feature that could be investigated, (908203) and (908208), neither of which yielded any dateable artefacts.
- 7.2.150 A series of four possible furrows [908204], [908205], [908206] and [908207] were aligned north – south and measured up to 2m wide and 0.05m deep. However, no other furrows appeared to be present in nearby Trenches, leading to the conclusion that they may just represent localised wheel rutting or similar activity.

Trench 083 (figures 2, 38 and 83)

- 7.2.151 Three small ditches [908302], [908304], [908306] were recorded within the central portion of Trench 083, all on a broadly similar north-east – south-west alignment. Ditches [908302] and [908304] had gently sloping concave sides and base, while [908306] had steeper sides and a flatter base. All were shallow, with [908304] noted as having the greatest depth at 0.14m. All three contained single secondary fills that were devoid of artefacts.

Trench 084 (figures 2, 38, 83 and 100)

- 7.2.152 Terminal [908402] had steeply sloping side and a concave base, with approximately 1.05m visible in plan from beneath the north-eastern Trench baulk. It had a well-defined

terminal end and measured 0.75m wide and 0.4m deep. A single undated fill (908403) was recorded.

Trench o88 (figures 2, 38 and 83)

- 7.2.153 Possible ditch [908802] was recorded on a north-west – south-east alignment. It had irregular but steeply sloping sides and a concave base, and contained a single undated fill (908803)

Trench o90 (figures 2, 39, 83 and 101)

- 7.2.154 Aligned east – west, ditch [909004] measured 0.8m, wide and 0.2m deep. It had moderately sloping concave sides with a flat base. It contained fill (909005) which did not yield any finds.

- 7.2.155 Bioturbation [909003] was also recorded.

Trench o91 (figures 2 and 39)

- 7.2.156 Two features formed through bioturbation were recorded, [909102] and [909103].

Trench o93 (figures 2, 39, 84 and 101)

- 7.2.157 Possible post hole [909302] was circular in plan, 0.29m wide and 0.12m. There was no evidence of a post pipe and it contained a single undated fill (909303). An assemblage of animal bone recovered from (909303) were thought to be the remains of a lamb or kid.
- 7.2.158 Possible curvilinear gully [909306]/[909308] was up to 0.14m wide and 0.1m deep, with gently sloping sides and an irregular base. Both interventions contained single fills (909307) and (909308), neither of which produced any dating evidence. It was uncertain if the feature was formed through bioturbation or archaeological means.
- 7.2.159 A fragment of a Roman silver snake bracelet was recovered from topsoil (909300), potentially related to cult practices associated with Asclepius and Mercury (see specialist report, section 8.2).
- 7.2.160 An additional bioturbation related feature [909304] was also present within the Trench.

Trench o94 (figures 2, 40 and 101)

- 7.2.161 An area of bioturbation [909402] was noted within the Trench.

Trench o97 (figures 2, 40, 84 and 101)

- 7.2.162 An east-west orientated terminal [909703] was recorded towards the south-eastern end of the Trench. It was 0.73m wide and 0.27m deep with irregular sides and base. It contained a single undated fill (909704).
- 7.2.163 Feature [909702] was thought to have formed through bioturbation.

Trench o98 (figures 2, 40 and 84)

- 7.2.164 Large pit [909805] was irregular in plan with steeply sloping sides and up to 4.1m wide. The excavated depth was 1.15m but the base was not reached. A series of five fills were recorded (909806), (909810), (909811), (909812) and (909813). The feature was interpreted as a probable extraction pit and the earliest exposed fill (909806) contained post medieval CBM.

7.2.165 Pit [909807] was sub-circular in plan and up to 1.5m wide and 0.75m deep, with moderately sloping convex sides and a concave base. Two undated fills were present (909808) and (909809).

7.2.166 Sub-circular feature [909803] was recorded as a small area of bioturbation.

Trench 099 (figures 2, 41, 84 and 85)

7.2.167 Several features were identified within the limits of Trench 099. Terminal [909902] was up to 0.82m wide and 0.36m deep with moderately sloping concave sides which steepened towards the flat base. It contained single fill (909903) which was undated.

7.2.168 Ditch [909904] was aligned east – west and had concave sides and base. It was at least 0.46m wide and 0.26m deep and was partially truncated on the northern side by ditch [909906] which was of similar proportions and on the same alignment. Both ditches contained single secondary fills, but no dating evidence.

7.2.169 Features [909908] and [909910] were both thought to have formed as a result of bioturbation, possibly an old hedgerow.

Trench 102 (figures 2, 41 and 85)

7.2.170 A single irregular bioturbation related feature [910203] was identified.

Trench 103 (figures 2, 41 and 85)

7.2.171 Terminal [910305] extended approximately 1m into the Trench and was 0.73m wide and 0.44m deep, with steeply sloping concave sides and an irregular. It contained a single fill (910306), but no finds were recovered.

7.2.172 Linear feature [910305] had an irregular profile and was interpreted as bioturbation.

Trench 104 (figures 2 and 42)

7.2.173 A single feature formed through bioturbation [910403] was recorded.

Trench 105 (figures 2, 42 and 85)

7.2.174 With an east – west orientation, undated ditch [910503] had moderately sloping convex sides and a flat base, up to 0.58m wide and 0.27m deep. A single fill (910504) was present.

7.2.175 A truncated pit [910505] was located roughly centrally within the Trench. It was oval in plan and measured 0.62m x 0.37m, with a depth of 0.14m. It contained a charcoal-rich fill (910506), suggesting a deliberate dump of hearth or industrial related waste.

Trench 106 (figures 2, 42 and 85)

7.2.176 Probable post hole [910602] appeared isolated in the Trench but partially beneath the eastern baulk. It was undated and contained a single fill (910603).

Trench 107 (figures 2, 43 and 85)

7.2.177 Undated post hole [910703] was circular in plan, up to 0.42m wide and 0.27m deep. It had steeply sloping sides and a stepped base, possibly reflective of where a post had been intentionally worked free. Fill (910704) did not contain any dating evidence and no other post holes or additional features were noted nearby.

Trench 108 (figures 2, 43 and 85)

- 7.2.178 Ditch [910802] was up to 0.38m wide and 0.18m deep, on an east – west orientation. It had moderately sloping sides and a concave base. A single undated fill (910803) was present.
- 7.2.179 Irregular terminal [910804] was recorded as having likely been formed through bioturbation rather than having archaeological origin.

Trench 109 (figures 2, 43 and 86)

- 7.2.180 Two possible terminals were identified within Trench 109. Terminal [910902] was steep sided, with a narrow concave base that measured 0.26m wide and 0.11m deep while terminal [910904] had gently sloping concave sides and base. It measured 0.38m in width and 0.11m in depth. Both features had single undated fills. Due to the proximity of bioturbation related features recorded nearby [910906] and [910908], the possibility of [910902] and [910904] being formed through root action was not ruled out.

Trench 110 (figures 2, 44 and 86)

- 7.2.181 Two parallel ditches were present towards the north-western end of the Trench, orientated north-east – south-west. Ditch [911002] was 0.48m wide and 0.24m deep with steeply sloping sides and a concave base. Ditch [911008] truncated tree bowl [911006] and was 1.4m wide and 0.49m deep. It had steeply sloping, concave sides and base. Both ditches contained single, undated fills. A feature thought to relate to bioturbation [911004] was located between the two ditches.
- 7.2.182 Linear feature [911010] had steep sides and largely flat base and was up to 0.55m wide. It was thought to be of relatively recent date as in section it was seen to cut subsoil (911001).

Trench 111 (figures 2, 44 and 86)

- 7.2.183 Possible pit or terminal [911108] was only partially exposed in plan against the southern Trench baulk and was partially truncated by a land drain. It had asymmetrical sides and an irregular base, with a maximum depth of 0.46m and width of 1.03m. It contained a single fill (911109) from which no dateable finds were recovered.
- 7.2.184 Two bioturbation related features [911102] and [911104] were also noted towards the eastern end of the Trench.

Trench 112 (figures 2 and 44)

- 7.2.185 A bioturbation related feature [911202] was recorded.

Trench 113 (figures 2, 45 and 87)

- 7.2.186 Possible terminal [911303] was at least 1.7m long, 0.7m wide and 0.21m deep. It had gently sloping concave sides and base. A single fill (911304) was present, but no dating evidence.

Trench 114 (figures 2 and 45)

- 7.2.187 A naturally derived feature [911402] was recorded towards the south-eastern end of the Trench.

Trench 115 (figures 2, 45 and 87)

- 7.2.188 A possible post-medieval ditch [911504] was present centrally within the Trench. It appeared heavily truncated, surviving to a depth of 0.12m, and was up to 0.51m wide. It had gently sloping concave sides and base. A single fill (911504) was recorded.
- 7.2.189 Sub-oval feature [911503] towards the western end of the Trench, was thought to be the result of bioturbation.

Trench 116 (figures 2, 46 and 87)

- 7.2.190 Possible terminal [911604] was up to 0.82m wide and 0.38m deep, with convex sides and an irregular base. During excavation it was not certain if it was formed through archaeological means or bioturbation, particularly as possible animal burrow [911602] was recorded to the east. A single sterile fill was present (911605).

Trench 117 (figures 2, 46 and 87)

- 7.2.191 A single natural feature [911702] was identified.

Trench 118 (figures 2, 46, 87 and 88; plate 21)

- 7.2.192 At the north eastern end of the Trench, undated terminal [911802] was aligned approximately north - south. It was 0.8m wide and 0.35m deep with concave sides and base. It contained a single secondary fill (911811).
- 7.2.193 Pit [911803] (Plate 21) was oval in plan, measuring up to 1.3m wide and 0.62m deep. It had steeply sloping, irregular and asymmetrical sides and base. It contained a single undated fill (911804) which was later truncated by a small ditch [911805].
- 7.2.194 Ditch [911805] was also undated and was up to 0.85m wide and 0.26m deep. It contained a single undated fill (911806).
- 7.2.195 Undated ditch [911807] was aligned north – south, measured 0.8m in width and 0.14m in depth and contained a single fill (911808). The ditch truncated gully [911809].
- 7.2.196 Gully [911809] had notably steep sides and a flat base, perhaps suggestive of a beam slot. It was 0.38m wide and 0.18m deep, with a single undated fill recorded (911810).

Trench 120 (figures 2 and 47)

- 7.2.197 A sub-oval feature [912002] recorded within the southern half of the Trench was interpreted as an area of bioturbation.

Trench 122 (figures 2, 47 and 88; plate 22)

- 7.2.198 Aligned approximately north-west – south-east within the centre of the Trench was ditch [912207] (Plate 22). It had very steeply sloping convex sides and a slightly irregular base. A sequence of six fills was present (912208), (912209), (912210), (912211), (912213) and (912214). The basal fill (912208) produced a fragment of medieval or post-medieval ceramic tile.
- 7.2.199 Irregular features [912203] and [912205] were both thought to be the result of bioturbation.

Trench 123 (figures 2, 47 and 89)

- 7.2.200 The three features [912302], [912303] and [912304] noted within Trench 123 were all thought to be formed through bioturbation.

Trench 124 (figures 2, 48 and 89)

- 7.2.201 Towards the western end of Trench 124, ditch [912402] was 1m wide and 0.3m deep. It did not contain any dating evidence. Primary fill (912403) was overlain by secondary fill (912404).

Trench 125 (figures 2 and 48)

- 7.2.202 Two irregular areas of bioturbation [912502] and [912503] were recorded.

Trench 126 (figures 2, 48, 89 and 90)

- 7.2.203 Ditch [912606] was up to 0.59m wide and 0.12m deep, with gently sloping concave sides and a concave base. It contained a single secondary fill (912607) and was undated.
- 7.2.204 Four bioturbation features [912602], [912604], [912608] and [912610] were also recorded, located throughout the Trench.

Trench 127 (figures 2, 49 and 90)

- 7.2.205 Two possible intercutting pits [912704] and [912706] were recorded against the south-western Trench baulk, although it was not entirely certain if they were of archaeological origin due to their irregular shape in plan. Both contained single fills and no dating evidence, the diffuse nature of their fills making the relationship between the two features unclear.
- 7.2.206 Undated pit [912708] was sub-circular in plan, measuring 1.43m x 0.93m, and was 0.26m deep. It had moderately sloping sides and a flat base, with a single fill (912709).
- 7.2.207 Immediately adjacent to [912708] was pit [912710]. This was slightly smaller, measuring 0.91m x 0.56m and 0.27m deep, but was similarly undated and contained a single fill (912711).
- 7.2.208 Terminal [912712] was aligned north – south, with a length of 0.77m exposed within the Trench, a width of 0.48m and depth of 0.22m. It had steeply sloping sides and a flat base. A single fill was recorded (912713) which contained frequent inclusions of unworked flint nodules, which appeared to have been deliberately dumped. A fragment of slag was also recovered, although no firm dating evidence was forthcoming.
- 7.2.209 Two bioturbation related features [912702] and [912703] were recorded towards the south-eastern end of the Trench.

Trench 129 (figures 2 and 49)

- 7.2.210 Irregular feature [912902] was interpreted as having been formed through bioturbation.

Trench 130 (figures 2, 49 and 90)

- 7.2.211 Three bioturbation related features [913003], [913005] and [913007] were recorded.

Trench 131 (figures 2, 50 and 91)

- 7.2.212 Two irregular linear features [913103] and [913104] were interpreted as variations in the natural geology.

Trench 132 (figures 2, 50 and 91)

- 7.2.213 Two features formed through bioturbation [913202]/[913204] and [913206] were recorded within the Trench.

Trench 134 (figures 2, 50 and 91)

- 7.2.214 Pit [913403] was sub-circular, measuring 1.52m x 1.46m in plan and 0.43m deep. It had moderately sloping sides and a concave base. Abundant inclusions of unworked flint were noted within the single fill (913404) but no dating evidence was recovered.
- 7.2.215 Possible pit [913406] was only partially exposed in plan and where exposed was 1.06m wide and 0.47m deep. It had irregular sides and base and contained a single, homogenous fill (913407). It did not contain any artefacts.
- 7.2.216 In plan pit [913406] appeared to cut curvilinear terminal [913408]. The terminal had well-defined steep sides and a flat base and was 0.34m wide and 0.21m deep. The fill (913409) was noted as containing large numbers of flint nodules, suggesting possibly intentional back fill. No finds were recovered.
- 7.2.217 Pit [913410] was not seen fully in plan but as excavated was 1.3m wide and 0.42m deep. It had steeply sloping concave sides and a slightly irregular base. It contained one fill (913411) but no finds.
- 7.2.218 A possible ditch [913412] was also identified within the Trench, although it was also surmised that it may be of geological origin. It had concave sides and base, measuring up to 1.02m wide and 0.26m deep. A single undated fill was present (913413).
- 7.2.219 A small, sub-circular feature [913405] was thought to have been caused by root action.

Trench 135 (figures 2, 51, 92 and 101; plates 23-25)

- 7.2.220 Terminal [913502] measured at least 1m long, 0.97m wide and 0.32m deep. It had moderately sloping sides and an irregular base. It contained a single undated fill (913503).
- 7.2.221 Feature [913504] was sub-oval in plan and of uncertain origin. It had steep sides, a flat base and was up to 0.95m wide and 0.2m deep. A single fill (913505) was identified, but no artefacts were recovered. A similar feature was recorded as [913506], although with smaller dimensions. It similarly contained a single undated fill (913507).
- 7.2.222 Ditch terminal [913508] was aligned east-west. Moderately sloping irregular sides and a concave base were recorded, as was a single secondary fill (913509). No dating evidence was recovered.
- 7.2.223 Towards the southern end of the Trench, a large feature [913510] (Plate 23) was found. It was up to 5.5m wide with the base encountered at a depth of 0.82m. It had moderately sloping sides which became near vertical on the southern side, and a flat base. It contained four identifiable fills (913511), (913512), (913513) and (913514). The feature was fully exposed in the Trench Extension (see below).

- 7.2.224 The Trench Extension (plates 24 and 25) subsequently excavated in 2021 demonstrated that the stratigraphic sequence was more complicated for feature [913510] and the adjacent, more extensive sub-rectangular feature [913577] (see below, Grouped as {913570}). It also uncovered a small, focused area of activity to the west, and several more disparate features, which consisted of six pits, 13 postholes and the shallow remains of two linear trending features.
- 7.2.225 The earliest feature in the Group {913570} was a probable well 913597, in the central part of the trench. It was seen to extend over 1m deep and contained a single identified fill (913598).
- 7.2.226 Potentially associated with this was the more extensive sub-rectangular feature [913577] which measured 18m by 10m in area and 1.9m deep in the centre, with the sides being gently sloped out to the edges. It was not possible to determine if [913577] truncated the well fill (913598) and well [913597] or whether the two features were constructed at the same time. Certainly the earliest fill of [913577], (913596) overlay the well fill (913598) and demonstrated that a change in events took place.
- 7.2.227 The lower fills of [913577] consisted of (913596) in the central part and (913594) at the outer edge. Above (913594) was a sequence of three fills (913578), (913580) and (913579).
- 7.2.228 A possible re-cut or a pit cut into the larger feature was [913582], which measured 1.3m wide and was 0.33m deep and had a single fill (913583). This was in turn truncated by a similar re-cut or pit [913584] which was 2.15m wide and 0.26m deep. It contained fills (913585) and (913595) which produced 12 sherds of Middle Iron Age pottery.
- 7.2.229 Overlying this was a more extensive general fill seen as (913576) and (913586) which produced 10 sherds of pottery dated to the late C1st BC to AD70 (Late Iron Age Early Roman). This indicated a possible change in the depositional environment and suggested when the feature was being infilled.
- 7.2.230 Truncating fill (913576=913586) was a re-cut or pit [913587], over 1m in width and 0.24m deep, which contained two fills (913588) and (913589). To one side, truncating the lower fill (913588) was a similar, but slightly smaller re-cut or pit [913590] which had a single fill (913591).
- 7.2.231 Sealing these re-cuts or pits was an extensive layer (913592), 0.34m thick, which was consistent with a gradual infilling. Above this was a similar 0.56m thick deposit seen as (913571) and (913593) which was infilling the area and may have been transitional subsoil formation and the fine texture and depth was indicative of a longer period of formation. This deposit produced a small number of pottery sherds which had fragments of Middle Bronze Age but also late C1st BC to AD70 (Late Iron Age Early Roman).
- 7.2.232 Although it was difficult to be certain it appeared that part of the upper deposit (913571=913593) overlay the eastern edge of pit [913510] but given that it was an ongoing depositional environment it could not be fully confirmed. The larger feature [913577] was not apparent in the initial evaluation trench, when [913510] was identified.
- 7.2.233 Pit [913510], (plate 23) was seen to truncate the lower part of deposit (913571=913593) at the edge of the feature; although this was less clear as the evaluation trench had been positioned over the juxtaposition of the two features; [913510] and [913577]. The basal fill

(913512) consisted of a 0.08m thick layer of mixed flint nodules which had been deliberately placed on the base of the feature onto the natural clay, presumably to provide a firm foundation on which to place something or perform some sort of activity. Fill (913511) immediately above appeared to be an intentional deposit of stone and burnt material and was interpreted as industrial waste. A piece of slag was also recovered. The other fills appeared to be derived from more natural silting processes, although it was noted that (913513) contained a large, but apparently unworked, sandstone block. Pottery of Middle Iron Age date was recovered from upper fills (913511) and (913514). Deposit (913514) may have been equivalent to (913571), although it could not be confirmed.

- 7.2.234 To the west of the features [913510] and [913577] was a rectangular pit [913558], which measured 2.4m by 1.5m and was 0.39m deep. It had moderately sloping sides and a flat base and contained a sequence of four fills. There was a 0.04m, thin initial deposit at the base (913559), overlain by a 0.12m thick dark hued deposit (913560) with flint nodules and charcoal flecks. Above this was a 0.04m thin deposit of lighter clay, indicative of a hiatus, with the final 0.24m thick fill (913533) being again darker hued and contained flint nodules and charcoal flecks. This upper fill also produced the only pottery from the feature, which was a small number of sherds dated to the Middle Bronze Age.
- 7.2.235 Focused on this pit, and potentially forming a structure were eight post holes, [913519], [913523], [913525], [913527], [913536], [913538], [913543] and [913545], although two were re-cut / repositioned, arranged in a slightly rectilinear pattern to the south-east. The post holes ranged in size from 0.2m to 0.43m in diameter and from 0.09m to 0.22m in depth. Seven of the post holes contained only single fills, which were generally mid to dark grey and contained charcoal flecks. Post holes [913527], [913529] and [913538] had the remains of postpipes, formed by the post-depositional rotting of the post. In two instances post holes truncated earlier post holes, possibly indicating replacement or repair. Post hole [913519] was truncated by [913521], and post hole [913527] was truncated by [913529].
- 7.2.236 In the south-east part of the area was a sub-square to rounded pit [913553], which measured 1.17m by 1.13m and with moderately steep sides and a flat base was 0.26m deep. The single fill (913554) was dark hued, with heat affected flint and charcoal inclusions and similar to those seen in pit [913558].
- 7.2.237 Two post holes [913515] and [913517] were of similar size, form and fills and were north of the distinct group focused on pit [913558] to the south. They were circular, measured 0.17-0.23m in diameter and both were 0.06m deep with gently sloped sides and concave base. No dating evidence was recovered from either fill (913515) or (913518), respectively.
- 7.2.238 A slightly irregular oval pit [913534] with gentle concave sides and base was seen on the south side of the area. It measured 1.9m wide and 0.36m deep and contained two fills. Fill (913555) was firmer and there was a diffuse boundary with the overlying fill (913535), which contained a moderate assemblage of pottery dated to the Middle Iron Age.
- 7.2.239 Just north was a sub-rectangular pit [913551] which measured 0.93m by 0.51m, was 0.23m deep and contained a single fill (913552) that yielded no artefactual material. The

pit was truncated by a later pit [913556] which measured 1.4m by 0.85m, was 0.33m deep and the single fill (913557) also contained no artefactual material.

- 7.2.240 A linear trending feature, aligned north-west – south-east was investigated in two interventions [913547] and [913549]. The feature was 4.73m in length, 0.48m wide and up to 0.3m in depth, with concave sides and base and contained a single fill, seen as (913548) and (913550) in the two interventions, which produced no artefactual material.
- 7.2.241 In the northern part of the area were several shallow features which made them more difficult to interpret.
- 7.2.242 Feature [913566] was a short linear trending feature, with concave sides and base and a single fill (913567), with a fine texture consistent with gradual infilling. This was adjacent and partially truncated by a 0.31m diameter circular post hole [913564] which contained a single fill (913565). Investigation demonstrated that the feature had no relationship to the large discrete feature [913577], seen here as [913568].
- 7.2.243 A possible pit [913562] was clear in plan but very shallow at only 0.04m thick. It contained a dark hued fill (913563) which contained charcoal flecks but no finds.
- 7.2.244 Another short linear trending feature was seen as [913572] and may have been a discontinuous part of [913566] and may have continued as [913541] and could have incorporated [913504], seen in the evaluation stage.
- 7.2.245 Feature [913572] was slightly asymmetrical in profile, with concave sides and base and a single fill (913573) that contained no finds. The feature was cut by the shallow remains of a possible post hole [913574], which was 0.36m in diameter, 0.06m deep and the single fill (913575) contained no finds.
- 7.2.246 A small feature [913541] was investigated and was interpreted as a possible terminus or pit and potentially a continuation of [913504]. The single fill (913542) contained no artefacts, or inclusions of note.

Trench 136 (figures 2, 51 and 93)

- 7.2.247 Two intercutting ditches were recorded within Trench 136. The earlier [913604] was up to 1.1m wide and 0.38m with steeply sloping sides and flat base. It was undated, with a single secondary fill (913605). It was truncated on the north-eastern side by narrow ditch [913602] which was 0.4m wide and 0.19m deep. It also contained a single, undated fill (913603).

Trench 138 (figures 2 and 51)

- 7.2.248 A single bioturbation related feature [913802] was recorded.

Trench 139 (figures 2, 52 and 93)

- 7.2.249 Three features [913902], [913903] and [913904] interpreted as of probable natural origin were identified within the Trench.

Trench 140 (figures 2, 52 and 93)

- 7.2.250 Two features formed through bioturbation [914002] and [914004] were recorded.

Trench 141 (figures 2, 52 and 93)

- 7.2.251 Ditch [914104] was aligned approximately north – south and appeared in plan to potentially be terminating just beyond the north-eastern Trench baulk. It was 1.4m wide and 0.5m deep with concave sides and base. It contained a single undated fill (914105) and was truncated by a land drain as well as a probable root hollow [914106].
- 7.2.252 A single bioturbation related feature [914103] was present within the Trench.

Trench 142 (figures 2, 53 and 93)

- 7.2.253 Possible undated pit [914202] was sub-oval in plan, up to 0.87m wide and 0.12m deep. It contained a single fill formed through natural silting (914203).
- 7.2.254 Pit [914204] was significantly larger, only partly exposed in the evaluation trench but seen in full in the Trench Extension (plate 26). It was determined to be 3.45m wide and 1.03m deep. Three fills were recorded (914206), (914207) and (914208). The two upper fills (914207) and (914206) both contained small amounts of pottery of Middle Iron Age date.
- 7.2.255 A single feature formed through bioturbation [914211] was recorded in the Trench extension.

Trench 145 (figures 2, 53 and 94)

- 7.2.256 Possible pit [914504] appeared to be heavily root disturbed. Where exposed in plan it was 1.27m wide and 0.47m deep with moderately sloping sides and a concave base. It contained a single fill (914505) but no artefacts.
- 7.2.257 Two bioturbation features [914502] and [914506] were also recorded.

Trench 146 (figures 2, 53 and 94)

- 7.2.258 A possible curvilinear terminal [914604]/[914606] extended from beneath the southern Trench baulk and was up to 0.29m wide and 0.2m deep. A single secondary fill was recorded (914605)/(914607) which did not contain any finds.
- 7.2.259 Four bioturbation related features [914602], [914603], [914608] and [914609] were identified throughout the Trench.

Trench 147 (figures 2, 54 and 94)

- 7.2.260 A possible terminal [914702] was recorded towards the northern end of the Trench. It was well-defined, with moderately sloping sides and a largely flat base, and was up to 0.43m wide and 0.09m deep. A single fill (914703) was identified which did not contain any finds.
- 7.2.261 Irregular feature [914704] was interpreted as resulting from bioturbation.

Trench 148 (figures 2, 54 and 95)

- 7.2.262 A potential terminal [914804] measured 0.85m wide and 0.19m deep, with moderately sloping sides and an irregular base that had been disturbed through bioturbation. An undated fill (914805) was recorded.

- 7.2.263 A further possible terminal [914806] was 0.54m wide and 0.23m deep with moderately sloping concave sides and base. It similarly contained a single, undated fill (914807).
- 7.2.264 Ditch [914808] was orientated east – west and was 0.56m in width and 0.32m in depth. It had concave sides and base and contained a single undated fill (914809). It was truncated by undated post hole [914810].
- 7.2.265 Against the northern Trench baulk was probable pit [914812]. Where visible it was semi-circular in plan and up to 0.98m wide and 0.84m deep. It had steep, slightly irregular sides and a concave base. The basal fill (914813) was formed through a primary silting episode and was sealed below secondary fills (914814) and (914815) which both contained pottery dated AD 1-70. The uppermost fill (914816) was thought to derive from the slumping of a subsoil-type deposit and contained a lead object as well as C1st pottery.
- 7.2.266 Irregular linear feature [914802] was, upon investigation, determined to be of geological origin.

Trench 149 (figures 2, 54, 95 and 96)

- 7.2.267 Two intercutting but undated ditch terminals [914912] and [914914] were seen within Trench 149. There was evidence that both had been disturbed through bioturbation [914908]. The earlier ditch [914912] was curvilinear in plan with moderately sloping sides and a flat base. It measured at least 0.64m in width and 0.2m in depth, containing a single secondary fill (914913). This was truncated by the later ditch [914914] which closely followed [914912] in plan but was slightly longer. It was 0.6m wide and 0.26m deep with a U-shaped profile. It similarly contained a single secondary fill (914915).
- 7.2.268 Ditch [914917] was aligned north-west – south-east and was 0.87m wide and 0.25m deep. It had moderately sloping concave sides and wide concave base, with a single fill (914919) from which post-medieval CBM was recovered. The ditch was truncated by later ditch [914916] which also appeared to be cutting subsoil (914901) and had steeply sloping side and narrow concave base, 0.27m wide and 0.09m deep. It had a single undated fill (914922) but stratigraphically appeared to be relatively recent in date.
- 7.2.269 A total of six features spread throughout the Trench [914902], [914904], [914906], [914908], [914910] and [914918] were all interpreted as having been formed through bioturbation.

Trench 150 (figures 2, 55 and 96)

- 7.2.270 Pit [915002] was of uncertain function. It was sub circular in plan up to 0.789m long, 0.44m wide and 0.17m deep. It had gently sloping concave sides and base with a single undated fill (915003).
- 7.2.271 Curvilinear ditch [915006] was undated. It measured 0.64m wide and 0.34m deep and had steeply sloping sides with a concave base. A single secondary fill (915007) was recorded.
- 7.2.272 Possible post hole [915008] was 0.7m at its widest and 0.26m deep with stepped sides becoming near vertical towards the concave base. It had a single undated fill (915009).

- 7.2.273 Feature [915004], only partially exposed from beneath the northern Trench baulk, was determined to be bioturbation.

Trench 151 (figures 2, 55, 96, 97 and 101)

- 7.2.274 Possible pit [915105] was not fully exposed in plan but appeared to be sub-oval with near vertical sides and a concave base. It measured 0.9m wide and 0.38m deep and contained a single sterile fill (915106). No artefacts were recovered.
- 7.2.275 Ditch [915107] was up to 0.61m wide and 0.4m deep, aligned north-west – south-east. It had steeply sloping flat sides and a flat base. Two fragments of struck flint were recovered from the single secondary fill (915108). Without further dateable artefacts, it is not possible to determine if the flint indicates the date of the ditch or is residual in a later feature.
- 7.2.276 Possible pit [915109] was undated and disturbed through bioturbation. It had near vertical sides and a concave base with a single secondary fill (915110).
- 7.2.277 An irregular tree throw hole [915102] was also noted.

Trench 152 (figures 2, 55 and 97)

- 7.2.278 Pit [915203] was not fully exposed in plan but appeared sub-circular and up to 0.9m wide and 0.4m deep. It had moderately sloping asymmetrical sides and a concave base with two fills identified (915204) and (915205). Both were devoid of artefacts and formed through natural silting.
- 7.2.279 Pit [915206] was 0.6m wide and 0.25m deep, appearing sub-circular in plan. It had moderately sloping, concave sides and a largely flat base. It contained a single secondary fill (915207) that contained no finds.
- 7.2.280 Curvilinear ditch [915208] was 1.32m wide and 0.68m deep with steeply sloping sides and a flat base. Three fills were present (915209), (915210) and (915211), none of which contained any dateable finds, and which were formed through natural silting episodes.
- 7.2.281 Pit [915214] was not fully exposed in plan but appeared sub-oval and had steeply sloping concave sides and a largely flat base. It contained three undated dills (915215), (915216) and (915217), all secondary deposits formed through various episodes of silting.
- 7.2.282 Sub-circular feature [915212] was thought to be a tree bowl due to its irregular shape.

8 Finds Assessment

8.1 Pottery, Ceramic Building Material and Fired Clay (Appendix 6)

Pottery

- 8.1.1 There were 1353 sherds, 12831g including 105 rims, and 55 bases of pottery presented for assessment. This included 1100 sherds, 11446g, including 81 rims and 51 bases from stratified contexts (excluding topsoil etc.) and 221 sherds, 805g including 6 rims from environmental samples.

- 8.1.2 The material was studied following the pottery standard (Barclay et al. 2016) and recorded using the Warwick Museum/Oxford Archaeology recording system (Booth 2000). Fabrics were assigned to classes: A (Amphorae), B (Black Burnished), C (Calcareous tempered), E (Early or 'Belgic'), F (Fine wares), G (Gritted wares), M (Mortaria), O (Oxidised), P (Iron age tradition), Q (White slip), R (Reduced), S (Samian), W (Whitewares) and Z (medieval and later). Metrics recorded were number of sherds, (NoSh), weight in grams, (Wt), minimum number of rims, (MNR). Mean sherd weight is calculated by Wt/NoSh. Table 3 (Appendix 6) shows the amount of pottery recovered from each Trench, with significant amounts of pottery in Trenches 7, 8, and 27 and moderately sized groups from Trenches 11, 13, 20 and 25.

Dating

- 8.1.3 Table 3 and Table 10 (Appendix 6) show the date distribution for late iron age (LIA) and Roman pottery with a date span of 150 years or fewer, which excludes the single Middle Iron age (MIA) rim. This suggests three principal periods of deposition: the early to mid-1st century, the 2nd century and the mid to late 3rd century.
- 8.1.4 The earliest pottery is in Class P, Iron Age tradition pottery of probable MIA date. This occurs without any later pottery in pits from Trenches 135 and 142, and ditches in Trenches 025, 043, 060 and 073. A sherd occurs with class E pottery (late 1st century BC – c. AD 70) in ditch (904009) in Trench 040 and residually alongside medieval CBM in ditch (912211). One rim was noted, of a bead rim storage jar in pit (913511).
- 8.1.5 Class E, early ('Belgic') grog tempered wares, provide the evidence for the next period of deposition. This class probably reaches the region by the last decades of the 1st century BC and continues in production until c. AD 70. The group includes probable handmade examples, which probably date to the earlier part of the date range and wheel made fabrics which probably commence in the 1st century AD. These occur without later pottery in Trenches 002, 007, 008, 010, 015, 018, 019, 025, 027, 031, 038, 040, 066, 067, 069, 073, 099, 135 and 148.
- 8.1.6 Contexts with class E pottery alongside post conquest fabrics suggesting a possible mid-1st century date are found in Trenches 007, 008, 011, 013, 015, 020, 025, 035, 040, 067 and 073. Material in this class occurs residually in a number of later deposits. Vessels include a number of everted rim and bead rim jars, a bowl with a grooved rim and a CAM12 dish and a possible CAM63 derived dish. There are also a couple of possible Late iron age to 1st century shell tempered (Class C) jars and a lid.
- 8.1.7 Material with a late 1st to 2nd century date includes a rim from a reeded rim bowl and a dish in probable Verulamium region whiteware, a greyware jar with a bifid rim (as Marney 1989 Fig 30 no 1) and a body sherd from a poppyhead beaker.
- 8.1.8 Material of probable 2nd century date includes central Gaulish Samian decorated body sherd form (901306), grey ware jar (as Marney 1989 fig 31 no 26) from ditch (902010) a flange rim bowl from the same context and a possible BB1 copy jar from pit (900812) with other material occurring residually in Trenches 008, 013, 025. and 027.
- 8.1.9 Mid-2nd to mid-3rd century material is represented by East Gaulish Samian dr31 bowls from ditch (900806) and the topsoil from Trench 013.

- 8.1.10 Mid-3rd century vessels are represented by two incipient bead and flange rim bowls from Trenches 009 and 027.
- 8.1.11 Late 3rd century and later material includes a number of greyware developed bead and flange rim bowls, Oxford red slip (Tomber and Dore 1998 OXF RS) vessels, Oxford whiteware (Tomber and Dore 1998 OXF WH) mortaria pink grog tempers Tomber and Dore 1998 PNK GT jars and a number of Harrold jars (Tomber and Dore 1998 HAR SH). Late third century and later pottery is noted in Trenches 008, 011 013, 015 and 027.

Taphonomy

- 8.1.12 Table 4 (Appendix 6) shows the breakdown of pottery recovered by context type. The majority of material is from ditches, which is indicative of a rural site but there is a large amount of material from pits (39.9% of overall sherd count) which can correlate with industrial activities on a site. There is also a large amount of material from 'feature', most from (902704).
- 8.1.13 For Trenches with more than 50 sherds overall Trenches 007, 08, 020 and 025 exclusively had pottery recovered from ditches rather than other features. Trench 011 only had pottery from pits while Trench 008 also had most of the pottery from pits. Trench 027 has the majority of the material from feature (902704).

Supply

- 8.1.14 Table 6 (Appendix 6) shows the breakdown of the pottery by ware class and Table 7 (Appendix 6) shows the breakdown by ware by Trench.
- 8.1.15 Class B, black burnished ware, occurs at less than 1% with the only vessel being a probable 3-4th century simple rim dish.
- 8.1.16 Class C, calcareous tempered wares, is at 13%, which is in line with what would be expected for a site in the region. There is a small amount of Late Iron age - early Roman material in this fabric but the majority of material is probable of Harrold origin and is late Roman in date.
- 8.1.17 Class E, early or 'Belgic' wares are the strongest group at 34% This includes some early handmade vessels and later wheel made ones.
- 8.1.18 Class F, non-Samian fine wares is at 1%, The majority of these are oxford red slip, with one body sherd of Nene valley colour coat.
- 8.1.19 Class G, gritted wares is at 1% comprises pink grog tempered ware which are late 3rd century + in date, and includes a number of jars. The site is located on the edge of the ware's distribution (Taylor 2004) although it is unusual in terms of presence of jars and the absence of storage jars.
- 8.1.20 Class M, mortaria are at 1% comprising Oxford mortaria, possible Verulamium region (Tomber and Dore 1998 VER WH) mortaria and another whiteware mortaria.
- 8.1.21 Class O is at 10% which is high. This includes possible Oxford products and Verulamium region wares.
- 8.1.22 Class P, Iron A tradition wares, is at 6%, and includes a single storage jar trim.

- 8.1.23 Class Q is at less than 1%.
- 8.1.24 Class R is at 31%, the second largest group in the assemblage.
- 8.1.25 Class S, Samian is at 1% and has one decorated sherd of central Gaulish Samian and three East Gaulish Dr 31 bowls.
- 8.1.26 Class W, whitewares are at 2%, mainly represented by Verulamium region whitewares.
- 8.1.27 Class Z post medieval pottery is at less than 1%.

Function and fine ware

- 8.1.28 Table 8 (Appendix 6) shows the functional breakdown for the stratified material. Jars (including SJ and WMJ) are at 48% and table wares are at 31% suggesting that this site is at the high end of a rural site. The break down by Trench for groups of more than 10 rims is shown in Table 9. Trench 008 is very much rural in nature at 67% jars to 20% table wares. Trench 027 has slightly lower jar levels at 52% and 37% table wares.
- 8.1.29 Fine ware and Samian levels are at 2%, which suggest a rural site. However, this figure is affected by the large number of early fabrics and the fact most of the fine wares are later in date. This would suggest that the site has a change in status in the mid-3rd century to something that is at least a high-end rural site although perhaps not quite a villa.

Discussion

- 8.1.30 There is a small group of pottery which indicates some Bronze Age activities in the area, notably in the vicinity of Trenches 1 and 135.
- 8.1.31 The absence of any Roman pottery in the vicinity of Trenches 135 and 142 would suggest that the bulk of activities had ceased in this area by the time of the Claudian conquest.
- 8.1.32 Pottery of probable Middle Iron Age and transitional material is diffused across the Site and is consistent with rural activities perhaps originating in the 1st century BC, with occupation continuing into the 1st century AD and into the first decades after the conquest, where the settlement appears to remain largely rural in nature but benefitting from wider contact within the newly Roman province. There appears to be a hiatus in the late 1st to early 2nd century followed by evidence of a more restricted settlement in the mid to late 2nd century, also very much rural in nature. There is very little evidence of any early 3rd century activity, but in the mid to late 3rd century there is a new wave of deposition very much reflecting a higher status site – a high level rural site but perhaps not quite a villa. There is no pottery which is necessarily of 4th century date which suggest occupation ends after the late 3rd century or the early 4th century. Later post medieval deposition is consistent with post medieval rural scatter. A full list of dates is included in Table 10 (Appendix 6).

Potential and Recommendations

- 8.1.33 Full analysis (described in 8.1.33) of this material can directly contribute to the following research objective:

KC13: What was the date of the establishment of Grim's Ditch? What impact did it have on the landscape following its construction?

- 8.1.34 It would also contribute to understanding the dating of the Site, the nature of supply to the Site and its changes from the late Iron age until the late Roman period and the change in status of the site.
- 8.1.35 The stratified prehistoric and Roman material will be recorded to a fabric and form series with rim equivalent and base equivalent being recorded, and aspects such as sooting being recorded. The data will be analysed for the site as a whole as well as by phase and area groups as appropriate, the forms will be most efficiently presented as a drawn type series.
- 8.1.36 The information on the pottery from the Bronze Age feature should be presented in detail alongside any other features of this date to establish the nature of any Bronze Age activity in the wider landscape and to help determine the function of those pits.

Ceramic Building Material

- 8.1.37 There were 1272 fragments, 14193g of material presented for study. This included 871 fragments, 13932g, of ceramic building material (CBM) and 402 fragments, 261g, of burnt clay. The CBM comprised 152 fragments, 13189g, of stratified material recovered as bulk finds and 700 fragments, 286g of material retained from environmental samples. The burnt clay comprises 3 fragments, 15g of stratified material recovered as bulk finds and 400 fragments, 246g recovered as environmental samples.
- 8.1.38 The material was recorded by context with fabrics recorded by a type series and forms recorded where possible. Metrics recorded were number of fragments, (No), weight in grams, (Wt), no of corners, (Cnr). Complete dimensions of length, width and thickness were recorded in mm. Unidentified fragments of CBM were recorded as 'B/T' (Brick/Tile).
- 8.1.39 Table 11 (Appendix 6) shows the occurrence of stratified CBM by Trench, with Table 12 (Appendix 6) showing the occurrence of Roman CBM by Trench. The Roman material is concentrated in the north of the area of investigation with the largest group from Trench 027.

Dating

- 8.1.40 The majority of the CBM was Roman. There was a cutaway of Warry 2006 type c.5 tile from (901111) of mid-2nd to mid-3rd century date. Medieval and later tile were noted in a much wider spread (Trenches 5, 11, 14, 25, 34, 38, 40, 67, 73, 98, 108, 122, 129, 137, 142, and 149), mainly from topsoil.

Taphonomy

- 8.1.41 Table 13 (Appendix 6) shows the break down by context type of all the stratified CBM. Table 14 (Appendix 6) shows the breakdown of Roman CBM only by context type. In a base level rural site, it would be expected that most CBM would come from ditches. High levels of CBM from pits can correlate with industrial activities related to a settlement but have been noted for dumps of material from nearby demolished structures (Mills 2017).

Forms

- 8.1.42 Table 15 (Appendix 6) shows the proportion of all stratified forms and Table 16 (Appendix 6) shows the amounts of Roman forms.

- 8.1.43 Roman bricks included two examples, one with 36mm thickness and one with 50mm thickness.
- 8.1.44 Flat fragments were CBM that could be flue tile, tegula or brick fragments. Most were around 20mm thick, so probably derived from tegula. There was one example 30mm thick which could be from a brick.
- 8.1.45 There was a small amount of imbrex. These are unusual in rural scatters, and the ratio of tegula to imbrex is in line with a group from a demolished structure (Mills 2013).
- 8.1.46 There was one nail hole in a tegula fragment from (901111).
- 8.1.47 There was no evidence of any flue tile in the group.
- 8.1.48 Table 17 (Appendix 6) shows the break down by Trench for Roman CBM forms. Trenches 007, 008, 025 and to an extent 020 are consistent with scatter with the groups in Trenches 009, 011 and 027 are more in line with what would be expected for material from a demolished structure.

Other aspects

- 8.1.49 There was one fragment with mortar traces (1%) which was the tegula fragment from (901111).
- 8.1.50 Two fragments with signature were noted, a tegula fragment from (901111) with a signature of two parallel fingertip curving lines and a flat fragment with two parallel fingertip formed curving lines.

Discussion

- 8.1.51 The Roman CBM is concentrated in the north of the study area, with most coming from the feature in Trench 027. The amount of material is larger than would normally be found in a basic rural scatter, the presence of imbrex and a number of bricks, which are unusual in such scatters suggest that this material mainly derives from a nearby structure with a ceramic roof. The cutaway suggests a mid-2nd to mid-3rd century date for the roofing of this structure. The presence of bricks but no flue tiles suggest that bricks may have been incorporated into part of the walls of the building, e.g. as a bonding layer, but there is no evidence of a hypocaust. This would suggest that roof comes from a relatively high-status rural building but not a villa – more in the line of a Romanised farm.
- 8.1.52 The medieval and later CBM is scattered around the area of investigation and is consistent with medieval and post medieval rural scatter.

Fired Clay

- 8.1.53 The burnt clay was mainly recovered from environmental samples (Appendix 9) and was in the form of unidentifiable fragments, this was likely the result of burning on the ground.

Potential and Recommendations

- 8.1.54 The Roman material should not be discarded until it has been fully recorded to fabric type. The size of this group and its probable association with a nearby structure means

that it would be a useful group to publish fully. It would shed light on the nature of supply to the site as well as information about the roman CBM industries in the region.

- 8.1.55 The stratified Roman material should be fully recorded to a fabric type series and analysed as a group as a whole and by phase group. Where possible comparisons should be made with other CBM groups in the region.

8.2 Metal finds (Appendix 7)

- 8.2.1 One hundred and eleven fragments of metal small finds were submitted for assessment. These were recovered from excavation and from topsoil. The finds range from the Late Iron Age or Roman period through to the early modern period. The Late Iron Age and Roman assemblage is modest in number but includes two silver artefacts and a fragment of an iron sword or spear, all of which hint at high status or ritual activity on site or in the vicinity.
- 8.2.2 The assemblage was sorted by material and then examined visually and at x20 magnification where appropriate. Each find was weighed, measured, and entered onto an excel database. Standard reference material and typologies were consulted as was appropriate and x-rays were produced and analysed for selected items.
- 8.2.3 One hundred and eleven fragments of metal were recorded from forty-six contexts (Tables 18 and 19, Appendix 7). The assemblage comprised one item of Late Iron Age or Roman date, 70 of Roman date, one of medieval date, eleven of post-medieval date, thirteen of modern date, and fifteen of uncertain date. The assemblage is discussed below by period and then by material where appropriate. The coin assemblage is discussed separately further below.

Roman

- 8.2.4 Seventy objects of Roman date were recovered from thirteen contexts. The assemblage includes a copper alloy finger ring, sixty-four iron objects mostly comprising nails, two silver artefacts and one item of lead. Three Roman coins were also recovered; these are discussed in a separate section below.
- 8.2.5 Of the sixty-four iron objects found ten were nails of Manning type 1b (Manning 1985, 134). A possible fragment of tool such as a knife was recovered from context (901106), though X-radiography did not aid identification. The remaining items were loops of uncertain function or unidentifiable objects of probable Roman date. One miscellaneous item of lead was recovered which was dated on the basis of other finds from within context (902704).
- 8.2.6 Three incomplete knife blades and one complete folding knife were recovered during excavations at Hunt's Farm. The first is from context (904105). The blade has a flat back and an offset tang. Most of the tang is missing, as is the tip. The blade is likely to fall into Manning's type 15 blades (Manning 1985, 115).
- 8.2.7 The second incomplete knife blade was recovered from the fill (900708) of ditch [900702], (Plate 27) which is thought to be a continuation of the Grim's Ditch Monument. X-radiography demonstrates this belongs to Manning's Type 15 which has a tang set

below the back, and which has slopes down to the blade edge. Type 15 knives are the most common variety found on Roman sites and were in use throughout the period (Manning 1985, 115).

- 8.2.8 The final incomplete blade comes from context (901106) and comprises two fragments which appear to be from the same object. X-radiography reveals the object has an incomplete, bent tang leading into a rectangular blade which then appears to curve gently towards the break. The form of the blade is uncertain.
- 8.2.9 A copper alloy finger ring was recovered from context (900700) (Plate 30). The ring has a flat oval bezel decorated with a pair of circular cells. Each cell contains degraded enamel, but the colour of the enamel is difficult to determine. The hoop is incomplete. Enamelled finger rings of this form date to the second or third centuries and are found on urban and rural sites. The form of bezel is comparable with Henig Type II (Henig 1974, fig.1).
- 8.2.10 Two Roman silver artefacts were recovered, both of which have been reported under the Treasure Act 1996 as potential treasure. A fragment of a silver snake bracelet (Plate 32) was found in context (909300). The bracelet has a flattened lozengiform head which leads to a hoop of rectangular section. A faint incised decoration is visible around the perimeter of the head, but much of it is obscured by corrosion. Cool argues that snake-headed penannular bracelets may not have only been items of jewellery but might also have related to cult practices (Cool 2000, 34). The snake was intimately associated with Asclepius and Mercury with gifts of snake-entwined caducei acceptable gifts at the latter's shrines.
- 8.2.11 A Roman silver earring (Plate 33) was found in fill (902704) of interface [902702]. The earring comprises a single strand of wire, circular in section with incomplete intertwined ends which would have overlapped with the hoop to form a decorative 'knot'. This design of earring is dated to the third century AD and is an example of Allason-Jones Type 3 (Allason-Jones 1989. 5-6, 49, no's 27-28).
- 8.2.12 A large Roman bioconical steelyard weight (Plate 29) was also recovered from fill (902704). The weight has two strands of iron inserted into the centre of the body and which emerge at the top to form a now incomplete loop. The weight has a mass of 837g. It is possible that the weight was intended to approximate to three librae (325g/libra), though it would be somewhat underweight.
- 8.2.13 Sixty-three Roman iron objects were found, of which ten were nails of Manning type 1b (Manning 1985, 134). A possible fragment of tool head (Plate 28) such as from an adze was recovered from context (901106). The remaining items were loops of uncertain function or unidentifiable objects. One miscellaneous item of lead was recovered which was dated on the basis of other finds from within context (902704). A possible knife blade was recovered from (904105) though x-radiography is required to aid further identification.

Medieval

- 8.2.14 An incomplete copper alloy composite strap end of medieval date (Plate 29) was recovered from context (900700). The fragment comprises one of the side plates. Composite strap ends are common finds on urban and rural sites and usually date between the mid-13th to 15th centuries (Egan and Pritchard 2002, 142).

Post-medieval and modern

- 8.2.15 Twenty-five objects dating to the post-medieval or modern periods were recovered, many from topsoil. Eleven are copper alloy buttons of 19th or early 20th century date, some of which bear the makers mark on the reverse. A copper alloy crotal bell was found in context (906900). The bell is globular and has a rectangular loop at the top. The loop shows much wear. The bell has a moulded rib which divides the hemispheres. Two holes joined by a channel are located on the lower hemisphere. The lower hemisphere has incised decoration, but no makers mark is visible. The bell dates to the 17th or 18th century. A copper alloy stud – perhaps from a harness – was recovered from context (909300), and an early modern brooch of pressed metal was found in context (908600). A single lead musket ball probably from a small musket such as an arquebus or caliver was found in context (904600). The musket dates to the 17th or 18th century. A fragment of a gilt copper alloy, possibly a ferrule was recovered from context (913900). The object is decorated on the exterior with a very fine incised band which suggests a post-medieval or later date.
- 8.2.16 Of particular interest is a small toy miniature cannon found in context (914900). The cannon has a rounded cascabel and a prominent concave vent field with a small vent. The barrel is mostly plain with a reinforce ring positioned at the trunnions. The muzzle is of concave. The trunnions are comparatively long and slender. Forsyth and Egan (2005, 80-81) suggest that firing toy cannons were popular by the end of the 16th century, but the majority show features that were developed in the 17th - 18th century. The toy from Hunts Green Farm is likely to date to the first half of the 18th century.
- 8.2.17 Thirty-one fragments of what appear to be from the same object (hence identified in the table as one object) were recovered from context (907313), these were determined to be part of a folding knife. The exterior of the knife is corroded but x-radiography provides further detail. The back of the knife appears to be formed of a frame, possibly of iron, though possibly of copper alloy. The frame is flat and curves downwards at the tip to form a guard. The frame is slightly swollen at the centre point along its length and is possibly riveted or decorated two thirds towards the curved end. Attached to the frame are what appear to be two slender iron blades, each overlapping in the centre. Both appear to be riveted to be riveted to a central place at either end. The knife does not comfortably fit any of the known Roman forms. Given that the pit it was recovered from also contained medieval and post-medieval finds, it is likely that this folding knife is of post-medieval or perhaps even early modern date.

Undateable

- 8.2.18 Fifteen objects of uncertain date are described, weighed, and measured in the master archive list. Dating of the objects might be inferred from other evidence recovered from their contexts. One object warrants mention within this group – a piece of lead casting waste with what appears to be charcoal or iron flecks within its matrix. Although the form and context of the object offers little in terms of dating, it is possible that the lead artefact is indicative of metalworking on site or in the vicinity.

Coins

- 8.2.19 Ten coins were recovered from ten contexts (902900), (903500), (912000), (901600), (903900), (900700), (902700), (904900), (907700), (902800). Three are Roman, four are

post-medieval, one is post-medieval or modern, and one is modern. The remaining coin is of uncertain date. The Roman coins are worn and largely illegible. The post-medieval and modern coins are also worn but legible. The coins are as follows:

Context (900700). Roman copper alloy as or dupondius, struck AD43-250. Illegible ruler. Obverse and reverse illegible. Diameter 25mm. Weight 8g.

Context (901600). Pierced silver penny of James II, dated 1686. Diameter 12mm. Weight 0.4g.

Context (902700). Roman copper alloy as, uncertain ruler. Obverse and reverse illegible. Diameter 21mm. Weight 5.2g.

Context (903900). Copper alloy dodecagonal threepence of George VI, dated 1942. Bust left, [GEORGIVS VI D G BR OMN REX F D IND IMP]. Thrift plant, THREE PENCE 1942. Diameter 21mm. Weight 6g.

Context (903500). Copper alloy halfpenny of George II (1727-60) or III (1760-1820). Illegible. Diameter 28mm. Weight 8g.

Context (903900). Silver sixpence of George III. Struck 1817. Diameter 19mm. Weight 2.37g.

Context (904900). Illegible Roman copper alloy As. Obverse and reverse illegible. Struck AD43-250. Diameter 24mm. Weight 7g.

Context (912000). Copper alloy halfpenny of George III (1760-1820). Diameter 30mm. Weight 10g.

Context (907700). Flat copper alloy circular disc with no detail. Possibly a coin or token. Diameter 12mm. Weight 0.4g.

Context (902800). Flat copper alloy circular disc with no detail. Possibly a coin or token. Diameter 14mm. Weight 1g.

Discussion

- 8.2.20 The metal finds assemblage from Hunts Green Farm demonstrates activity from at least the Late Iron Age, with hints of high-status activity in the Roman period. The presence of two silver items of jewellery is somewhat usual considering the absence of other forms of Roman jewellery such as copper alloy brooches and pins which are common on Roman rural settlements. The assemblage is too small to infer much from this, however. Similarly, it is difficult to infer much from the small quantity of Roman nails and other ironwork.
- 8.2.21 No finds were recovered that attest to the period AD410 to circa 1250, though this should not be taken as evidence for abandonment of the site. Post-medieval and modern finds are possibly the result of dumping or the spreading of manure or shoddy within the agricultural hinterland of a post-medieval/modern settlement. The post-medieval and modern finds are of low archaeological potential.

Potential and Recommendations

- 8.2.22 The iron spear/sword/knife tip from context (900708) should be x-rayed to show the plan and the section more clearly. Further study should be undertaken by a finds specialist once the x-radiography has been undertaken. Given that this object was recovered from the hypothetical continuation of Grim's dyke, it is possible that it could contribute towards research question:

KC13: What was the date of the establishment of Grim's Ditch? What impact did it have on the landscape following its construction?

- 8.2.23 X-radiography is also required for the iron loop from (902704), the possible tool from (901106) and the possible knife from (904105). X-radiography is also required to aid identification of the twisted wire object from context (907313).
- 8.2.24 The silver earring and bracelet should be reported as potential treasure under the stipulations of the Treasure Act 1996. No further research is recommended on other parts of the archive.
- 8.2.25 The archaeological finds should be kept as part of the archive. The obviously modern material could be disposed after consultation and agreement of all relevant parties.

8.3 Lithics

- 8.3.1 A total of 105 pieces of worked flint (weighing 1198g) and 183 pieces of burnt unworked flint (weighing 300g) were recovered during the archaeological investigations at Hunts Green Farm (Table 21). The worked flint was recovered from 31 contexts, with most contexts containing only a few pieces. The only significant concentration of struck flint was in context (902704), which contained 41 pieces recovered from sieved residues. A total of eight flints were recovered from eight test pits (a single flint in each).

Table 21 Summary of flint

Flint category	Total	Total weight (g)
Flake	26	251
Blade	2	18
Blade-like flake	11	64
Bladelet	2	2
Irregular waste	2	14
Sieved chips	55	11
Bipolar (opposed platform) blade core	1	51
Bladelet core with one platform	1	92
End scraper	1	22
Single platform flake core	1	
Other heavy implement	1	
Total	105	1198
Burnt unworked	183	300

- 8.3.2 The debitage comprises both flakes and blades, including blades (blade-like flakes and bladelets) which exhibit dorsal blade scars, indicative of their removal from planned blade cores, and suggesting a potential Mesolithic or Earlier Neolithic date for at least some of the assemblage. The presence of two blade cores is consistent with the debitage. The bipolar blade core, from context (914000), is minimally worked with retained cortex, but exhibits removals from opposed ends. It weighs 51g. The bladelet core, from context (903129), has a classic pyramidal shape with parallel removals taken from around the circumference of the platform. It weighs 92g. The single retouched tool is an end scraper from context (900208). It is made on a blade-like blank with retained cortex, a plunging termination and direct retouch on the distal end. The scraper is not chronologically diagnostic. The flake core, from context (913593), is minimally worked with a series of parallel removals on one side. It weighs 173g.
- 8.3.3 The 'other heavy implement', from context (913571), is a somewhat unusual core. It is roughly circular in shape with a natural cortical hole through the middle. Both sides have been flaked forming an irregular keeled edge around its circumference. The core measures 116mm at its widest and 47mm at its thickest. The central hole is 34mm wide. It is possible that this is just a core utilising an available nodule, with the keeled edge a result of trying to efficiently remove flakes from both sides. However, the possibility remains that the nodule with a natural hole was selected for suspension, for an unknown function, but perhaps a gate weight or a thatch weight. Alternatively, it could be a rough-out for a naturally perforated macehead, a comparative example of which was found at Imperial College Sports Ground (Powell et al 2015) and are known from across the region (Anderson-Whymark et al 2017 and Roe 1979, 30).
- 8.3.4 The burnt unworked flint, from contexts (913554 and 913586), forms fairly large chunks, with an average weight of 14.25g. Burnt unworked flint could have been created by accidental burning at any point in the past but can also be associated with hearths and kilns, and larger pieces may have been used as pot boilers or hot stones (Shepherd 1972, 173-174 & 177-178).
- 8.3.5 From Trench 135 Extension four pieces of worked flint have retained cortex, all of which are chalk derived flints, identified by a thick white cortex. The site is situated on chalk bedrock and so the raw material is likely to be locally sourced from primary deposits.
- 8.3.6 The condition of the worked flint is good, with most pieces remaining in a fresh condition, and just 13 pieces showing slight post-depositional damage, such as chips to vulnerable unretouched edges. Most of the assemblage remains unaffected by surface alteration, however varying degrees of cortication were present on 14 pieces. Excluding sieved chips, just six pieces were broken and four are burnt.

Potential and Recommendations

- 8.3.7 The worked flint from Hunts Green Farm contains technological characteristics consistent with a Mesolithic or Earlier Neolithic date, however without the presence of chronologically diagnostic tools, the suggested date cannot be confirmed or refined. The significance of the flint assemblage lies in its demonstration of human activity at the site during prehistory, potentially during the Mesolithic or Earlier Neolithic

- 8.3.8 The 'other heavy implement' with the natural perforation from Trench 135 should be looked at in more detail and compared to other examples with known functions. The assemblage should be included alongside any future work.

8.4 Stone

- 8.4.1 A total of 11 Fire Cracked Rocks (FCR) and one worked stone weighing 1,355 grams. The stones (Table 21) were all collected from the same field.

Table 23 Summary of stone type by context

Context	Trench	Rock Type	Rock Shape	FCR Type	Heating	Quantity	Weight	Discoloration	Comments
900814	8	Quartzite	Cobble	Block	Direct fire	10	814g	maroon	Heavily fragmented
901309	13	Slate	Tabular	-	-	1	72g	-	One corner worked
906107	61	Quartzite	Cobble	-	Direct fire	1	469g	maroon	Complete

Methodology

- 8.4.2 The assemblage has been examined in detail by Raquel Margalef, following standards and guidelines from stone specialist Ruth Shaffrey, ground stone analysis from Jennifer Adams (2014) and "The study of Fire-cracked Rock and its Archaeological Research Potential" from Tommy Ng (2004). As a result, the stones were catalogued by the following attributes:

- Rock typology: material identification.
- Shape: catalogued in three typologies: Tabular: when the stone has a flat or rectangular morphology, Block: when the stone has a cuboid structure, not necessarily symmetric and Cobble: when the stone has a rounded or pebble-like shape.
- FCR type: There are five categories: Spall⁴, Chuck⁵, Crenellated⁶, Pot-lid⁷ and Block⁸. It identifies short term or multiple uses in contact with direct or indirect heat.
- Heating: Classify direct firing such as hearth or, heat and water-cooling processes such as boiled stones.
- Size: can elongate or reduce the live durability of rocks.
- Discoloration: interior and exterior colour changing on the stone based on intensity and re-use fires.
- Concerning the fire affected stones, the attributes above were included in order to determine stones' resilience and its anthropic use.

Provenance and condition

- 8.4.3 The assemblage derives from three different contexts associated with two pits and one ditch. The condition of the stones was good and only one example was found complete within (906107).

8.4.4 One item was discarded from deposit (904305) due to its natural condition.

Assemblage

8.4.5 The whole assemblage contained a total of 10 FCR and one worked stone, comprising Quartzite of fine and coarse grains (Table 21) and slate. The items from context (906107) and (900814) have suffered from heating episodes displayed on its type of fracture, block, and its maroon discolouration. Particularly, the stones from context 900814 showed heavy fragmentation, which suggest multiple firing episodes in an oxidised atmosphere. The fragments were collected from:

- A secondary fill (901309) of a large ditch (901307) yielded one incomplete worked slate. The fragment measured 8.1x4.6x1cm, and had no visible burn affected traces on its surface. The finds recovered in this context included Roman pottery, slag and discarded burnt/fired clay.
- Collected from the third fill (900814) of a large pit [900811]. A total of ten Quartzite stones, heavily fragmented with purple discolouration, were found. No traces of any other archaeological artefacts were associated with the feature.
- Finally, a single fill (906107) of a pit [906106] revealed one complete pebble of 10.5cm long, 6.5cm wide and 4cm deep. On the smallest corner of the stone, within an area of approximately 5cm, maroon discolouration was detected, which suggests direct contact with fire. Observed on the surface of the stone, the remains of a possible damaged area with white stain patches were detected. This could correspond to possible fatigue wear which consisted of the collapse and crushing of two surfaces when they moved against each other creating visible damage. The damaged are displayed peck marks (little pits and fractures) related to that type of wear. It was also noted the presence of two parallel areas of adhesive wear, also called prehensile wear, caused by the contact of two surfaces, even if there is no movement (Adams 2014, 132). Six possible fragments of Prehistoric pottery and a low density of charcoal were present within the same fill.

8.4.6 The assemblage observed suggests a very diverse anthropic landscape from a multi-period site. In spite of the collection of FCR from two features, both events should be analysed separately.

8.4.7 Context (900811) yielded a total of ten FCR. The stones were parched on multiple occasions, displaying smooth breakage surfaces. This type of fracture, also known as expansion-fracture, was mostly caused by direct heat from a hearth or a furnace. The exterior of the stone received the shock by the direct fire, but its interior remained cooler which led to the expansion of the stone by breaking, and consequently to flat, convex, or concave breakage faces that are smooth (Neubauer 218:683). They were associated with slag and charcoal that may help determine its industrial character rather than domestic. It has been noticed that the stones did not showed previous marks of usage, and the pit was absent of burnt soil. As a result, it might indicate that the stones were probably collected for one purpose (fire event) and later re-located to waste deposits.

8.4.8 The most interesting item was a complete quartzite stone found in context (906106). The multiple wear marks displayed on its surface, in conjunction with the heat affected area,

classified this object as recycled. For an unknown explanation, as the stone appeared in a very good condition, the primary function as a possible ground stone, was no longer needed, and the object was applied for a new role. As the stone did not suffer from any intended redesign, after discarded of its primary function, it was catalogued as a recycled item, instead of a re-used item (Adams 2014). Concerning its primary function, the different wear marks located on its surface manifested how the object was probably treated. As mentioned earlier, two parallel adhesive wear marks were found on the stone. These evidences result from molecular interaction of two surfaces that established a bond and a break or disruption, through separation. This interaction could be seen as the act of handling the object itself over the use of the thumb and the middle finger. As for the fatigue wear, its location, in the centre of the smoothest face, and its shape, an oval area, showed that the item was in contact with an oval object. No visual traces were detected by the naked eye and only further analysis will determine the remains of any interaction that the stone had. Both frictions, adhesive and fatigue, revealed the object as active, instead of passive or receiver of the movement.

- 8.4.9 Finally, the stones were found within a pit associated with a low density of charcoal and six fragments of possible prehistoric pottery. Thereby, it was indicative of a multi-state feature from a single use, meaning that the stones were probably collected for one purpose (fire event) and later re-located to waste deposits.
- 8.4.10 The use and display of Fire Cracked Stone or Thermally affected stones were the result of fire by-products; fuel that based on the size, type or weight of the stone keep the heat longer and stable for multiple occasions (Adams 2014; 2014a). FCR could also be associated to the intended action to exhaust its components in order to produce mortar, pottery, or metalwork. These artefacts are difficult to date without the assistance of secondary archaeological material or further analysis.
- 8.4.11 A single rectangular uncomplete fragment of slate was yielded from context (901307). Slate stones or cleavable rocks are metamorphic rocks mostly located on the western and north-west part of England (Hugues 2003:32). The extraction of these stones from quarries, especially for roofing, was an industry that started during the Roman invasion of Britain, reappeared on the thirteenth/fourteenth century and spread throughout our times (Hugues 2003:35; 2005:25-26). The single fragment of slate was collected with Roman pottery, slag and discarded burnt/fired clay from the upper fills of a possible prehistoric ditch. Accordingly, the piece might probably appear as the action of disposal waste material from a possible industrial episode. Also, the location of one single fragment may emerge as residual.
- 8.4.12 The study of this assemblage and technology enables us to explore the social behaviour of specific communities (Rowan and Ebeling 2016: 213) and expand our understanding of an understudied material, such as FCR. The significance of this assemblage relies on its ability to illustrate the use and recycled of thermally affected stones and how these were re-located to waste deposits.

Potential and Recommendations

- 8.4.13 Further assessment or analysis would not increase our understanding of this assemblage and would not therefore contribute to the understanding of the local area or broader region. Although if additional research on site is performed, any material or features

found in the surrounding area of the recycled stone tool, from context (906106), should be subject to re-evaluation with the new data collected.

- 8.4.14 There is no apparent reason for the retention of these stone fragments and the material could be discarded. In the event that they were retained, there are no specific requirements for the long-term storage of these materials.

8.5 Slag (Appendix 9)

- 8.5.1 A very small assemblage (just under 6kg) was recovered by hand on site and from samples processed afterward (Table 24 and Table 25, Appendix 9). The material was extremely fragmented and had obviously suffered re-deposition.
- 8.5.2 For this report it was examined by eye and tested with a magnet. The material was categorised on the basis of morphology; the magnet was used to test for iron-rich material and detect smithing micro-slugs in the soil adhering to slags. Each slag or other material type in each context was weighed except for the possible smithing hearth bottoms, which were individually weighed and measured for statistical purposes. Quantification data and details are given in Appendix 8 (Table 23) in which weight (wt.) is shown in grams, and length (len.), breadth (br.) and depth (dp.) in millimetres.
- 8.5.3 Activities involving iron can take two forms, smelting or smithing. Smelting is the manufacture of iron from ore and fuel in a smelting furnace. The products are a spongy mass called an unconsolidated bloom consisting of iron with a considerable amount of slag still trapped inside, and slag (waste).
- 8.5.4 Tap slag is a dense, low porosity, fayalitic (iron silicate) slag with a 'ropey' flowed structure (it usually resembles thick lava flows). It is formed as the liquid slag is allowed to flow out, continuously or intermittently, through a hole in the furnace side into a specially made channel leading to a hollow in the ground. This removal of the slag facilitated retrieval of the bloom after the smelting operation. Furnaces with tap holes replaced bowl furnaces and slag pit furnaces in Britain as their efficiency was recognised early in the Roman period.
- 8.5.5 Dense slag is of low porosity like tap slag but lacks the flowed surface; it too represents smelting activity. Run slag is what its name suggests and was produced by smelting; it can be produced by smelting in slag pit furnaces or tapping furnaces. If tap slag is very fragmentary it can be hard to identify as such and the term 'run slag' has been used in these instances. Other smelting slag recovered had no clear morphology and has been described as furnace slag in the spreadsheet.
- 8.5.6 A fragment of ferruginous-coloured, sandy rock was found amongst the smelting slag from (902510). It will require geological identification by a specialist who has knowledge of ore types used in the past.
- 8.5.7 Smithing involves the hot working (using a hammer) of the bloom to remove excess slag (primary smithing) or, more commonly, the hot working of one or more pieces of iron to create or to repair an object (secondary smithing). As well as bulk slags, including the smithing hearth bottom (a plano-convex slag cake which builds up under the tuyère hole - hottest part - where the air from the bellows enters the hearth), smithing generates micro-slugs; these can be hammerscale flakes from ordinary hot working of a piece of

iron (making or repairing an object) and/or tiny spheres from bloom smithing or high temperature welding used to join or fuse two pieces of iron. Hammerscale, because of its tiny size, is usually only recovered by taking soil samples from fills and deposits but it is very magnetic and its presence can be detected using a magnet; it is most prevalent (thickest) in archaeological contexts in the immediate area of smithing, i.e. in the vicinity of the anvil and between it and the smithing hearth. In the Hunts Green Farm material it is redeposited.

- 8.5.8 Slag described as undiagnostic cannot be assigned to smelting or smithing either because of morphology or because it has been broken up during deposition, re-deposition or excavation.
- 8.5.9 Other types of debris in an assemblage may derive from variety of high temperature activities - including domestic fires - and cannot be taken on their own to indicate iron-working was taking place. These include vitrified hearth lining and cinder. If found in association with iron smelting and/or smithing slag they are almost certainly products of the process.
- 8.5.10 Hearth lining may vary from highly vitrified, nearest the tuyère region (the region of highest temperature), to burnt clay on the side furthest from heat. By itself it is not diagnostic of industrial activity unless associated with other diagnostic material.
- 8.5.11 Ferruginous concretions are made up of a re-deposition of iron hydroxides (rather like iron panning), enhanced by surrounding archaeological deposits, particularly if there is iron-rich waste present as a result of iron working.

Discussion and significance

- 8.5.12 Although small and representing redeposited material in ditches and pits, the assemblage is indicative of both smelting and smithing activity having taken place on a limited scale somewhere on the Site in the past. The current dating for features in which most slag was found is Roman period.
- 8.5.13 At the present time, the assemblage is of local importance due to its limited quantity and redeposited nature.

Potential and Recommendations

- 8.5.14 Examination of material from Phase 2 of the site has yet to take place and any recommendations for further work on the Phase 1 assemblage will depend on the significance or otherwise of the Phase 2 slag.

The only recommendation at the present time is identification of the possible iron ore by a geologist with experience of ancient iron ores.

8.6 Palaeoenvironmental (Appendix 10)

Method Statement

- 8.6.1 The work recorded a small number of features of probable prehistoric date along with ditches, pits and other discrete features of Roman date and additional un dated contexts. Samples for the retrieval of the plant macrofossil assemblages were taken from across

the excavated area, with a total of 81 being submitted for assessment from the evaluation and a further 19 from the Trench 135 and 142 Extensions; 100 in total.

- 8.6.2 The samples were processed by manual water flotation/washover and the flots were collected in a 300 micron mesh sieve. The dried flots were scanned under a binocular microscope at magnifications up to x 16 and the plant macrofossils and other remains noted are listed in Table 26 – 30 (Appendix 10). Nomenclature within the Tables follows Stace (2010). All plant remains were charred. Modern roots, chaff, stem fragments, seeds, fungal sclerotia and arthropod remains were present or common within most of the assemblages studied. Sample <7300> (from un-dated pit [907310]) contained a high density of material which appeared scorched rather than charred. In this instance, only plant remains which were fully charred were included within the current report.
- 8.6.3 The non-floating residues were collected in a 1mm mesh sieve and sorted when dry. All artefacts/ecofacts were returned to INFRA for further specialist analysis and are discussed in the relevant specialist sections of this report.

Results (Figures 10, 11 and 12)

- 8.6.4 Charred cereals, chaff, seeds and nutshell/fruit stone fragments are present within thirty-six of the assemblages studied, although mostly at a low to moderate density. Preservation is variable; some macrofossils are very well preserved, but other are very fragmented/abraded. Many of the cereal grains are severely puffed and distorted (probably as a result of very high temperature combustion), with specimens from sample <1103> (Roman pit [901103]) being especially tarry with an almost melted appearance.
- 8.6.5 Cereal grains are generally scarce. The majority of the identifiable specimens are of wheat (*Triticum* sp.), with a single elongated 'drop-form' grain of possible spelt wheat (*T. spelta*) type being noted within sample <1102> from Roman pit [901110]. Spelt glume bases are also present within fourteen of the assemblages studied. Individual grains of oat (*Avena* sp.) and barley (*Hordeum* sp.) are recorded from Roman pit [901103] sample <1100> and sample <1102> respectively, but both are very poorly preserved. The only potential non-cereal crop plant remains recorded are two fragmentary large legumes of possible pea/bean type (*Fabaceae*), one from Roman ditch [902502] sample <2501> and one from pit [901110].
- 8.6.6 Weed seeds are exceedingly scarce, with all occurring within the Roman ditch and pit fills. All are of common segetal weeds/grassland herbs, with taxa noted including brome (*Bromus* sp.), cornflower (*Centaurea* sp.), goosegrass (*Galium aparine*), nipplewort (*Lapsana communis*), ribwort plantain (*Plantago lanceolata*), grasses (*Poaceae*) and dock (*Rumex* sp.). The only wetland plant macrofossil recorded is a single sedge (*Carex* sp.) nutlet from pit [901103]. Small pieces of hazel (*Corylus avellana*) nutshell are noted within ten assemblages and other tree/shrub macrofossils include a damson (*Prunus domestica* ssp. *insititia*) fruit stone (sample <6800> from un-dated context (906804)) and a hawthorn (*Crateagus monogyna*) seed and cherry (*Prunus avium*) pit from un-dated pit [907310] sample <7300>. Highly comminuted charcoal/charred wood fragments are present throughout, although rarely at a very high density. Occasional large pieces are also recorded. The charcoal within samples <5400> (un-dated post-hole [905403]), <6700> (Roman post-hole [906703]) and un-dated context (907705) sample <7700> has a

very distinctive flaked appearance which is almost certainly indicative of very high temperature combustion.

- 8.6.7 Other remains are present within most of the assemblages studied. The pieces of black porous and tarry material are mostly thought to be derived from the high temperature combustion of organic remains. However, some fragments are distinctly hard and brittle, and it is thought most likely that these are bi-products of the burning of coal. Small pieces of coal (coal 'dust') are present within all but twenty of the assemblages studied. It is currently unclear whether this material is related to Roman 'industrial' activities occurring on the site (see below), or whether some may be intrusive from later deposits either night soil or the modern use of steam implements on the land. Small pieces of heat shattered stone are also relatively common, with most occurring towards the northern end of the excavation area. Other remains include ferrous hammer scale and spherules (again, largely concentrated with the northern excavation Trenches) and occasional small bone fragments.

Discussion

- 8.6.8 For the purposes of this discussion, the samples have been divided by date and context type.

Prehistoric features (Table 26, Appendix 10)

- 8.6.9 Twenty-four samples were taken from contexts of probable pre-Roman date, one from ditch [906002], two from pit [913510], two from pit [914204] and the remainder from the Trench 135 Extension works, from pits and post-holes and a large discrete feature. Although charcoal/charred wood fragments are present throughout, other plant remains (namely, two wheat glume bases and a fragment of hazel nutshell) are very scarce, with all occurring within the fills of pit [914204] (samples <14201> and <14202>). Such sparse assemblages are generally typical of material of prehistoric date and may be derived from scattered hearth waste.

- 8.6.10 Although charcoal/charred wood fragments are present throughout the Trench 135 Extension samples, other plant macrofossils are exceedingly scarce and occur within only two of the assemblages studied. Preservation is very poor and it would appear that all materials may have been burnt at very high temperatures. Sample 13507 from context (913531) includes a spelt wheat (*Triticum spelta*) glume base, three wheat (*Triticum* sp.) spikelet bases and four indeterminate cereal grains. Sample 13515 from context (913554) includes a possible wheat grain, a further spelt glume base and what appears to be a wheat rachis internode. Much of the charcoal is comminuted and numerous fragments are also rounded and abraded, possibly suggesting that the material was exposed to the elements for extended periods of time prior to inclusion within the feature fills. In addition, many fragments are heavily coated with natural iron concretions including some small grits. Small splinters of heat shattered stone are common/abundant within six assemblages from Trench 135 Extension, but the reason for their presence is currently unclear.

Roman ditch fills (Tables 27 and 28, Appendix 10)

- 8.6.11 Thirty-four samples were taken from the fills of ditches within the northern excavation area. Most of the recovered assemblages are relatively small (i.e. mostly <0.1 litres in

volume) and sparse, but some do merit further discussion. Sample <700>, from boundary ditch [900702], is particularly charcoal rich, although other plant remains are scarce. However, the flot also contains a moderately high density of ferrous hammer scale which may indicate that there was some smithing activity occurring in the near vicinity. The assemblage also contains a moderate density of coal. Further coal rich assemblages include samples <1301> and <1303> (both from boundary ditch [901307]) and <6605> (from boundary ditch [906604]). Sample <1304> from boundary ditch [901305] includes a high density of charcoal along with chaff and seeds which are probably derived from cereal processing waste. Such material was frequently used as tinder, kindling or fuel within both domestic and industrial hearths and ovens. Similar material is also noted within samples <1502> and <1503> (from ditch [901507]), <2002> and <2003> (from ditch recut [902017]) and <2501> (ditch [902502]).

Roman pit fills (Table 29)

- 8.6.12 The ten assemblages from pit fills of Roman date include the highest densities of plant materials noted from the trial trench samples. Sample <1102> (from pit [901110]) is particularly diverse including cereals, chaff and seeds of both grassland herbs and marginal wetland plants. Small grass fruits are particularly abundant and it is tentatively suggested that the material may be derived from burnt hay, bedding or fodder. As silica skeletons of cereal awn are also recorded, it would appear that the material was burnt at a high temperature in well oxygenated conditions, possibly within a bonfire. The presence of burnt soil concretions within the same assemblage may indicate that burning occurred in situ. Samples <803> (pit [900811]) <1103> and <1104> (both from pit [901103]) contain assemblages similar to those from the ditch fills, that is containing probable cereal processing waste which may have been used as fuel. Sample <1104> also includes a moderate to high density of heat shattered stone, another probable indicator of high temperature combustion, possibly within an 'industrial' context.

Other Roman features

- 8.6.13 The two samples are from interface [902702] (sample <2700>) and post-hole [906703] (sample <6700>). Both assemblages are charcoal rich, but other remains are scarce. However, it is noted that the charcoal within sample <6700> is very flaked and, therefore, possibly derived from an episode of very high temperature combustion.

Un-dated ditch fills (Table 30, Appendix 10)

- 8.6.14 Thirteen samples are from features which have little or no dating evidence. All contain charcoal/charred wood, but other remains are scarce. However, samples <201> (ditch [900207]) and <202> (ditch recut [900210]) both contain moderate to high densities of heat shattered stone and coal, with sample <201> also including some ferrous hammer scale. It is, therefore, suggested that these materials may be associated with the Roman smithing/'industrial' activities noted within the same north-eastern area of the excavation. Samples <6701> (ditch [906705]) and <6703> (ditch [906709]) both contain high densities of charcoal, much of which has a very distinctive flaked appearance (see above). It is currently unclear whether this material may represent a distinct dump of refuse to the south of the Roman focus, or whether it is more closely associated with possible prehistoric activity occurring within the area of Trench o6o.

Other un-dated features (Table 31, Appendix 10)

- 8.6.15 The seventeen assemblages are all from pits, post-holes and other discrete deposits. Plant macrofossils other than charcoal are scarce, but the following points may be of note. Sample <1800> from pit [901803] contains a very high density of ferrous hammer scale. The pit is located circa 100 metres to the west of the main focus of 'industrial' activity and it is, therefore, possible that it is associated. Sample <6800> (context 906804) is from an area of root disturbance, possibly implying that there is an unknown degree of disturbance within the deposit. However, the assemblage is very charcoal rich and it also contains the remains of gathered foodstuffs (hazel nut and damson) along with some pieces of heat shattered stone. Although far from conclusive, these remains could be associated with the prehistoric (possibly Bronze Age) activity which appears to have been occurring nearby (cf. Trench 060). The same may also be true for the charred fruit stone and nutshell present within sample <7300> (pit [907310]), although in this instance, it was noted that intrusive material was definitely present within the same assemblage.

Summary

- 8.6.16 In summary, even though the assemblages from Hunts Green Farm are mostly small (i.e. <0.1 litres in volume) and sparse, a number of conclusions may be drawn.
- 8.6.17 Evidence for prehistoric activity is scarce but appears to be centred on an area to the south east of the northern excavation area (Trench 060), with a further focus towards the southern edge of the southern area (Trenches 135 and 142). The plant remains from features of this date appear to be largely derived from scattered hearth waste, with evidence from Trenches 054 and 067 possibly indicating some high temperature combustion.
- 8.6.18 During the Roman period, it would appear that there was a focus of 'industrial' activity (possibly smithing) in the north-eastern area of the Site, particularly concentrated around Trenches 007, 008, 013, 015, 020 and 025. Ferrous hammer scale is recorded along with occasional spherules and the plant remains are almost certainly derived from the use of chaff and/or dried herbage as tinder, kindling or fuel. There is nothing within the current assemblages to suggest that cereal processing was occurring nearby, but evidence from other contemporary sites across Britain does appear to indicate that processing waste was probably being traded as fuel (cf. Van der Veen, 1999).
- 8.6.19 It is possibly of note that small pieces of coal are also more common within the same north-eastern area, potentially indicating that coal was also being used as fuel.
- 8.6.20 One notable assemblage is that from pit [901110] (Trench 011) which appears to be derived from burnt hay or bedding. Although it is currently unclear how or if this material is associated with the above-mentioned detritus, it is tentatively suggested that there may be a link between smithing activities and animals stabled nearby.
- 8.6.21 Environmental indicators are very scarce, but it would appear that chaff, fodder and possibly timber were probably being imported from areas to the east and west of the site which comprise fertile clay loam and loam soils conducive to both agricultural production and forest growth.

Potential and Recommendations

- 8.6.22 Full recommendations for further work will be given when the trial trenching work within Field H is completed. However, it is currently strongly recommended that further investigations are undertaken within the northern area of the Site so that the activities occurring there can be clearly understood. If area excavation is undertaken, additional plant macrofossil samples of circa 40 litres in volume should be taken from all dated features.

8.7 Faunal Bone

- 8.7.1 A total of 129 animal bones or bone fragments were recovered from eight contexts. The assemblage assessed included both hand-collected material and remains from sorted bulk sample residues (Appendix 10).

Methodology

- 8.7.2 Bone was identified using reference works (*e.g.* Schmid 1972) and comparison material, as appropriate. Countable, measurable and ageable bones were recorded following the Historic England guidelines of best practice (2014).
- 8.7.3 The material was generally very fragmented and of variable - but typically poor - preservation. Calculation of the number of identifiable specimens (NISP) was considered but because of the state of preservation, would not have given meaningful results. There was little or no evidence of butchery, pathology or gnawing.

Results

- 8.7.4 The only species that could be positively identified was cattle, represented by a tibia from context (901113). This bone is in a robust condition, though the proximal end has been lost to fresh breaks. The contrast of its condition in comparison with the rest of the assemblage suggests that this bone context (901113) was deposited or disturbed relatively recently.
- 8.7.5 The assemblage recovered from context (909303) comprises 47 foetal or neonate artiodactyl bones, including a metatarsal shaft and phalanges. Judging from the size, these are likely to be from a lamb or kid rather than a larger animal. There are at least three similar pieces in the bulk sample <9301> residue from this context.
- 8.7.6 From context (913578) fill of pit [913577] two fragments of large mammal long bone and four fragments of unidentified animal bone were recovered but the remains were unidentifiable beyond size category.
- 8.7.7 Two groups of tooth fragments are present in the assemblage, from contexts (908005) and (909007). In both cases, the dentine has been lost, leaving separate plates of enamel. The three fragments from context (909007) are probably from a single cattle molar; the 14 fragments from context (908005) are more likely to be from horse cheek teeth although it is not easy to readily identify them in their current condition. Sample <801>, from context (908005), produced several small tooth fragments of similar appearance.
- 8.7.8 The condition of these teeth illustrates the aggressive soil conditions at this site, which appear, more generally, to have not been conducive to preservation of skeletal material.

- 8.7.9 Burnt bone fragments were recovered from samples <2700> (902704), <9301> (909303) and <4000> (904707).
- 8.7.10 Unburnt bone fragments include a piece of possible horn core from sample <900> context (900906).

Discussion

- 8.7.11 The composition of this small assemblage has seemingly been determined largely by local preservation conditions in the soil and probably bears little relationship to the original depositional composition.

Potential and Recommendations

- 8.7.12 The value of this assemblage for any further research is severely constrained by its limited size, the generally fragmented condition of much of the bone, and the likelihood that its composition reflects taphonomic conditions rather than that of the burial assemblage.
- 8.7.13 The cattle bone from context (901113) would be potentially measurable, but cattle tibiae are not routinely measured (Von den Driesch 1976, 87).
- 8.7.14 Further analysis would not enhance the limited information already established, and no further work is recommended.

9 Assessment and Interpretation of Results

- 9.1.1 The results of the Trial Trench Evaluation identified archaeology or possible archaeology in 98 Trenches out of 151.
- 9.1.2 The earliest activity on Site was indicated by the presence of broadly dated prehistoric worked flint, some of which may be contemporary with the construction of the Grim's Ditch Monument. However, other struck flint appears to be more likely of Mesolithic or Early Neolithic date. There were no features identified as belonging to these periods, the flint occurring residually in later features.
- 9.1.3 The earliest prehistoric pottery sherds collected from features within the Site appeared to be of Bronze Age date seen in a localised area to the south and possibly associated with heating activities.
- 9.1.4 Pottery of Middle Iron Age date, although not recovered in any great quantities reflects the activity from this period. The MIA pottery occurred mostly residually within later features and with the only identifiable focal point of Middle Iron Age activity being, again to the south around the same location within the Site. Only four isolated and discrete features were identified that could be firmly dated to the Middle Iron Age, suggesting that activity within the Site during this period was generally limited.
- 9.1.5 Grim's Ditch, although segmented, is thought to have been part of a single coherent system of land division or demarcation, extending across the top of the Chiltern Scarp. A potential continuation of Grim's Ditch, to the immediate north-east of the extant (Scheduled) earthwork, could be indicated by the presence of a large ditch that was

identified in Trench 066, possibly continuing into Trench 055 where it appeared to terminate or turn. A second, perhaps less convincing continuation might be represented by the feature in Trench 059 although this appears to be on a somewhat different alignment.

- 9.1.6 The ditch section recorded in Trench 066 would appear to correlate with a shallow banked earthwork identified in a geophysical survey and remote sensing (LiDAR) survey undertaken as part of the HS2 baseline assessment. The results of the survey shows that the earthwork continues and likely terminates some 40m north-east of the Scheduled Monument boundary and appeared to corroborate the evidence for a north-easterly continuation, as depicted on the 1878 Ordnance Survey map, which shows the earthwork continuing for approximately 35m beyond its current extant limits in an alignment towards King's Lane (Grims Ditch Information Paper, Doc Ref: C252-ETM-EV-REP-020-000121_P02). It is clear that the ditch in Trench 066, along with the survey evidence, does indicate the presence of a ditch and former earthwork continuing north-east of the monument. However, given the segmented nature of the monument as a whole, and given that the pottery dating recovered from Trench 066 was all Roman and from its upper fills, it is also possible the evidence belongs to a much later addition to the monument, unrelated to the original function of the Ditch monument.
- 9.1.7 The large ditch evidenced in Trenches 007, 013, 020, 025, 031 and 040 could also be interpreted as a further north-eastern continuation of the Grim's Ditch Monument. Its size was not dissimilar to the putative continuation seen in Trenches 066 and 055. The remote sensing (LiDAR) survey identified a possible ditch and bank earthwork adjacent to King's Lane in Rushmore Wood, 420m to the north of the Scheduled extant of the monument and it has been speculated that this could be a continuation of the monument, and that its presence adds weight to the possibility that King's Lane follows the monuments alignment further north-east of the Site. The ditch recorded in Trenches 007, 013, 020, 025, 031 and 040 would appear to align with and fit part of the gap between the Grim's ditch monument and the possible ditch and bank identified in the LiDAR survey in Rushmore Wood. However, the nature of the ditch and bank earthwork in Rushmore Wood would need to be proved by excavation and whilst it could be associated with the ditch identified in the Trial Trenching, it cannot be definitively associated with the Grim's Ditch monument on this understanding alone.
- 9.1.8 If this is a continuation of Grim's Ditch, then it demonstrates varying levels of survival along the length of the monument, which was clearly maintained in some places but slighted in others. This stretch would have clearly varied in terms of formation and preservation to the extant Monument, that latter surviving in part due to being incorporated into woodland in the 1820s within a formalised garden.
- 9.1.9 Roman features, mostly ditches and pits, were present widely across the Site, the evidence seeming to suggest the presence of a minor rural farm or settlement with associated outlying enclosures and field systems. However few conclusions can be confidently drawn regarding the overall layout of the settlement, based on the evidence produced in the evaluation. The pottery assemblage suggests that the Site was established in the very Late Iron Age during the decades preceding the Roman invasion with several subsequent peaks and troughs of activity perhaps representing the waxing

and waning fortunes of the settlement throughout the Roman period. Activity appears to have virtually ceased by AD410.

- 9.1.10 The apparent sudden establishment of major activity within the Site at the beginning of the 1st century AD perhaps marks a general shift in landscape use, from a more open pastoral environment dominated by the large linear earthwork of Grim's Ditch to a more enclosed arable environment.
- 9.1.11 The pottery evidence seems to mark a positive shift in the fortunes of the settlement sometime in the mid-3rd century, with an increased number of fine ware fabrics being present, suggesting that the wealth and general prosperity of the settlement may have increased around this time.
- 9.1.12 Although a relatively modest assemblage of metal-working debris was recovered from the Site through hand retrieval and environmental sampling, it is nonetheless indicative that at least subsistence level metal working, both smelting and smithing, was taking place within the Site or nearby. Although there was no evidence of any in-situ industrial structures within the excavated Trenches, the presence of several complete or fragmentary hearth bases within feature fills, suggests that they must have been located in close proximity. The environmental evidence suggests a clear focus for this type of activity within the northern portion of the Northern Field and also suggests that animals may have been stabled in the same vicinity, indicated by the presence of burnt hay or bedding.
- 9.1.13 It is clear that the earthwork of the possible Grim's Ditch continuation or later addition to/re-modelling of, was extant well into the Roman period, the upper fills of which typically contained Roman material. It was an obvious and convenient place into which domestic and industrial waste could be discarded or would naturally accumulate, but it is not yet clear if the line of the ditch, if indeed it is Grim's Ditch, directly influenced the layout of any Roman features or boundaries.
- 9.1.14 No structures were identified during the trial trench evaluation, although the presence of Roman CBM in many features across the northern part of the Site, with a notable concentration in Trench 027 where a stone surface was identified, clearly suggests the presence of a tile-roofed building in the vicinity. Based on the CBM form, this roofed structure is believed to have been upstanding around mid-2nd – mid-3rd century, the latter part of which corresponds with the approximate time that the pottery suggests a general increase in the settlement's prosperity. This perhaps suggests that some re-modelling of the Site was undertaken around this time, to correspond with the increased wealth of the inhabitants.
- 9.1.15 There were few features dated to the post-Roman period, the pottery evidence demonstrating that the Site had fallen out of use by the end of the Roman period and had probably become part of the general agricultural hinterland of other nearby settlements. This is supported by the small assemblages of post-medieval CBM and buttons, coins and bells recovered from the topsoil. The possible exception is the pit seen in Trench 098 which may be part of a wider extraction activity such as can be seen in the historic area of Brick's Wood which was exploited for chalk. It is possible that the feature may be similar to the circular disturbances seen on the Monument and all could potentially be related to extraction of material such as flints, clay or chalk.

- 9.1.16 The test pitting contributed little to the overall understanding of the Site and similarly, the metal detecting contributed only limited results, with the vast majority of finds either undatable or of post-medieval/modern date.

KC2: Explore the location of Palaeolithic deposits, reconstruct past environments and investigate the relationship between climate variation and phases of human activity.

- 9.1.17 No palaeolithic deposits or finds were encountered on Site and no Trenches or features were of sufficient depth to reach the chalk geology underlying the clay-with-flints capping. Further investigation in the form of geoarchaeological test pits/Trenches would be required to investigate this objective effectively.

- 9.1.18 In regard to palaeolithic activity specifically related to solution holes (dolines) within the solid chalk geology, no Trenches were of sufficient depth to penetrate the chalk geology to identify or investigate any such doline features.

KC5: Identifying settlement location and developing models for settlement patterns of the Mesolithic, Neolithic and Early Bronze Age.

- 9.1.19 No Mesolithic, Neolithic or Early Bronze Age features or finds were present on the Site. However, flint flakes were present as residual deposition within a handful of features across the Site, attesting to activity in the area during these periods. These findspots could therefore contribute to developing models for settlement patterns as part of a wider study.

KC6: Understanding the evidence for change in the environment and management of the landscape for the Mesolithic and Early Neolithic periods.

- 9.1.20 As the only finds of Mesolithic and Early Neolithic date were residual struck flints within later features, there was no opportunity to examine any features or paleoenvironmental evidence associated with changes in land use during these periods.

KC13: What was the date of the establishment of Grim's Ditch? What impact did it have on the landscape following its construction?

- 9.1.21 The evaluation encountered a possible continuation of the Grim's Ditch monument, potentially including a break and a subsequently different segment from that currently extant. Further work is planned in order to examine the form and date of the surviving earthwork, but additional work is also required to better understand the possible continuation encountered within the Site.

- 9.1.22 Due to the limitations of the evaluation Trenches, where the ditch was encountered it was not possible to reach the base in any intervention as it lay beyond safe working depth. Full investigation would have required the stepping-out of the Trenches to enable safe excavation which was not possible due to the time constraints.

- 9.1.23 As the base of the ditch was not reached, this means that the full profile and depth could not be examined. Similarly, that potential dating and paleoenvironmental evidence from the basal fills could not be retrieved. For this reason, it was not possible to examine a full environmental sequence through the entirety of the ditch fills via snail column sampling,

which would have given detailed indication of the landscape in which the monument was first constructed and any subsequent shifts in landscape use over the following centuries.

- 9.1.24 Long linear earthworks of this nature are widely accepted to have been constructed in the Late Bronze Age to Early Iron Age but dating them precisely, even if pottery is recovered from the basal fill, may be problematic. Monuments of such scale would have required enormous effort to construct them and would very likely have seen episodes of maintenance in the following years. If such episodes cleaned the ditch back to its original edge and base, then any accumulated silting (and dating evidence it contained) would be removed, while there would be no evidence of this event visible in section. It is perfectly possible that this could have continued for a number of centuries after the construction of the monument. Therefore, at best, dating evidence recovered from the lower-most fills of such a ditch is only able to confidently date the time at which it was allowed to begin silting up and maintenance ceased. This may be quite some time after it was constructed.
- 9.1.25 The evaluation demonstrated that the ditch identified as a possible continuation of Grim's Ditch, contained Roman material within the upper fills. This indicates that the earthwork was still very notably extant in the Roman period and, in all likelihood, was used as a convenient place to dump domestic and industrial waste. That being so, it clearly disproves the notion that it may be of Saxon construction.
- 9.1.26 Within the excavated interventions there was no visible remnant of a bank on either side of the ditch or any buried soil horizon that might indicate a previous land surface, which would suggest that some minor truncation has occurred to the very upper part of the ditch, most likely through ploughing.

KC15: Can we identify regional patterns in the form and location of Late Bronze Age and Iron Age settlements across the route, and are there associated differences in landscape organisation and enclosure?

- 9.1.27 While no settlement dating to the Late Bronze Age period was identified within the Site, the tentative presence of a Middle Bronze Age pit and possible associated post hole structure, (located in Trench 135 Extension) was in close association with later Iron Age features, which could indicate some continuity in the landscape and re-use of locations.
- 9.1.28 The wider area was clearly utilised during the Middle to Late Iron Age, possibly in the hinterland of a settlement, as suggested by the presence of limited features and finds. The Site began to see extensive use in the very Late Iron Age/Early Roman transition period. This Site could contribute to a study of landscape organisation and enclosure during the Iron Age period. Further investigation of Grim's Ditch and the possible extension encountered within the Site could provide further evidence of landscape organisation in both these periods.

KC16: Investigate the degree of continuity that existed between Late Bronze Age and Iron Age communities in terms of population, mobility and subsistence strategies.

- 9.1.29 As described above, there was no evidence for Late Bronze Age settlement, only a suggestion of Middle Bronze Age, within the Site which would be able to contribute to wider study on the continuity (or not) of Late Bronze Age settlement transitioning into

the Iron Age. This means that it is not possible to directly compare environmental evidence for activities such as crop growing or processing. No burials were encountered to suggest the movement of people or ideas in these periods or lack thereof.

KC18: Explore the evidence for increasing social complexity in the archaeological record in the Late Bronze Age and Iron Age and identify patterns of intraregional and regional variation.

- 9.1.30 The Site has considerable potential to contribute towards this objective, most notably through the detailed study of the Grim's Ditch monument and the possible extension within the Site. This would enable a comparison with similar linear earthworks on a regional or national basis such as those in Wessex, which Cunliffe argues represent a major shift in land allocation (Cunliffe, 2004). It was argued by Tullet that such monuments, either intentionally or not, opened route ways through the landscape which facilitated shifts in agricultural practice and enabled wider-reaching contact and movement between communities. This may have led the communities to have a wider regional awareness and ultimate lead to the formation of tribal groups in the Later Iron Age (Tullet, 2010).
- 9.1.31 Detailed study of the monument would therefore contribute to this wider understanding of increasing social complexity, the construction of major monuments and how this might compare and contrast on a route-wide, regional or national basis.

9.2 Recommendations

- 9.2.1 In order to fully ascertain the nature, extent, date and development of the features identified in the trial trenching and their relationship to Grim's Ditch, targeted Archaeological Recording within the Site is recommended.
- 9.2.2 A possible continuation of the monument or another large ditch to the north-east was contained within the Northern Field. Targeted Archaeological Recording has the potential to confirm whether Grim's Ditch does indeed continue into the Site, or conversely to clarify the relationship may be between the monument and stretches of ditch identified in the evaluation. Crucially, by excavating a larger open area, it will enable the lower fills of these substantial ditches to be reached potentially leading to the recovery of dateable artefacts from the primary silting episodes and the recovery of palaeoenvironmental data. If the ditch(es) do prove to be a continuation of Grim's Ditch, environmental sampling through the entire sequence of ditch fills would provide crucial to a further understanding of the landscape within which the monument was constructed, maintained and eventually fell out of use. It would also assist in identifying if there was a shift of landscape use in the late Iron Age/early Roman period as suggested in Section 9.1 above. It may also assist in further refining the understanding of the date of such long linear earthworks and other major Prehistoric land divisions, contributing important information to the study of such monuments on a wider scale.
- 9.2.3 Even if the ditches prove not to be directly associated with the extant Grim's Ditch monument, then they are still substantial landscape features and need to be better understood. More fully investigating their origin in terms of date and environmental evidence is crucial to understanding the archaeological sequence within the Site and surrounding area.

- 9.2.4 Further work would also help define the extent of Roman activity identified within the northern part of the Site as well as more information on the date and development of features during this period. It would also potentially assist in identifying any in situ areas of metal-working or other industrial activities, which appear to have been occurring within the Site or nearby notably within the northern part of the Site. The focus of Roman activity seems to have generally been widespread within the northern half of the Northern Field. In the same vicinity are also numerous undated features which are not currently understood.
- 9.2.5 In the southern part of the Site, further consideration of the features here would also contribute to the wider archaeological picture, when considered in conjunction with any features identified within the adjacent parcel (Field H) and any further works.
- 9.2.6 All told, the evaluation has revealed widespread activity within the Site which is at present, poorly understood. While the focus of well-dated, mostly Roman, activity seems to be around the possible continuation of Grim's Ditch and within the Northern Field, the Southern Field should not be neglected in terms of Archaeological Recording strategy. Arguably, the lack of dating of many features here increases the need to better understand the phases of activity within this field through further mitigation. In order to fully investigate the archaeological remains of the Site, widespread Archaeological Recording targeting foci of features in both the Northern and Southern Fields is required. Without it, the features will only exist as disparate, undated and poorly understood pockets of activity.
- 9.2.7 For the targeted Archaeological Recording, formal confirmation will be agreed with the Employer, following stakeholder consultation, through a Decision Record Notice.

10 Consideration of Results in their Wider Context

- 10.1.1 The results of the Trial Trench Evaluation have made a significant contribution to understanding the archaeological context within which the Grim's Ditch Scheduled Monument is situated.
- 10.1.2 It has revealed a hitherto unidentified possible continuation of the monument to the north-east. If not a direct continuation of the ditch, it is at the very least a later substantial boundary which respected the alignment of the monument and/or re-established it as a major landscape feature in the Roman period. Should the ditch definitively prove to be a continuation of Grim's Ditch, the presence of Roman pottery within the upper fills would seem to firmly rebut the notion that the monument might be of Saxon date.
- 10.1.3 The paucity of Bronze Age remains and relatively limited number of Early or Middle Iron Age features unfortunately do not currently shed a great deal of light on the general landscape activity which may be contemporary. Further work may reveal additional features of these dates.
- 10.1.4 The evaluation also revealed extensive evidence for settlement during the majority of the Roman period, particularly focussed in the northern part of the Site. This included limited

evidence of metal working although no evidence of in-situ industrial structures nor any other vernacular structures, were identified. The pottery and CBM evidence suggested the settlement enjoyed a period of prosperity around the 3rd century AD. Understanding the fluctuating fortunes of the settlement, as well as locating any structural remains will be key in understanding its place within the wider landscape and economy in the Roman period. It may be possible to compare the Site alongside other Roman settlements along the route, identifying differences and similarities in form, function and changing fortunes.

11 Scheme Impacts

- 11.1.1 The scheme will impact on the Site through construction of the rail alignment formation which in this section will be in a cutting, as well as associated engineering works that include environmental bunds and tree-planting alongside the cutting, as well as land needed for temporary soil storage areas.

12 Evaluation of Methodology Used

12.1 Summary

- 12.1.1 The Trial Trench Evaluation has demonstrated archaeological activity across the Site and this information can be used to inform an appropriate mitigation strategy.

12.2 Strategy Appraisal

- 12.2.1 The Trial Trench Evaluation comprised 151 targeted Trenches across the Site of a planned 152. In the northern field 78 (of 79 planned) Trenches were 30 x 1.8m, eight were 50 x 1.8m and one was 80 x 1.8m. Within the Southern Field 64 Trenches were 30 x 1.8m and two additional areas 20m x 20m were opened up around Trenches 135 and 142. One Trench in the Northern Field, Trench 072, was not excavated due to access issues and the trench allocation was used in Field H.
- 12.2.2 A total of 453 test pits were excavated within the footprint of the evaluation Trenches to recover unstratified artefacts from the topsoil through sieving. These comprised three test pits per Trench. Three further test pits will be excavated within the footprint of Trench 072 when that Trench is excavated at a later date.
- 12.2.3 Trial Trench Evaluation was the most suitable investigation methodology in that it was possible to excavate the Trenches, and within the Trenches it was possible to investigate the exposed features. A sample of each feature was excavated as per the specifications of the Project Plan.
- 12.2.4 The Trench Extensions demonstrated that it is difficult to predict the presence and frequency of smaller features in larger areas.
- 12.2.5 The soil horizons throughout the stratigraphic sequence were clear and well-defined. The Trial Trench Evaluation confirmed the presence, absence, density, date and significance of the archaeological remains present and it is very unlikely that features were not identified within the Trenches. The trenching methodology is therefore judged to be a generally suitable method of evaluation in this landscape. The correlation with the

geophysical survey was limited with some anomalies corresponding with identified features and others not.

13 Statement of Archaeological Potential

- 13.1.1 The Site has high potential to contribute to multiple HERDS objectives through further examination of the archaeological remains encountered during the evaluation as discussed in Section 9 above.
- 13.1.2 At present there is only limited opportunity for the Site to contribute to objectives KC2, 5 and 6 due to the absence of features dated to the Mesolithic and Early Neolithic, although further work may reveal as yet unencountered remains.
- 13.1.3 There is the clear potential for further and more detailed examination of Grim's Ditch and the possible extension encountered during the evaluation to provide direct and significant contribution to KC13 as well as KC 15, a6 and 18.
- 13.1.4 In addition to the HERDS Objectives outlined the in the Project Plan, further work within the Site may also be able to contribute to the following objectives:

KC21: Assess the evidence for regional and cultural distinctiveness along the length of the route in the Romano-British period, with particular regard to the different settlement types encountered along the route.

KC23: Identify evidence for late Roman occupation and attempt to identify any continuity in settlement patterns between the end of the Romano-British period and the Early Medieval period.

14 Publication and Dissemination Proposals

- 14.1.1 Beyond the investigation of the Grim's Ditch monument and planned trial trenching within 'Field H', it is uncertain what further work may be undertaken on the Site. The results of the evaluation of the Site will be incorporated into the results of any further work and disseminated in accordance with the Employer policy as instructed.
- 14.1.2 A copy of the report will be provided to the Contractor in the first instance and then to the Employer for approval. The report will become a public document after a period not exceeding six months, a digital copy of the report will be deposited with the OASIS online archive and the Buckinghamshire Historic Environment Record. On completion of this project an appropriate short article summarising the work will be submitted to the Local Museum Services.

15 Archive Deposition

- 15.1.1 All retained finds will be treated and conserved in accordance with the English Heritage guidance document A Strategy for the Care and Investigation of Finds (English Heritage, 1995) and the UKIC's document Guidelines for the Preparation of Excavation Archives for Long Term Storage (UKIC, 1990). Should no further work be required, an ordered,

indexed, and internally consistent site archive, including digital formats (survey, photography etc) will be prepared and deposited in accordance with Archaeological Archives: A Guide to Best Practice in Creation, Compilation, Transfer and Curation (Archaeological Archives Forum 2007) and the HS2 documents: Technical Standard – Historic environment physical archive procedure (HS2-HS2-EV-STD-000-000039) and the Technical Standard – Historic environment digital data management and archiving procedure (HS2-HS2-EV-STD-000-00003), as well as guidance from ClfA (2014b) and SMA (1993). A summary of information from the project has been entered onto the OASIS online database of archaeological projects in Britain as per ADS guidelines (2015).

16 Acknowledgements

16.1.1 The Archaeological Contractor acknowledges the contributions made by all its staff and the help and advice provided by the Contractor's HERDS team, and the Employer for commissioning the project.

16.1.2 The following specialists also provided expert analysis and reporting on the finds and samples from the Site:

- Phil Mills (Pottery, CBM and Fired Clay)
- Val Fryer and Robert Fryer (Environmental samples)
- Richard Moore (Faunal remains)
- Rebecca Devaney (Flint)
- Adam Daubney (Metalwork)
- Lynne Keys (Slag)
- Raquel Margalef (Stone and Burnt Stone)

17 Bibliography

Title	Reference
AAF 2007. Archaeological Archives: A Guide to Best Practice in Creation, Compilation, Transfer and Curation	Archaeological Archives Forum guidance
Adams, J. L. (2014). Ground stone analysis: a technological approach.	University of Utah Press.
Adams, J. L. (2014a). Ground stone use-wear analysis: a review of terminology and experimental methods.	Journal of Archaeological Science, 48, 129-138.
ADS 2015. Guidelines for Depositors	Archaeological Data Service guidance
Allason-Jones, L. 1989. Ear-Rings in Roman Britain.	
Anderson-Whymark, H, Clarke, A, Edmonds, M & Thomas, A, 2017, 'Process, Form And Time: Maceheads In An Orcadian Context', in SHAFFREY, R, (ed), <i>Written In Stone: Function, Form, and Provenancing of a Range of Prehistoric Stone Objects</i>	The Highfield Press
Barclay, A., Knight, D., Booth, P., Evans, J., Brown, D.H. and Wood, I 2016 A Standard for Pottery Studies in Archaeology	http://romanpotterystudy.org/new/wp-content/uploads/2016/06/Standard_for_Pottery_Studies_in_Archaeology.pdf (November 2020)
British Geological Survey. (Natural Environment Research Council) Commissioned Report CR/03/77N	Geology
Brown, A., 1994, 'A Romano-British shell-gritted pottery and tile manufacturing site at Harrold, Bedfordshire'	Bedfordshire Archaeol. 21, 19-107
Booth, P. 2000 The Oxford Archaeology pottery recording system.	Unpublished Oxford Archaeology manual.
Butler, C, 2005, <i>Prehistoric Flintwork</i>	Tempus

ClfA 2014a Standard and guidance for archaeological field evaluation. Chartered Institute for Archaeologists	Chartered Institute for Archaeologists guidance
ClfA, 2014b. Standard and guidance for the collection, documentation, conservation and research of archaeological materials.	Chartered Institute for Archaeologists guidance
Cool, H. 2000. The significance of snake jewellery hoards.	Britannia 31, 29-40.
Cunliffe, B., 2004, Wessex Cowboys?	Oxford Journal of Archaeology 23(1) pp. 61-81
Egan, G. and Pritchard, F. 2002. Dress Accessories, 1150-1450. Medieval Finds from Excavations in London.	London: Museum of London.
English Heritage 1991. The Management of Archaeological Projects 2.	Historic England guidance
English Heritage 1995. A Strategy for the Care and Investigation of Finds.	Historic England guidance
Forsyth, H. and Egan, G. 2005. Toys, Trifles and Trinkets: Base Metal Miniatures from London 1200 to 1800.	London: Museum of London.
Hartley, K. 1989 The mortaria in Marney 1989	pp129-107
Henig, M. 1974. A corpus of Roman engraved gemstones from British sites.	British Archaeological Reports Series 8.
Historic England, 2015. Management of Research Projects in the Historic Environment (MORPHE): Project Managers Guide	Historic England guidance
HS2, Generic Written Scheme of Investigation: Historic Environment Research and Delivery Strategy	HS2-HS2-EV-STR-000-000015
HS2, Location Specific Written Scheme of Investigation for Archaeological Trial Trenching at Hunts Green Farm (Grim's Ditch Environs) AC210/15	1EW03-FUS-EV-REP- CS03_CL05-000002
HS2, Phase One Environmental Statement and Geophysical Survey Report	ES 3.5.2.10.4 C252-ETM-EV-REP-020-000203_P02

HS2, Project Plan for Hunts Green Farm, (Grim's Ditch Environs) AC210/15	1EW03-FUS-EV-REP-CS03_CL05-009432
HS2, Historic Environment Fieldwork Change Control Acceptance Sheet for Trial Trench Evaluation at Hunts Green Farm (Grim's Ditch Environs) AC210/15	TBC
HS2, Technical Standard: Specification for historic environment investigations.	HS2-HS2-EV-STD-000-000035
HS2, Technical Standard: Route wide soil resource plan	HS2-HS2-EV-STD-000-000008
HS2, Technical Standard: Historic environment physical archive procedure	HS2-HS2-EV-STD-000-000039
HS2, Technical Standard: Historic environment digital data management and archiving procedure	HS2-HS2-EV-STD-000-00003
Hughes, T. (2005). Vernacular slate and stone roofs in England.	Stone roofing., York, Volume 9 pp.28-42.
Hughes, T. (2003). Stone roofing in England. England's Heritage in Stone. Conserving the materials and practice of traditional stone slate roofing in England	Heritage in Stone, Volume 9 pp.32-127.
Manning, W.H. 1985. <i>Catalogue of the Romano-British Iron tools, Fittings and Weapons in the British Museum.</i>	London: British Museum Publications.
Marney, P.T., 1989, Roman and Belgic pottery: from excavations in Milton Keynes 1972-1982	Ayelsbury: Buckinghamshire Archaeological Society
Mills P.J.E. 2013 The ancient Mediterranean trade in ceramic building material: a case study in Carthage and Beirut	Archaeopress: RLAMP 2
Mills, P.J.E. 2017 The CBM assessment from SWH25. Report for Network archaeology	
Neubauer, F. (2018). Use-alteration analysis of fire-cracked rocks.	American Antiquity, 83(4), 681-700.
Ng, Tommy. (2004). The Study of Fire-cracked Rock and its Archaeological Research Potential, a	

Case Study from Site 33Ro616, Ross County, Ohio, U.S.A.	
Powell, AB, Barclay, A J, Mephram, L & Stevens, CJ, 2015, <i>The Development of Prehistoric and Later Communities in the Colne Valley and on the Heathrow Terraces</i> , Wessex Archaeology Reports Volume 33	
Roe, FES, 1979, 'Typology of Stone Implements with Shaftholes', in Clough, THMcK & Cummins, WA, <i>Stone Axe Studies Archaeological, Petrological, Experimental, and Ethnographic</i> ,	Council for British Archaeology Research Report No 23, 23-48
Rowan, Y.M. and Ebeling, J.R. (2016). New Approaches to Old Stones: Recent Studies of Ground Stone Artifacts.	Routledge.
Shepherd, W, 1972, <i>Flint: Its Origin, Properties and Uses</i>	Faber and Faber
SMA 1993. Selection, retention and dispersal of archaeological collections.	
Stace, C., 2010 New Flora of the British Isles. 3rd edition.	Cambridge University Press
Tullet. A., 2010, Information Highways: Wessex Linear Ditches and the Transmission of Community.	In M. Sterry, A. Tullet and N. Ray (eds), In Search of the Iron Age, Proceedings of the IARSS 2008, University of Leicester, Leicester Archaeology Monograph 18, pp. 111-126
UKIC 1990. Guidelines for the Preparation of Excavation Archives for Long Term Storage	United Kingdom Institute for Conservation guidance
Van der Veen, M., 1999 'The economic value of chaff and straw in arid and temperate zones'	Vegetation History and Archaeobotany 8, 211-224
Warry, P. 2006 Tegulae. Manufacture, typology and use in Roman Britain.	Oxford: BAR British Series 417
Young, C. 1977 Oxfordshire Roman Pottery	Oxford: BAR British Series 43

18 Glossary of Terms and Acronyms

The following terms have been used in this report:

Terms

Evaluation	A form of archaeological investigation involving the excavation of trenches to help determine the character and date of any discovered archaeology
The Contractor	The organisation undertaking the Enabling Works for Area Central on behalf of the Employer.
Generic Written Scheme of Investigation: Historic Environment Research and Delivery Strategy (GWSI: HERDS)	The framework for delivering all historic environment investigations undertaken as part of the HS2 Phase 1 programme.
The Employer	The organisation responsible for delivery of HS2 Phase One Scheme and all terms and conditions, policies, procedures, and payments
Location	A specific HS2 worksite or group of worksites that are being addressed as a combined historic environment investigation programme of assessment, evaluation and investigation.
Location Specific Written Scheme of Investigation (LSWSI)	Specification document assembling one or more Project Plans within an area of land defined primarily for construction programme purposes.
Project Plan	Specification document for each specific package of activity (e.g. a survey, desk-based assessment, excavation, recoding project). The plans would respond to the Specific Objectives set out in the GWSI: HERDS and be delivered within an agreed budget.
Works	The specific historic environment assessment, evaluation or investigation works at each

Acronyms

AAF	Archaeological Archives Forum
ACA	Archaeological Character Area

aOD	above Ordnance Datum
AD	Anno Domini
ANA	Archaeological Notification Area
ASZ	Archaeological Character Sub-Zone
BC	Before Christ
BHER	Buckinghamshire Historic Environment Record
CAT	Cable Avoidance Tool
CFA	Community Forum Area
ClfA	Chartered Institute of Archaeologists
CoCP	Code of Construction Practice
DMV	Deserted Medieval Village
EMR	Environmental Minimum Requirements
ES	Environmental Statement
GIS	Geographic Information Systems
GNSS	Global Navigation Satellite System
ha	Hectare
HE	Historic Environment
HER	Historic Environment Record
HERDS	Historic Environment Research and Delivery Strategy
ID	Identification
JV	Joint Venture
km	Kilometre

LiDAR	Light Detection and Ranging
m	Metre
mm	Millimetre
MORPHE	Management of Research Projects in the Historic Environment
mya	Million Years Ago
NGR	National Grid Reference
No.	Number
OASIS	Online Access to the Index of Archaeological Investigations
OD	Ordnance Datum
ODN	Ordnance Survey Newlyn Datum
OS	Ordnance Survey
OSGB	Ordnance Survey Great Britain
PROW	Public Right of Way
UKIC	United Kingdom Institute for Conservation

Appendix 1 – Figures

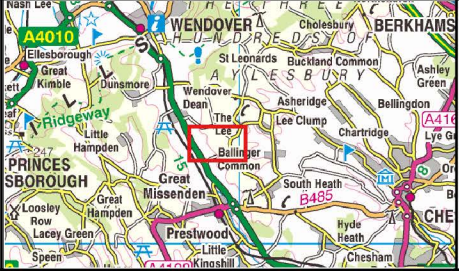
204 000 N

489 000 E

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- C21023 site extent
- C10021 Grim's Ditch monument site extent

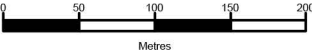


High Speed Two
Figure 1. Site location,
Hunts Green Farm

Published

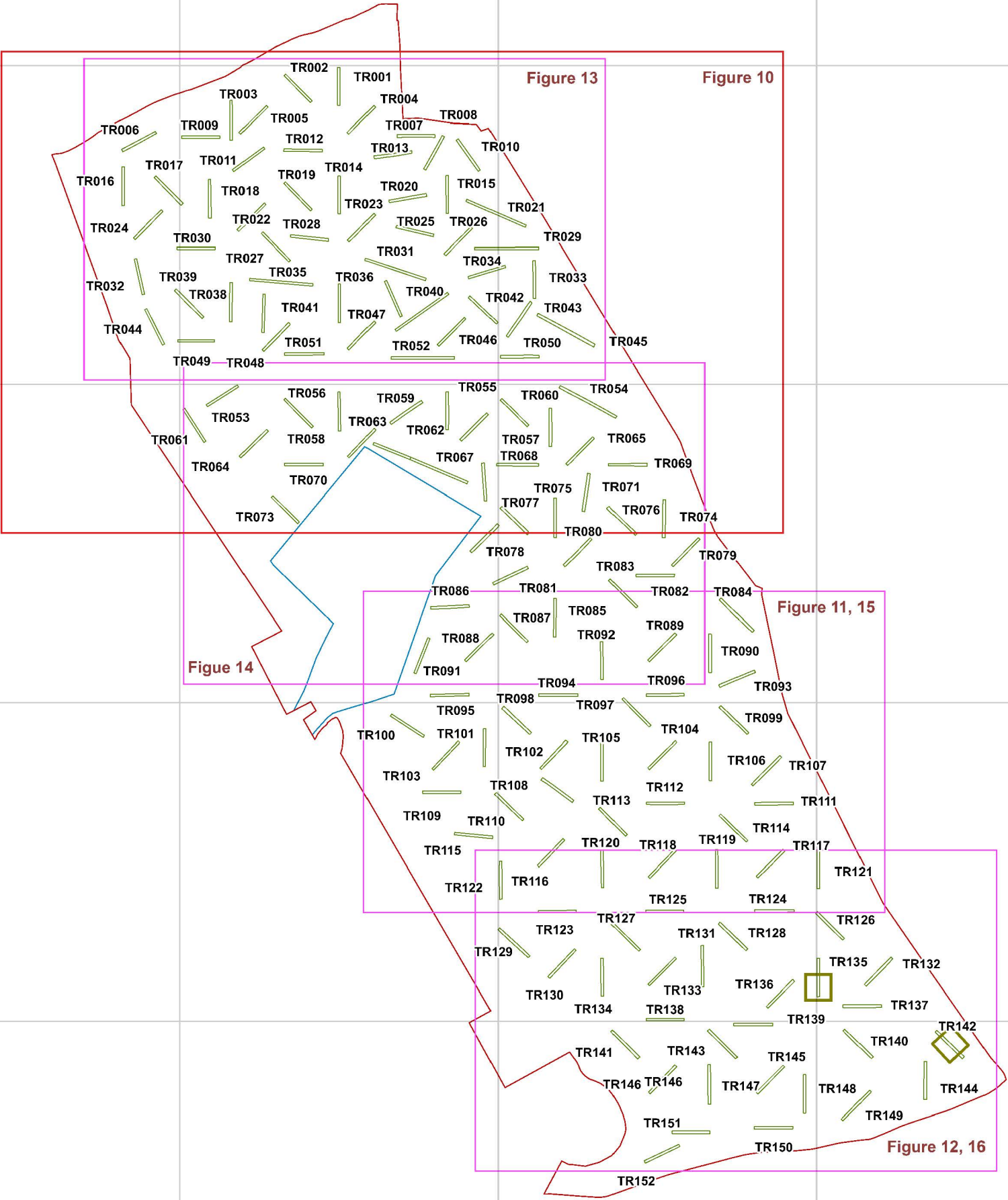
HS2

Scale at A3: 1: 5 000



490 000 E

204 000 N



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

- Legend**
- C21023 site extent
 - C10021 Grim's Ditch monument site extent
 - Excavated evaluation trench
 - Trench extensions

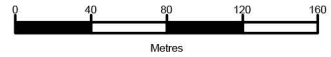


High Speed Two
Figure 2. Overview of excavated
evaluation trenches

Published



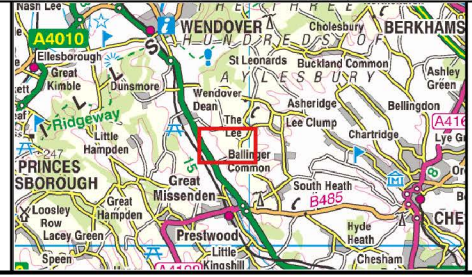
Scale at A3: 1: 4 000





HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

- Legend**
- C21023 site extent
 - C10021 Grim's Ditch monument site extent
 - Excavated evaluation trench
 - Trench extension

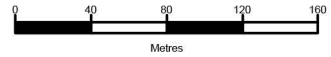


High Speed Two
Figure 2a. Overview of excavated
evaluation trenches

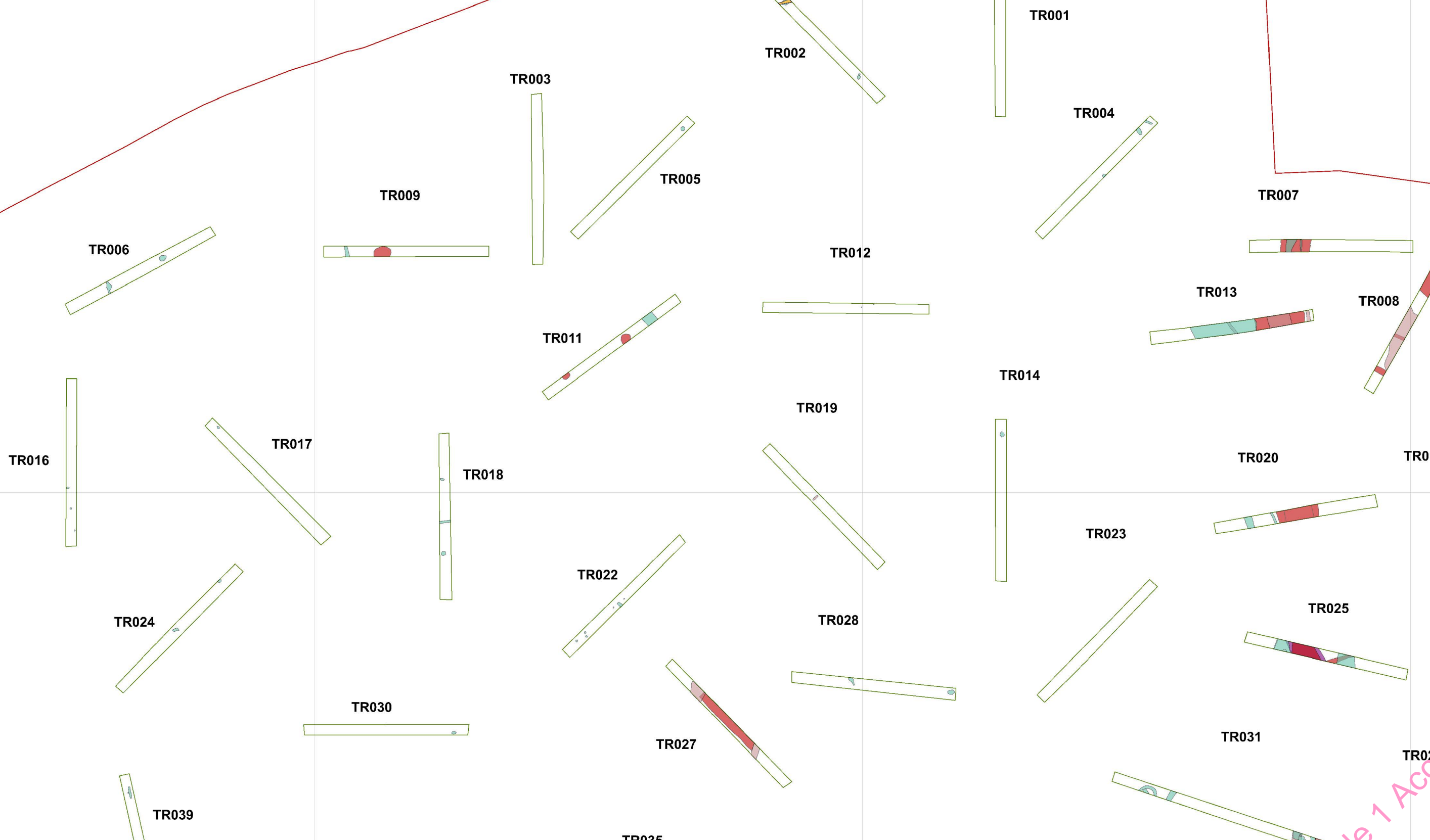
Published

HS2

Scale at A3: 1: 4 000



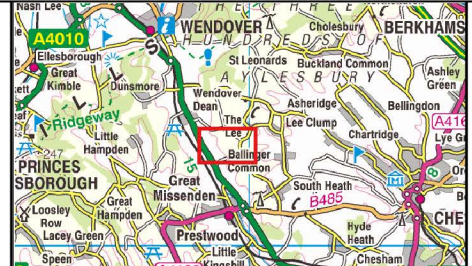
489 200 E 204 000 N



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- C21023 site extent
- Excavated evaluation trench
- Undated feature
- Prehistoric feature
- Late Iron Age / Early Roman feature
- Roman feature



High Speed Two
Figure 2b. Overview of excavated
evaluation trenches. 1 of 11.

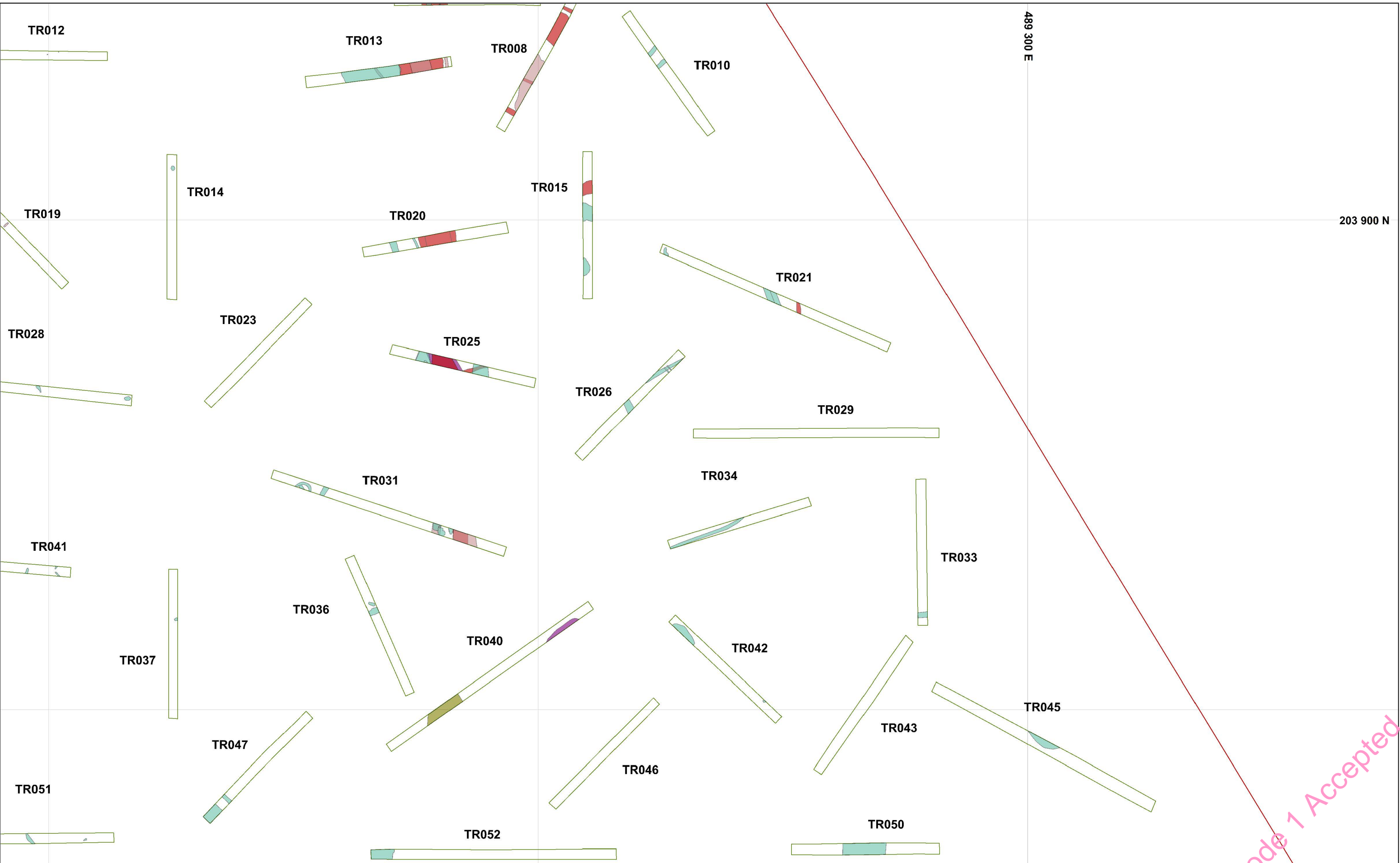
Published

HS2

Scale at A3: 1: 700

0 7 14 21 28
Metres

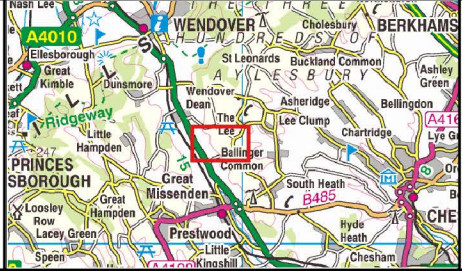
Doc Number: 1EW03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 24/08/21



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | C21023 site extent |  | Roman feature |
|  | Excavated evaluation trench |  | Post-Medieval feature |
|  | Undated feature | | |
|  | Late Iron Age / Early Roman feature | | |
|  | Early Roman feature | | |

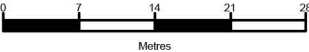


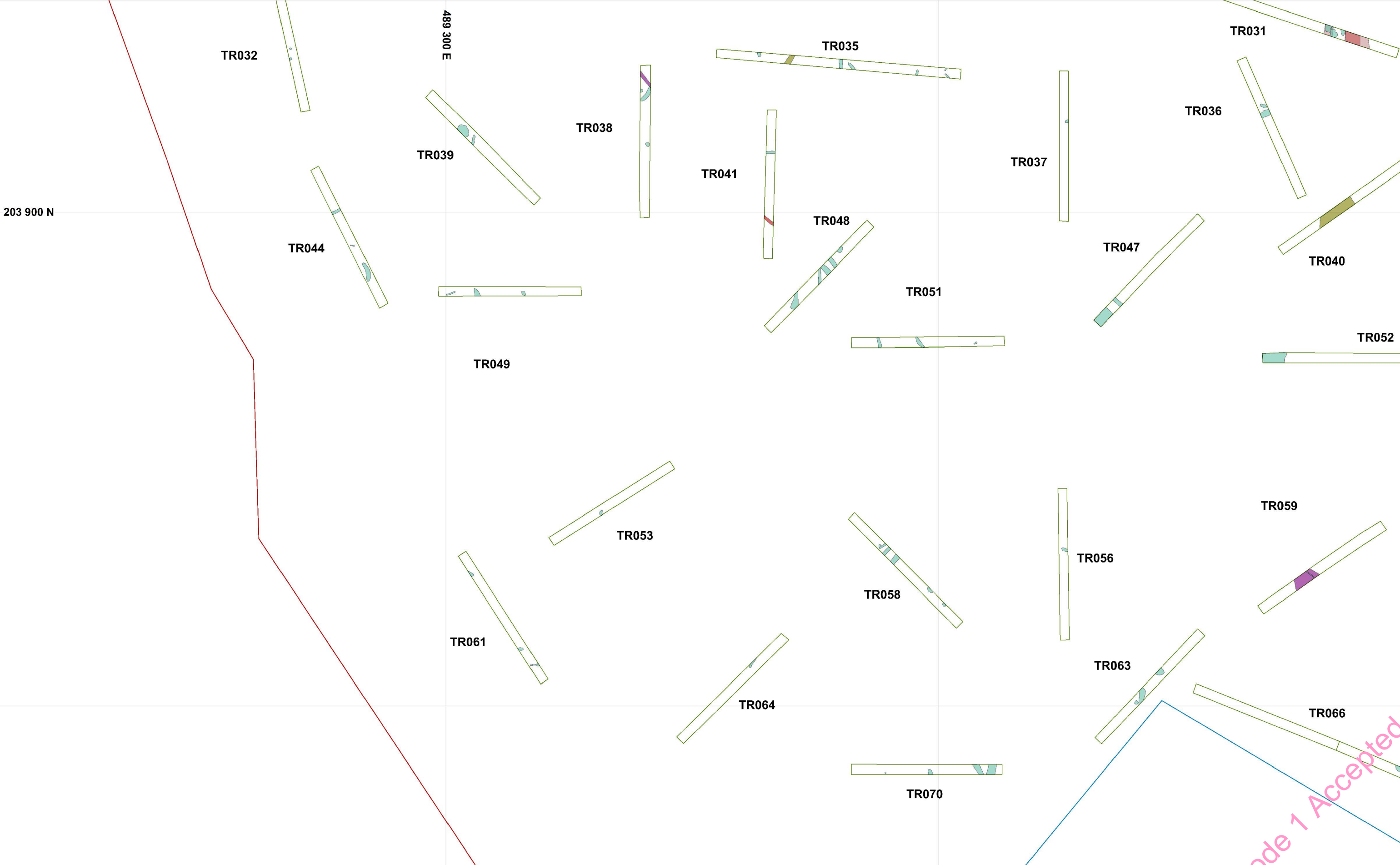
High Speed Two
Figure 2c. Overview of excavated
evaluation trenches. 2 of 11.

Published

HS2

Scale at A3: 1: 700





HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | C21023 site extent |  | Roman feature |
|  | Excavated evaluation trench |  | Post-Medieval feature |
|  | Undated feature | | |
|  | Late Iron Age / Early Roman feature | | |
|  | Early Roman feature | | |



High Speed Two
Figure 2d. Overview of excavated
evaluation trenches. 3 of 11.

Published

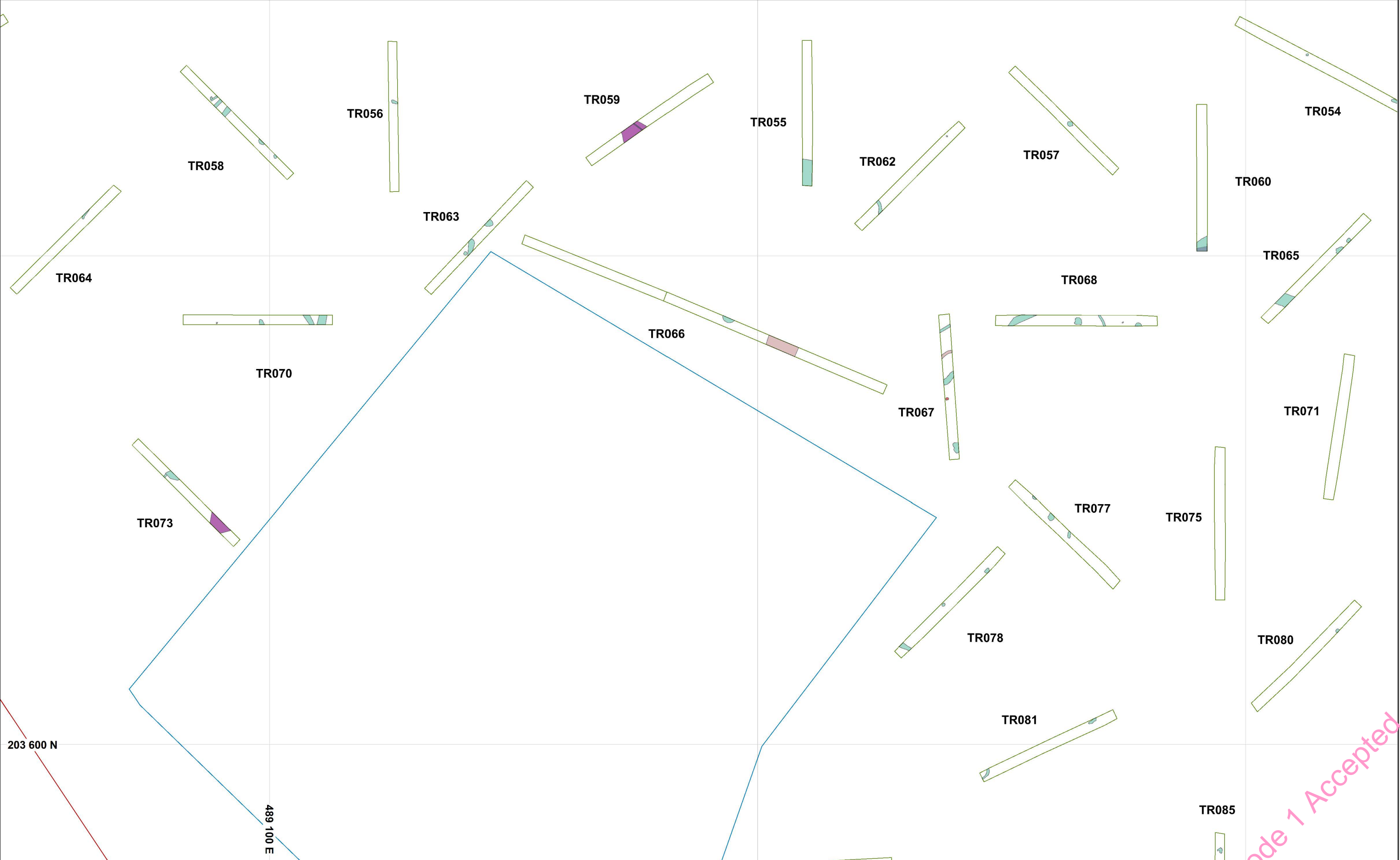


Scale at A3: 1: 700



0 7 14 21 28
Metres

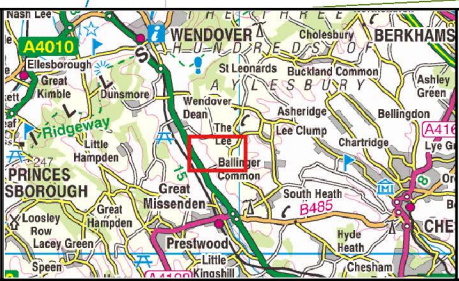
Doc Number: 1EW03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 24/08/21



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- C21023 site extent
- C10021 Grim's Ditch monument site extent
- Excavated evaluation trench
- Undated feature
- Late Iron Age / Early Roman feature
- Roman feature
- Post-Medieval feature

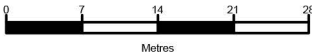


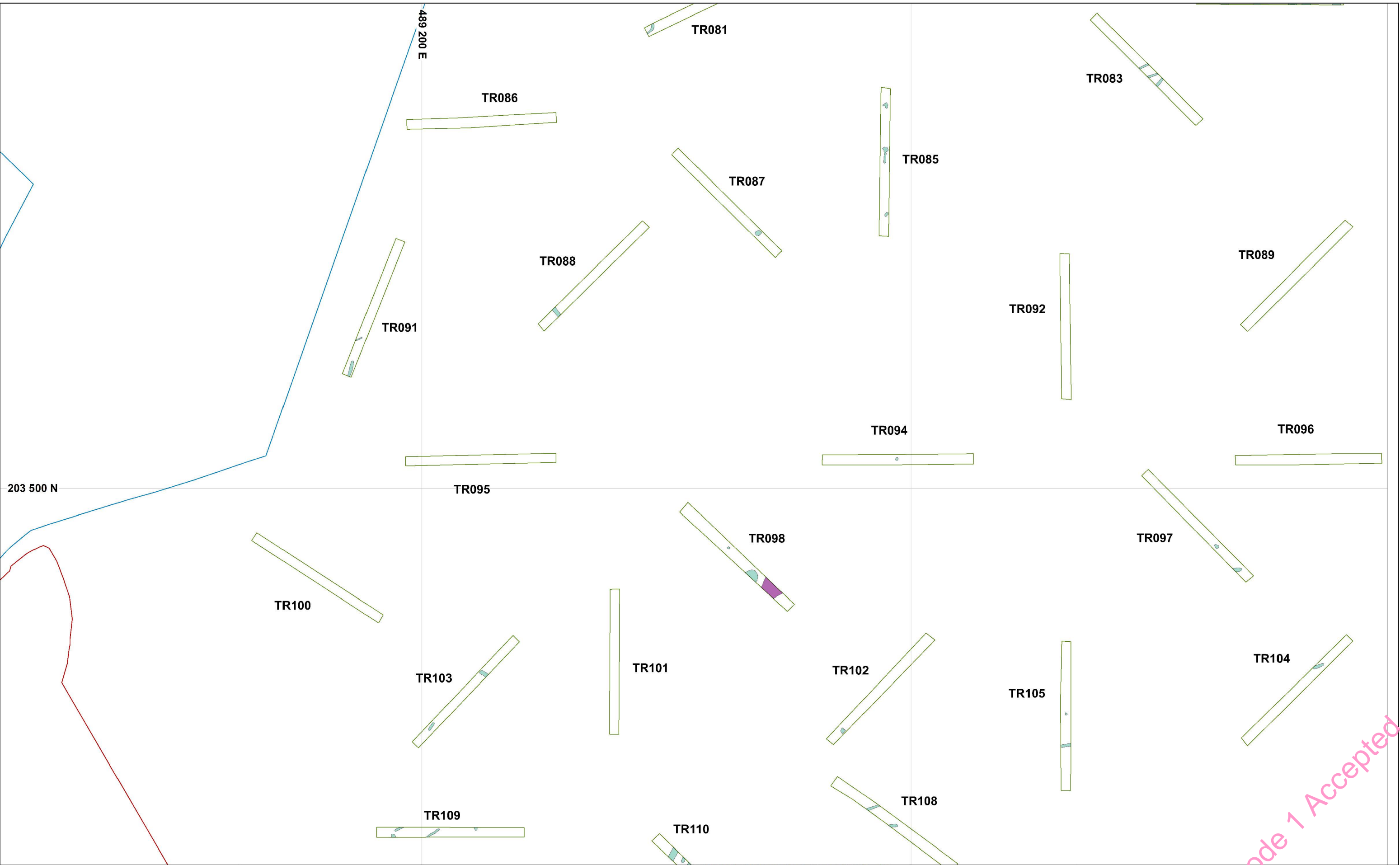
High Speed Two
Figure 2e. Overview of excavated
evaluation trenches. 4 of 11.

Published

HS2

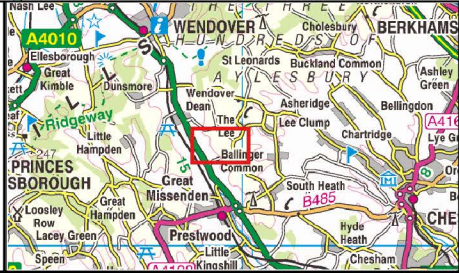
Scale at A3: 1: 700





HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

- Legend**
- C21023 site extent
 - C10021 Grim's Ditch monument site extent
 - Excavated evaluation trench
 - Undated feature
 - Post-Medieval feature

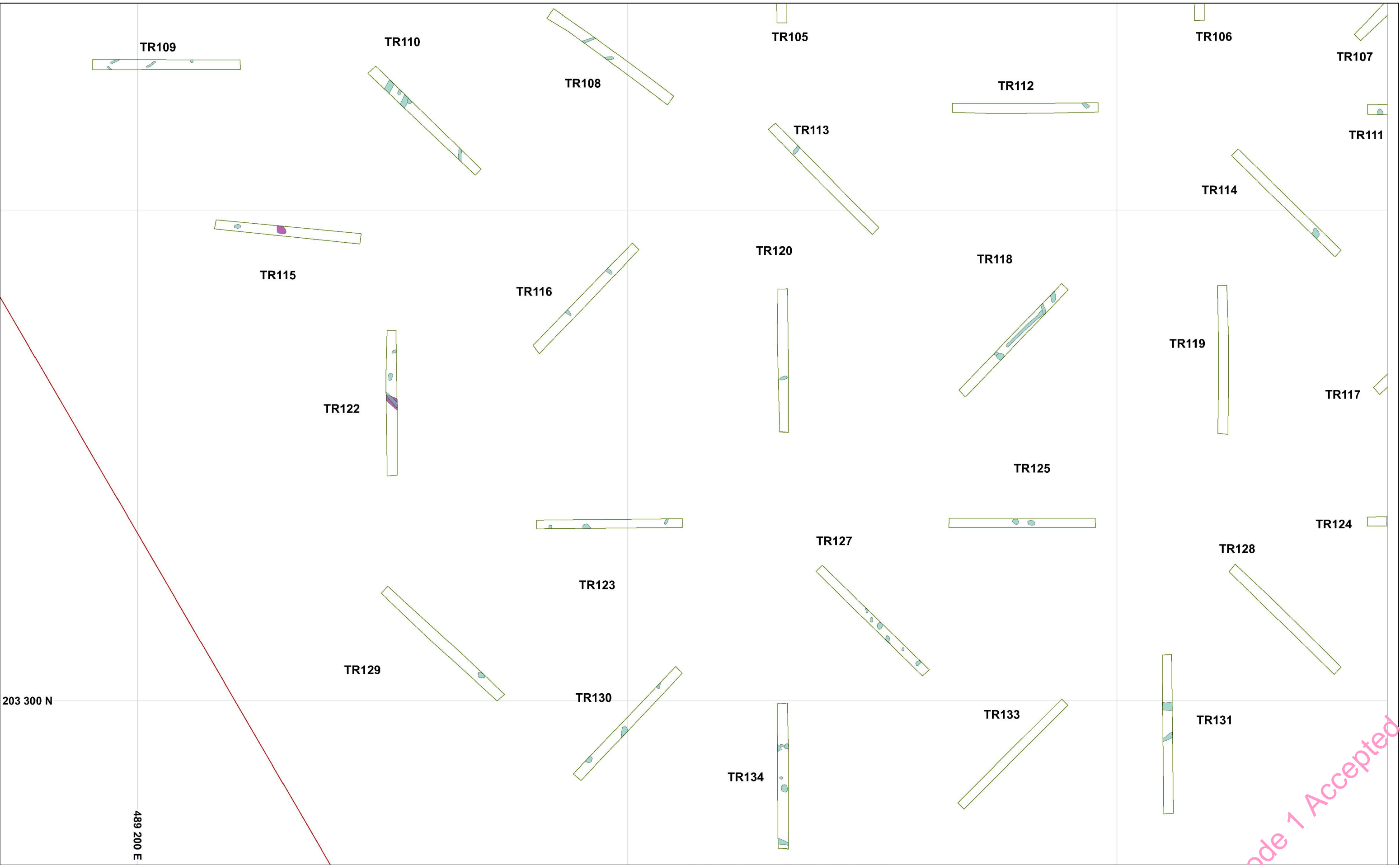


High Speed Two
Figure 2g. Overview of excavated
evaluation trenches. 6 of 11.

Published

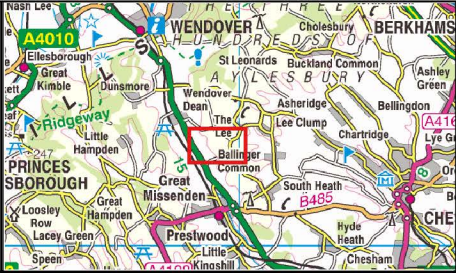
Scale at A3: 1: 700

Doc Number: 1EW03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 24/08/21



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

- Legend**
- C21023 site extent
 - Excavated evaluation trench
 - Undated feature
 - Post-Medieval feature



High Speed Two
Figure 2i. Overview of excavated
evaluation trenches. 8 of 11.

Published

Scale at A3: 1: 700

Doc Number: 1EW03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 24/08/21

489 200 E

203 300 N

TR0114

TR0118

TR0119

TR0117

TR0121

TR0125

TR0124

TR0126

TR0128

TR0133

TR0131

TR0135

TR0132

TR0136

TR0137

TR0138

TR0139

TR0143

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- | | |
|---|---|
|  C21023 site extent |  Late Iron Age / Early Roman feature |
|  Excavated evaluation trench |  Undated feature |
|  Trench extension | |
|  Prehistoric feature | |
|  Middle Iron Age figure | |

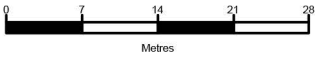


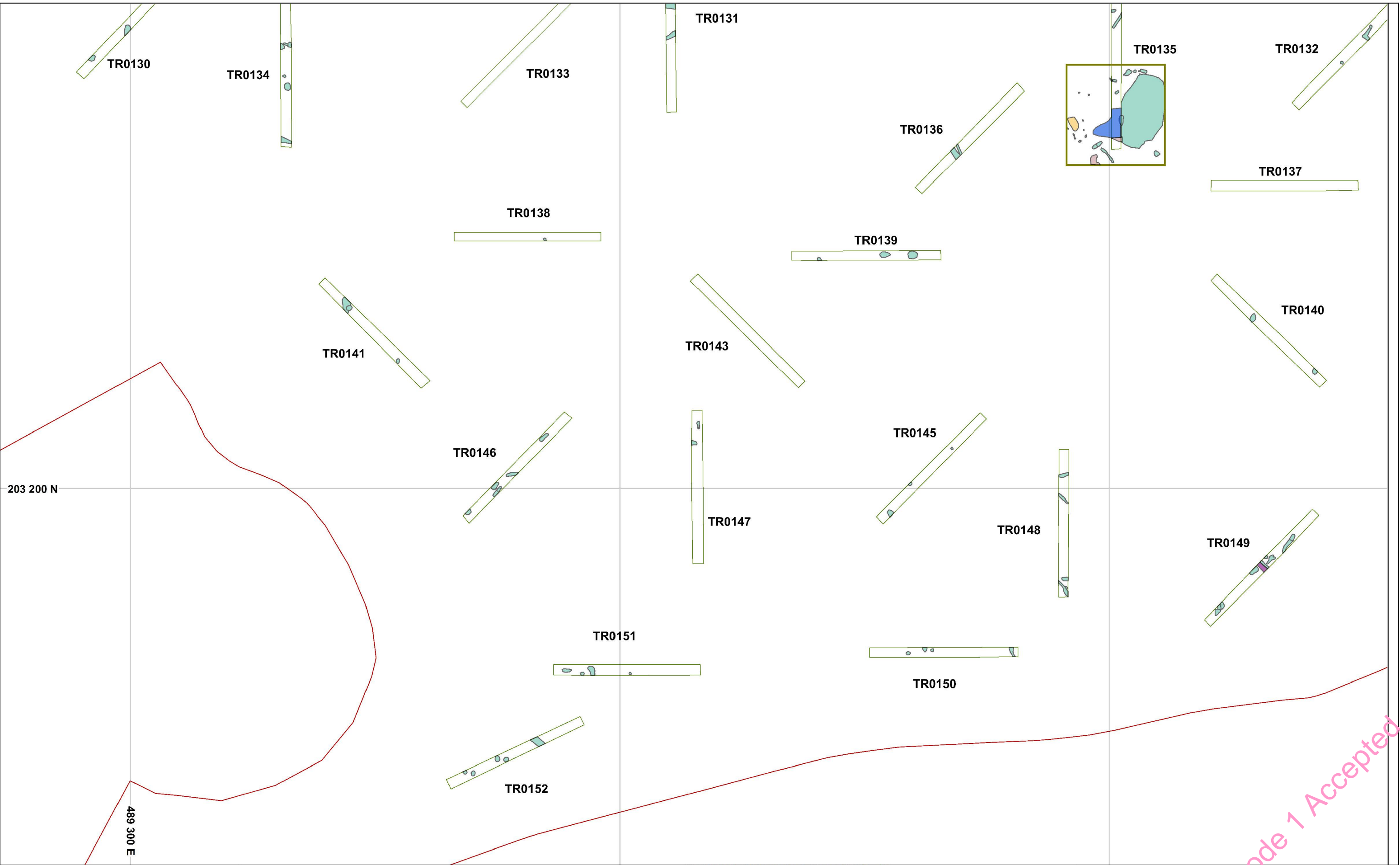
High Speed Two
Figure 2j. Overview of excavated
evaluation trenches. 9 of 11.

Published

HS2

Scale at A3: 1: 700



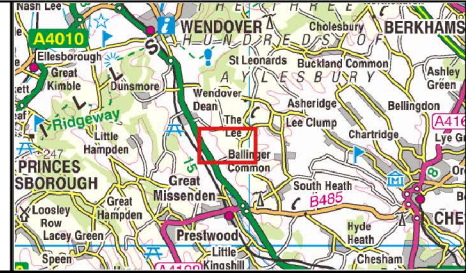


HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- C21023 site extent
- Excavated evaluation trench
- Trench extension
- Prehistoric feature
- Middle Iron Age feature

- Late Iron Age / Early Roman feature
- Post-Medieval feature
- Undated feature

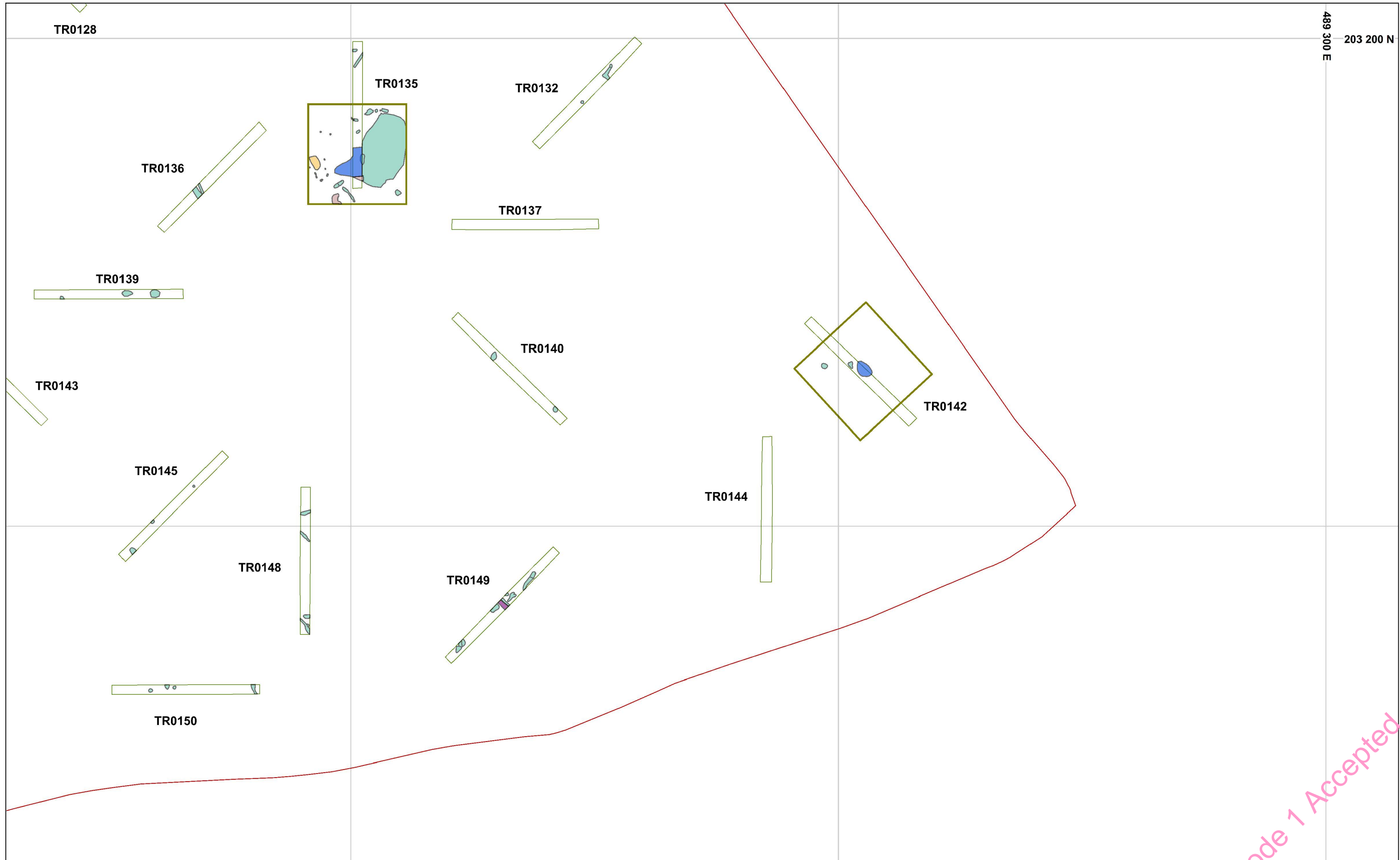


High Speed Two
Figure 2k. Overview of excavated
evaluation trenches. 10 of 11.

Published

Scale at A3: 1: 700

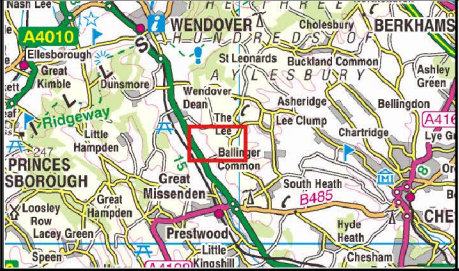
Doc Number: 1EW03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 24/08/21



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| C21023 site extent | Late Iron Age / Early Roman feature |
| Excavated evaluation trench | Post-Medieval feature |
| Trench extension | Undated feature |
| Prehistoric feature | |
| Middle Iron Age feature | |

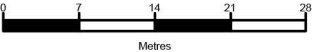


High Speed Two
Figure 2I. Overview of excavated
evaluation trenches. 11 of 11.

Published

HS2

Scale at A3: 1: 700



490 000 E

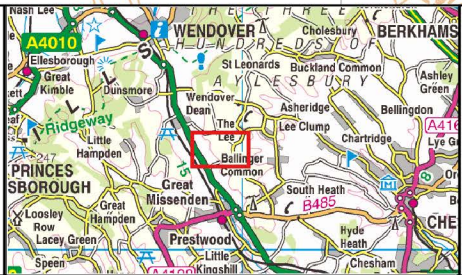
204 000 N



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- C21023 site extent
- C10021 Grim's Ditch monument site extent
- Excavated evaluation trench
- Geophysical anomaly
- Trench extension

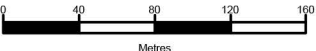


High Speed Two
Figure 3. Overview of excavated
evaluation trenches and geophysics

Published

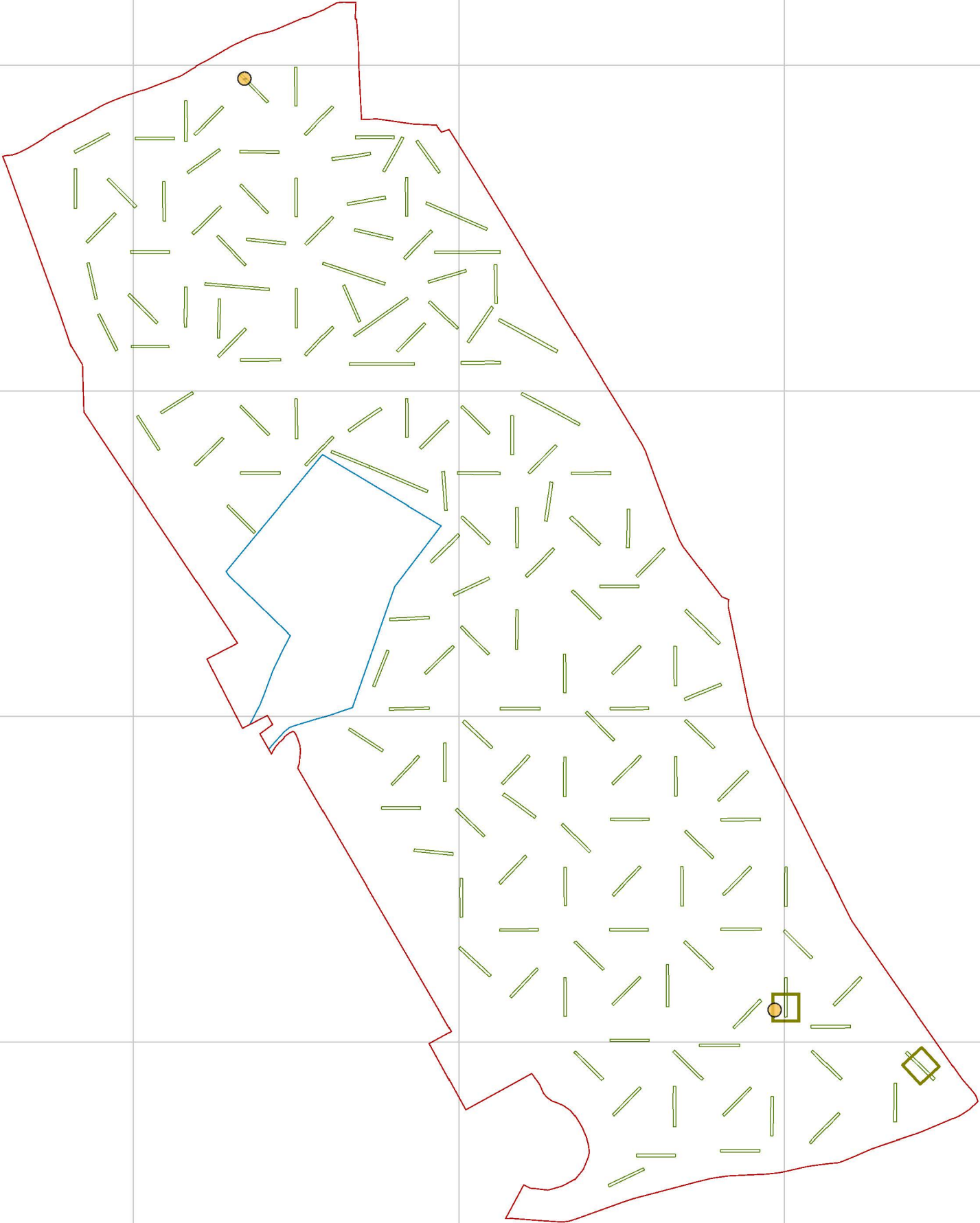
HS2

Scale at A3: 1: 4 000



490 000 E

204 000 N



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

-  C21023 site extent
-  C10021 Grim's Ditch monument site extent
-  Excavated evaluation trench
-  Trench extension
-  Location of Prehistoric feature

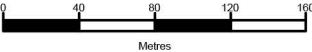


High Speed Two
Figure 4. Location of Prehistoric features.

Published

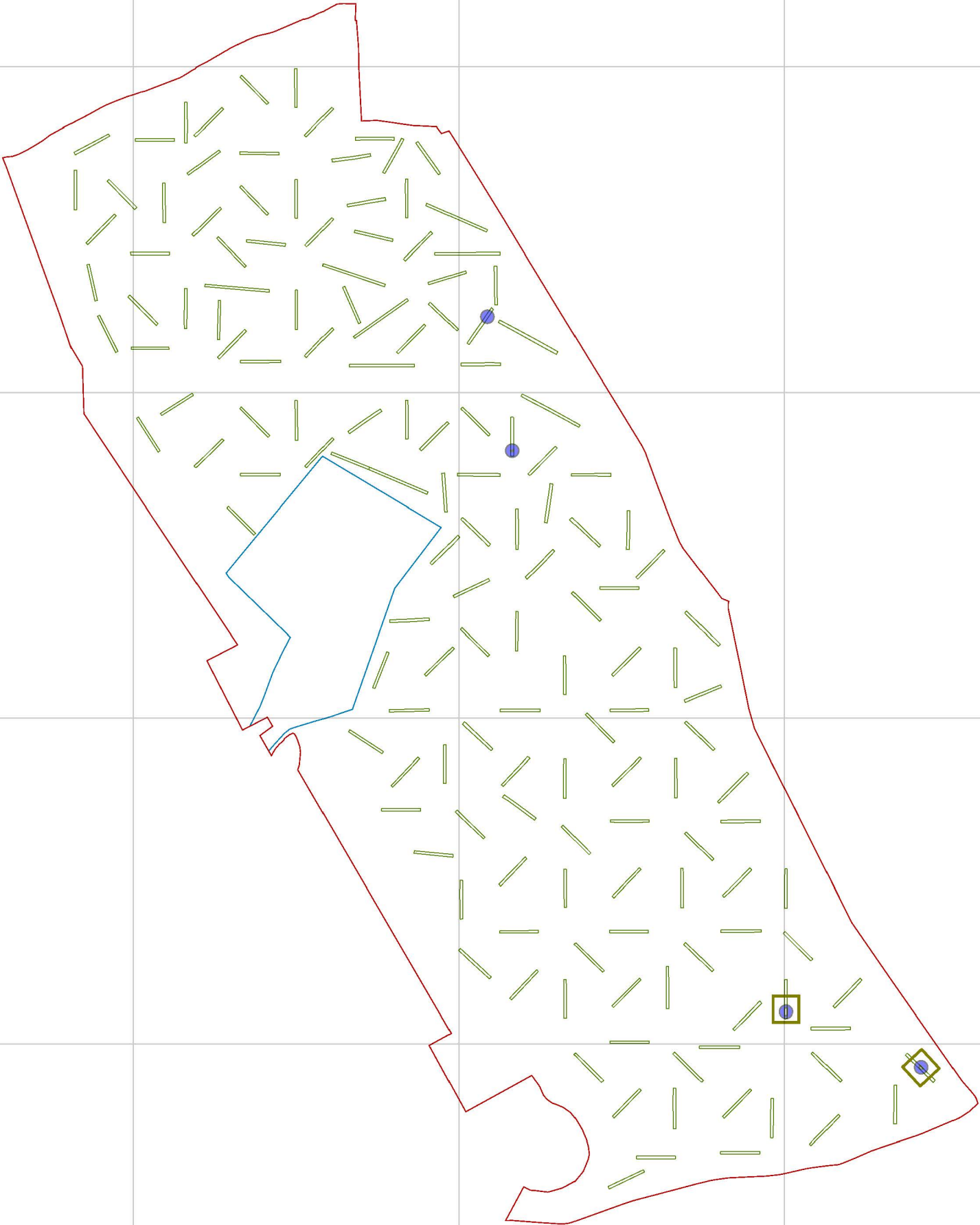
HS2

Scale at A3: 1: 4 000



490 000 E

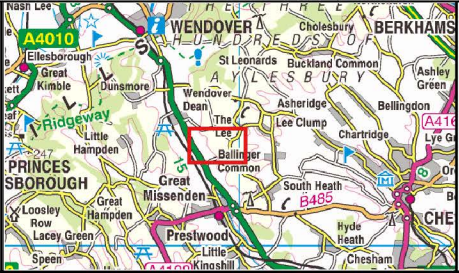
204 000 N



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- C21023 site extent
- C10021 Grim's Ditch monument site extent
- Excavated evaluation trench
- Trench extension
- Location of Middle Iron Age feature

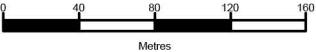


High Speed Two
Figure 5. Location of Middle Iron Age features.

Published

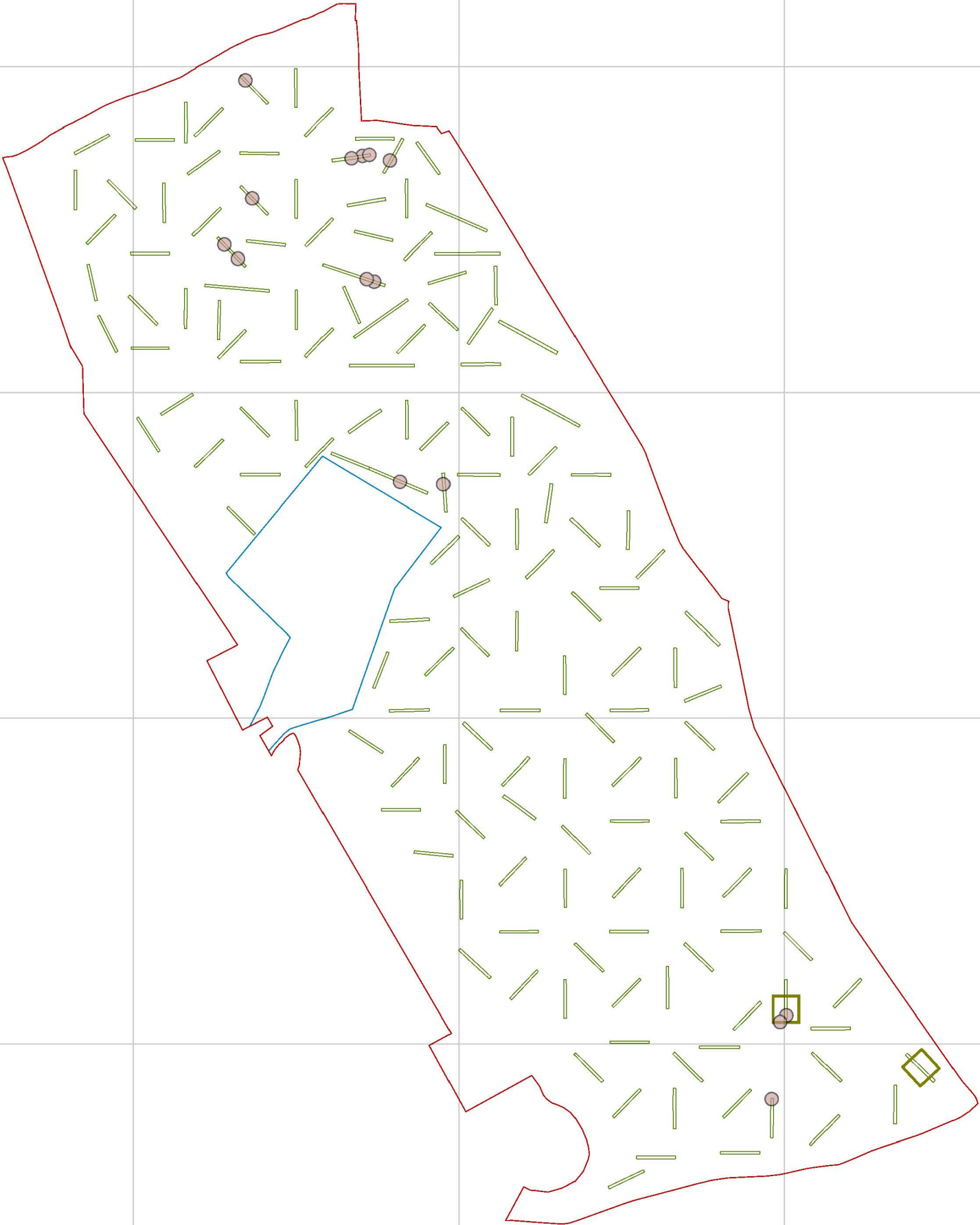
HS2

Scale at A3: 1: 4 000



490 000 E

204 000 N



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

- Legend**
- C21023 site extent
 - C10021 Grim's Ditch monument site extent
 - Excavated evaluation trench
 - Trench extension
 - Location of Late Iron Age / Early Roman feature



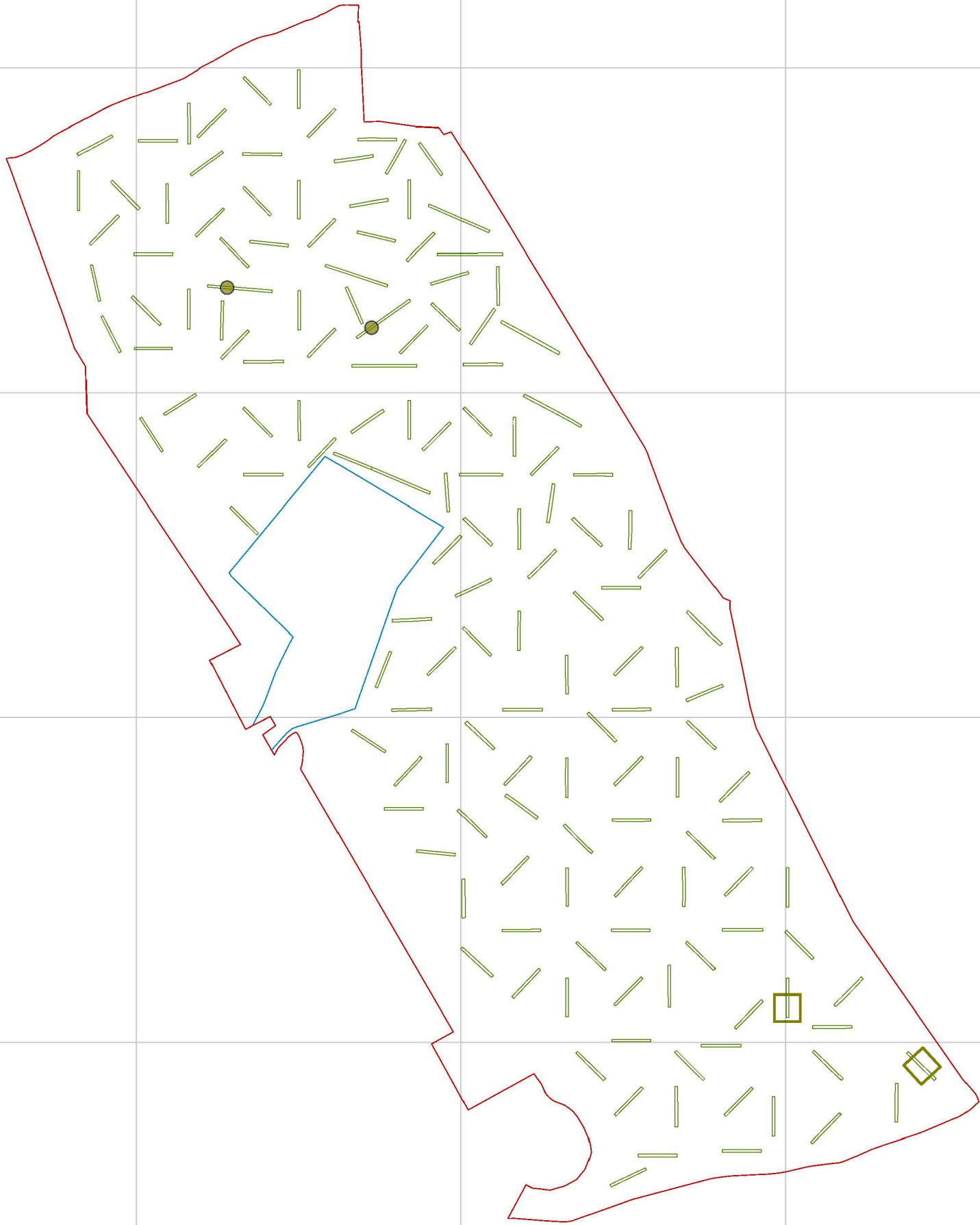
High Speed Two
Figure 6. Location of Late Iron Age /
Early Roman features

Published

Scale at A3: 1: 4 000

490 000 E

204 000 N



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- C21023 site extent
- C10021 Grim's Ditch monument site extent
- Excavated evaluation trench
- Trench extension
- Location of Early Roman feature

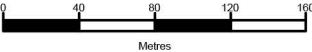


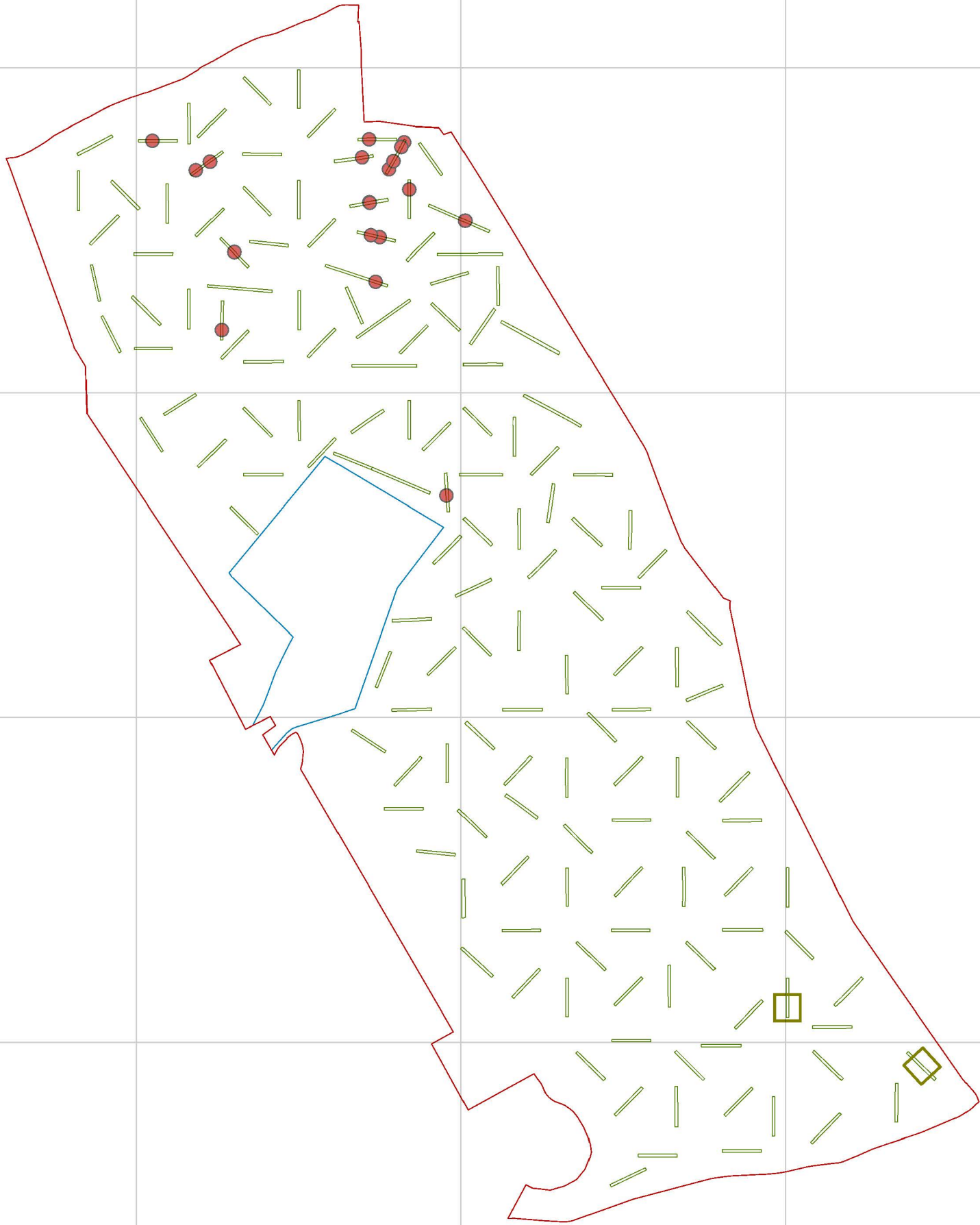
High Speed Two
Figure 7. Location of Early Roman
features

Published

HS2

Scale at A3: 1: 4 000

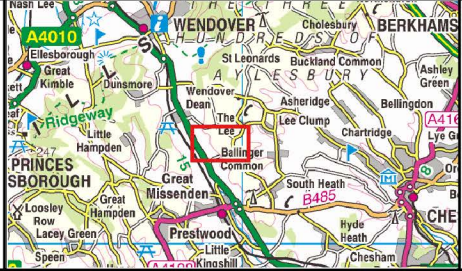




HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- C21023 site extent
- C10021 Grim's Ditch monument site extent
- Excavated evaluation trench
- Trench extension
- Location of Roman feature

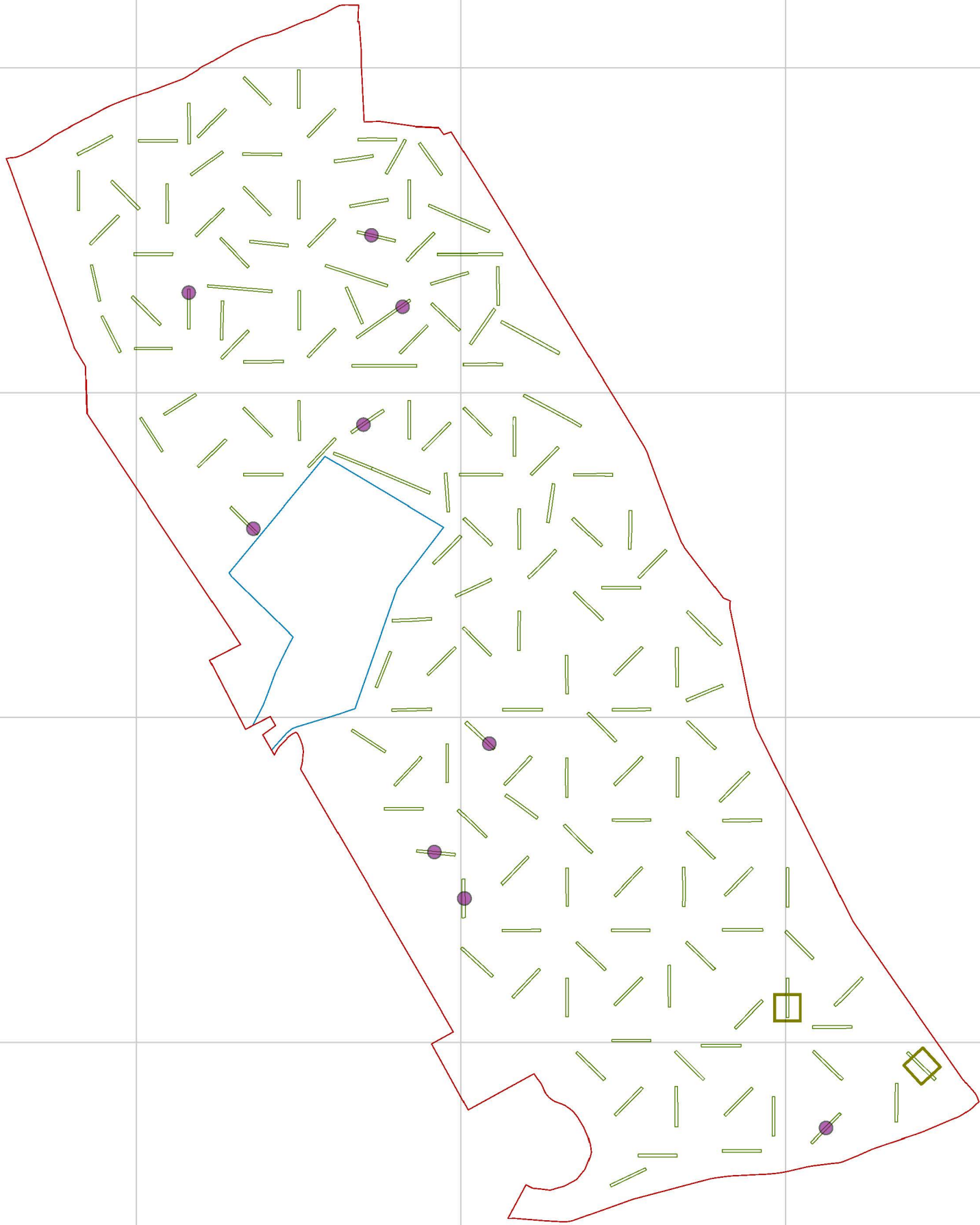


High Speed Two
Figure 8. Location of Roman features

Published

Scale at A3: 1: 4 000

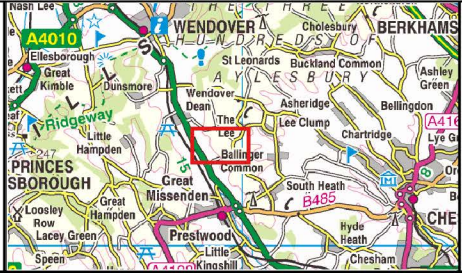
Doc Number: 1EW03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 24/08/21



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

-  C21023 site extent
-  C10021 Grim's Ditch monument site extent
-  Excavated evaluation trench
-  Trench extension
-  Location of Post - Medieval feature

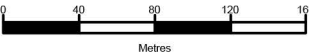


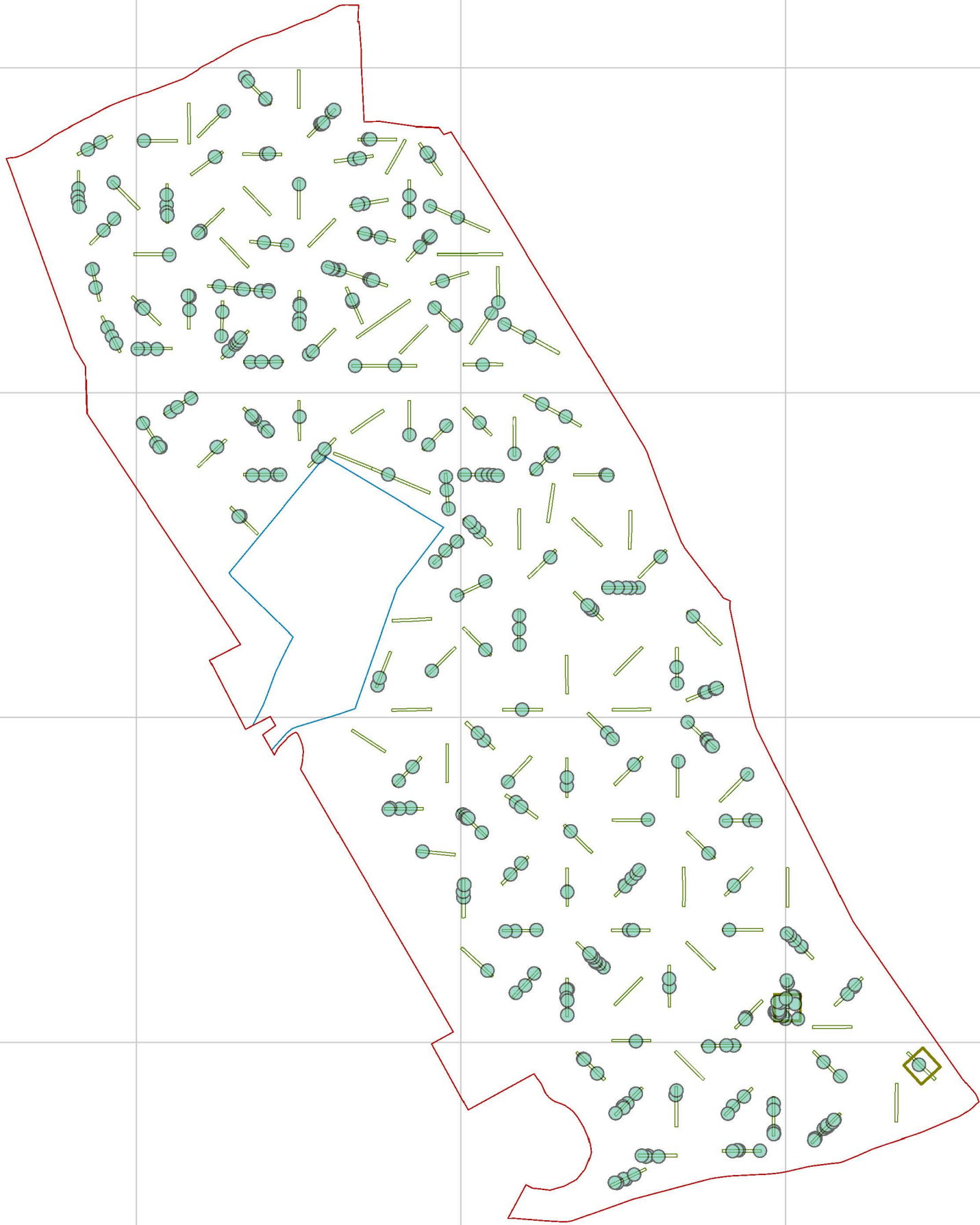
High Speed Two
Figure 9. Location of Post - Medieval
features

Published

HS2

Scale at A3: 1: 4 000

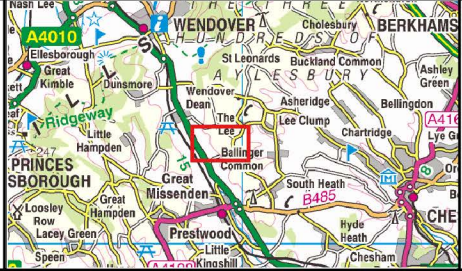




HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- C21023 site extent
- C10021 Grim's Ditch monument site extent
- Excavated evaluation trench
- Trench extension
- Location of Undated feature

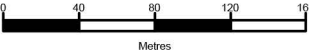


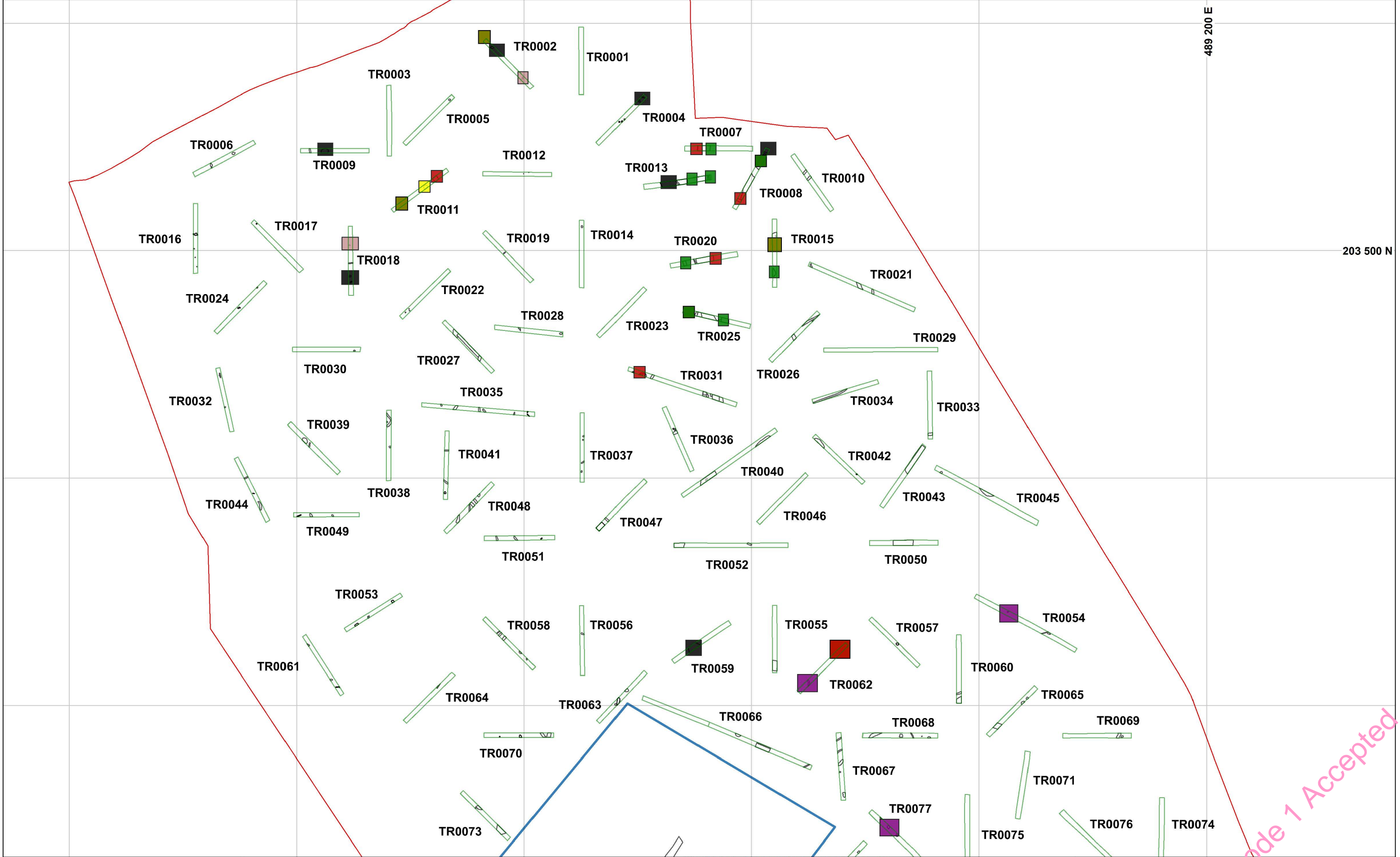
High Speed Two
Figure 10. Location of Undated features.

Published

HS2

Scale at A3: 1: 4000

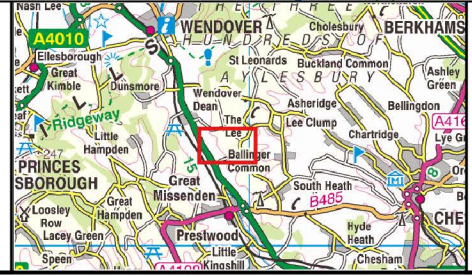




HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

	C21023 site extent		Undated industrial 'residue'		Possible Roman straw/bedding/fodder
	C10021 Grim's Ditch monument site extent		Bronze age/prehistoric residue		Burnt stone
	Excavated evaluation trench		Possible Roman fuel residue		Coal
	Archaeological feature		Possible Roman industrial residue		Flaked charcoal



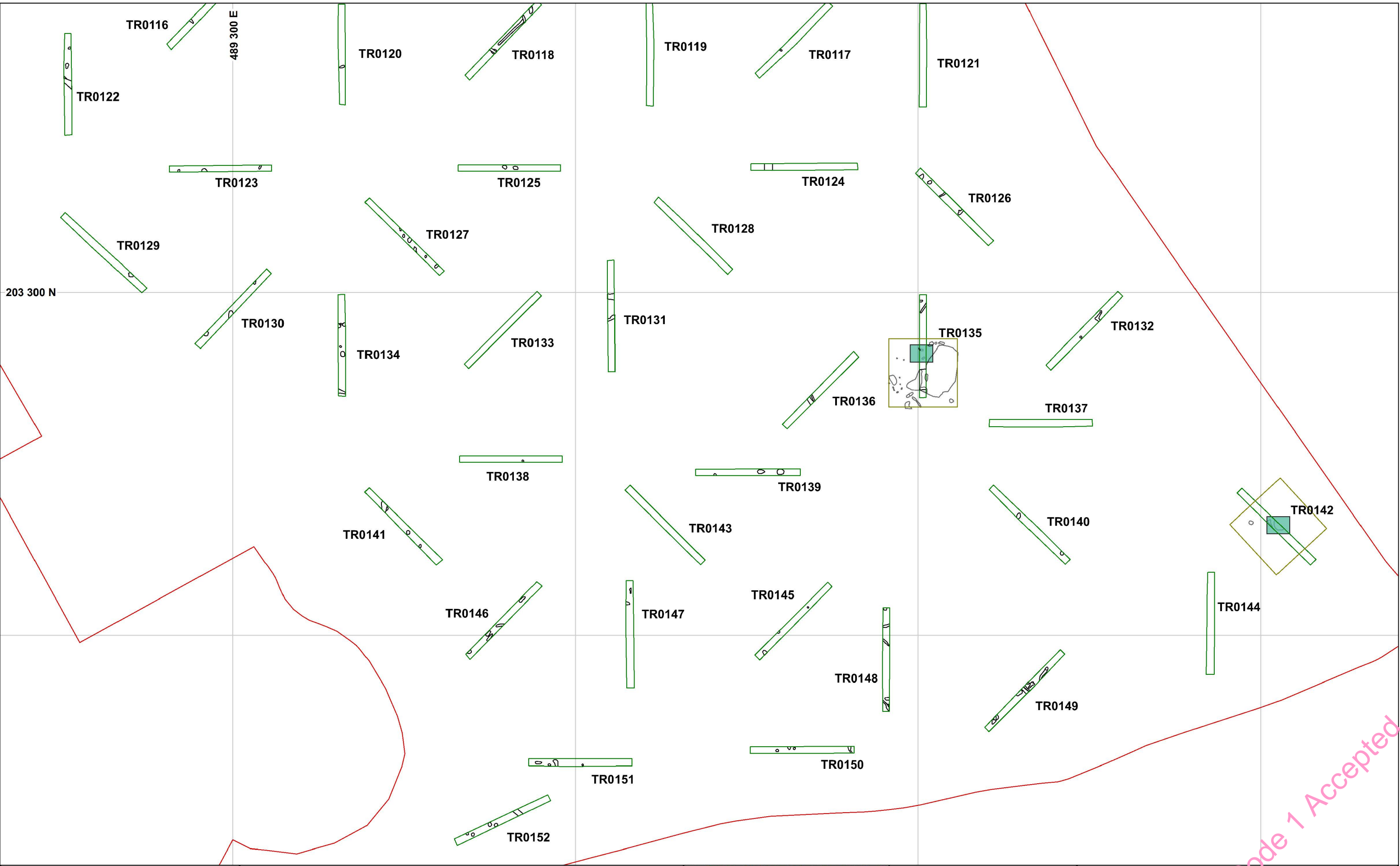
High Speed Two
Figure 11. Distribution of
palaeoenvironmental
sampling results 1 of 3

Published

Scale at A3: 1: 1500

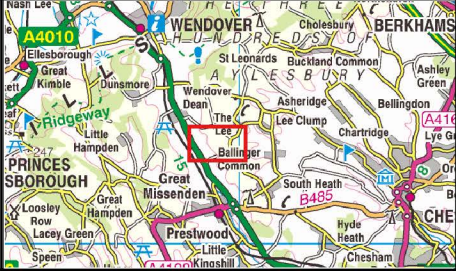
Doc Number: 1EW03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 24/08/21

HS2 Ltd - Code 1 Accepted



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

- Legend**
- C21023 site extent
 - Excavated evaluation trench
 - Archaeological feature
 - Trench extension
 - Bronze Age / Prehistoric residue

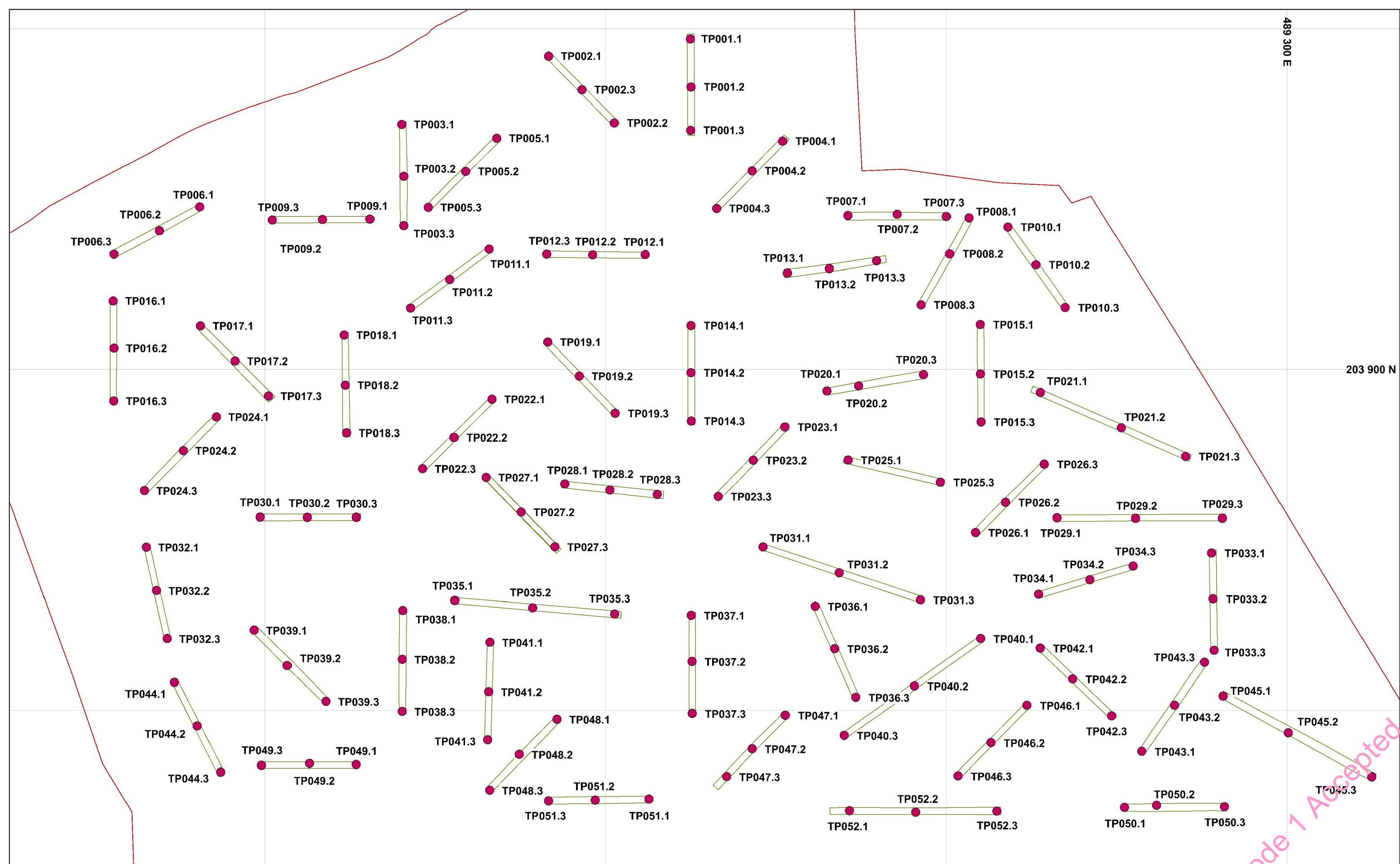


High Speed Two
Figure 13. Distribution of
palaeoenvironmental
sampling results 3 of 3.

Published

Scale at A3: 1: 1000

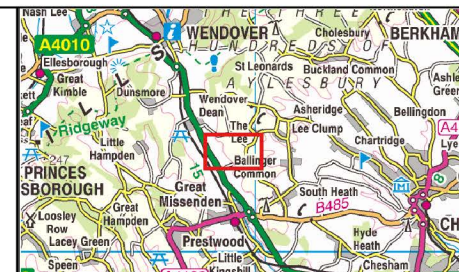
Doc Number: 1EW03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 24/08/21



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- C21023 site extent
- C10021 Grim's Ditch monument site extent
- Excavated evaluation trench
- Location of test pit



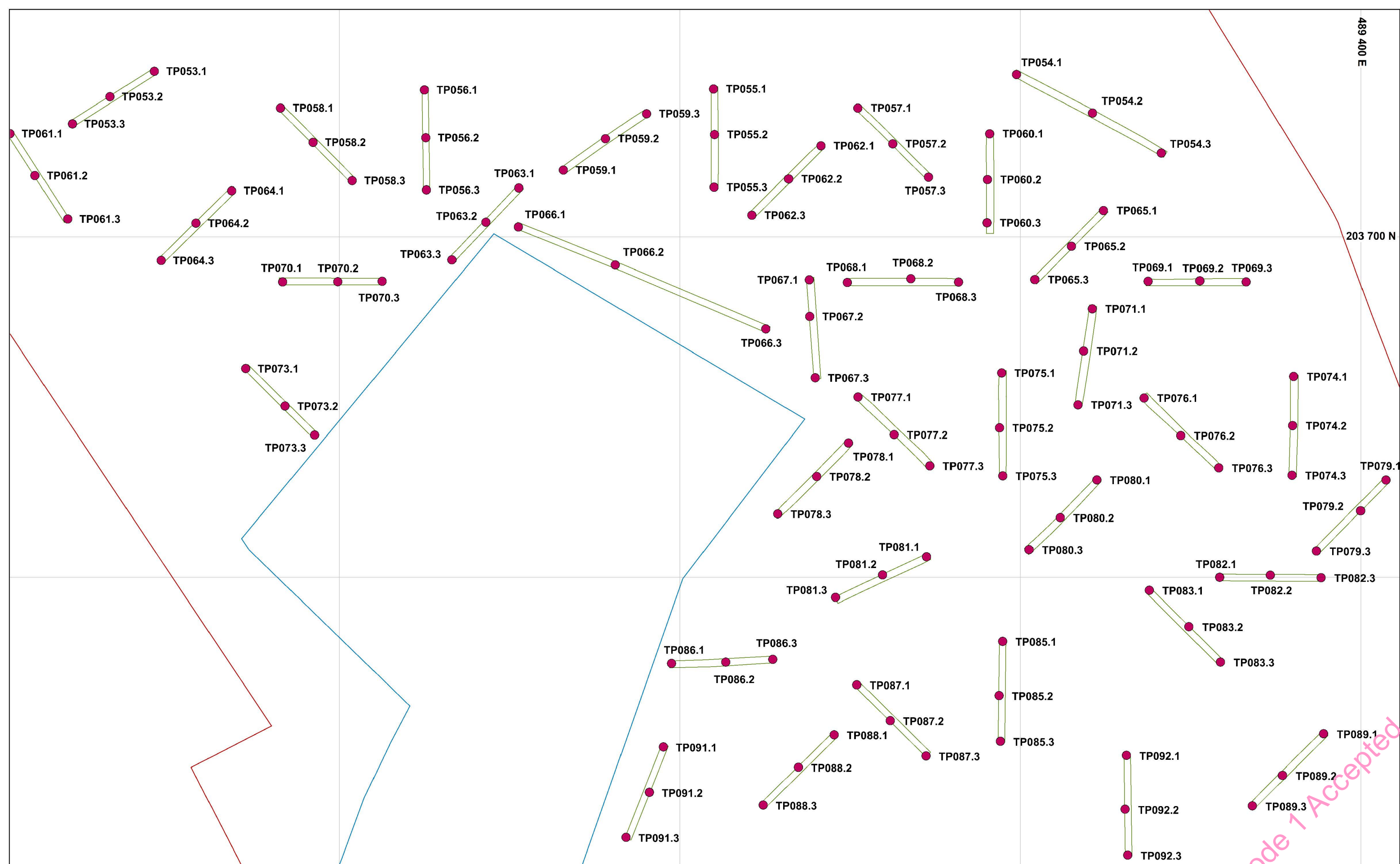
High Speed Two
Figure 14. Details of test pits, 1 of 4

Published

HS2

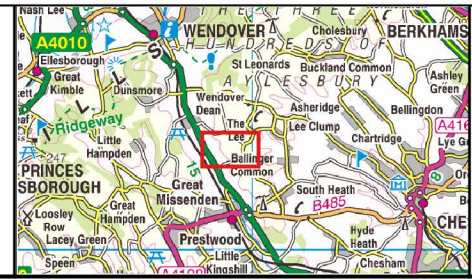
Scale at A3: 1: 1000





HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

- Legend**
- C21023 site extent
 - C10021 Grim's Ditch monument site extent
 - Excavated evaluation trench
 - Location of test pit

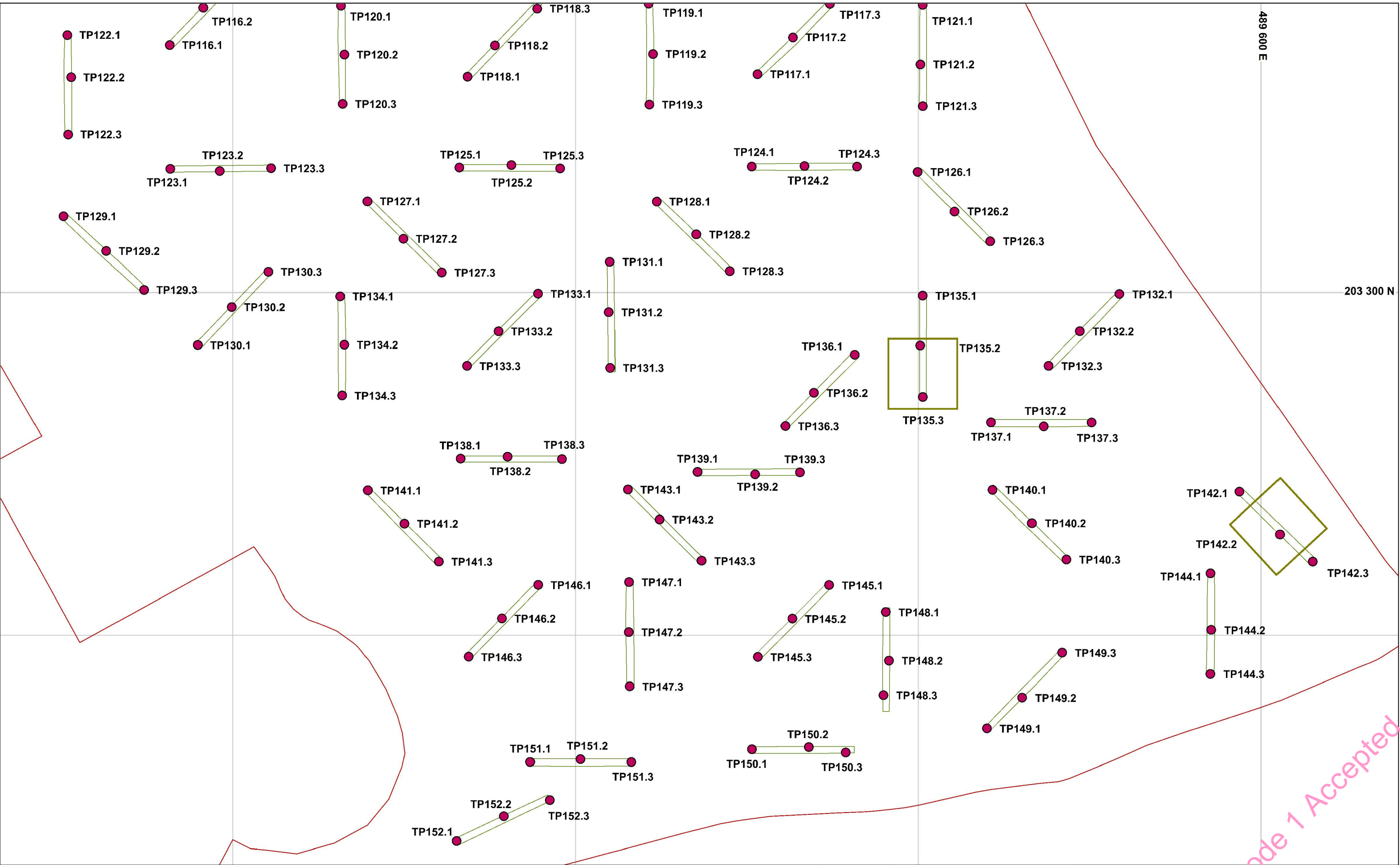


High Speed Two
Figure 15. Details of test pits, 2 of 4

Published

Scale at A3: 1: 1000

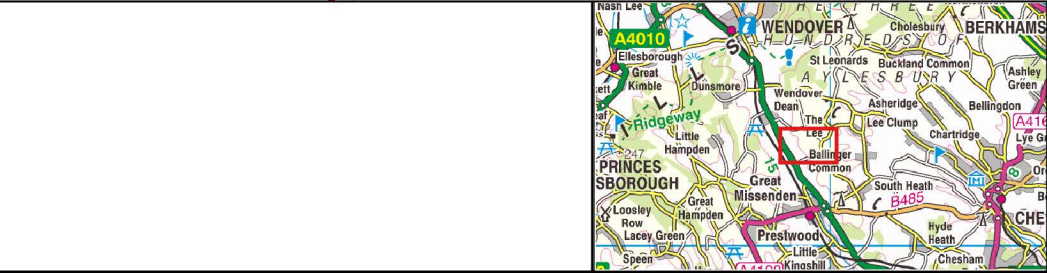
Doc Number: 1EW03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 24/08/21



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- C21023 site extent
- C10021 Grim's Ditch monument site extent
- Excavated evaluation trench
- Trench extension
- Location of test pit



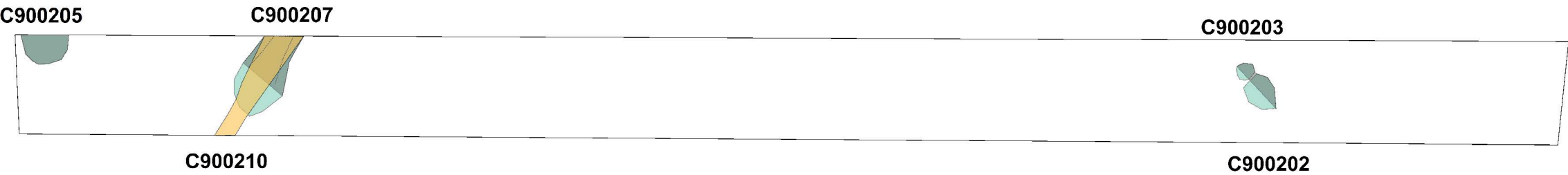
High Speed Two
Figure 17. Details of test pits
4 of 4.

Published

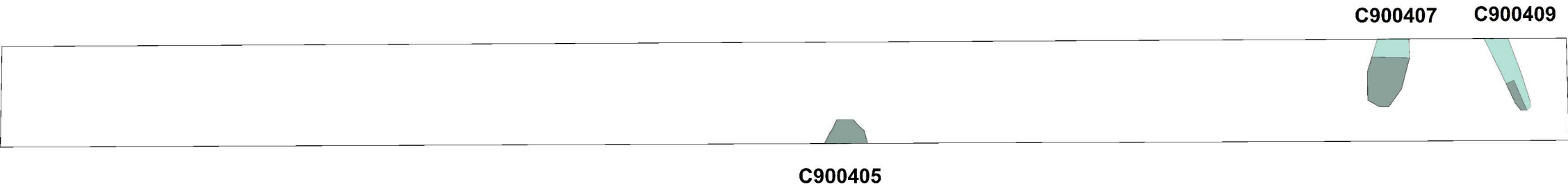
Scale at A3: 1:1000

Doc Number: 1EW03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 24/08/21

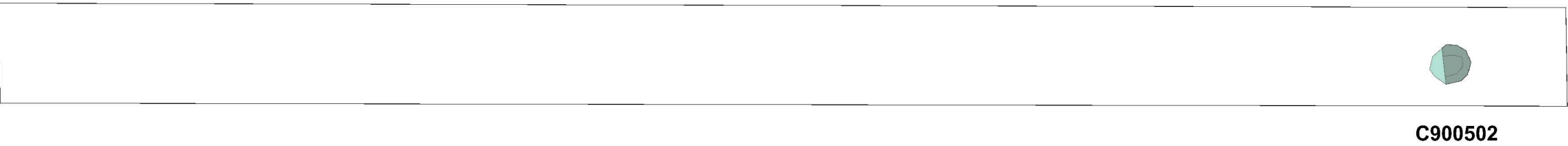
TR002



TR004

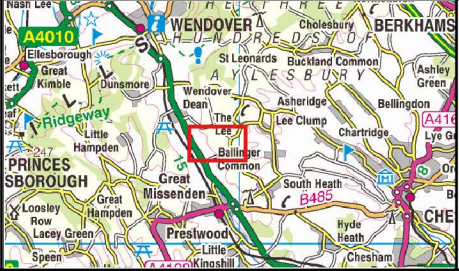


TR005



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

- Legend**
- Evaluation trench
 - Excavated area
 - Break of slope
 - Undated feature
 - Prehistoric feature



High Speed Two
Figure 18. Details of trenches 2, 4 and 5.

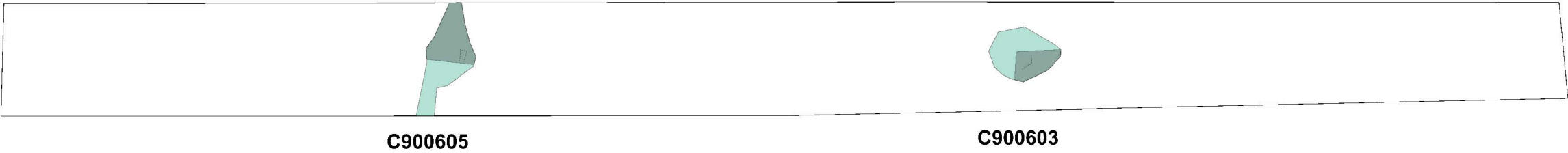
Published

HS2 Scale at A3: 1:100

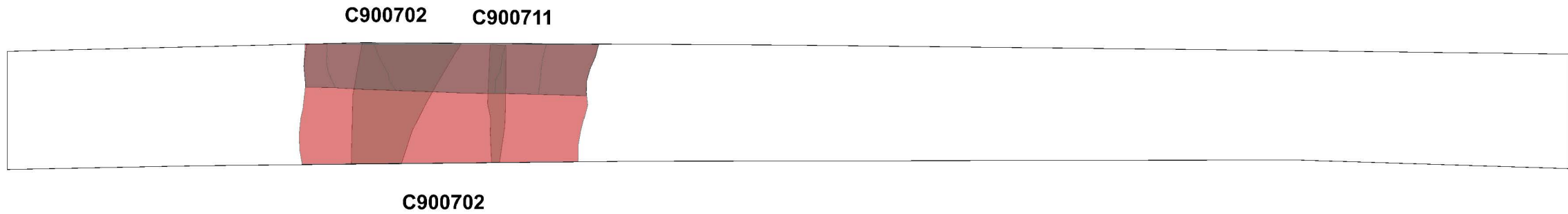
0 1 2 3 4
Metres

Doc Number: 1EW03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 24/08/21

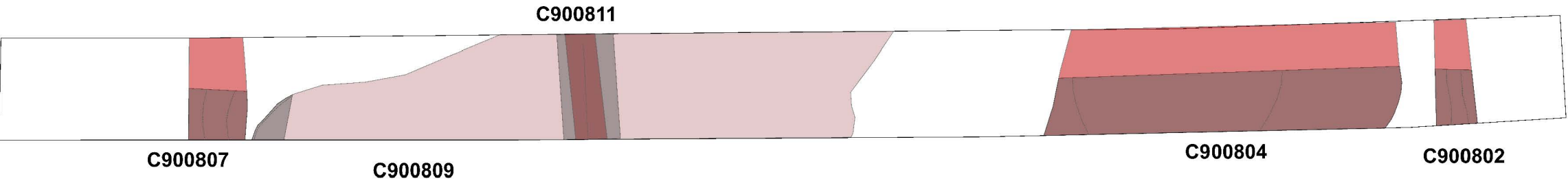
TR006



TR007



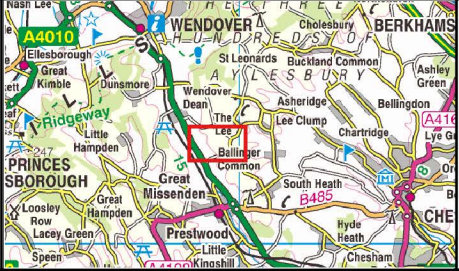
TR008



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- Evaluation trench
- Excavated area
- Break of slope
- Undated feature
- Roman feature

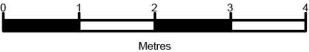


High Speed Two
Figure 19. Details of trenches 6, 7 and 8.

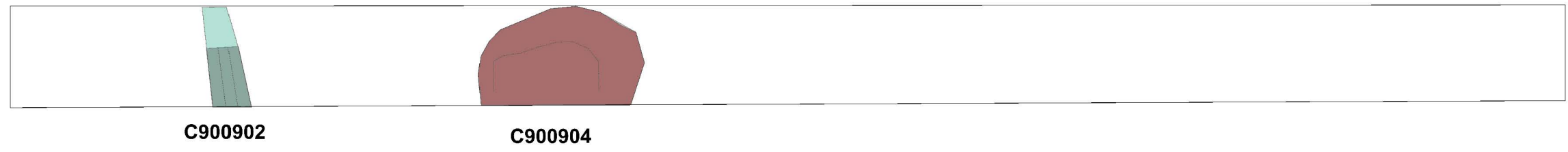
Published

HS2

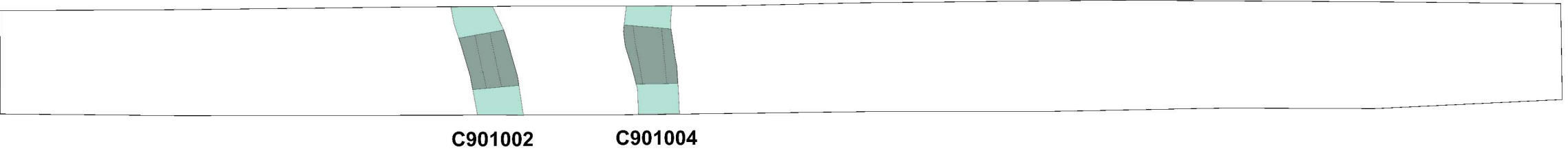
Scale at A3: 1:100



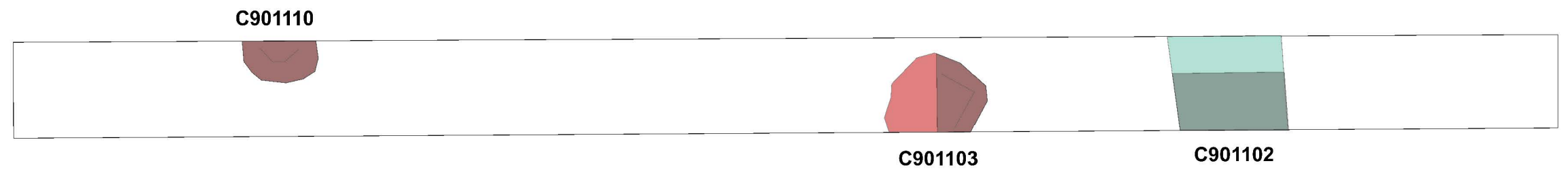
TR009



TR010

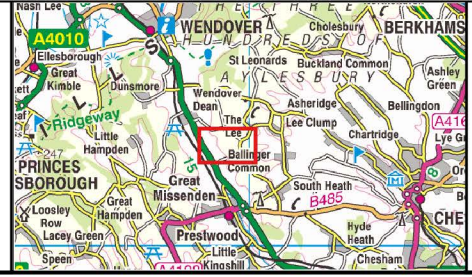


TR011



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

- Legend**
- Evaluation trench
 - Excavated area
 - Break of slope
 - Undated feature
 - Roman feature

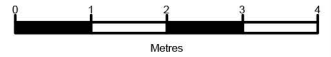


High Speed Two
Figure 20. Details of trenches 9, 10 and 11.

Published

HS2

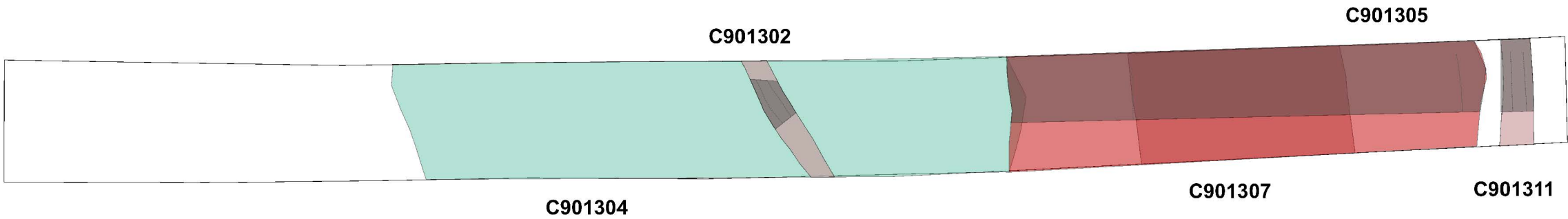
Scale at A3: 1:100



TR012



TR013



TR014

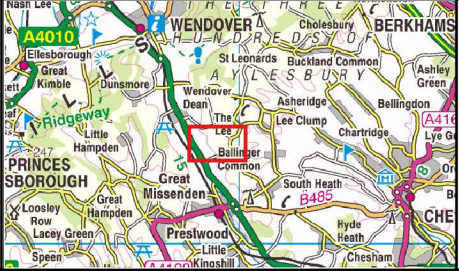


HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- Evaluation trench
- Excavated area
- Break of slope
- Undated feature
- Late Iron / Early Roman feature

Roman feature



High Speed Two
Figure 21. Details of trenches 12, 13 and 14.

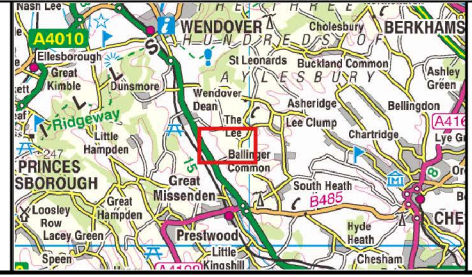
Published

Scale at A3: 1:100

Doc Number: 1EW03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 24/08/21

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

- Legend**
- Evaluation trench
 - Excavated area
 - Break of slope
 - Undated feature
 - Roman feature



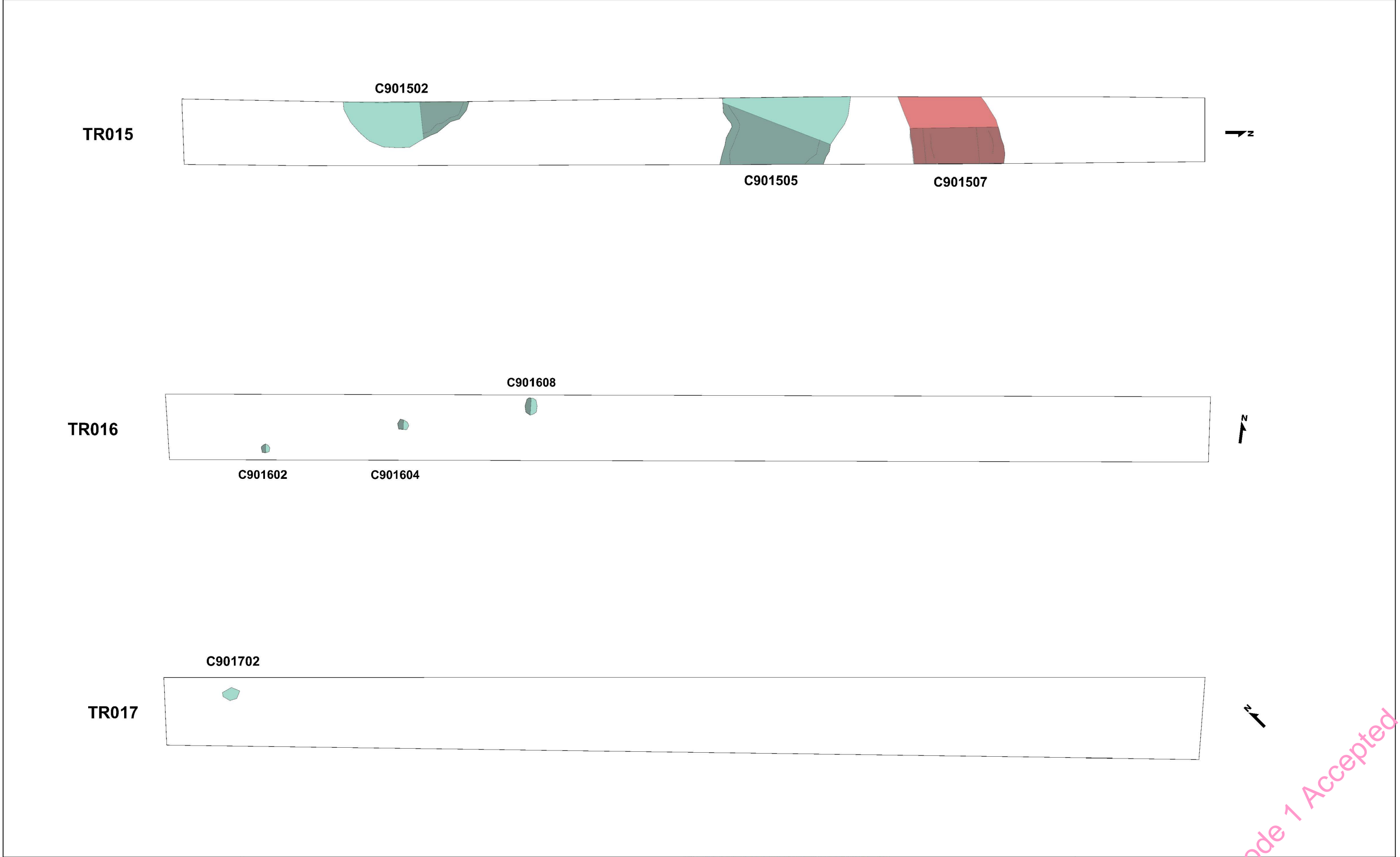
High Speed Two
Figure 22. Details of trenches 15, 16 and 17.

Published

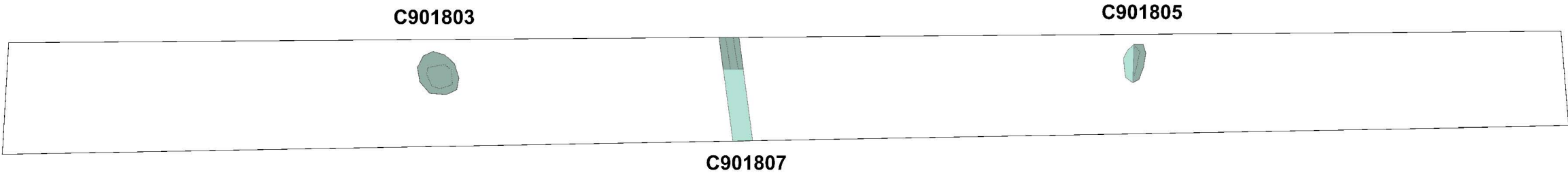
Scale at A3: 1:100

Doc Number: 1EW03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010

Date: 24/08/21



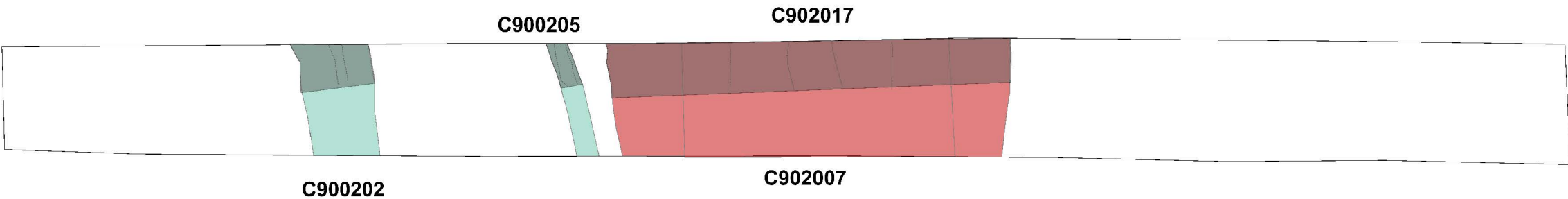
TR018



TR019



TR020



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- Evaluation trench
- Excavated area
- Break of slope
- Undated feature
- Late Iron Age / Early Roman feature
- Roman feature



High Speed Two
Figure 23. Details of trenches 18, 19 and 20.

Published



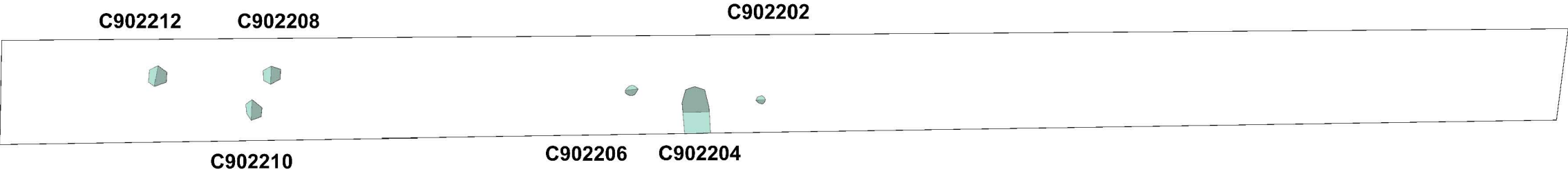
Scale at A3: 1:100



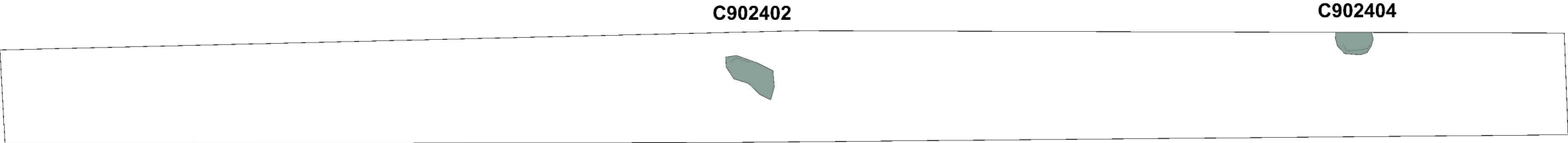
Metres

Doc Number: 1EW03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 24/08/21

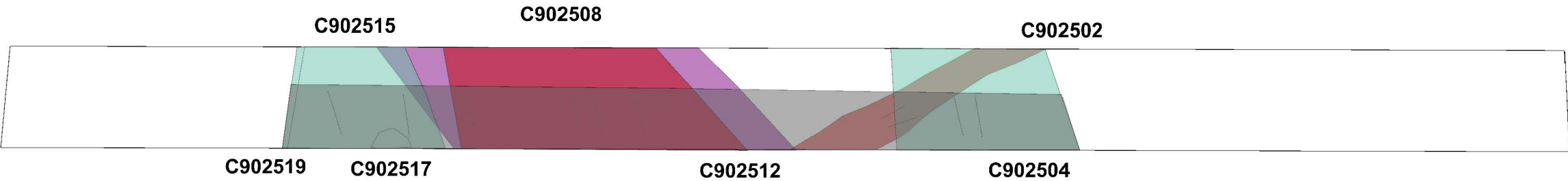
TR022



TR024



TR025



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- Evaluation trench
- Excavated area
- Break of slope
- Undated feature
- Roman feature
- Post-Medieval feature



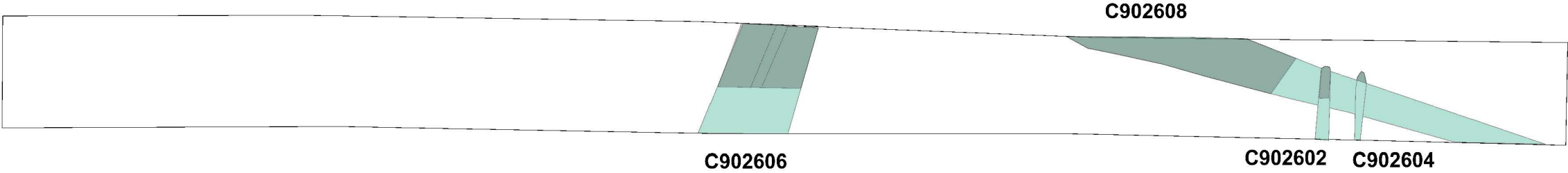
High Speed Two
Figure 24. Details of trenches 22, 24 and 25.

Published

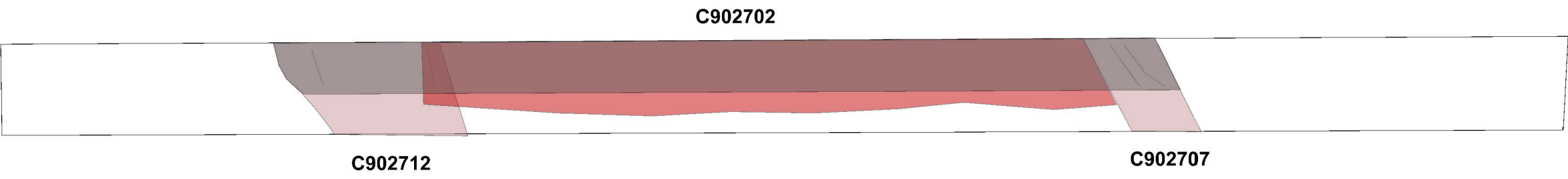
Scale at A3: 1:100

Doc Number: 1EW03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 24/08/21

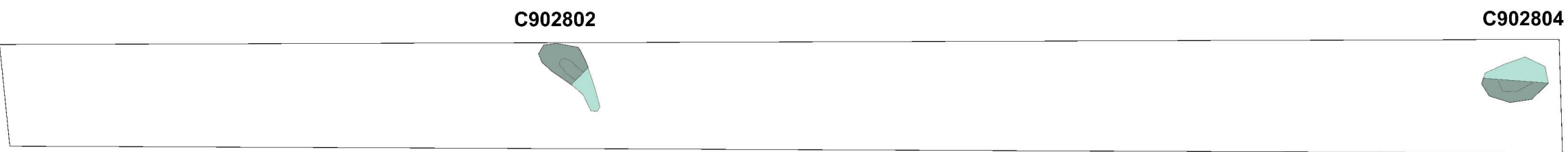
TR026



TR027



TR028



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

	Evaluation trench		Roman feature
	Excavated area		
	Break of slope		
	Undated feature		
	Late Iron Age / Early Roman feature		



High Speed Two
Figure 25. Details of trenches 26, 27 and 28.

Published

HS2

Scale at A3: 1:100

0 1 2 3 4
Metres

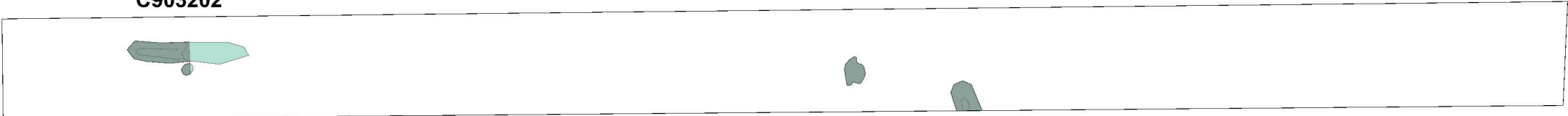
Doc Number: 1EW03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 24/08/21

TR030



C903002

TR032



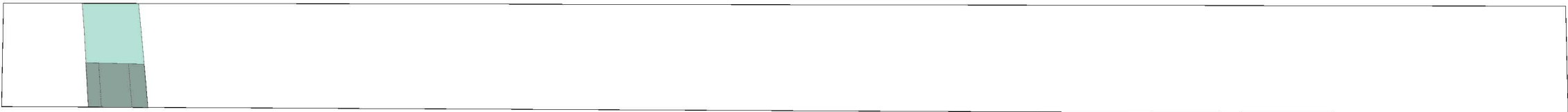
C903202

C903204

C903206

C903208

TR033



C903303

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- Evaluation trench
- Excavated area
- Break of slope
- Undated feature

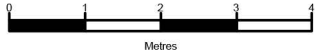


High Speed Two
Figure 26. Details of trenches 30, 32 and 33.

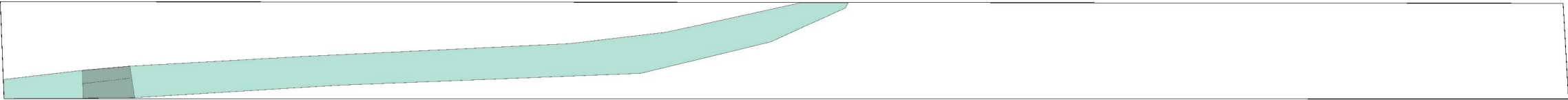
Published

HS2

Scale at A3: 1:100



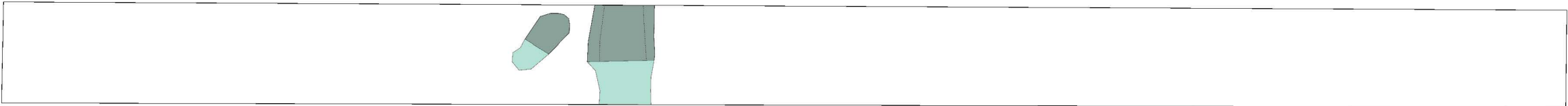
TR034



C904703



TR036



C903602

C903603



TR037



C903708



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

- Legend**
- Evaluation trench
 - Excavated area
 - Break of slope
 - Undated feature



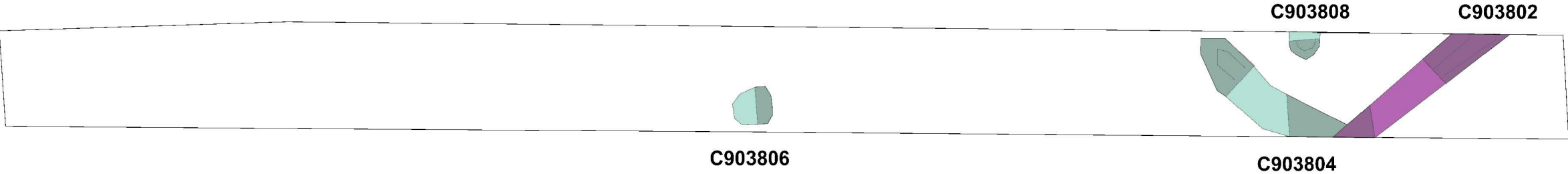
High Speed Two
Figure 27. Details of trenches 34, 36 and 37.

Published

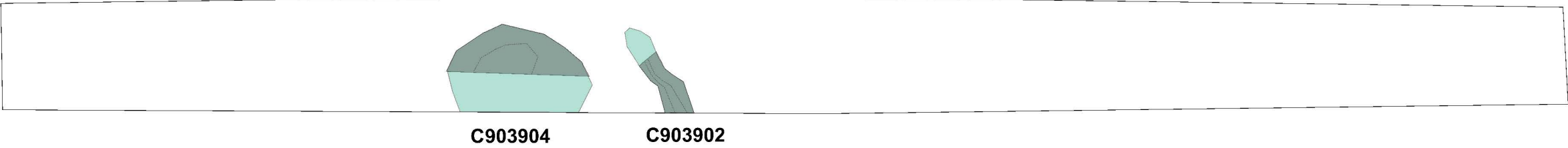
Scale at A3: 1:100

Doc Number: 1EW03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 24/08/21

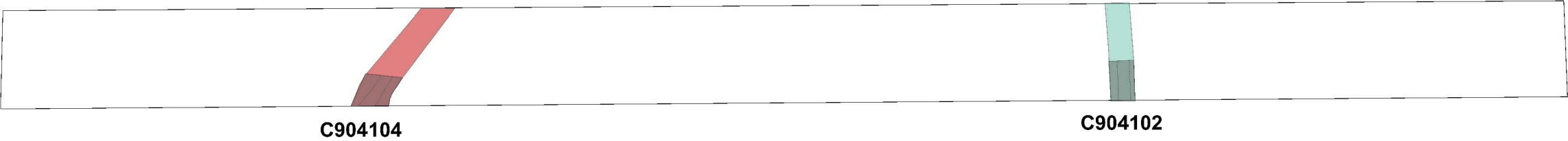
TR038



TR039



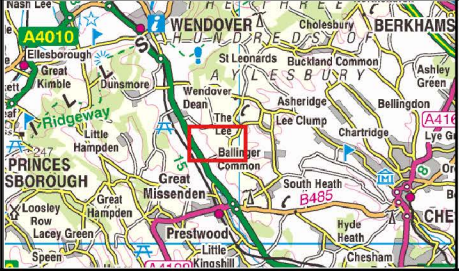
TR041



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- | | | | |
|---|-------------------|---|-----------------------|
|  | Evaluation trench |  | Post-Medieval feature |
|  | Excavated area | | |
|  | Break of slope | | |
|  | Undated feature | | |
|  | Roman feature | | |

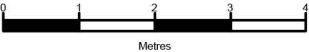


High Speed Two
Figure 28. Details of trenches 38, 39 and 41.

Published

HS2

Scale at A3: 1:100



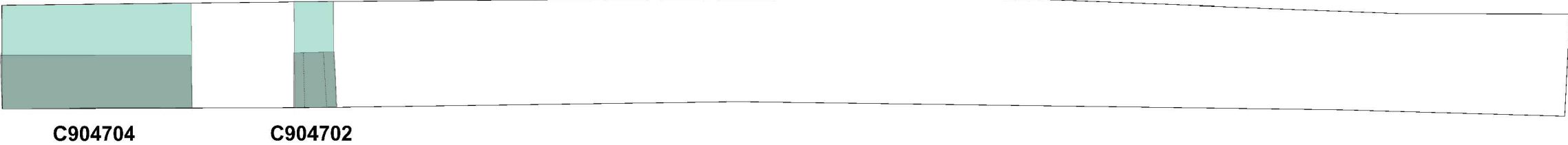
C904204

C904302

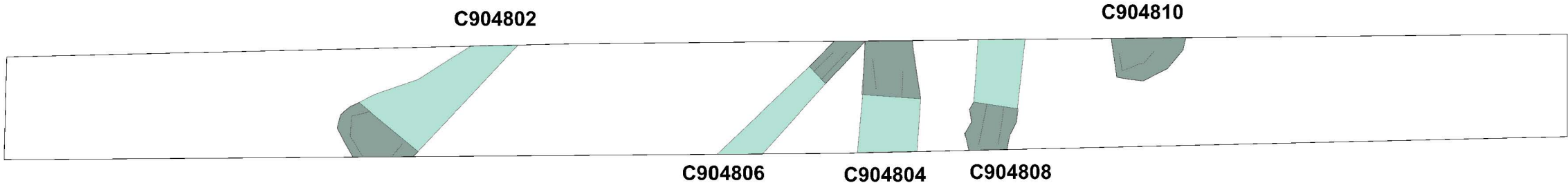
Taxon	S1	S2	S3
C904403	85	10	10
C904402	15	90	10
C904405	0	0	80

Doc Number: 1EW03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 **Date:** 24/08/21

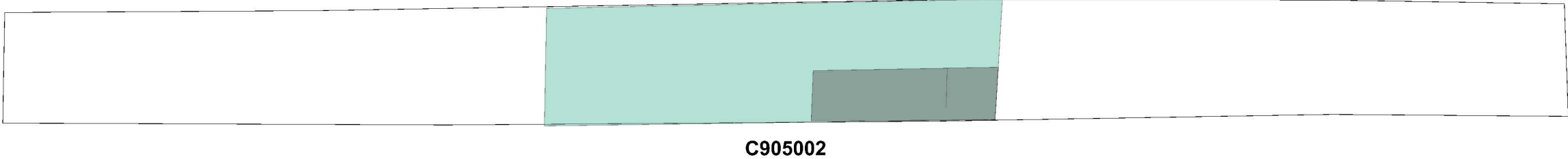
TR047



TR048



TR050



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- Evaluation trench
- Excavated area
- Break of slope
- Undated feature



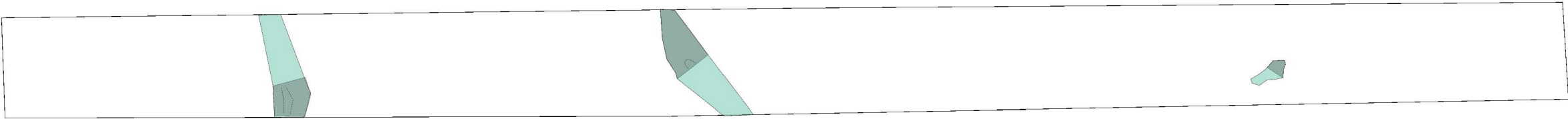
High Speed Two
Figure 30. Details of trenches 47, 48 and 50.

Published

Scale at A3: 1:100

Doc Number: 1EW03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 24/08/21

TR051



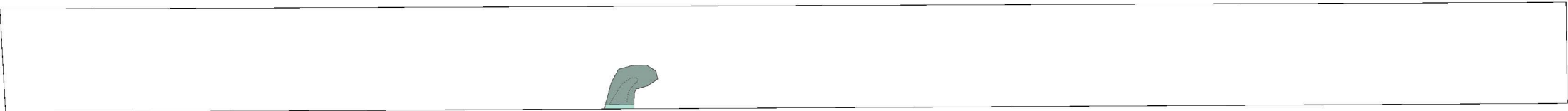
C905105

C905103

C905102

↑ N

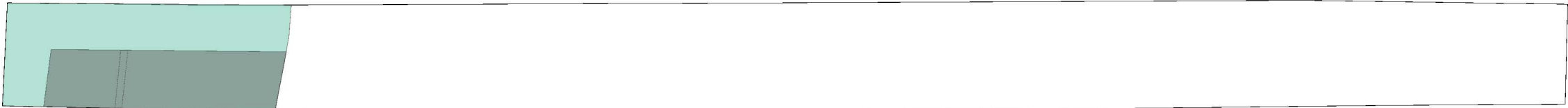
TR053



C905302

↑ N

TR055



C905502

↑ N

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

-  Evaluation trench
-  Excavated area
-  Break of slope
-  Undated feature

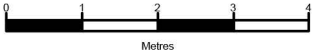


High Speed Two
Figure 31. Details of trenches 51, 53 and 55.

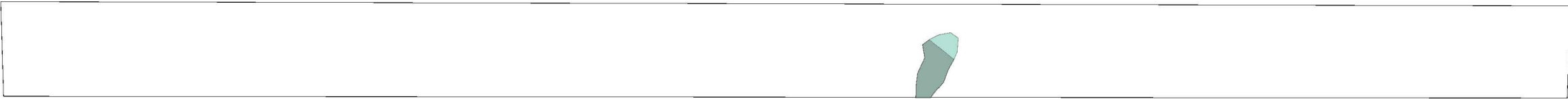
Published

HS2

Scale at A3: 1:100

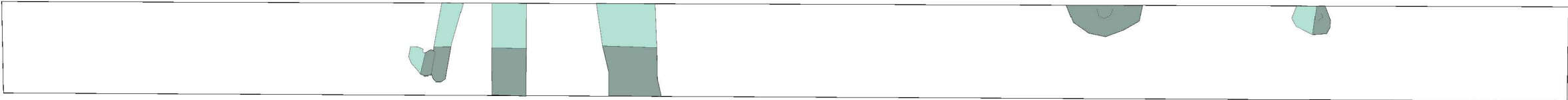


TR056



C905602

TR058



C905807

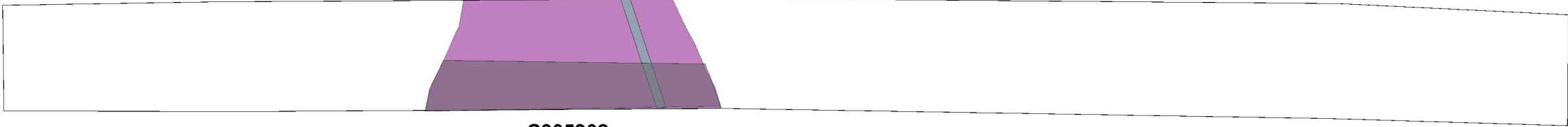
905802

905809

C905811

C905813

TR059



C905911

C905902

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- Evaluation trench
- Excavated area
- Undated feature
- Post-Medieval feature

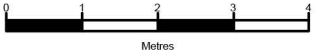


High Speed Two
Figure 32. Details of trenches 56, 58 and 59.

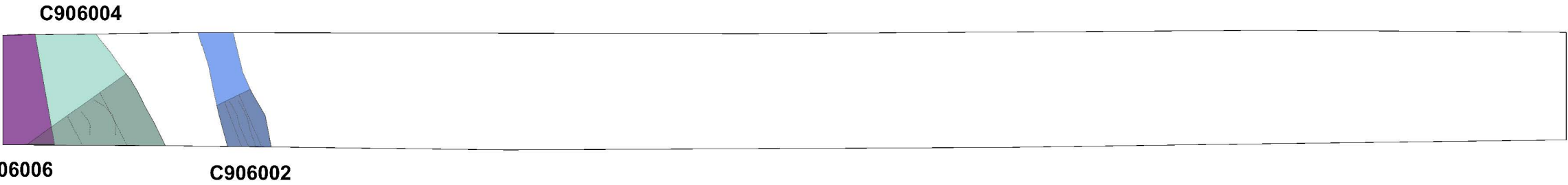
Published

HS2

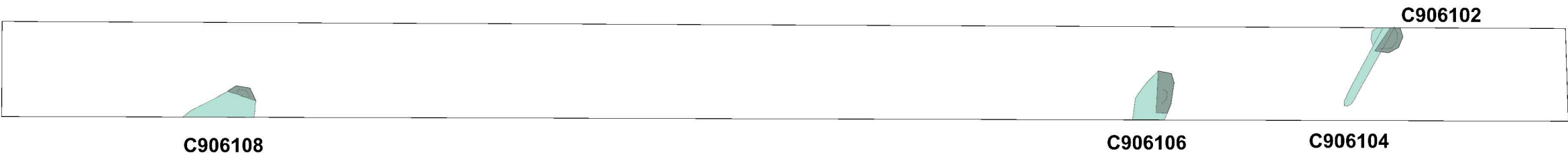
Scale at A3: 1:100



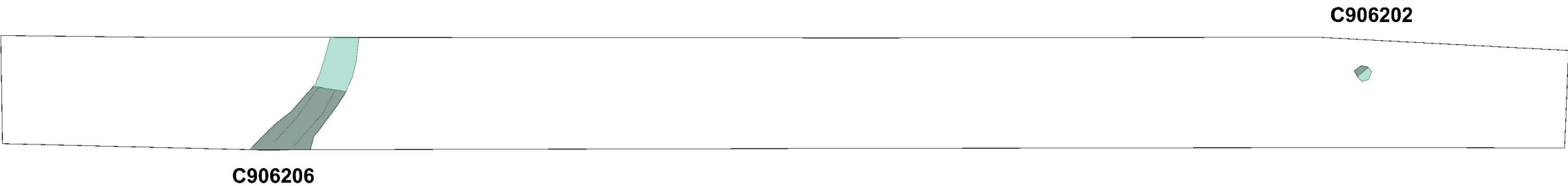
TR060



TR061



TR062



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- Evaluation trench
- Excavated area
- Break of slope
- Undated feature
- Middle Iron Age feature
- Post-Medieval feature



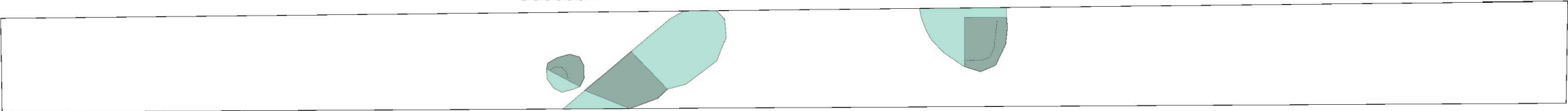
High Speed Two
Figure 33. Details of trenches 60, 61 and 62.

Published

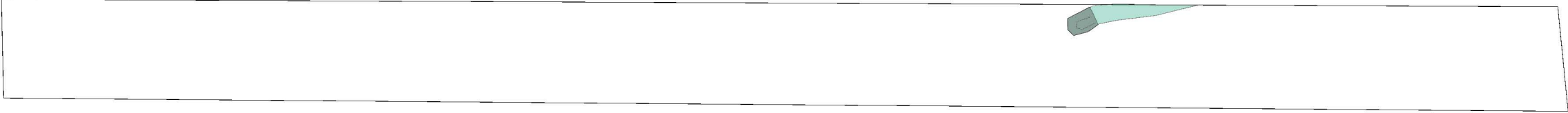
Scale at A3: 1:100

Doc Number: 1EW03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 24/08/21

TR063



TR064



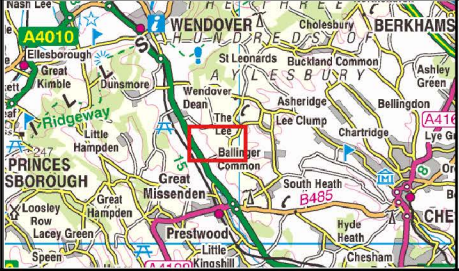
TR065



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

-  Evaluation trench
-  Excavated area
-  Break of slope
-  Undated feature

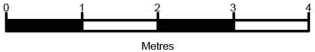


High Speed Two
Figure 34. Details of trenches 63, 64 and 65.

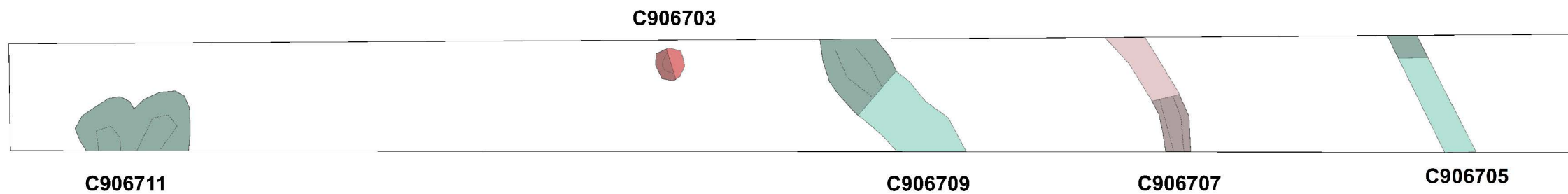
Published

HS2

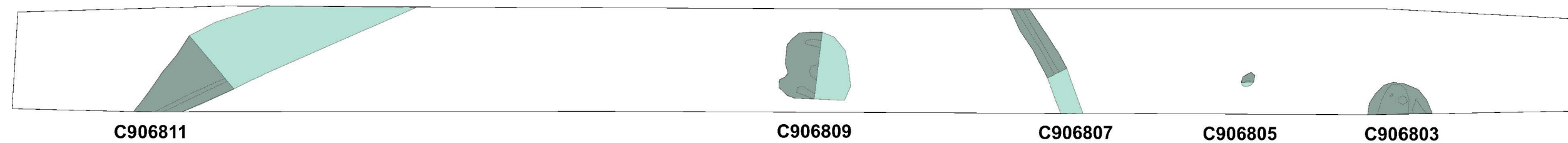
Scale at A3: 1:100



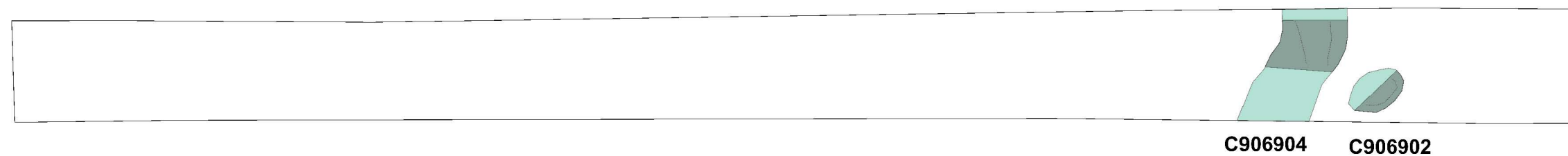
TR067



TR068



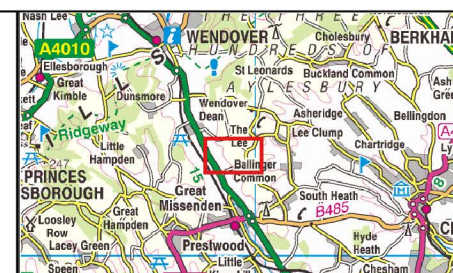
TR069



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- Evaluation trench
- Excavated area
- Break of slope
- Undated feature
- Late Iron Age / Early Roman feature
- Roman feature

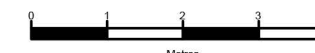


High Speed Two
Figure 35. Details of trenches 67, 68 and 69.

Published

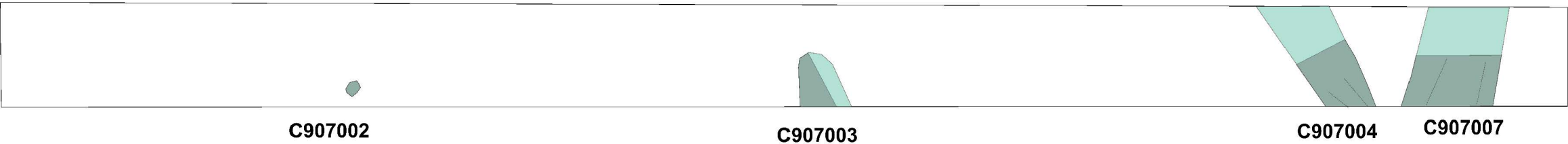
HS2

Scale at A3: 1:100

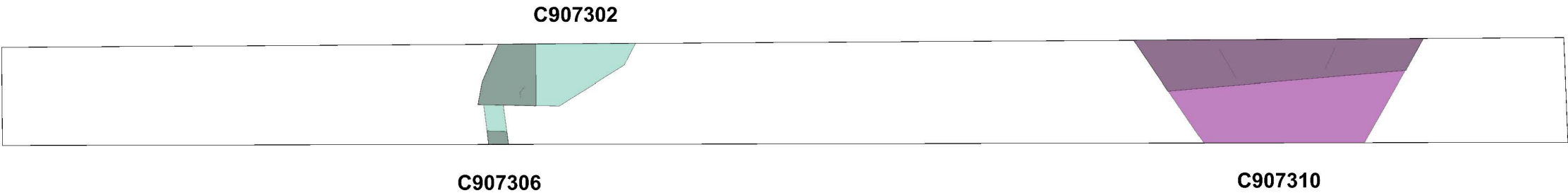


Doc Number: 1EW03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 24/08/21

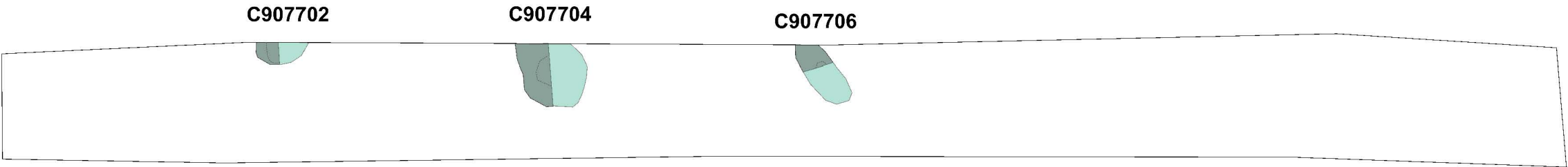
TR070



TR073



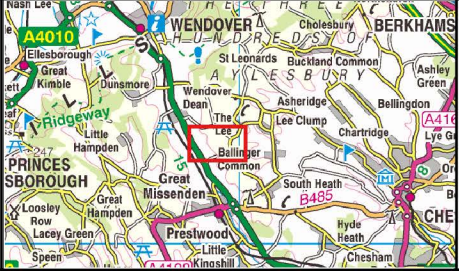
TR077



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- Evaluation trench
- Excavated area
- Break of slope
- Undated feature
- Post-Medieval feature

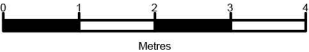


High Speed Two
Figure 36. Details of trenches 70, 73 and 77.

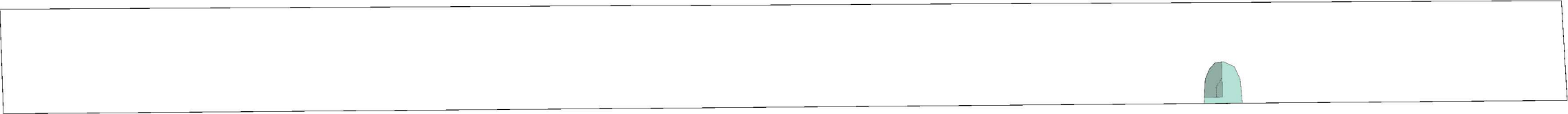
Published

HS2

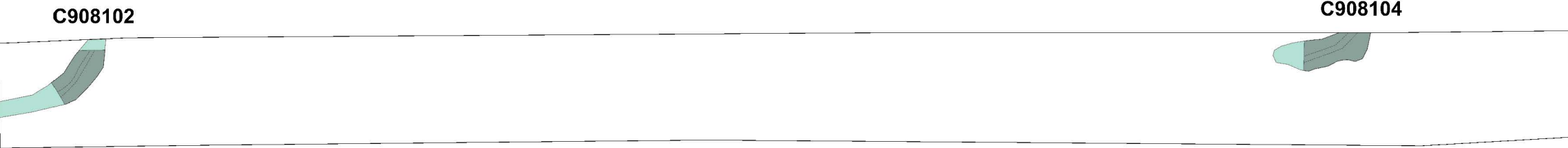
Scale at A3: 1:100



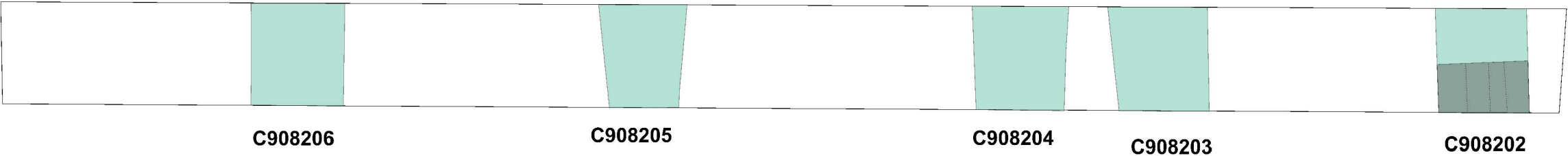
TR079



TR081



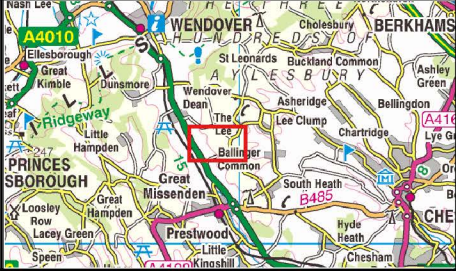
TR082



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- Evaluation trench
- Excavated area
- Break of slope
- Undated feature



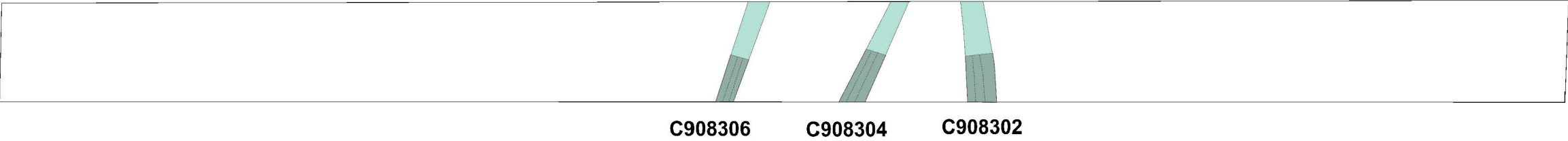
High Speed Two
Figure 37. Details of trenches 79, 81 and 82.

Published

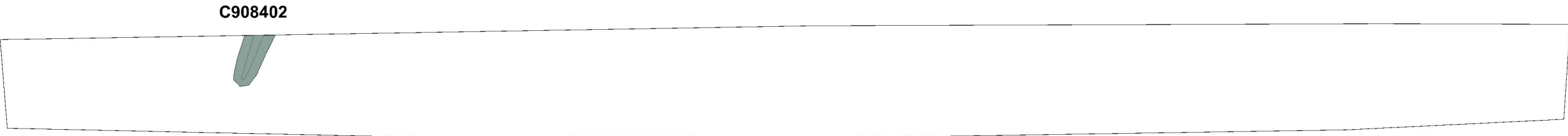
Scale at A3: 1:100

Doc Number: 1EW03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 24/08/21

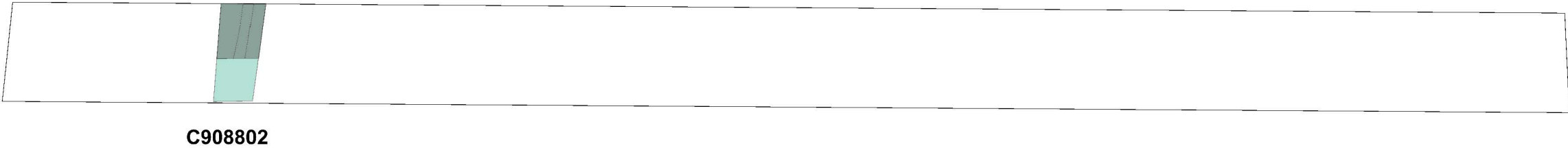
TR083



TR084



TR088



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

-  Evaluation trench
-  Excavated area
-  Break of slope
-  Undated feature

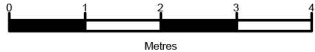


High Speed Two
Figure 38. Details of trenches 83, 84 and 88.

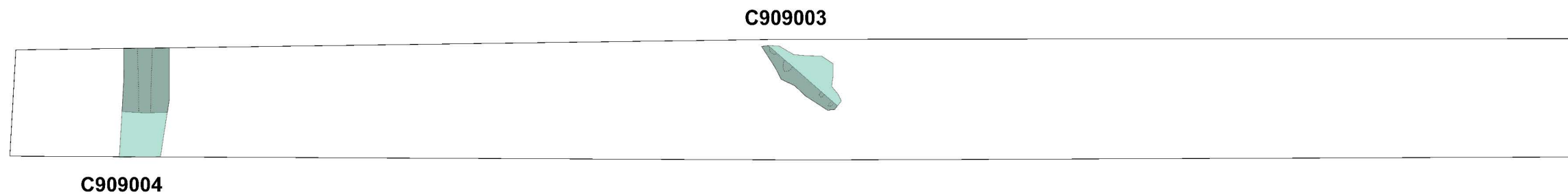
Published

HS2

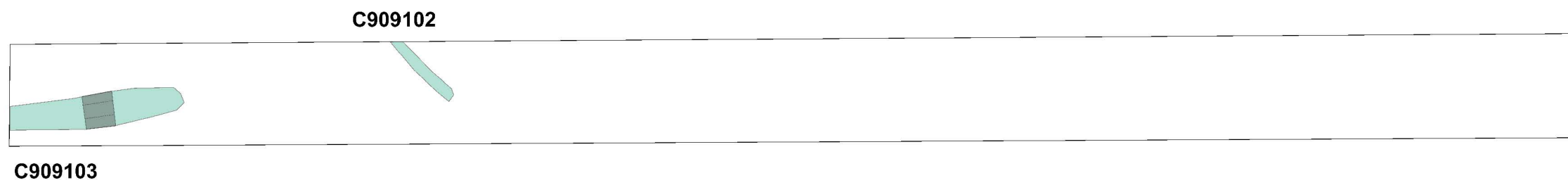
Scale at A3: 1:100



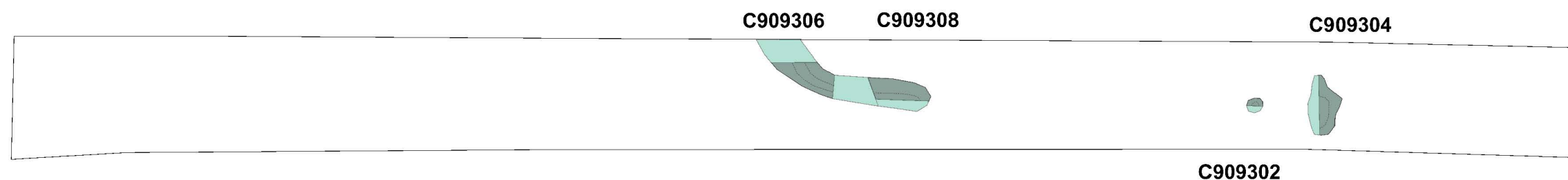
TR090



TR091



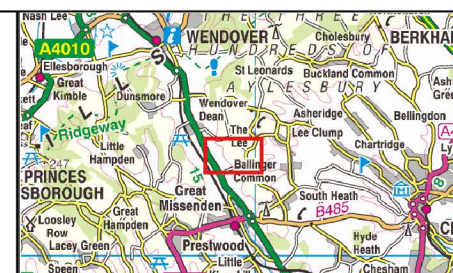
TR093



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

-  Evaluation trench
-  Excavated area
-  Break of slope
-  Undated feature

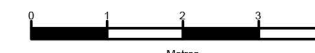


High Speed Two
Figure 39. Details of trenches 90, 91 and 93.

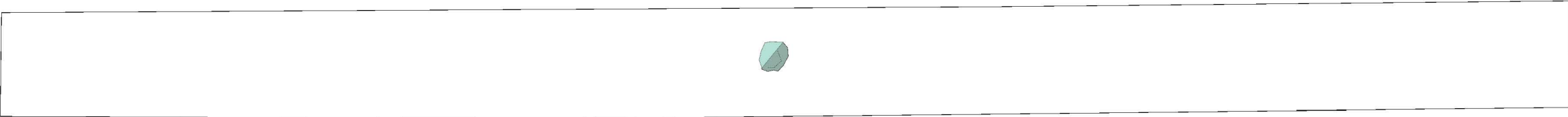
Published

HS2

Scale at A3: 1:100



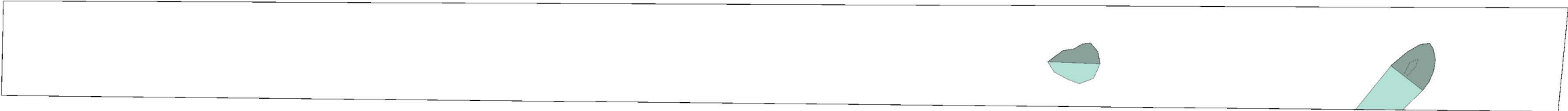
TR094



C909402

N

TR097

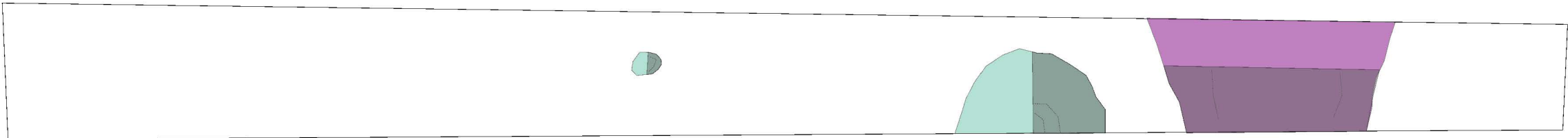


C909702

C909703

N

TR098



C909803

C909807

C909805

N

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- Evaluation trench
- Excavated area
- Break of slope
- Undated feature
- Post-Medieval feature

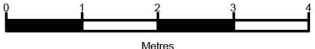


High Speed Two
Figure 40. Details of trenches 94, 97 and 98.

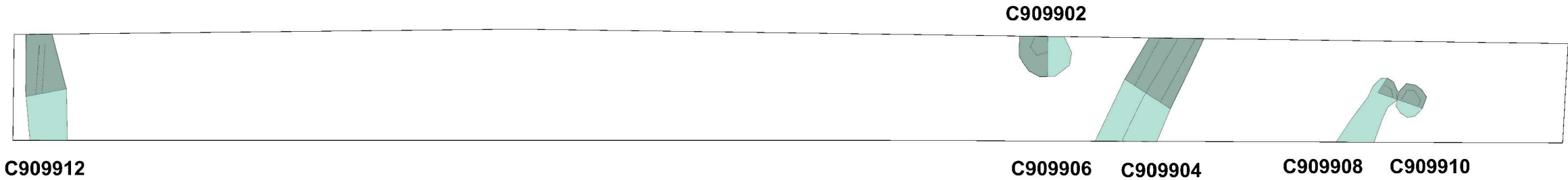
Published

HS2

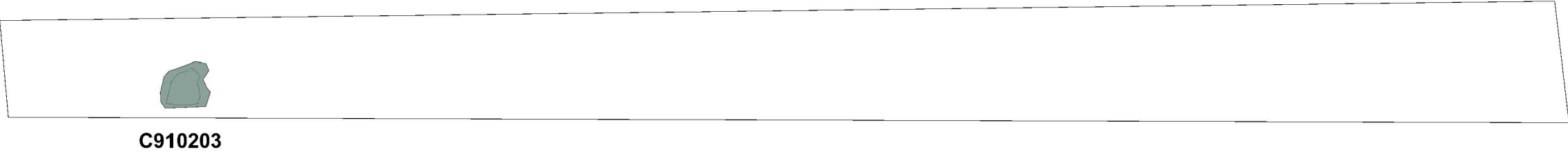
Scale at A3: 1:100



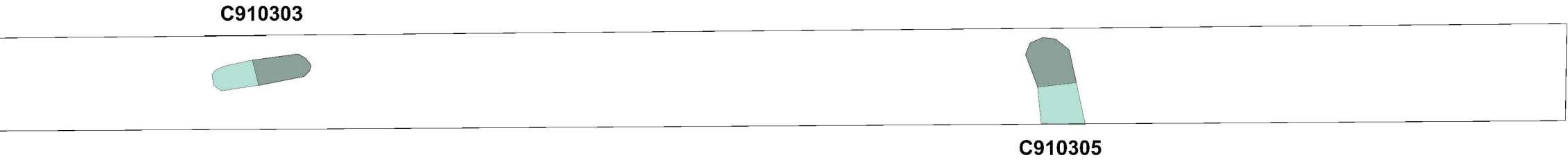
TR099



TR102



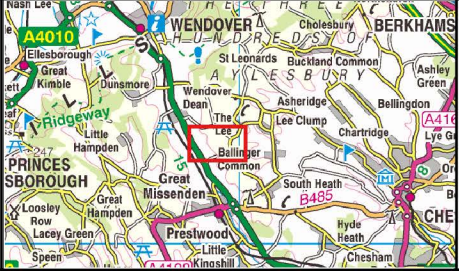
TR103



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

-  Evaluation trench
-  Excavated area
-  Break of slope
-  Undated feature



High Speed Two
Figure 41. Details of trenches 99, 102 and 103.

Published



Scale at A3: 1:100



0 1 2 3 4
Metres

Doc Number: 1EW03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 24/08/21

TR104



C910403



TR105

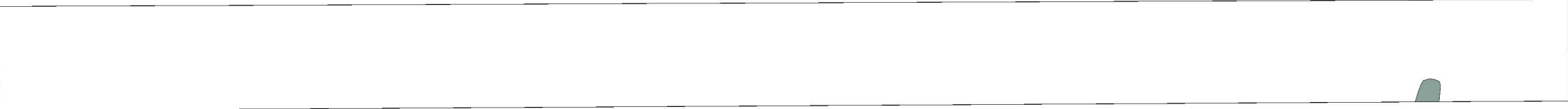


C910503

C910505



TR106



C910602



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

-  Evaluation trench
-  Excavated area
-  Break of slope
-  Undated feature

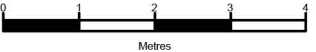


High Speed Two
Figure 42. Details of trenches 104, 105
and 106.

Published

HS2

Scale at A3: 1:100

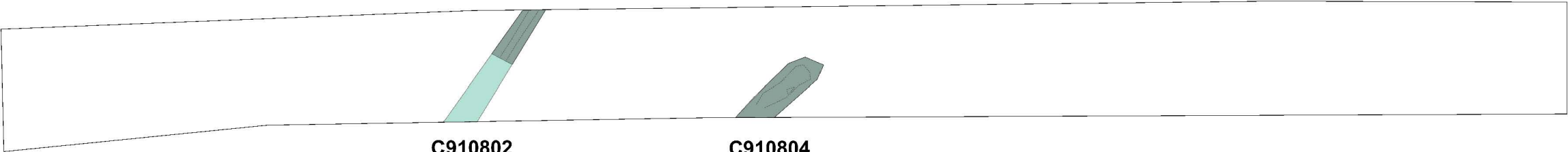


TR107



C910703

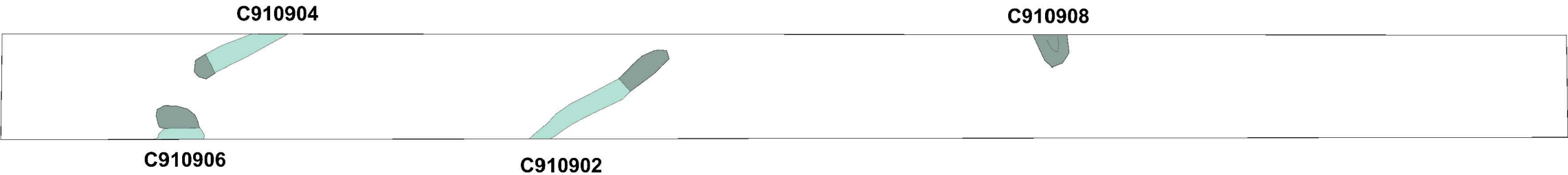
TR108



C910802

C910804

TR109



C910904

C910908

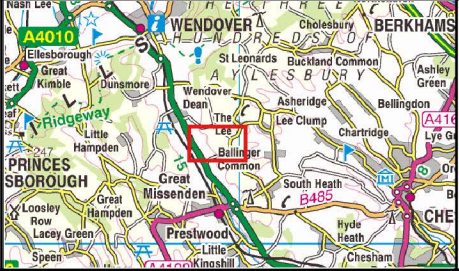
C910906

C910902

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- Evaluation trench
- Excavated area
- Break of slope
- Undated feature

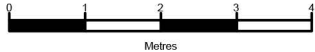


High Speed Two
Figure 43. Details of trenches 107, 108
and 109.

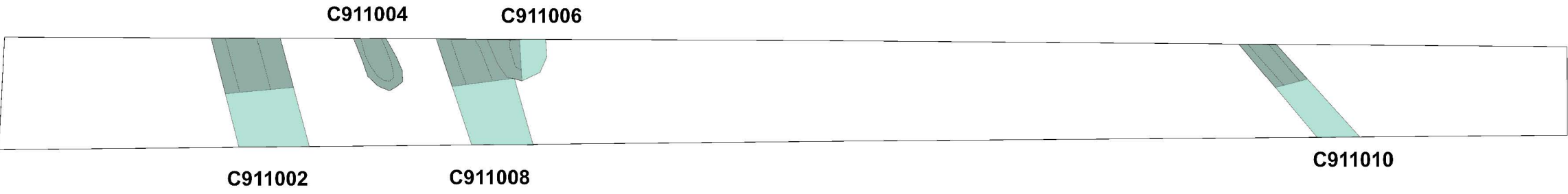
Published

HS2

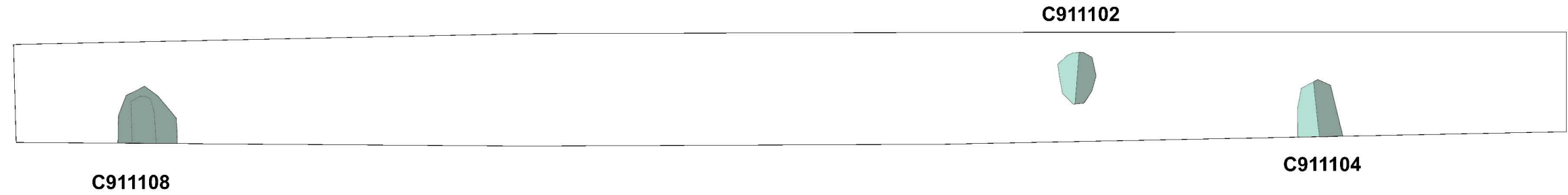
Scale at A3: 1:100



TR110



TR111



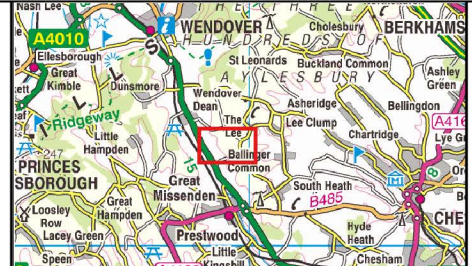
TR112



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- Evaluation trench
- Excavated area
- Break of slope
- Undated feature

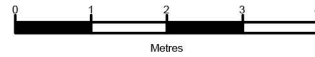


High Speed Two
Figure 44. Details of trenches 110, 111
and 112.

Published

HS2

Scale at A3: 1:100



TR113

C911303



TR114

C911402



TR115

C911504

C911503



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

- Legend**
- Evaluation trench
 - Excavated area
 - Break of slope
 - Undated feature
 - Post-Medieval feature

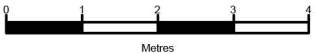


High Speed Two
Figure 45. Details of trenches 113, 114 and 115.

Published

HS2

Scale at A3: 1:100



TR116

C911604

C911602

TR117

C911702

TR118

C911805

C911809

C911802

C911803

C911807

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- Evaluation trench
- Excavated area
- Break of slope
- Undated feature

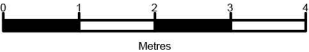


High Speed Two
Figure 46. Details of trenches 116, 117
and 118.

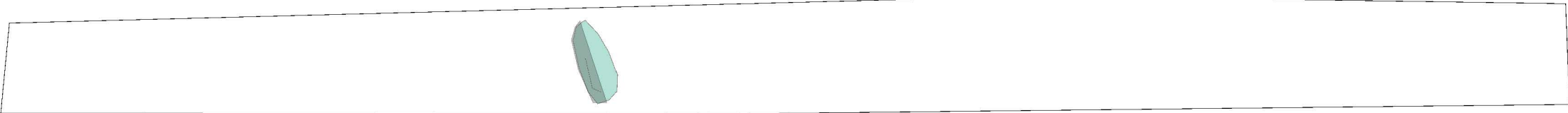
Published

HS2

Scale at A3: 1:100



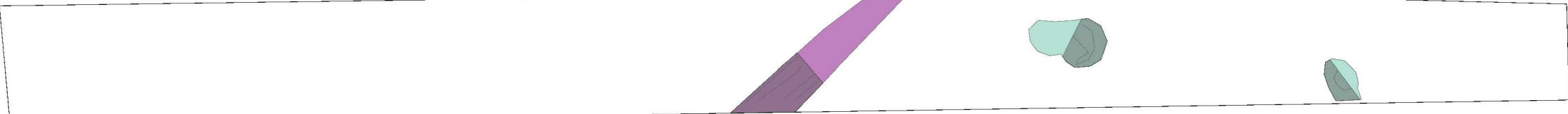
TR120



C912002



TR122



C912207

C912203

C912205



TR123



C912302

C912303

C912304



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- Evaluation trench
- Excavated area
- Break of slope
- Undated feature
- Post-Medieval feature

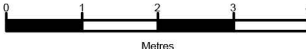


High Speed Two
Figure 47. Details of trenches 120, 122
and 123.

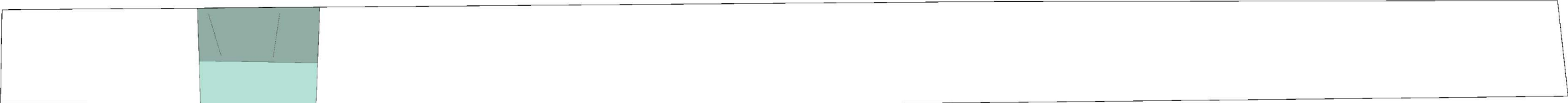
Published

HS2

Scale at A3: 1:100



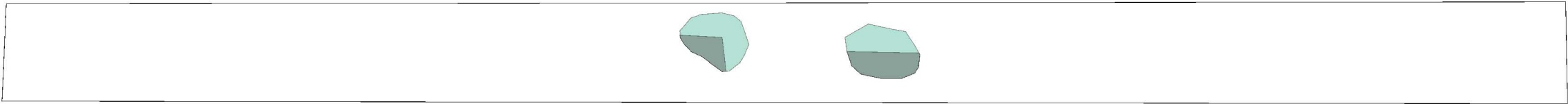
TR124



C912402



TR125



C912503

C912502



TR126



C912604

C912610

C912602

C912606

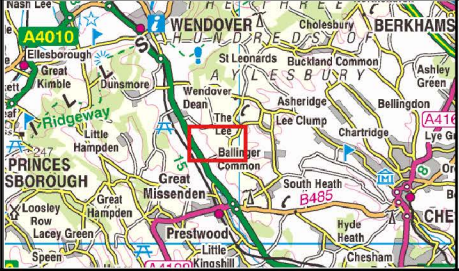
C912608



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- Evaluation trench
- Excavated area
- Break of slope
- Undated feature

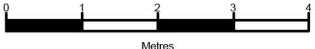


High Speed Two
Figure 48. Details of trenches 124, 125
and 126.

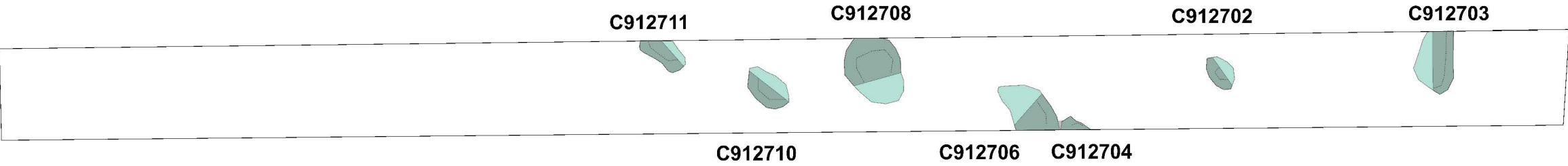
Published

HS2

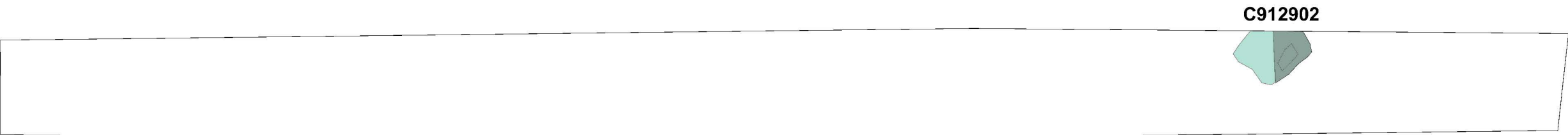
Scale at A3: 1:100



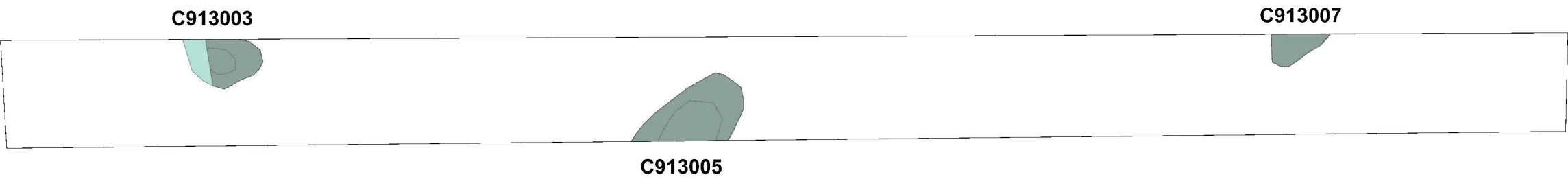
TR127



TR129



TR130



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

- Legend**
- Evaluation trench
 - Excavated area
 - Break of slope
 - Undated feature



High Speed Two
Figure 49. Details of trenches 127, 129
and 130.

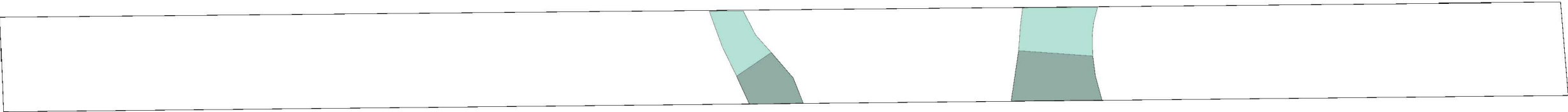
Published

HS2 Scale at A3: 1:100

0 1 2 3 4
Metres

Doc Number: 1EW03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 24/08/21

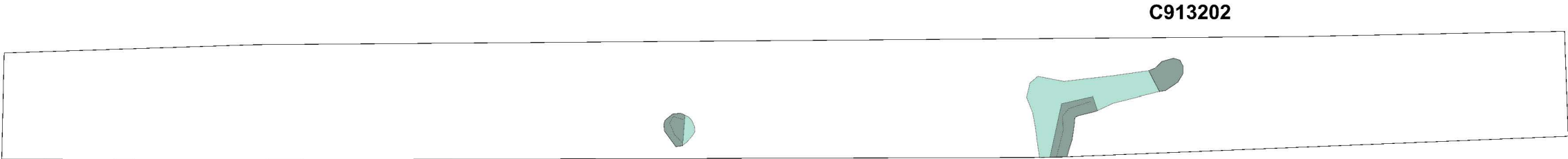
TR131



C913104

C913103

TR132

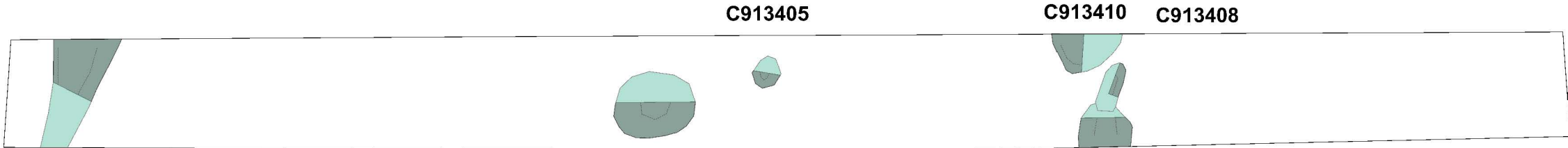


C913202

C913206

C913204

TR134



C913412

C913405

C913403

C913410

C913408

C913406

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

-  Evaluation trench
-  Excavated area
-  Break of slope
-  Undated feature

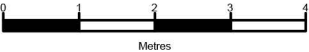


High Speed Two
Figure 50. Details of trenches 131, 132
and 134.

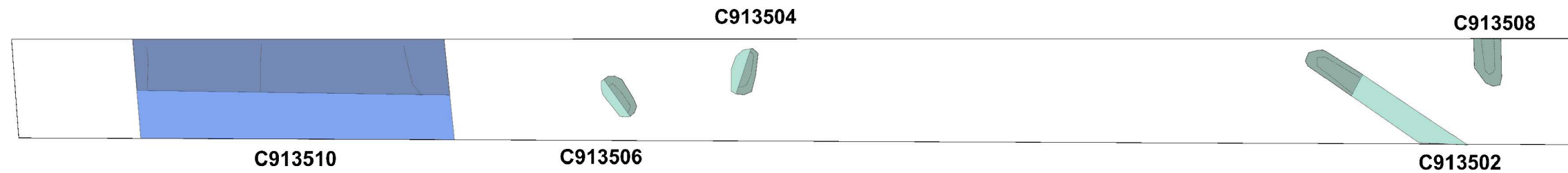
Published

HS2

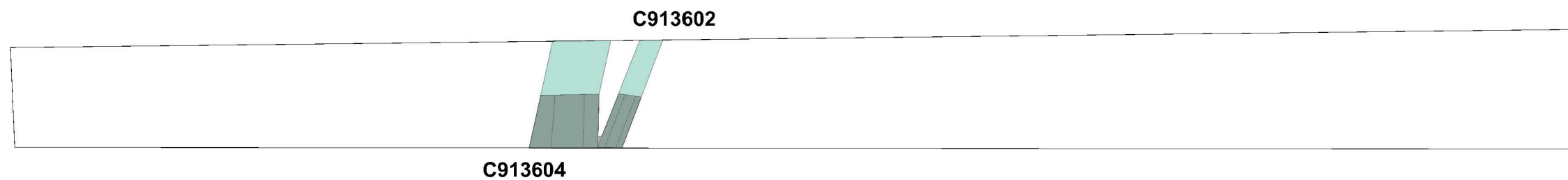
Scale at A3: 1:100



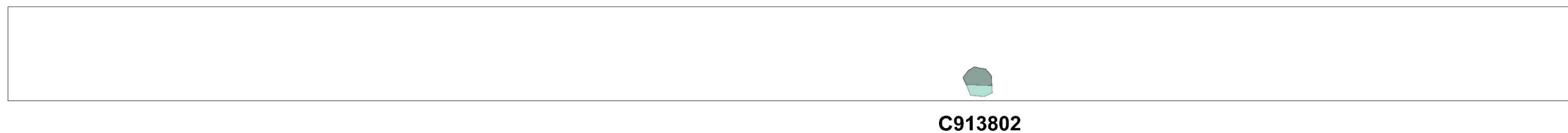
TR135



TR136



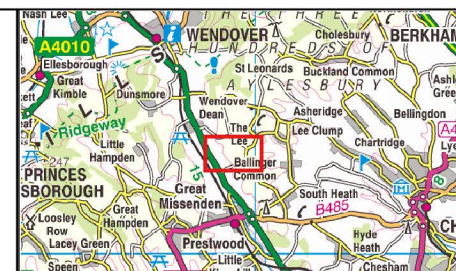
TR138



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- Evaluation trench
- Excavated area
- Break of slope
- Undated feature
- Middle Iron Age feature



High Speed Two
Figure 51. Details of trenches 135, 136
and 138.

Published

HS2

Scale at A3: 1:100



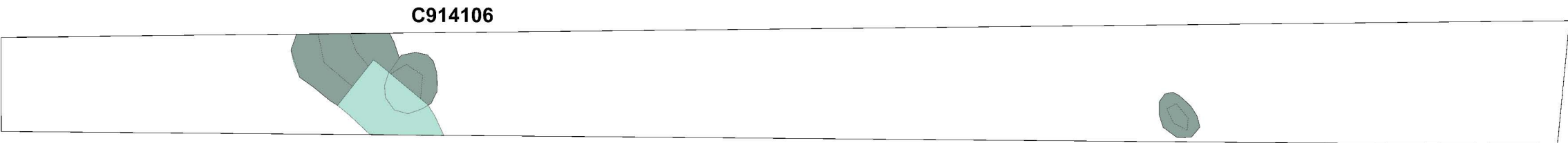
TR139



TR140



TR141



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- Evaluation trench
- Excavated area
- Break of slope
- Undated feature



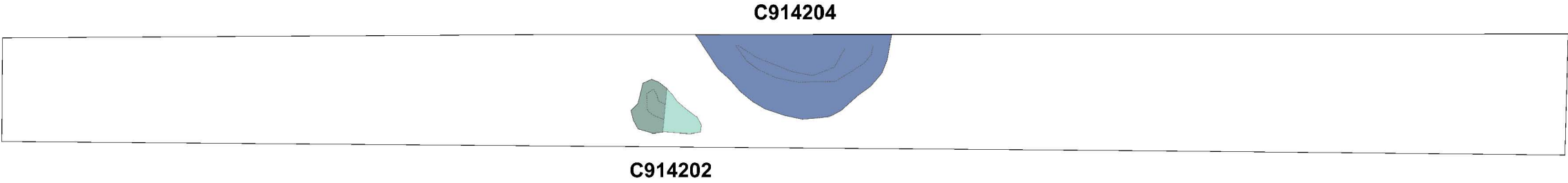
High Speed Two
Figure 52. Details of trenches 139, 140 and 141.

Published

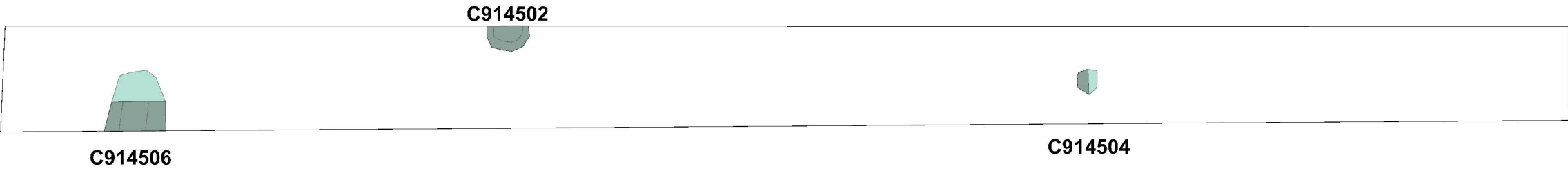
Scale at A3: 1:100

Doc Number: 1EW03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 24/08/21

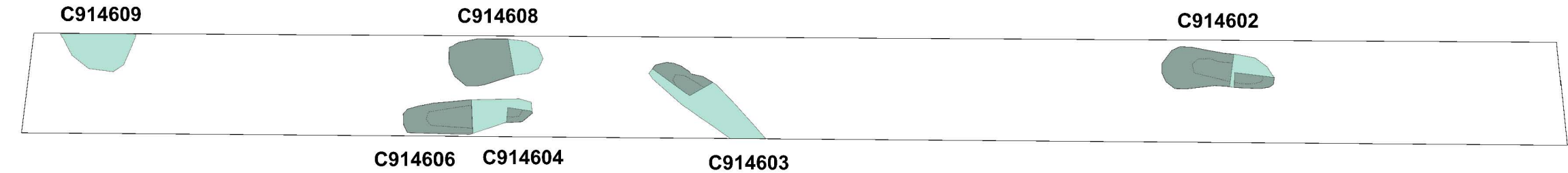
TR142



TR145



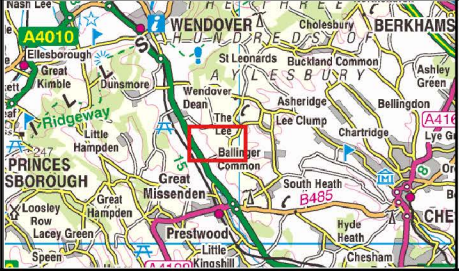
TR146



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

-  Evaluation trench
-  Excavated area
-  Break of slope
-  Undated feature
-  Middle Iron Age feature



High Speed Two
Figure 53. Details of trenches 142, 145
and 146.

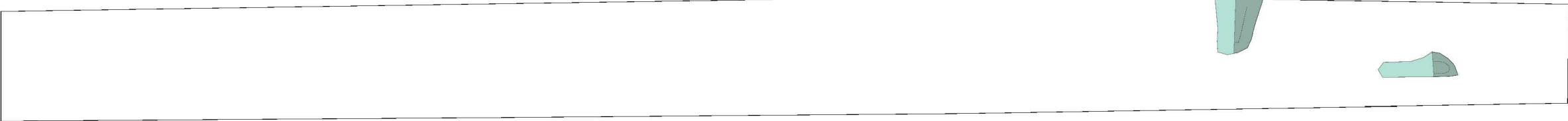
Published

HS2

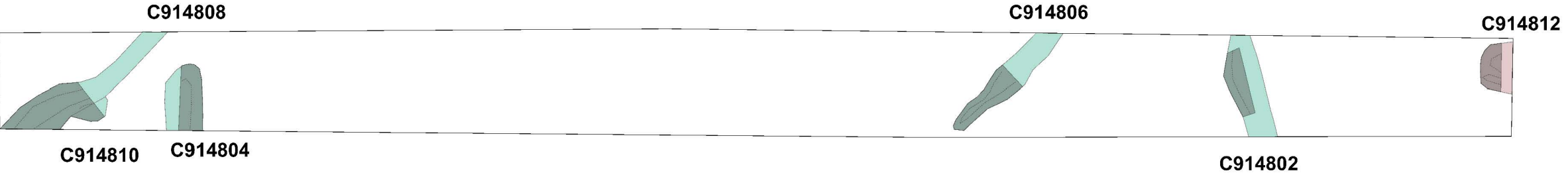
Scale at A3: 1:100



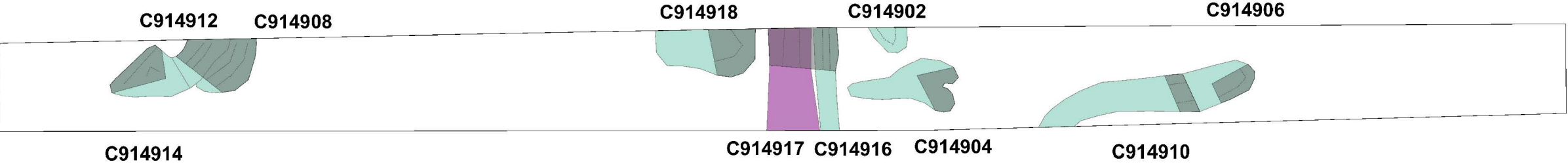
TR147



TR148



TR149



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- Evaluation trench
- Excavated area
- Break of slope
- Undated feature
- Late Iron Age / Early Roman feature
- Post-Medieval feature



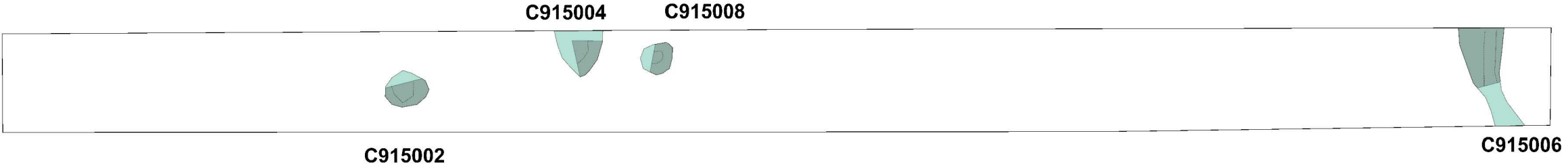
High Speed Two
Figure 54. Details of trenches 147, 148 and 149.

Published

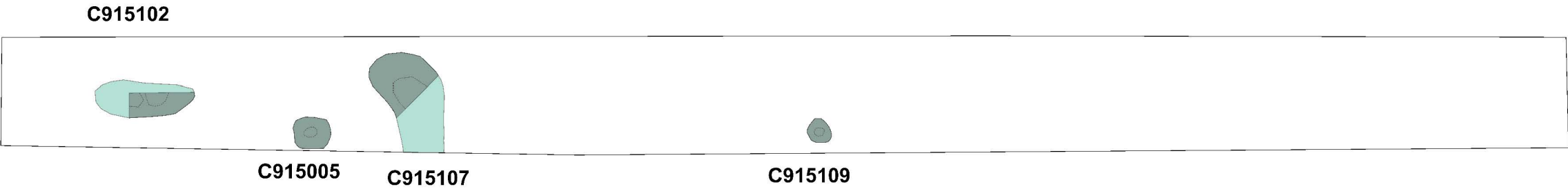
Scale at A3: 1:100

Doc Number: 1EW03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 24/08/21

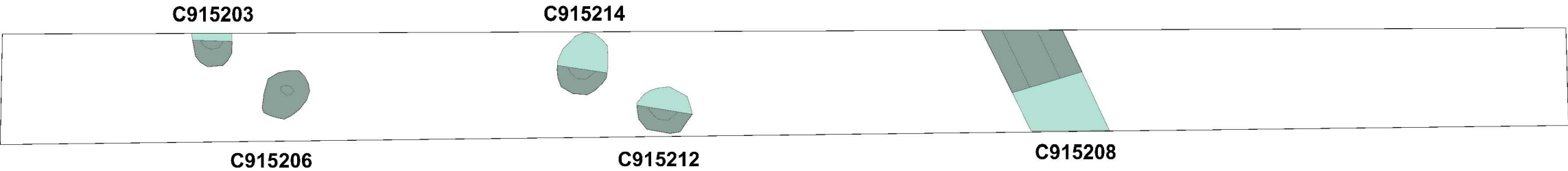
TR150



TR151



TR152



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- Evaluation trench
- Excavated area
- Break of slope
- Undated feature

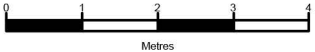


High Speed Two
Figure 55. Details of trenches 150, 151
and 152.

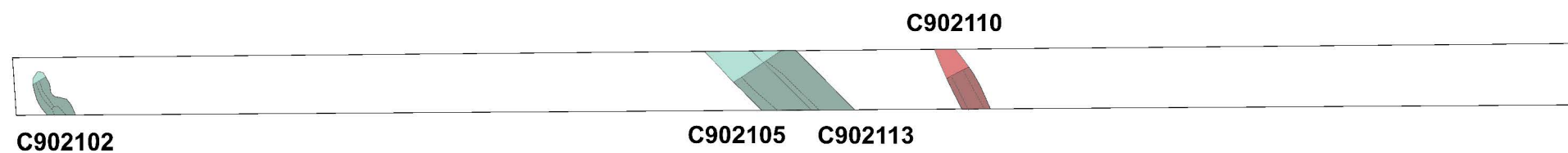
Published

HS2

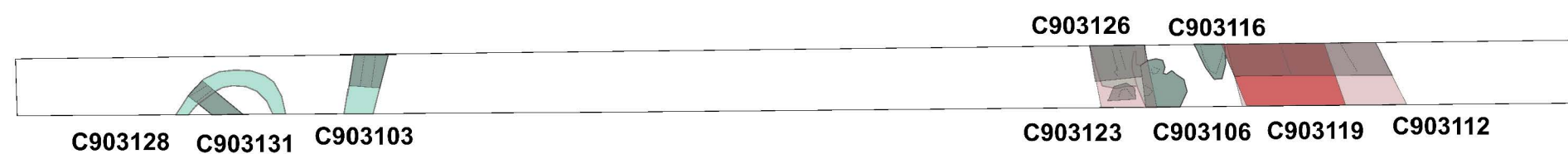
Scale at A3: 1:100



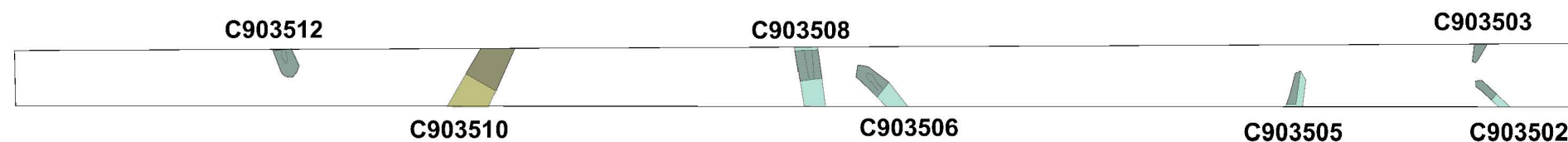
TR021



TR031



TR035

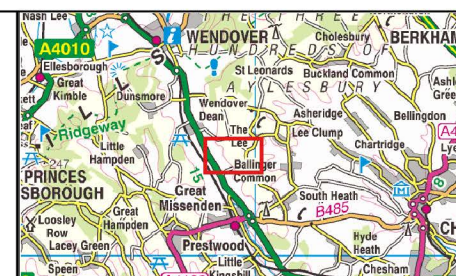


HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

-  Evaluation trench
-  Excavated area
-  Break of slope
-  Undated feature
-  Late Iron Age / Early Roman feature

-  Early Roman feature
-  Roman feature

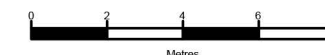


High Speed Two
Figure 56. Details of trenches 21, 31
and 35.

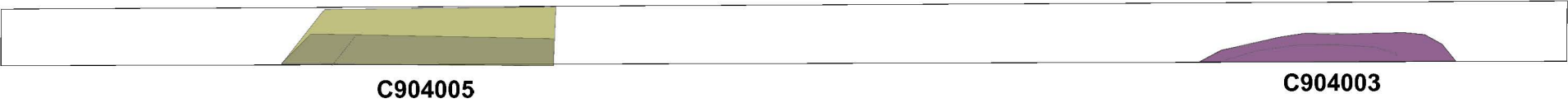
Published

HS2

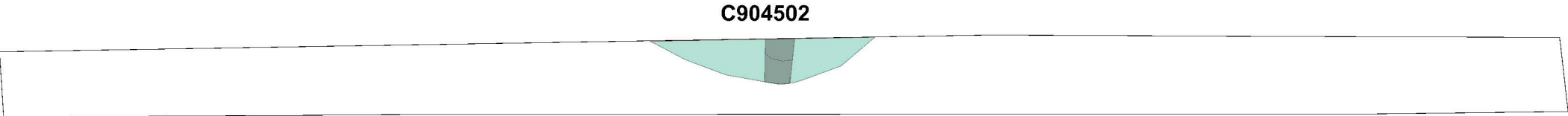
Scale at A3: 1:200



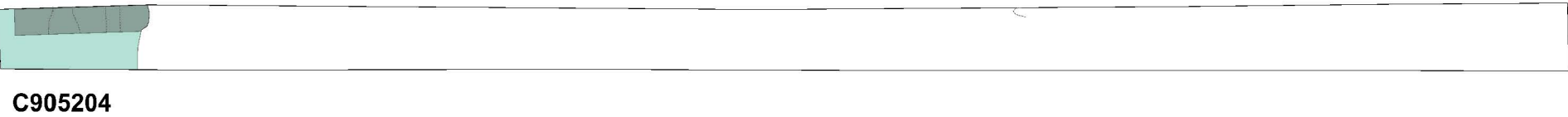
TR040



TR045



TR052



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- Evaluation trench
- Excavated area
- Break of slope
- Undated feature
- Early Roman feature
- Post-Medieval feature



High Speed Two
Figure 57. Details of trenches 40, 45
and 52.

Published

Scale at A3: 1:200

Doc Number: 1EW03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 24/08/21

TR054

C905403

C905405



C906602

C906604

TR066



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

- Evaluation trench
- Excavated area
- Break of slope
- Undated feature
- Late Iron Age / Early Roman feature

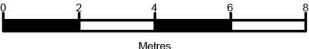


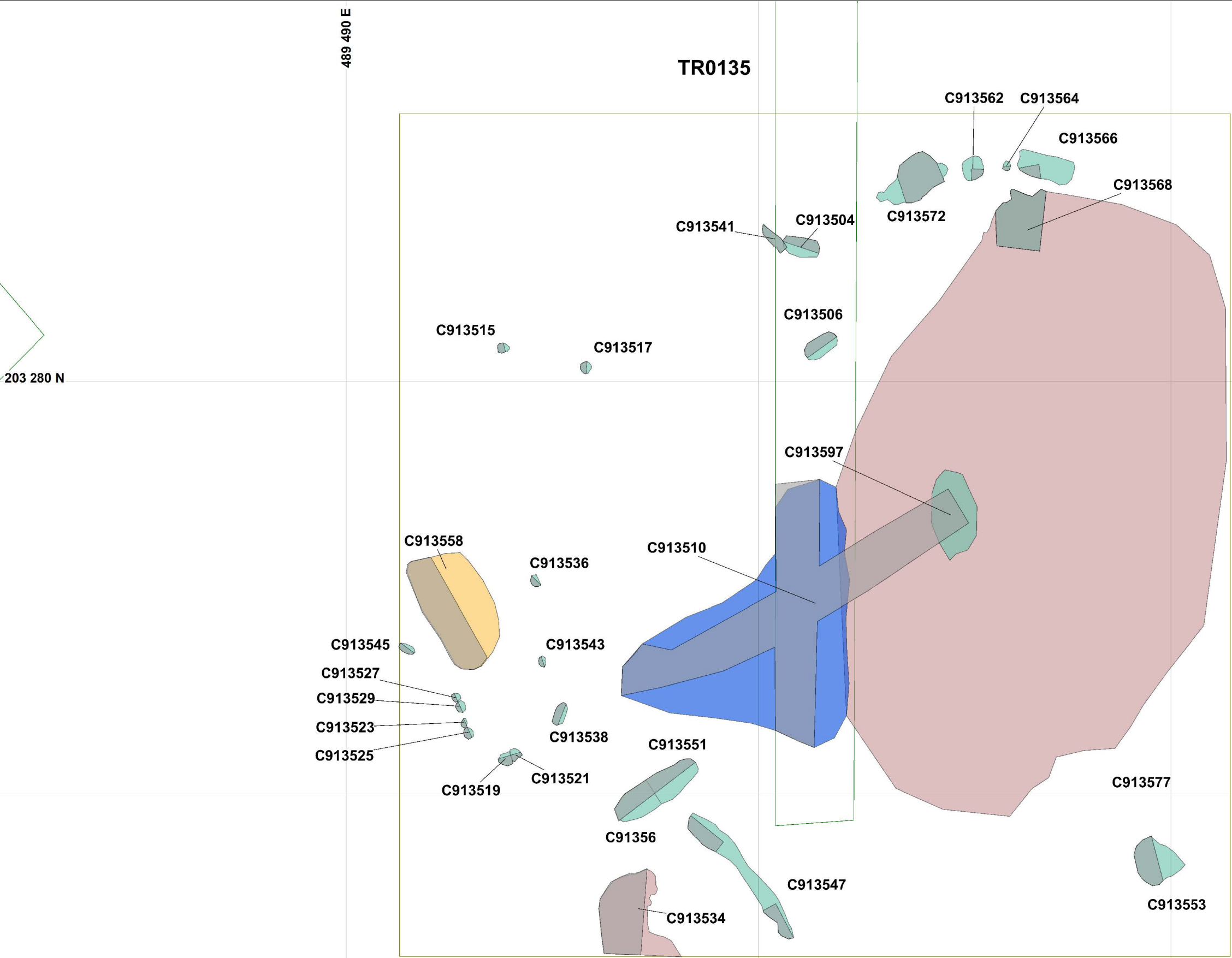
High Speed Two
Figure 58. Details of trenches 54 and 66.

Published

HS2

Scale at A3: 1:200





HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend	
	C21023 site extent
	Excavated evaluation trench
	Trench extension
	Prehistoric feature
	Middle Iron Age feature
	Late Iron Age / Early Roman feature
	Undated feature
	Excavated area



High Speed Two
Figure 59. Details of expansion for
trench 135.

Published

Scale at A3: 1: 100

Doc Number: 1EW03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 24/08/21

203 240 N

489 590 E

TR0142

C914211

C914202

C914204

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

Legend

C21023 site extent

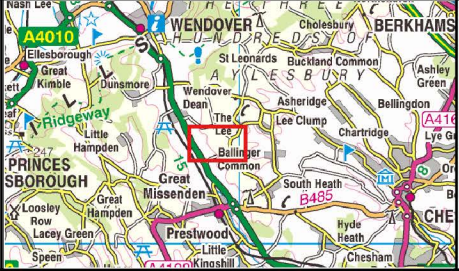
Excavated evaluation trench

Trench extension

Middle Iron Age feature

Undated feature

Excavated area

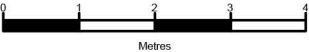


High Speed Two
Figure 60. Details of expansion for
trench 142.

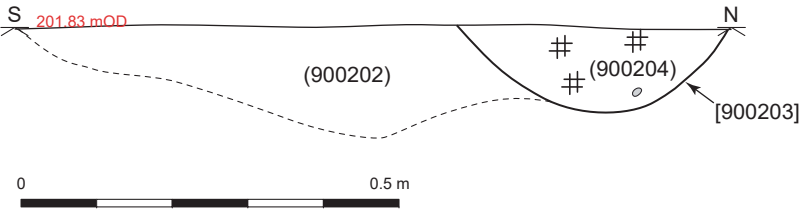
Published

HS2

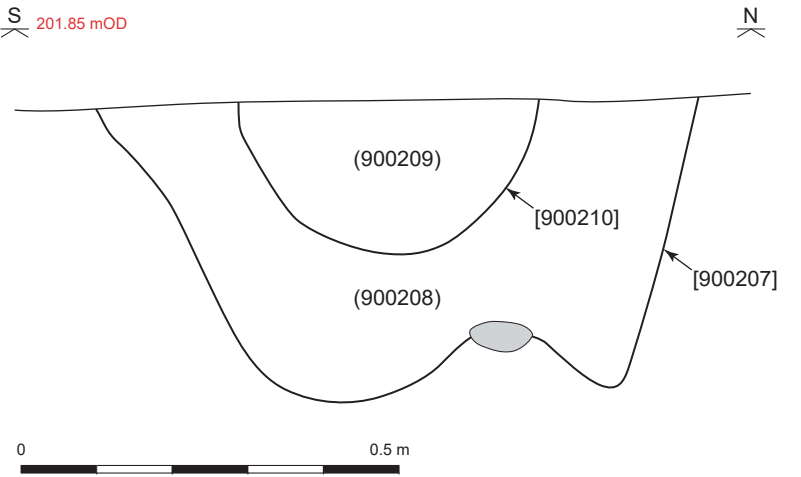
Scale at A3: 1: 100



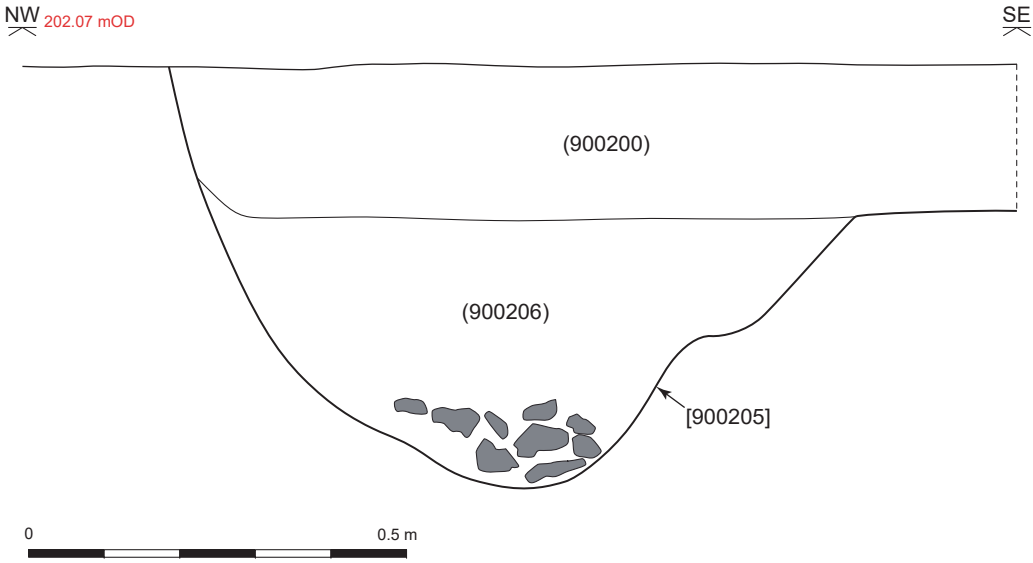
Trench 2



Tr.2: East facing section through posthole [900203]



Tr.2: East facing section through [900207] & [900210]

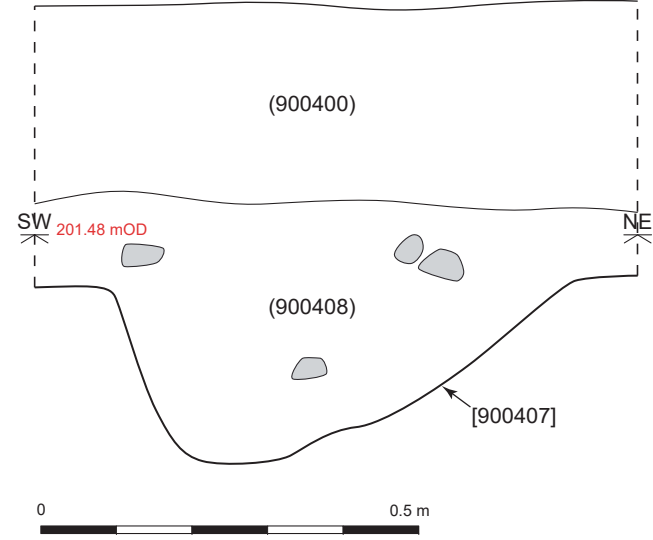


Tr.2: Southwest facing section through pit [900205]

Trench 5

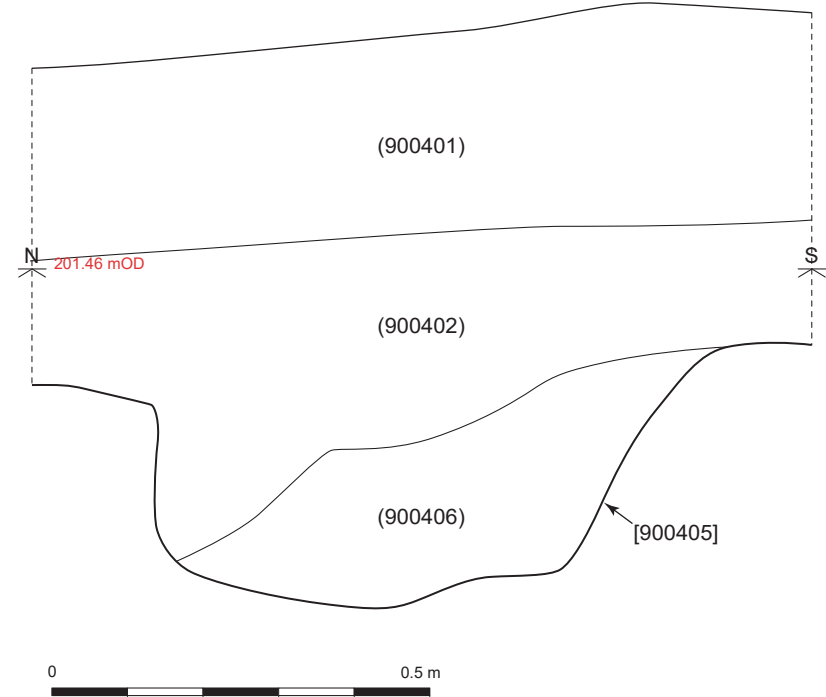


Tr.5: Northeast facing section through posthole [900502]

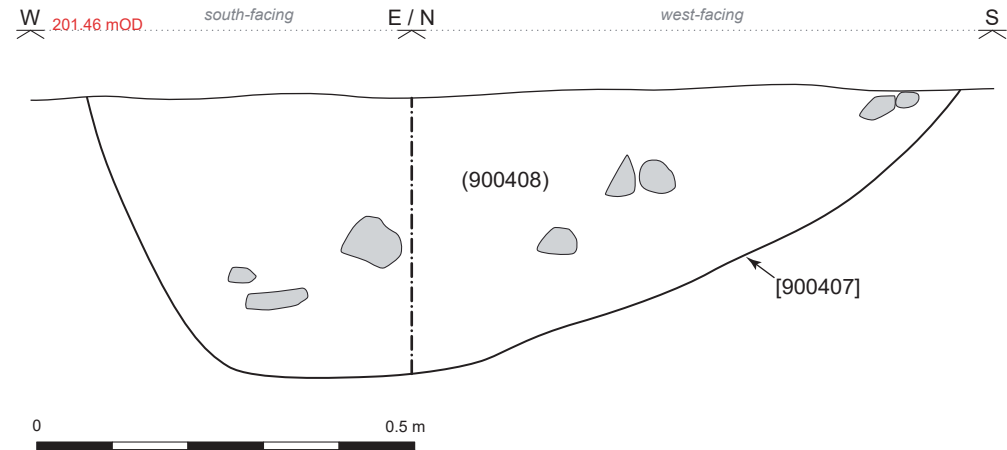


Tr.4: Southeast facing section through [900407]

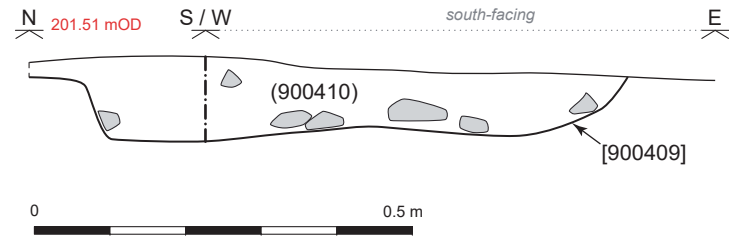
Trench 4



Tr.4: West facing section through [900405]



Tr.4: South & west facing section through [900407]



Tr.4: West & south facing section through [900409]

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018
OS 100049190

Derived from (...cite the scale of the BGS data used...) scale BGS Digital Data under licence 2011/111 BP British Geological Survey, © NERC.

Contains Environmental Agency information © Environment Agency and database right.

© Crown copyright material is reproduced with the permission of Land Registry under delegated authority from the Controller of HMSO.

This material was last updated on [date] and may not be copied, distributed, sold or published without the formal permission of Land Registry and Ordnance Survey. Only an official copy of a title plan or register obtained from the Land Registry may be used for legal or other official purposes. © Crown copyright Ordnance Survey.

Legend

 Charcoal

 Chalk

 CBM / Tile

 Roots

 Burnt stone

 Magnesium

 Stone

 Pottery

 Flint (natural)

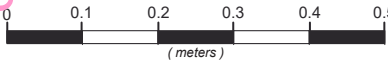
 Slag

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 61 - Feature sections,
Trenches 2, 4, 5

Published

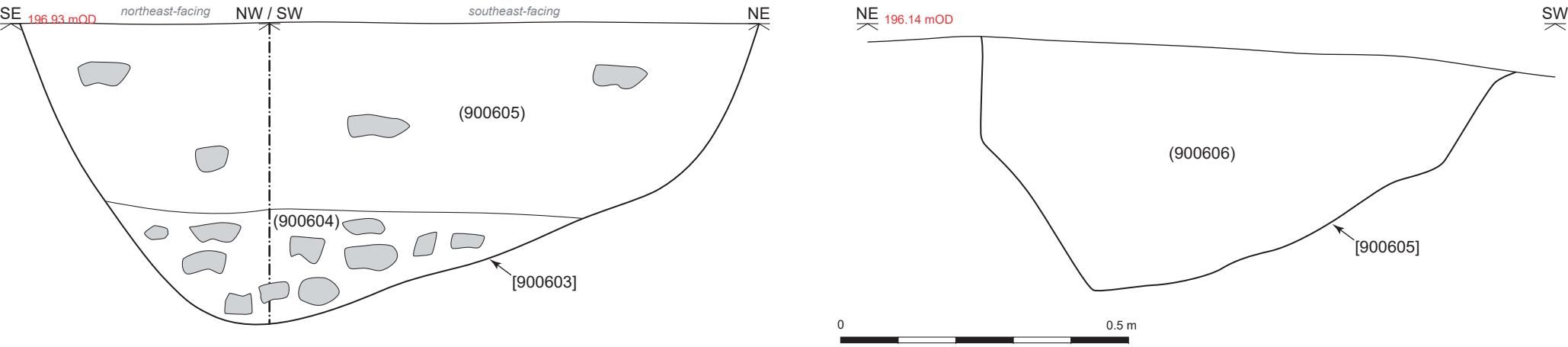
HS2

Registered in England. Registration number 067916.
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 6SA.



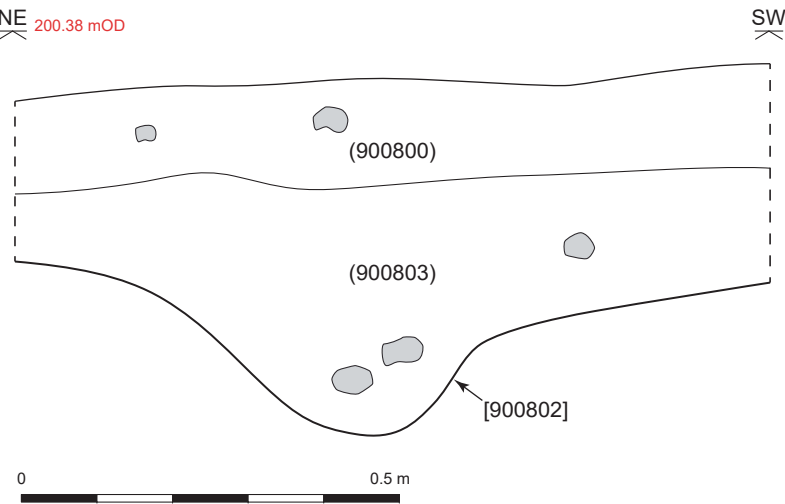
Doc Number: 1E1003-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21

Trench 6



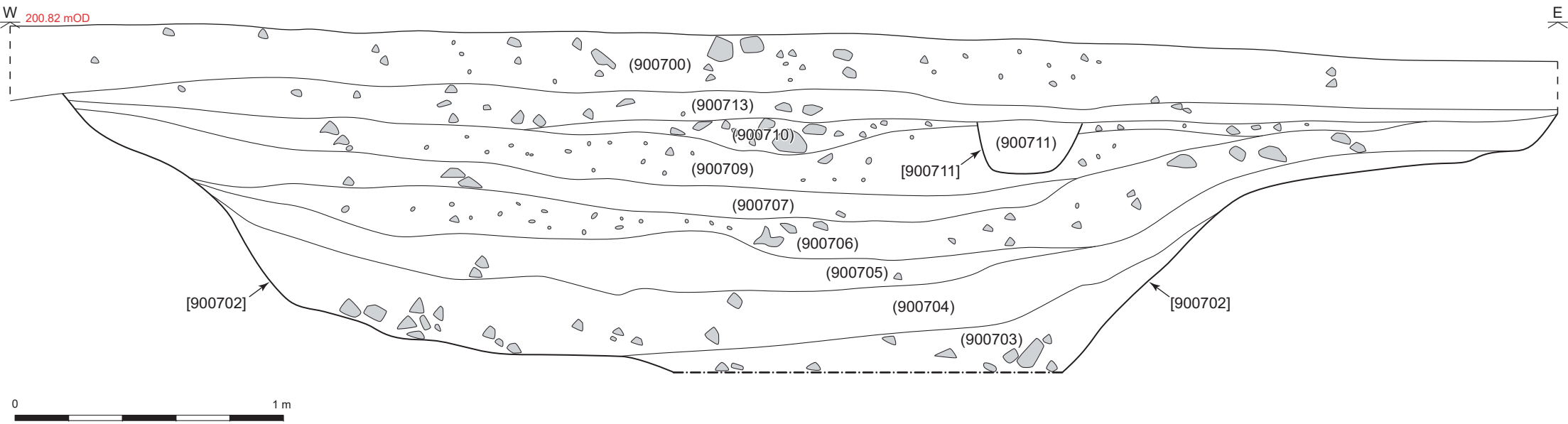
Tr.6: Northeast & southeast facing section through pit [900603]

Trench 8

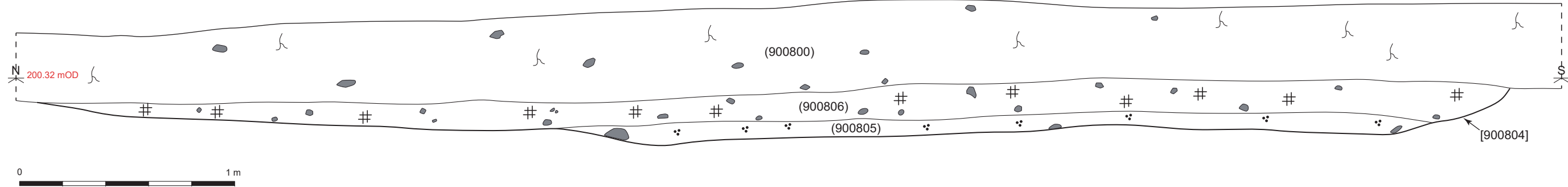


Tr.8: Northwest facing section through ditch [900802]

Trench 7



Tr.7: South facing section through [900702]



Tr.8: West facing section through possible holloway [900804]

Legend

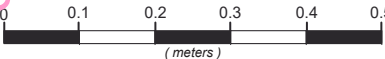
- | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|--|-------------|--|------------|
| # | Charcoal | | Chalk | | CBM / Tile |
| ~ | Roots | | Burnt stone | | Magnesium |
| | Stone | | Pottery | | |
| | Flint (natural) | | Slag | | |

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 62 - Feature sections,
Trenches 6, 7, 8

Published

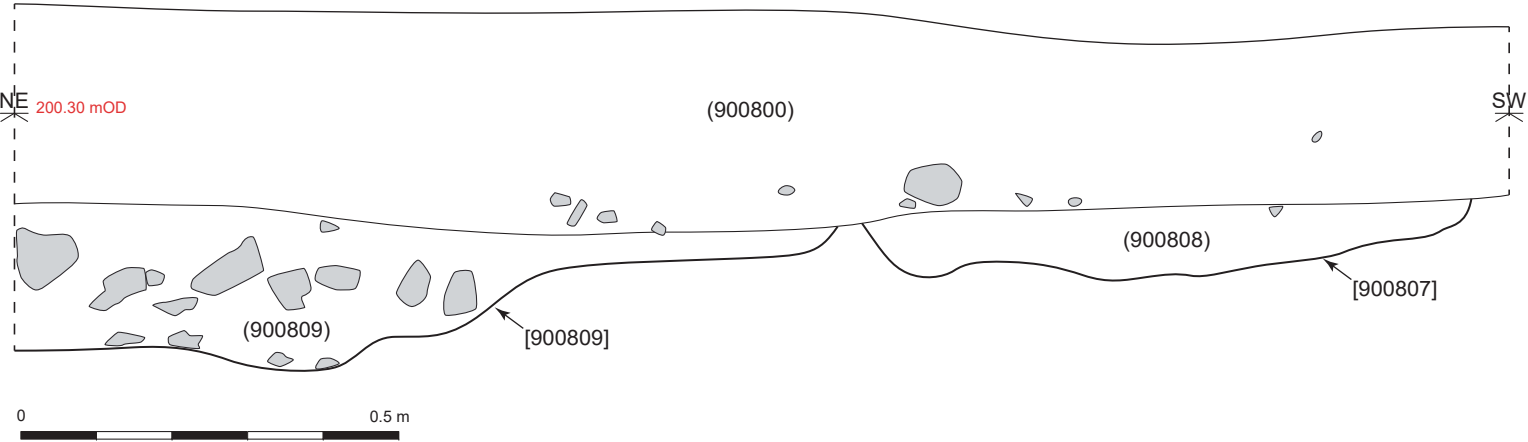
HS2

Registered in England. Registration number 06791634.
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 6QA.

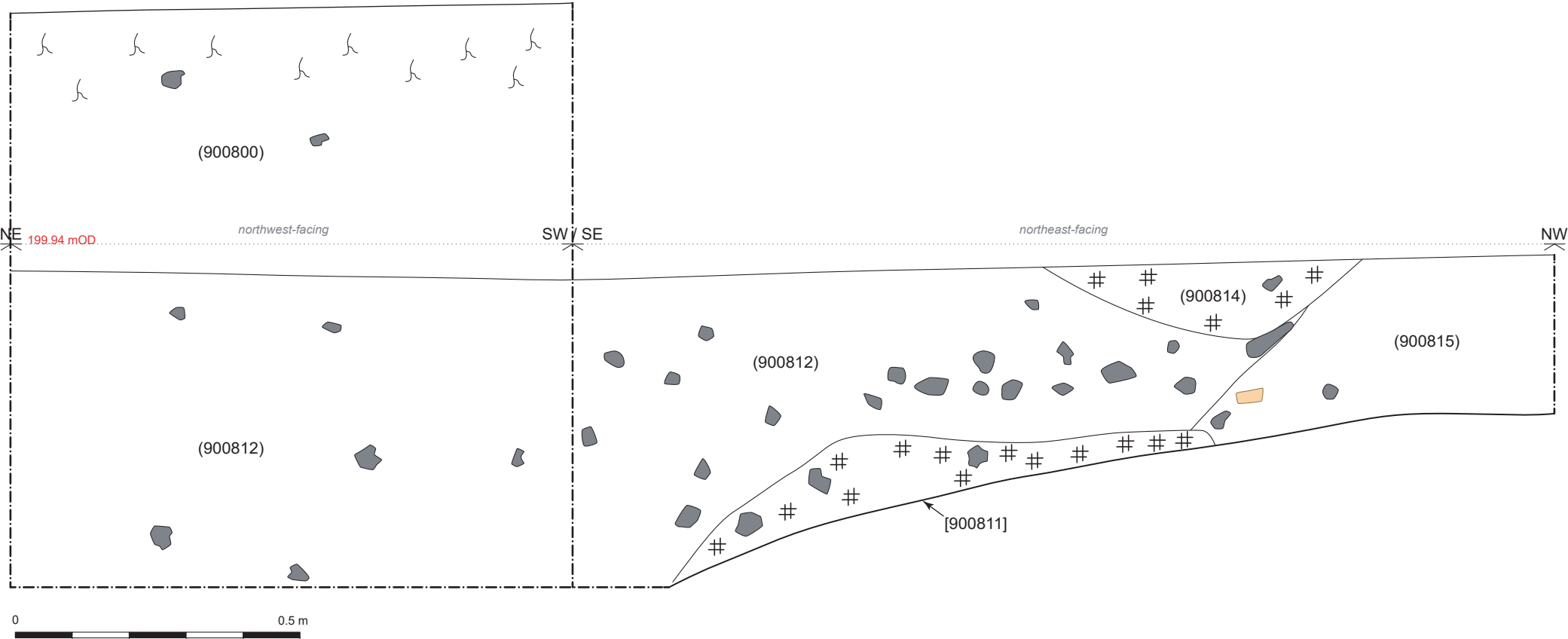


Doc Number: 1E1103-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21

Trench 8 (cont'd)

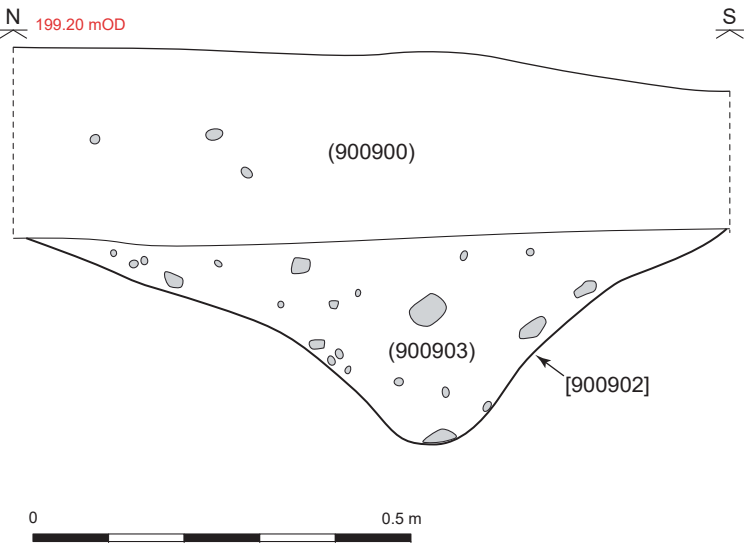


Tr.8: Northwest facing section through feature [900809] & linear [900807]



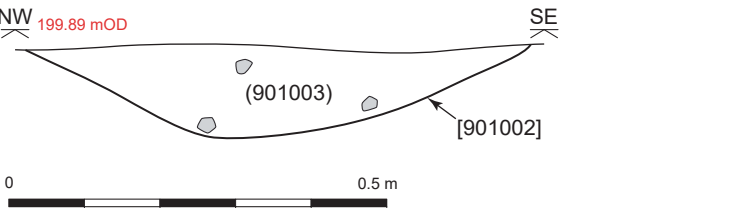
Tr.8: Northwest & northeast facing section through ditch [900811]

Trench 9

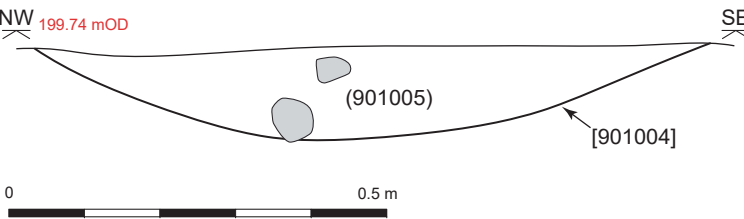


Tr.9: West facing section through ditch [900902]

Trench 10



Tr.10: Southwest facing section through furrow [901002]



Tr.10: Southwest facing section through furrow [901004]

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018
OS 100049190

Derived from (...cite the scale of the BGS data used...) scale BGS Digital Data under licence 2011/111 BP British Geological Survey, © NERC.

Contains Environmental Agency information © Environment Agency and database right.

© Crown copyright material is reproduced with the permission of Land Registry under delegated authority from the Controller of HMSO.

This material was last updated on [date] and may not be copied, distributed, sold or published without the formal permission of Land Registry and Ordnance Survey. Only an official copy of a title plan or register obtained from the Land Registry may be used for legal or other official purposes. © Crown copyright Ordnance Survey.

Legend

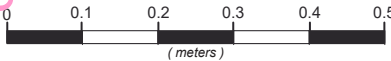
	Charcoal		Chalk		CBM / Tile
	Roots		Burnt stone		Magnesium
	Stone		Pottery		
	Flint (natural)		Slag		

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 63 - Feature sections,
Trenches 8, 9, 10

Published

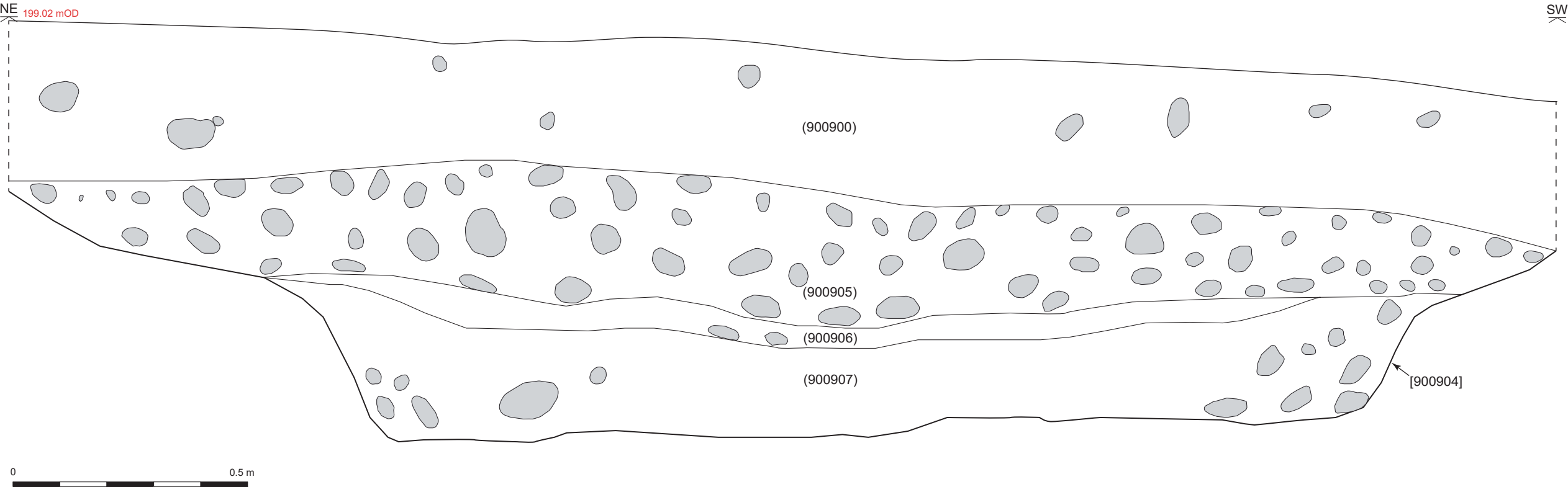
HS2

Registered in England. Registration number 06791634.
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 7SA.



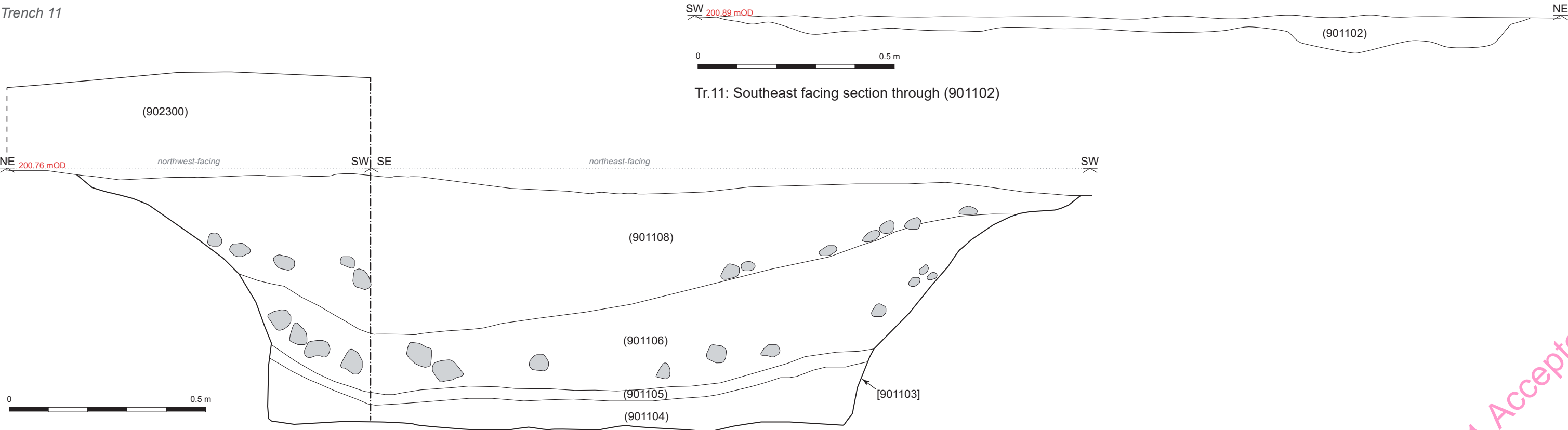
Doc Number: 1E1W03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21

Trench 9 (cont'd)



Tr.9: Northwest facing section through pit [900904]

Trench 11



Tr.11: Southeast facing section through (901102)

Tr.11: Northwest and northeast facing section through [901107]

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018
OS 100049190

Derived from (...cite the scale of the BGS data used...) scale BGS Digital Data under licence 2011/111 BP British Geological Survey, © NERC.

Contains Environmental Agency information © Environment Agency and database right.

© Crown copyright material is reproduced with the permission of Land Registry under delegated authority from the Controller of HMSO.

This material was last updated on [date] and may not be copied, distributed, sold or published without the formal permission of Land Registry and Ordnance Survey. Only an official copy of a title plan or register obtained from the Land Registry may be used for legal or other official purposes. © Crown copyright Ordnance Survey.

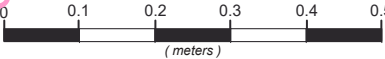
Legend		
	Charcoal	Chalk
	Roots	Burnt stone
	Stone	Pottery
	Flint (natural)	Slag
		CBM / Tile
		Magnesium

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 64 - Feature sections,
Trenches 9, 11

Published

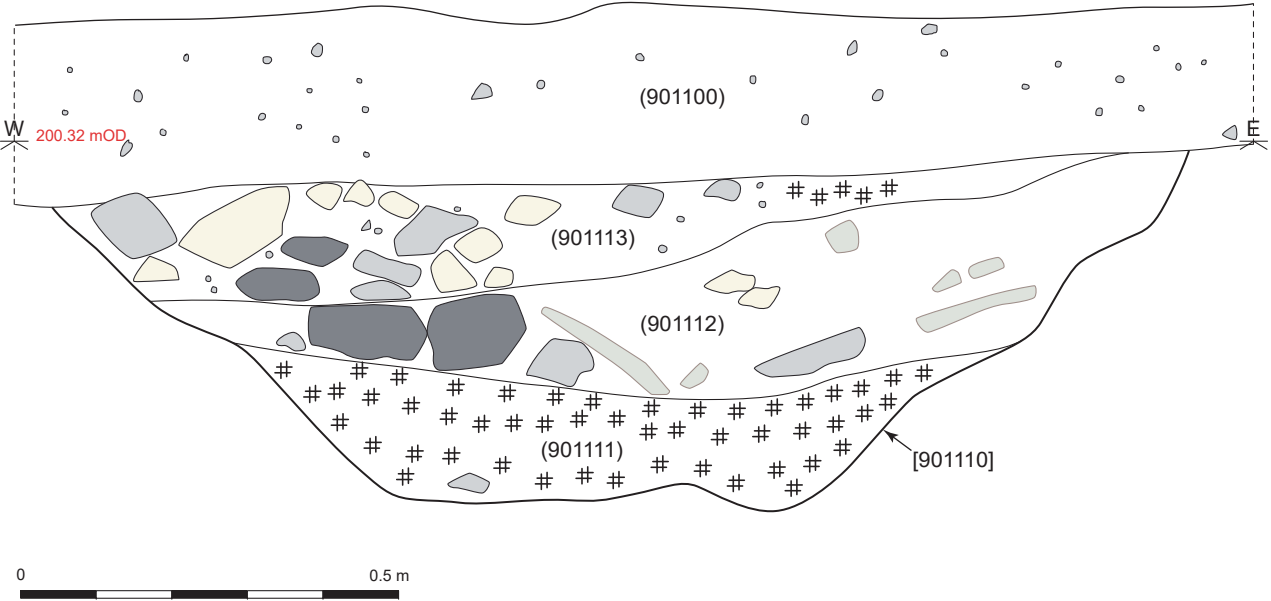
HS2

Registered in England. Registration number 06791634.
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 7SA.



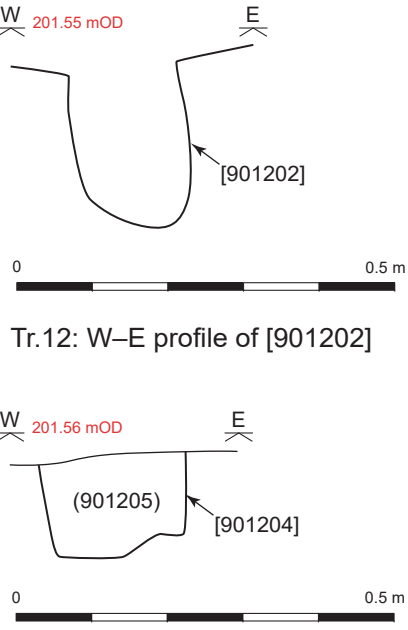
Doc Number: 1E1W03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21

Trench 11 (cont'd)



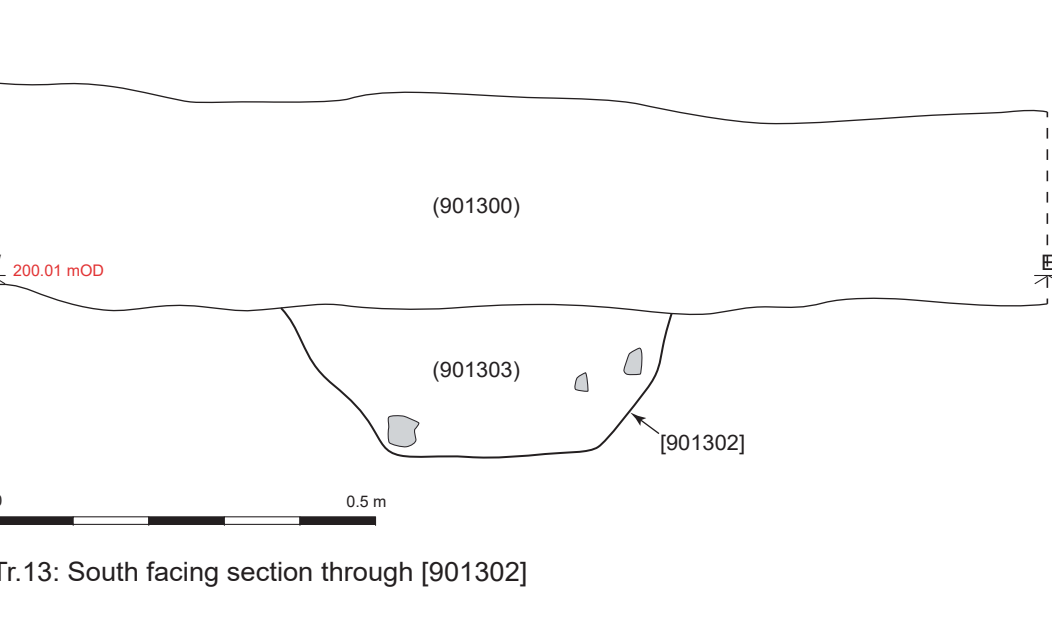
Tr.11: South facing section through [901110]

Trench 12

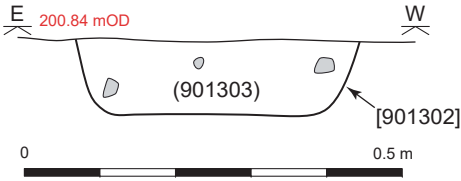


Tr.12: South facing section through [901204]

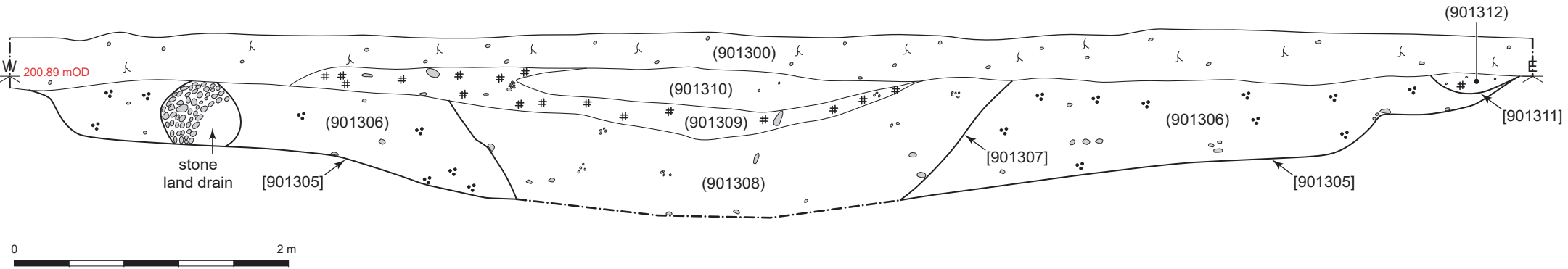
Trench 13



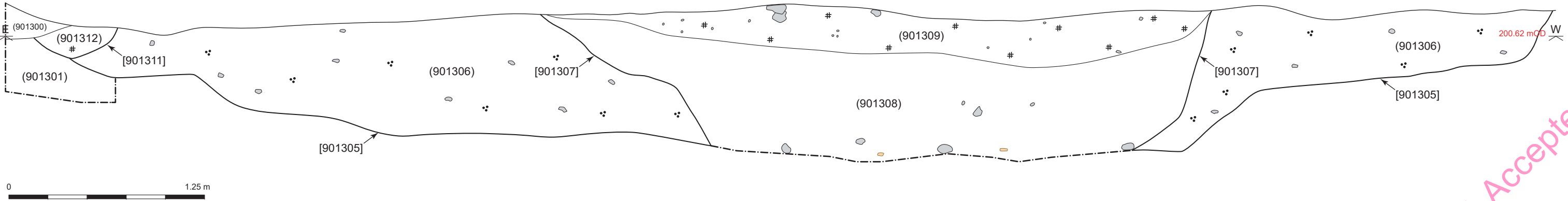
Tr.13: South facing section through [901302]



Tr.13: North facing section through [901302]



Tr.13: South facing section through ditch [901305], recut [901307], gully [901311] & stone land drain



Tr.13: North facing section through ditch [901305], recut [901307] and gully [901311]

Legend

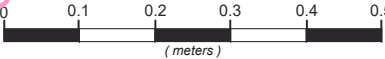
- | | | | | | |
|-----|-----------------|--|-------------|--|------------|
| # | Charcoal | | Chalk | | CBM / Tile |
| { } | Roots | | Burnt stone | | Magnesium |
| | Stone | | Pottery | | |
| | Flint (natural) | | Slag | | |

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 65 - Feature sections,
Trenches 11, 12, 13

Published

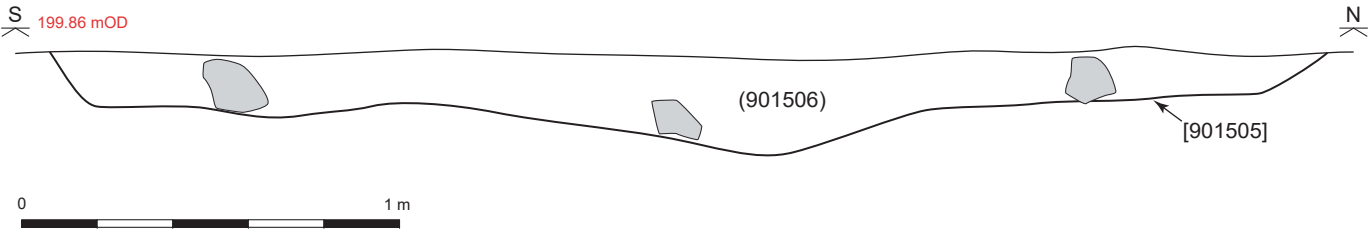
HS2

Registered in England. Registration number 067916
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 7SA.

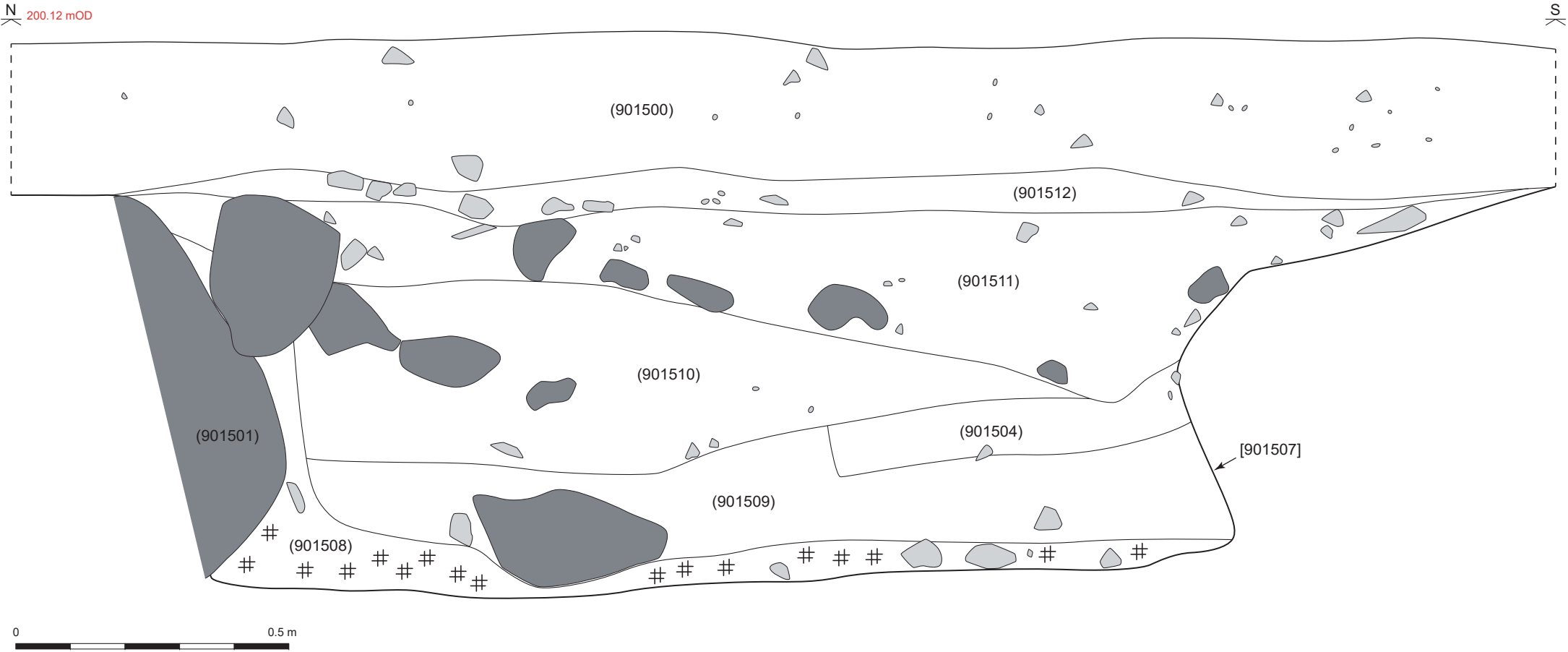


Doc Number: 1E1403-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21

Trench 15

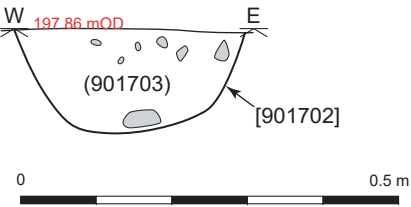


Tr.15: East facing section through trackway [901505]



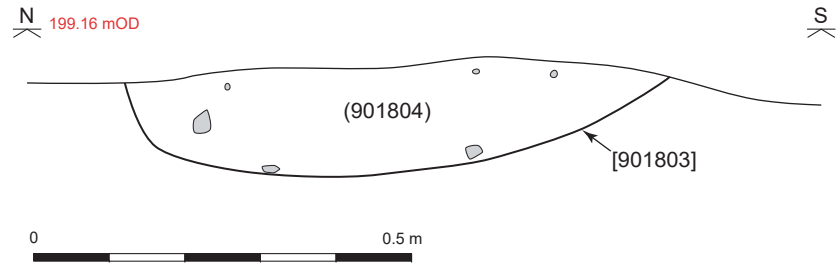
Tr.15: West facing section through linear [901507]

Trench 17

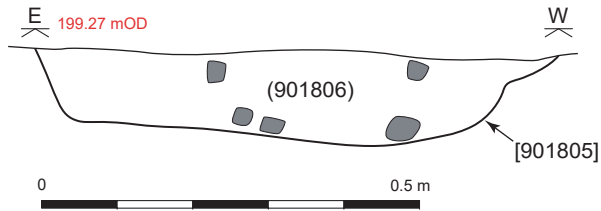


Tr.17: South facing section through [901702]

Trench 18

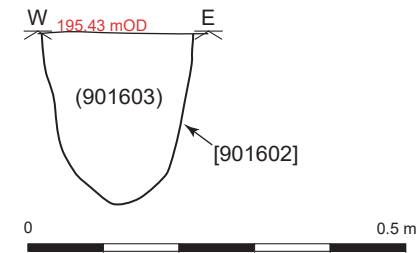


Tr.18: West facing section through [901803]

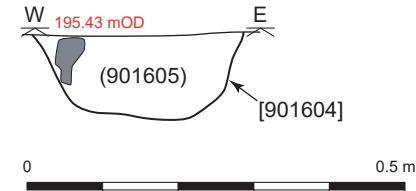


Tr.18: North facing section through posthole [901805]

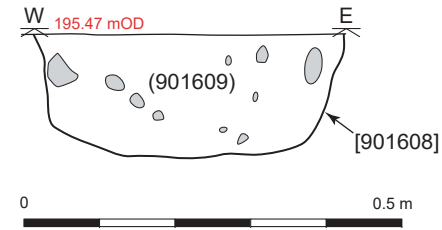
Trench 16



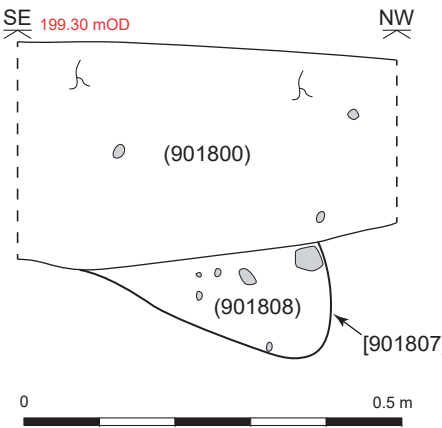
Tr.16: South facing section through posthole [901602]



Tr.16: South facing section through posthole [901604]



Tr.16: South facing section through posthole [901608]



Tr.18: Northeast facing section through [901807]

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018
OS 100049190

Derived from (...cite the scale of the BGS data used...) scale BGS Digital Data under licence 2011/111 BP British Geological Survey, © NERC.

Contains Environmental Agency information © Environment Agency and database right.

© Crown copyright material is reproduced with the permission of Land Registry under delegated authority from the Controller of HMSO.

This material was last updated on [date] and may not be copied, distributed, sold or published without the formal permission of Land Registry and Ordnance Survey. Only an official copy of a title plan or register obtained from the Land Registry may be used for legal or other official purposes. © Crown copyright Ordnance Survey.

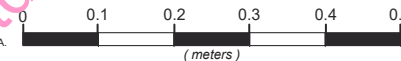
- Legend**
- | | | | |
|-----|-----------------|-------------|------------|
| # | Charcoal | Chalk | CBM / Tile |
| { } | Roots | Burnt stone | Magnesium |
| ■ | Stone | Pottery | |
| ■ | Flint (natural) | Slag | |

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 66 - Feature sections,
Trenches 15, 16, 17

Published

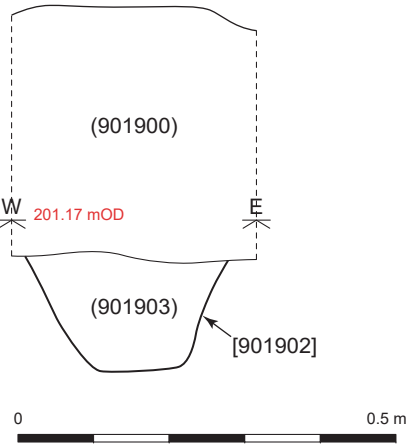
HS2

Registered in England. Registration number 06791634.
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 7SA.



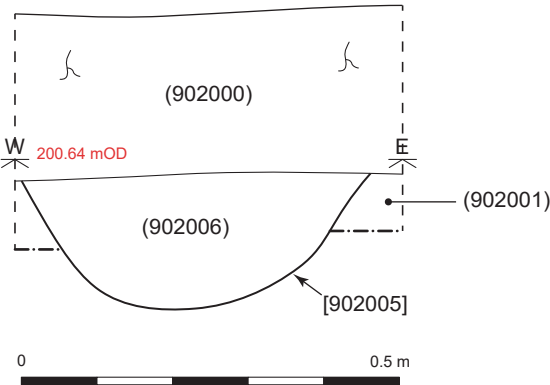
Doc Number: 1E1103-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21

Trench 19

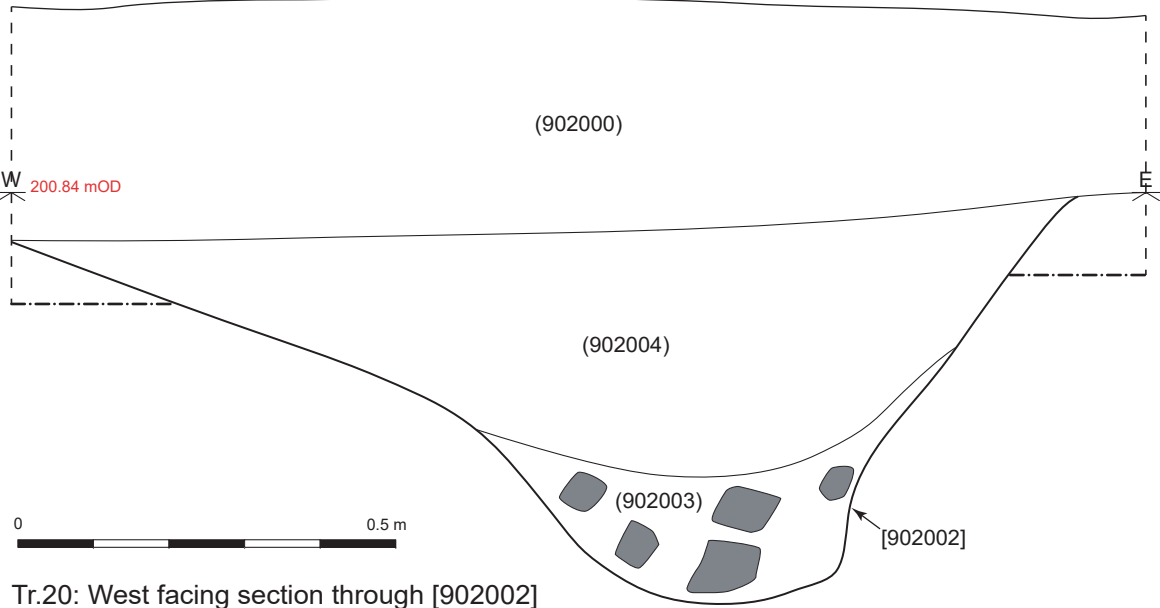


Tr.19: South facing section through [901902]

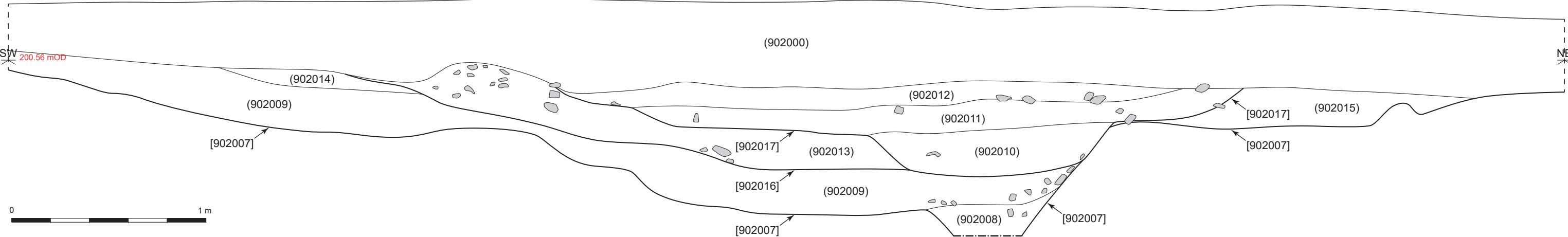
Trench 20



Tr.20: South facing section through ditch [902005]

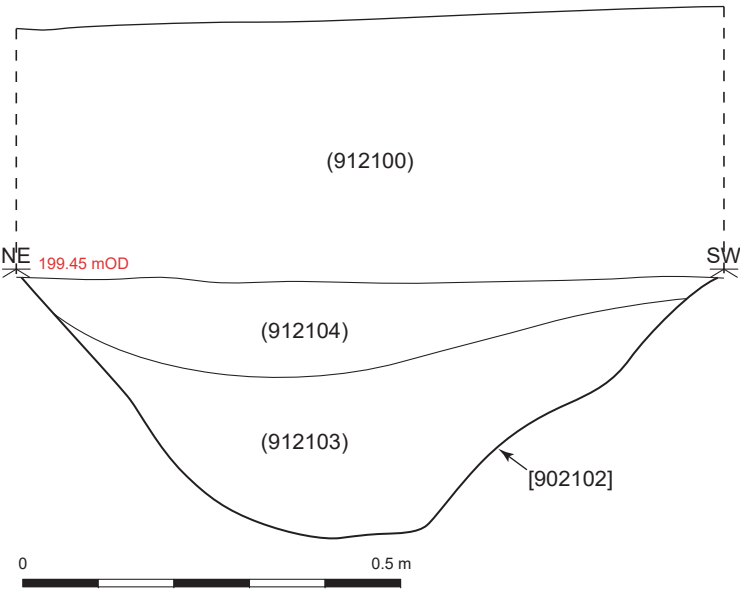


Tr.20: West facing section through [902002]

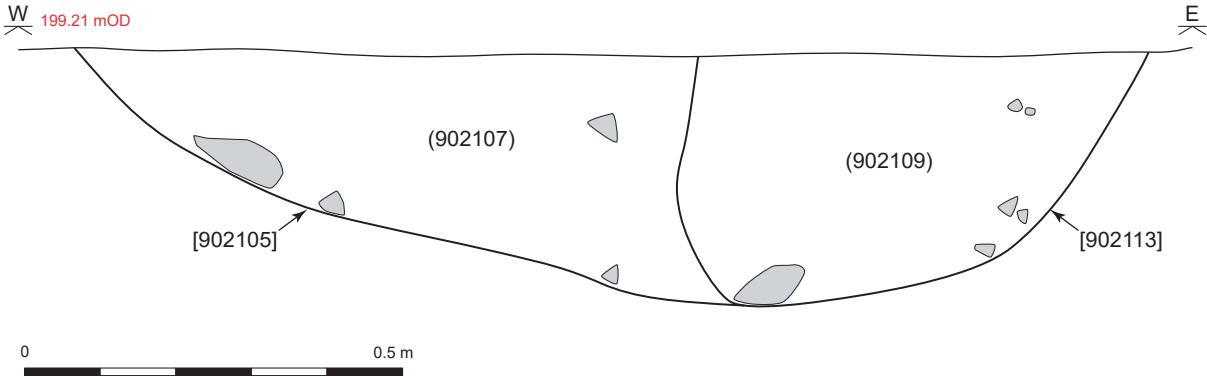


Tr.20: Southeast facing section through ditch [902007], [902016] & [902017]

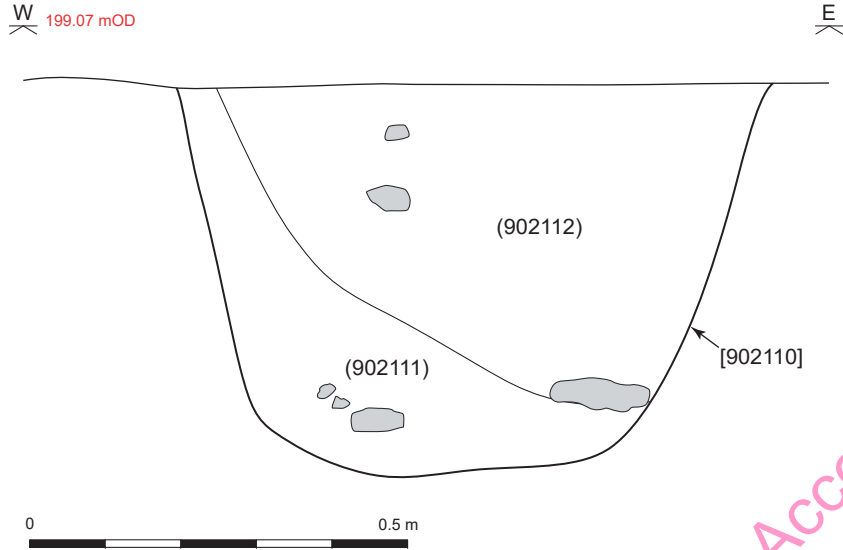
Trench 21



Tr.21: Northwest facing section through [902102]



Tr.21: South facing section through ditch [902105] and [902113]



Tr.21: South facing section through ditch [902110]

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018
OS 100049190

Derived from (...cite the scale of the BGS data used...) scale BGS Digital Data under licence 2011/111 BP British Geological Survey, © NERC.

Contains Environmental Agency information © Environment Agency and database right.

© Crown copyright material is reproduced with the permission of Land Registry under delegated authority from the Controller of HMSO.

This material was last updated on [date] and may not be copied, distributed, sold or published without the formal permission of Land Registry and Ordnance Survey. Only an official copy of a title plan or register obtained from the Land Registry may be used for legal or other official purposes. © Crown copyright Ordnance Survey.

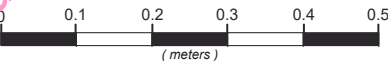
Legend					
	Charcoal		Chalk		CBM / Tile
	Roots		Burnt stone		Magnesium
	Stone		Pottery		
	Flint (natural)		Slag		

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 67 - Feature sections,
Trenches 19, 20, 21

Published

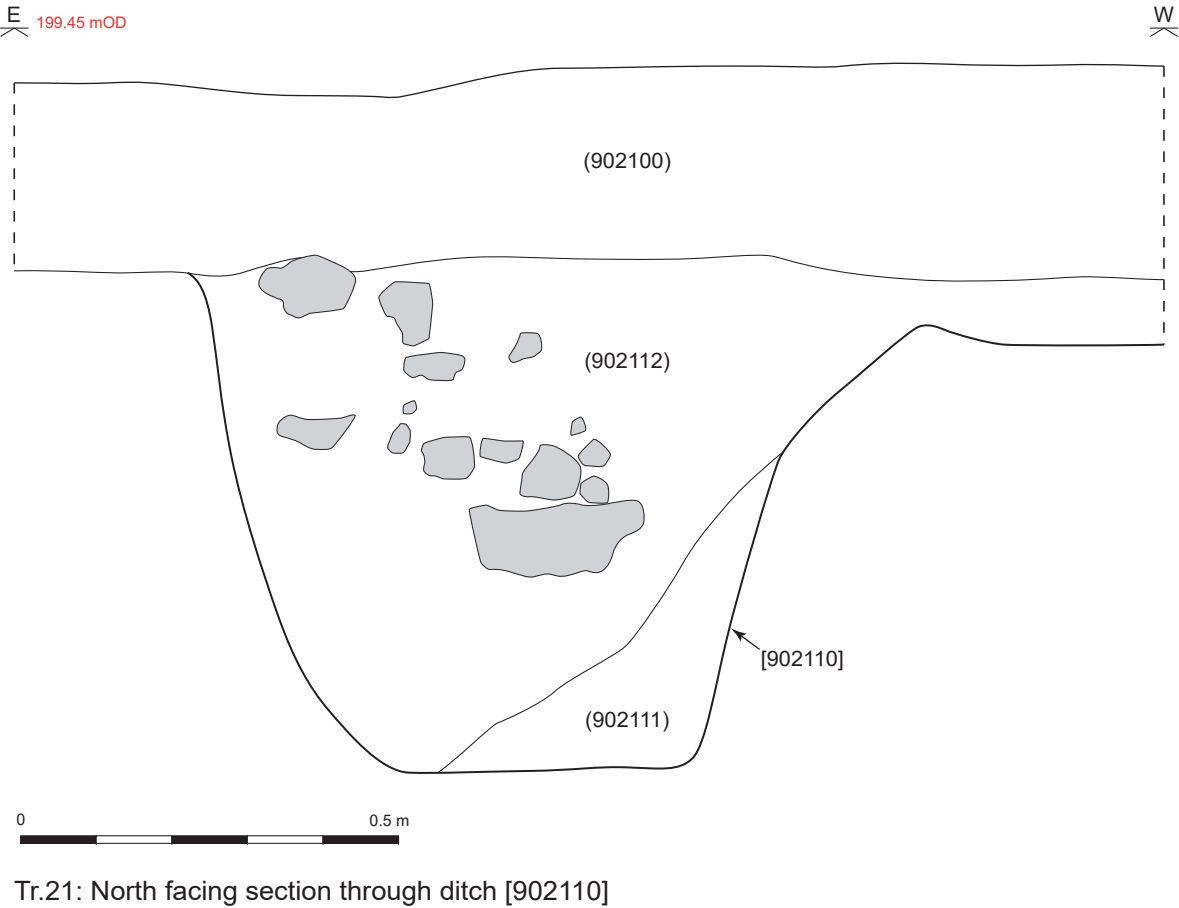
HS2

Registered in England. Registration number 06791634.
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 7SA.

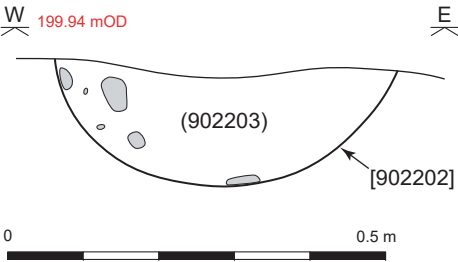


Doc Number: 1E1403-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21

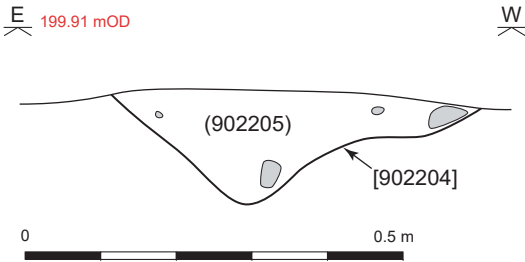
Trench 21 (cont'd)



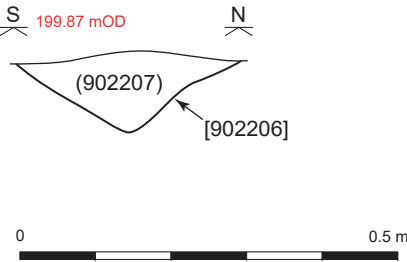
Trench 22



Tr.22: South facing section through [902202]



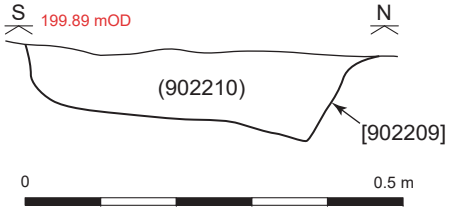
Tr.22: South facing section through [902204]



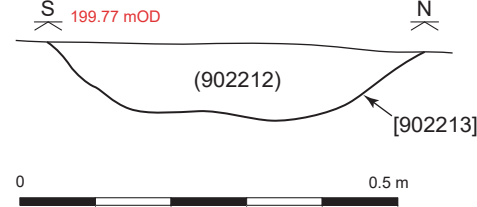
Tr.22: South facing section through [902206]



Tr.22: East facing section through [902208]

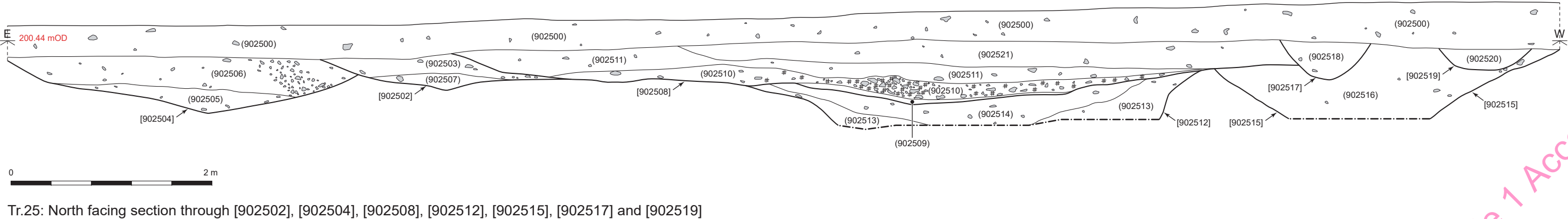
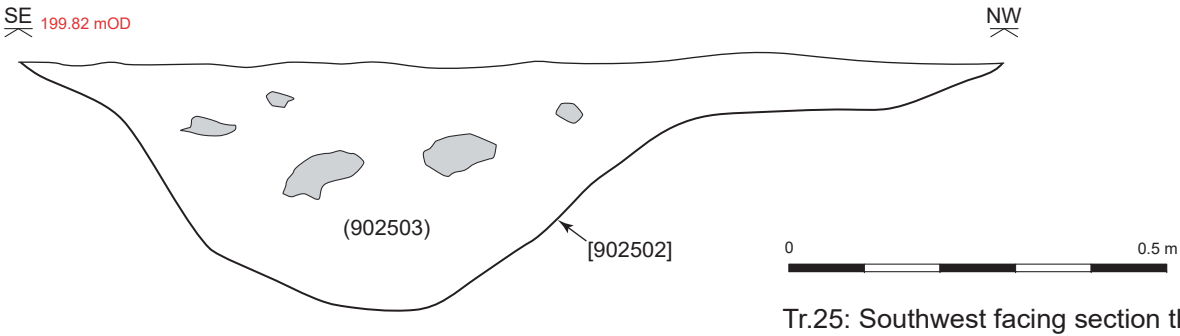


Tr.22: East facing section through [902209]



Tr.22: East facing section through [902213]

Trench 25



Legend

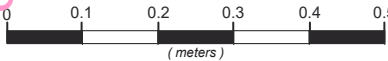
- | | | | | | |
|-----|-----------------|--|-------------|--|------------|
| # | Charcoal | | Chalk | | CBM / Tile |
| { } | Roots | | Burnt stone | | Magnesium |
| | Stone | | Pottery | | |
| | Flint (natural) | | Slag | | |

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 68 - Feature sections,
Trenches 21, 22, 25

Published

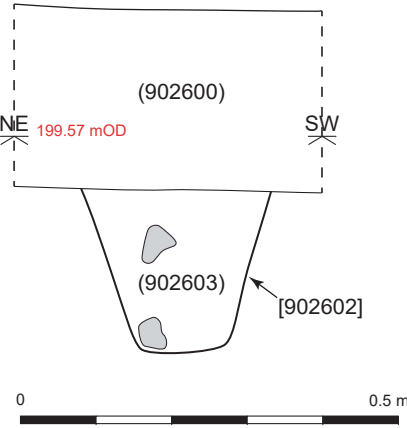
HS2

Registered in England. Registration number 067916.
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 7SA.

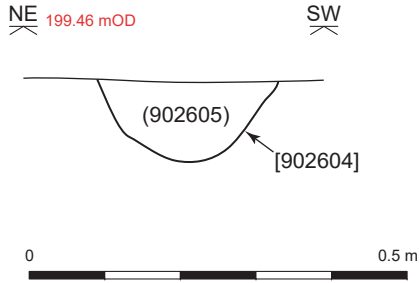


Doc Number: 1E1403-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21

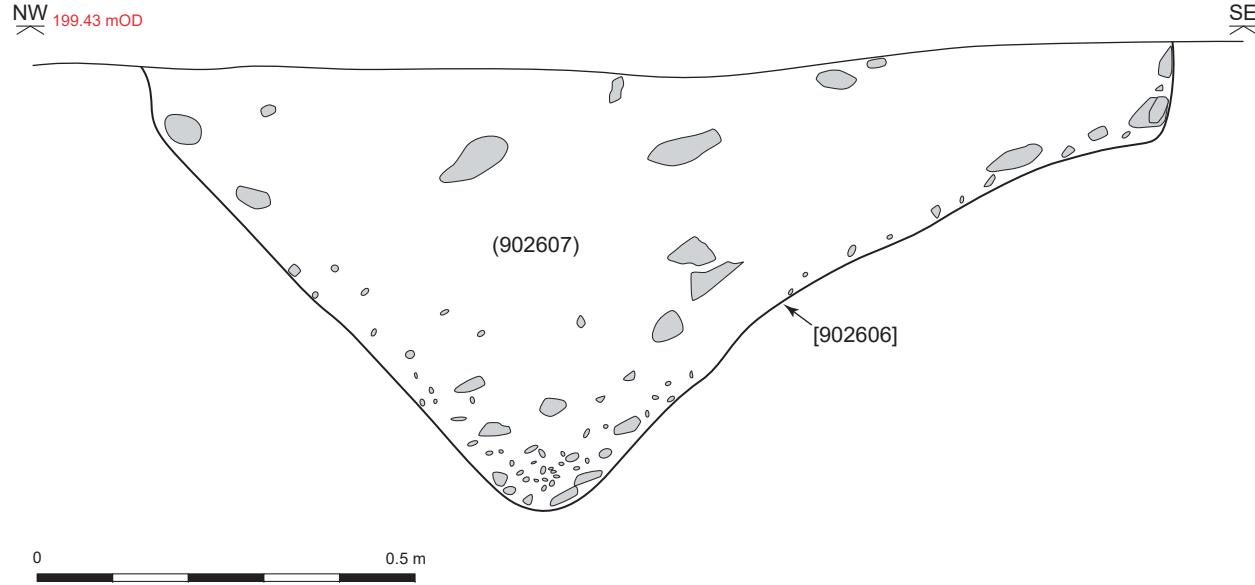
Trench 26



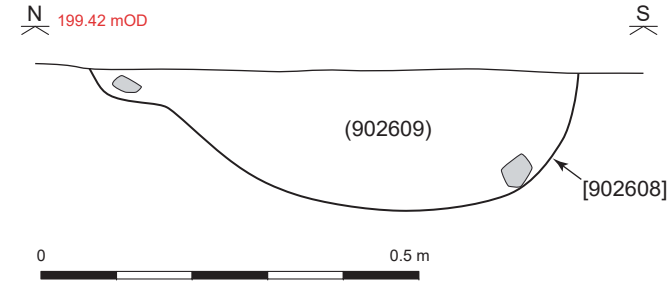
Tr.26: Northwest facing section through beam slot [902602]



Tr.26: Northwest facing section through posthole [902604]

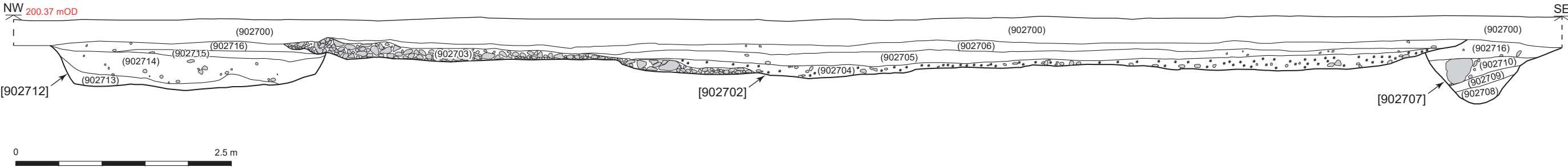


Tr.26: Southwest facing section through [902606]



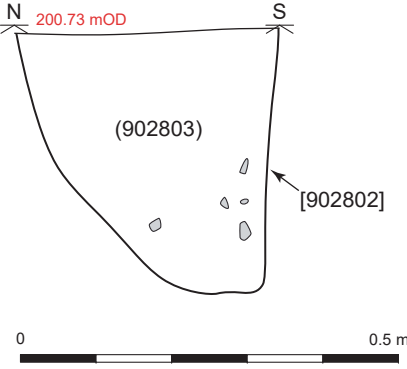
Tr.26: West facing section through linear [902608]

Trench 27

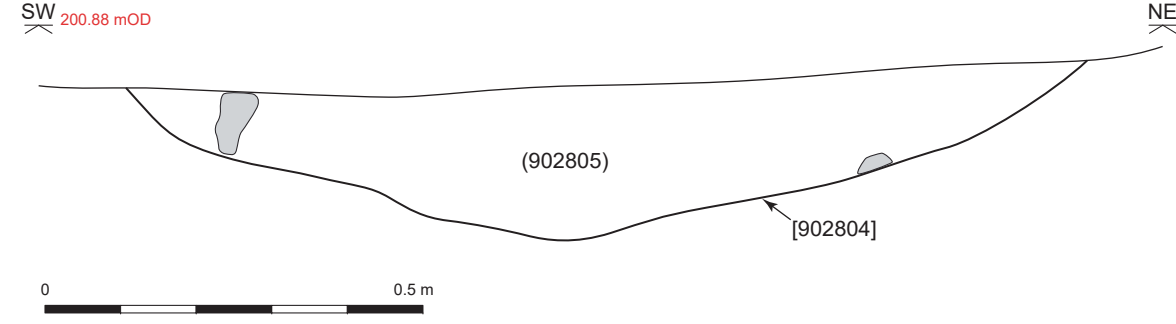


Tr.27: Southwest facing section through [902702], [902707] and [902712]

Trench 28

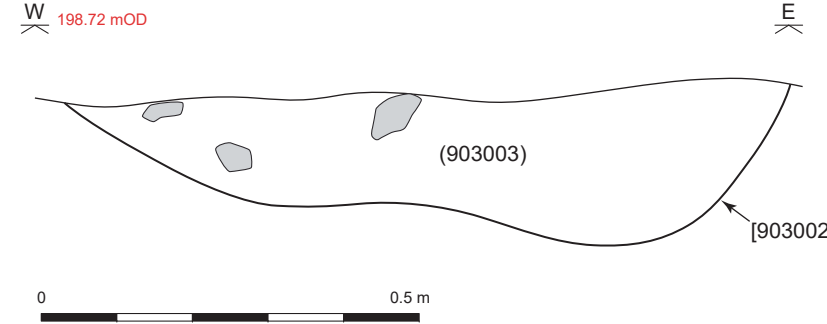


Tr.28: South facing section through [902802]



Tr.28: Southeast facing section through [902804]

Trench 30



Tr.30: South facing section through [903002]

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018
OS 100049190

Derived from (...cite the scale of the BGS data used...) scale BGS Digital Data under licence 2011/111 BP British Geological Survey, © NERC.

Contains Environmental Agency information © Environment Agency and database right.

© Crown copyright material is reproduced with the permission of Land Registry under delegated authority from the Controller of HMSO.

This material was last updated on [date] and may not be copied, distributed, sold or published without the formal permission of Land Registry and Ordnance Survey. Only an official copy of a title plan or register obtained from the Land Registry may be used for legal or other official purposes. © Crown copyright Ordnance Survey.

Legend

Charcoal

Chalk

CBM / Tile

Roots

Burnt stone

Magnesium

Stone

Pottery

Flint (natural)

Slag

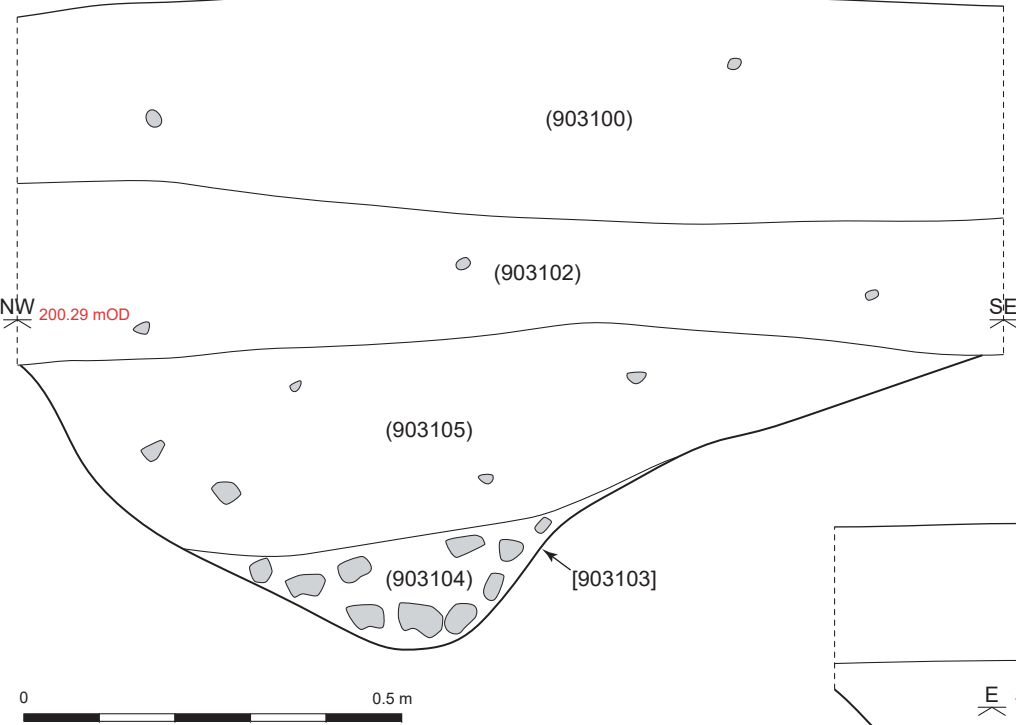
High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 69 - Feature sections,
Trenches 26, 27, 28, 30

Published

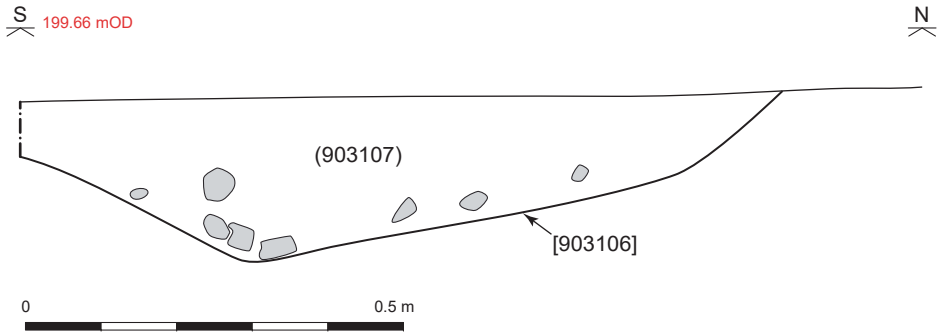
Registered in England. Registration number 06791634.
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 7SA.

0 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 0.5
(meters)

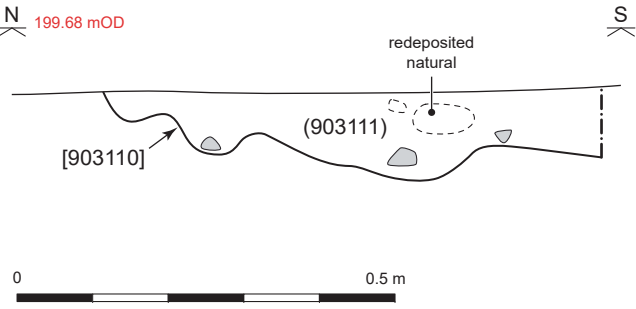
Doc Number: 1E1403-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21



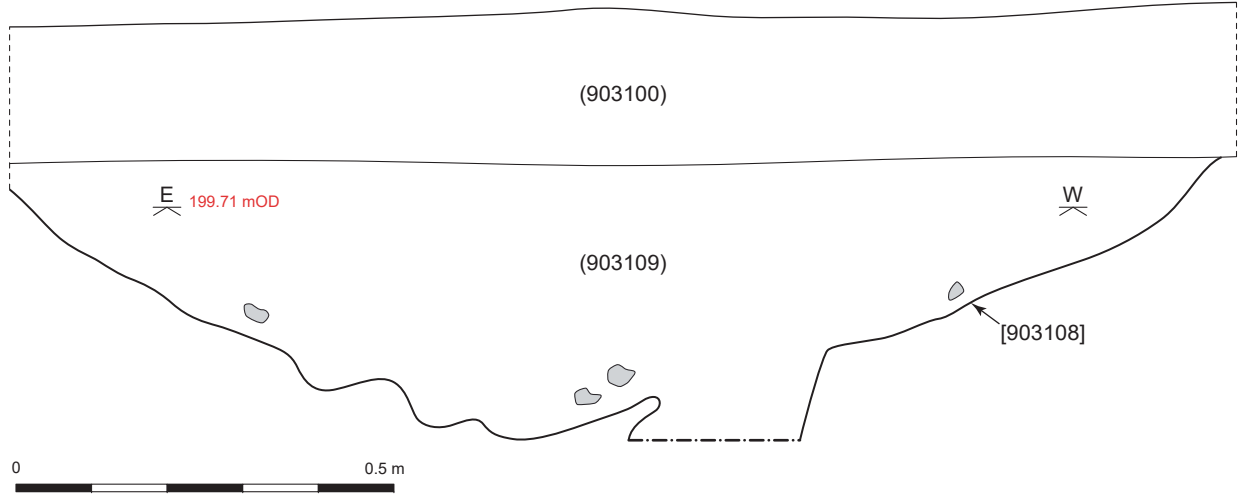
Tr.31: Southwest facing section through [903103]



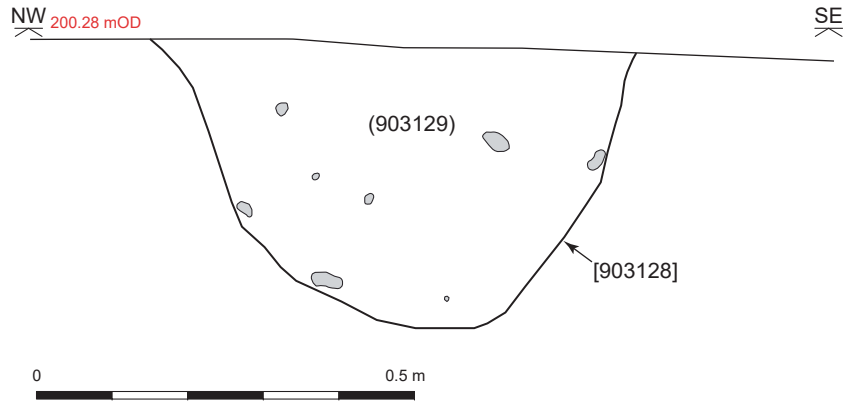
Tr.31: East facing section through [903106]



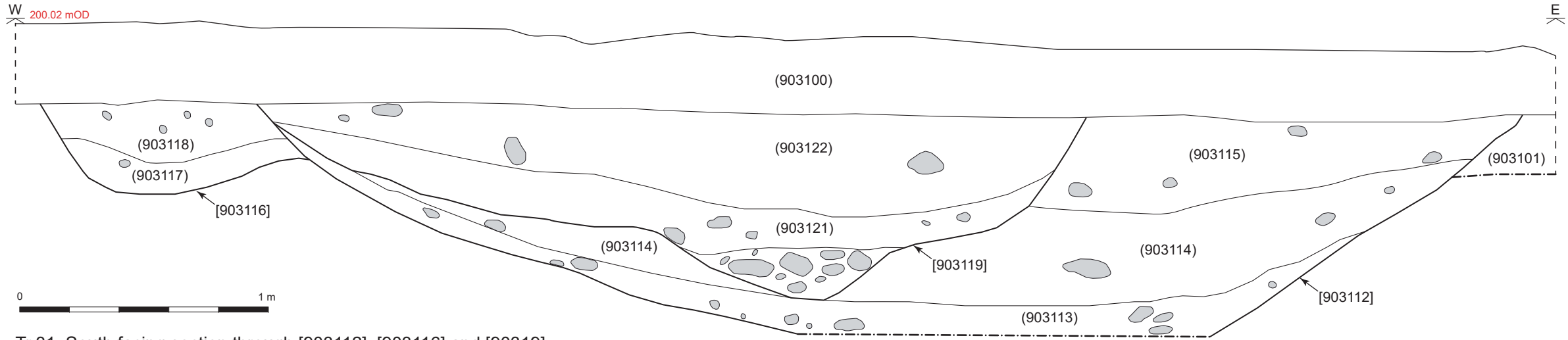
Tr.31: West facing section through [903110]



Tr.31: North facing section through [903108]



Tr.31: Southwest facing section through pit [903128]



Tr.31: South facing section through [903112], [903116] and [903119]

Legend

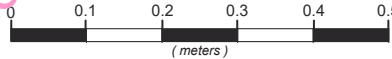
- | | | | | | |
|-----|-----------------|--|-------------|--|------------|
| # | Charcoal | | Chalk | | CBM / Tile |
| { } | Roots | | Burnt stone | | Magnesium |
| | Stone | | Pottery | | |
| | Flint (natural) | | Slag | | |

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 70 - Feature sections,
Trench 31

Published

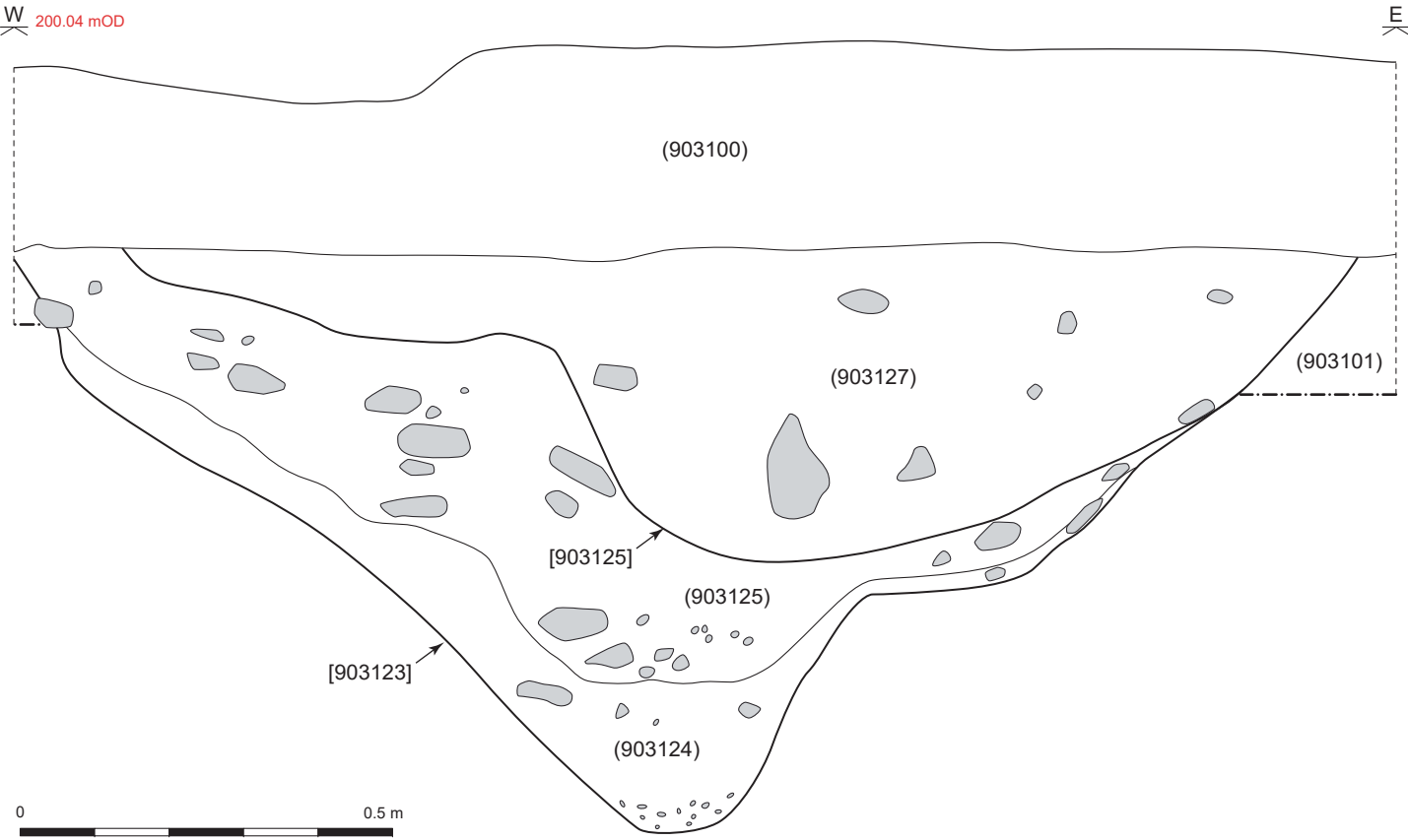
HS2

Registered in England. Registration number 06791634.
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 6QA.

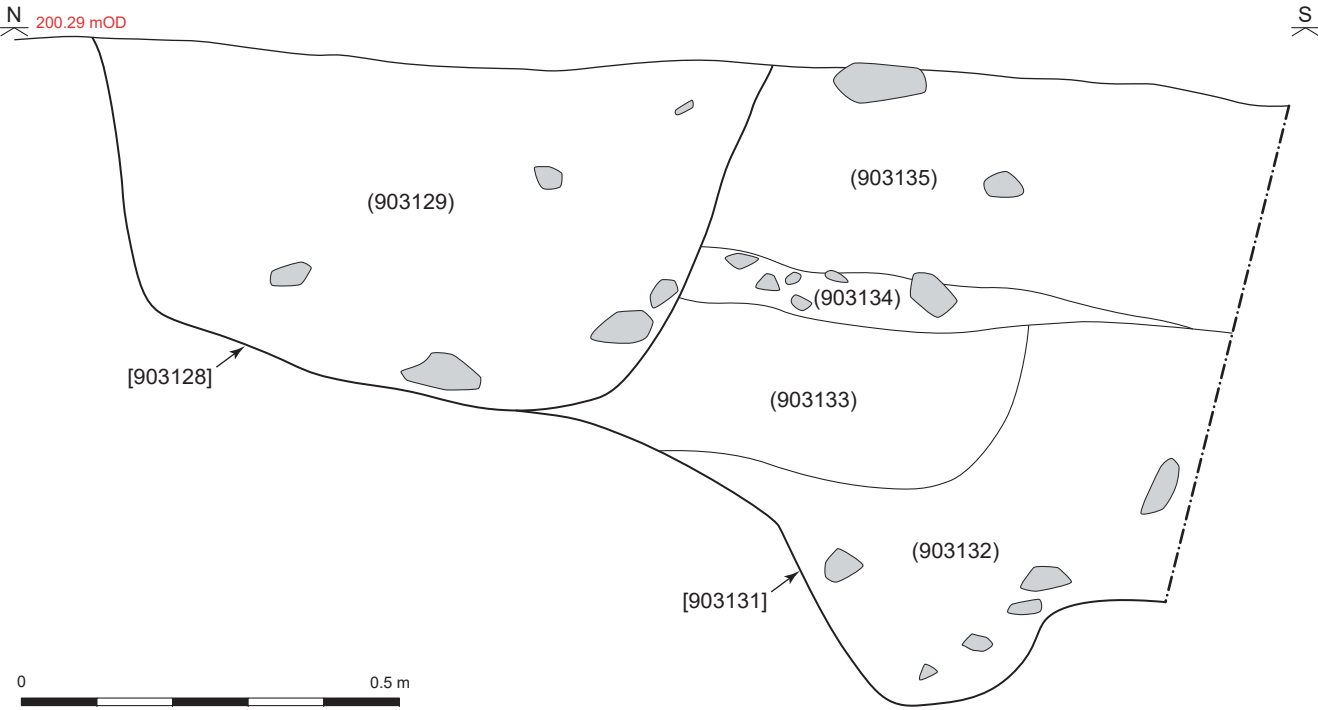


Doc Number: 1E1W03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21

Trench 31 (cont'd)

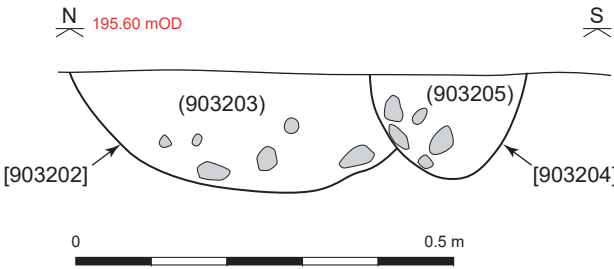


Tr.31: South facing section through [903123] and [903125]

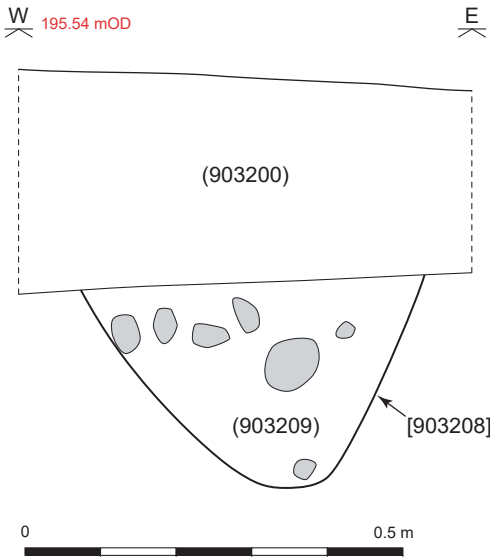


Tr.31: West facing section through [903128] and [903131]

Trench 32



Tr.32: West facing section through [903202] and [903204]

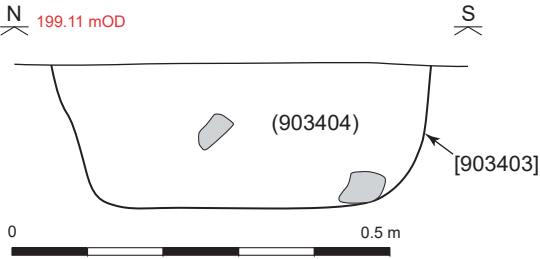


Tr.32: South facing section through [903208]



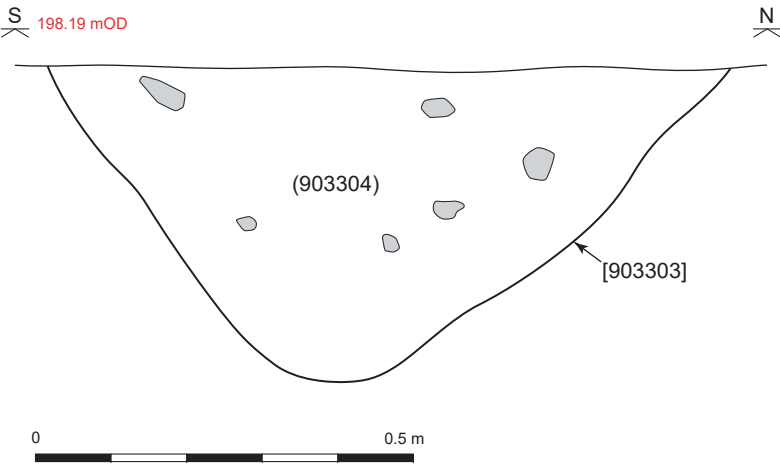
Tr.32: West facing section through [903206]

Trench 34

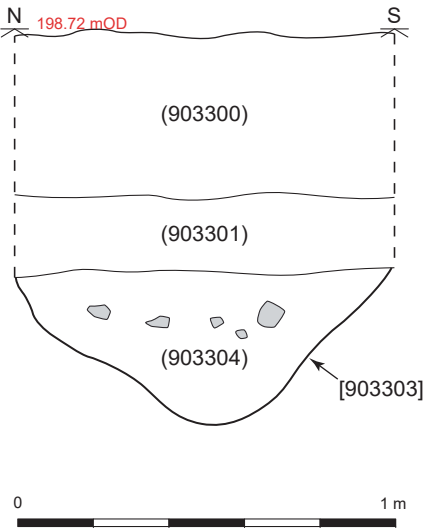


Tr.34: West facing section through [903403]

Trench 33



Tr.33: East facing section through linear [903303]



Tr.33: West facing section through [903303]

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018
OS 100049190

Derived from (...cite the scale of the BGS data used...) scale BGS Digital Data under licence 2011/111 BP British Geological Survey, © NERC.

Contains Environmental Agency information © Environment Agency and database right.

© Crown copyright material is reproduced with the permission of Land Registry under delegated authority from the Controller of HMSO.

This material was last updated on [date] and may not be copied, distributed, sold or published without the formal permission of Land Registry and Ordnance Survey. Only an official copy of a title plan or register obtained from the Land Registry may be used for legal or other official purposes. © Crown copyright Ordnance Survey.

Legend

 Charcoal

 Chalk

 CBM / Tile

 Roots

 Burnt stone

 Magnesium

 Stone

 Pottery

 Flint (natural)

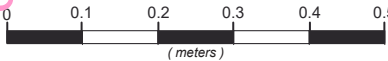
 Slag

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 71 - Feature sections,
Trenches 31, 32, 33

Published

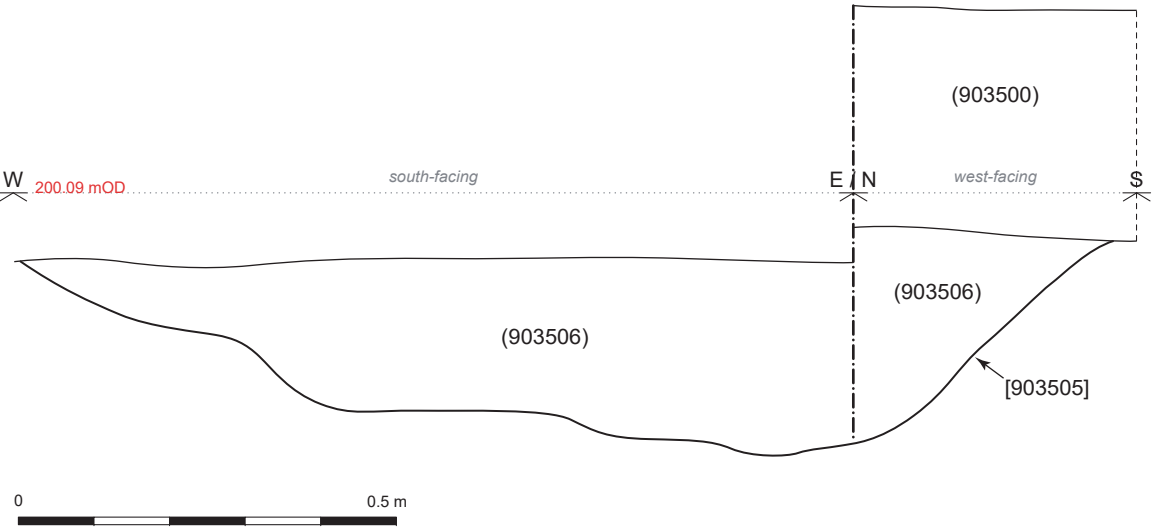
HS2

Registered in England. Registration number 06791634.
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 6QA.

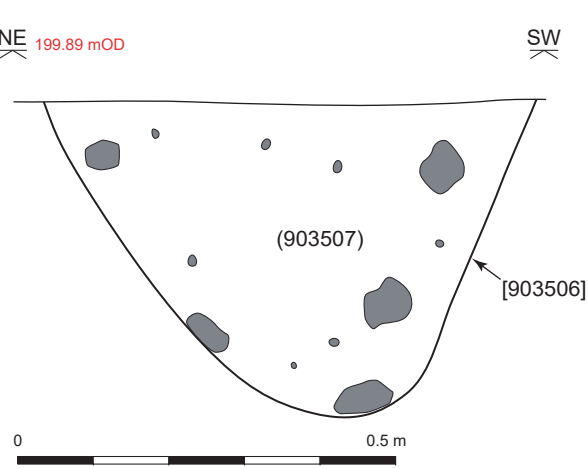


Doc Number: 1E1403-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21

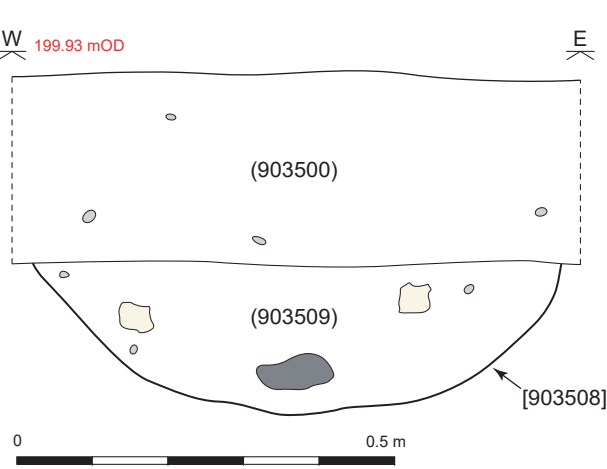
Trench 35



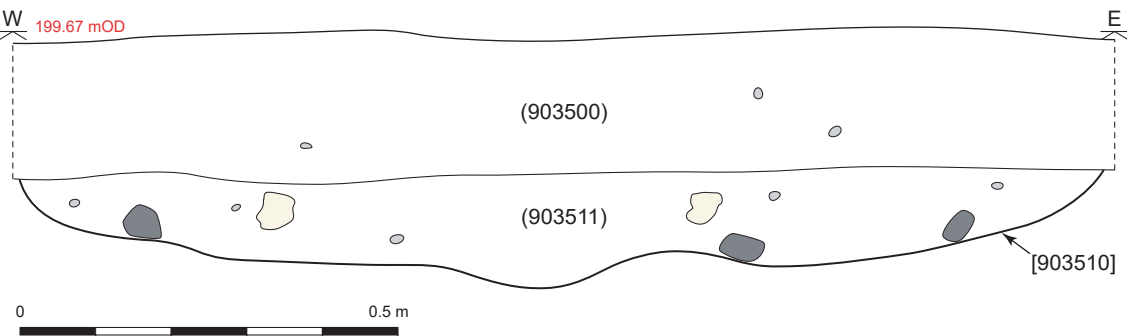
Tr.35: South & west facing section through [903505]



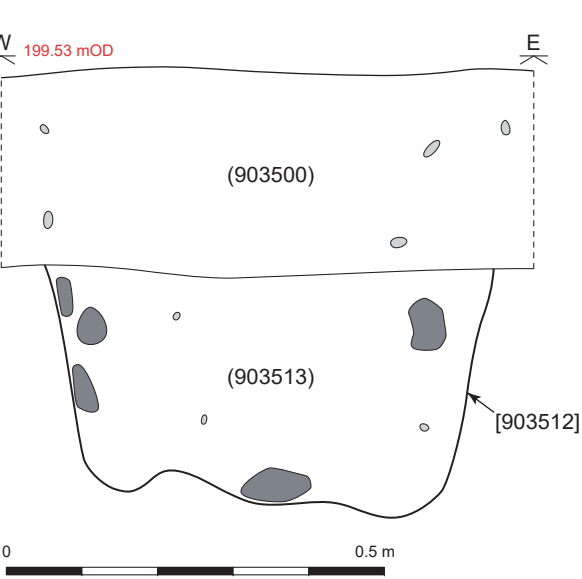
Tr.35: Northwest facing section through [903506]



Tr.35: South facing section through [903508]

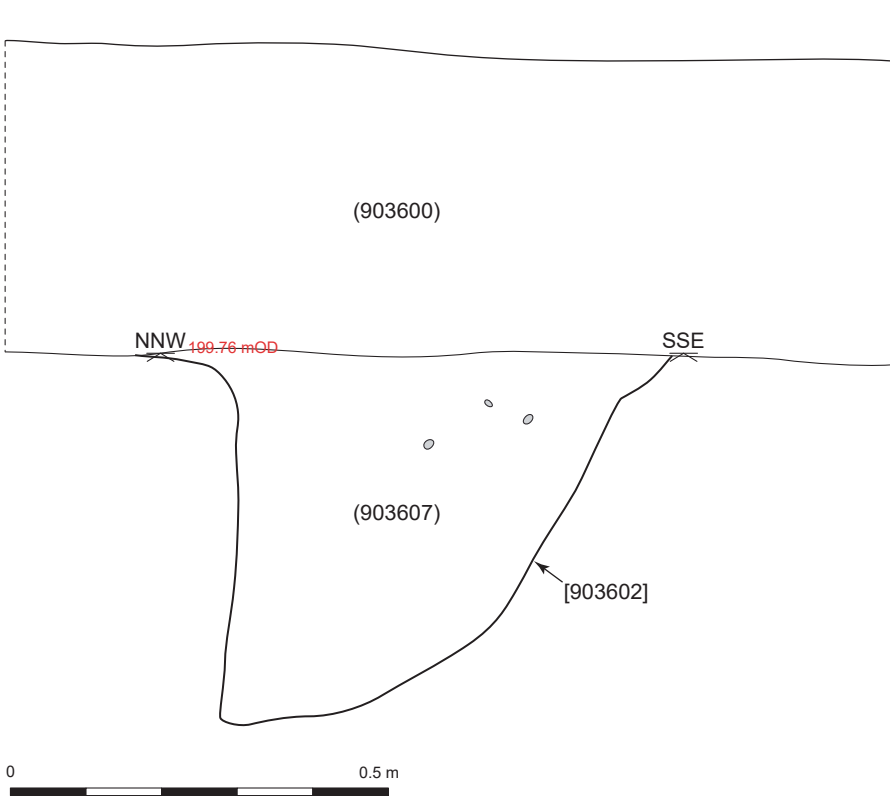


Tr.35: South facing section through [903510]

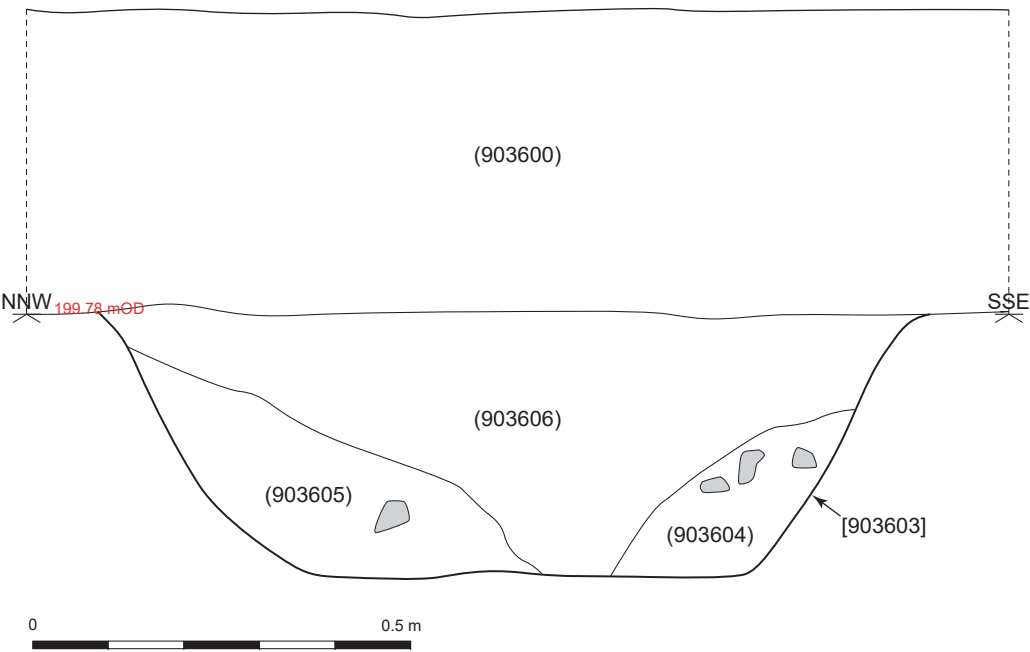


Tr.35: South facing section through [903512]

Trench 36



Tr.36: WSW facing section through [903602]



Tr.36: WSW facing section through [903603]

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018
OS 100049190

Derived from (...cite the scale of the BGS data used...) scale BGS Digital Data under licence 2011/111 BP British Geological Survey, © NERC.

Contains Environmental Agency information © Environment Agency and database right.

© Crown copyright material is reproduced with the permission of Land Registry under delegated authority from the Controller of HMSO.

This material was last updated on [date] and may not be copied, distributed, sold or published without the formal permission of Land Registry and Ordnance Survey. Only an official copy of a title plan or register obtained from the Land Registry may be used for legal or other official purposes. © Crown copyright Ordnance Survey.

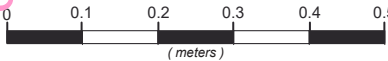
- Legend**
- | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|--|-------------|-----|------------|
| # | Charcoal | | Chalk | | CBM / Tile |
| ~ | Roots | | Burnt stone | ••• | Magnesium |
| | Stone | | Pottery | | |
| | Flint (natural) | | Slag | | |

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 72 - Feature sections,
Trenches 35, 36

Published

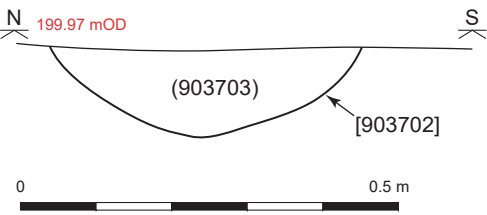
HS2

Registered in England. Registration number 067916.
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 6SA.

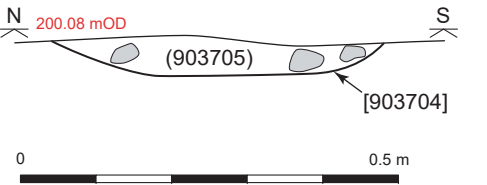


Doc Number: 1E1W03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21

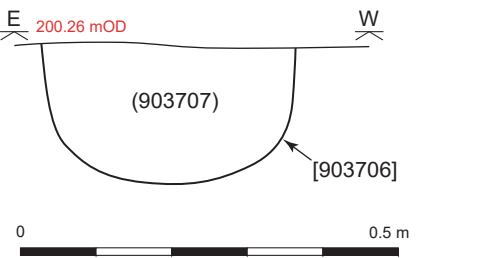
Trench 37



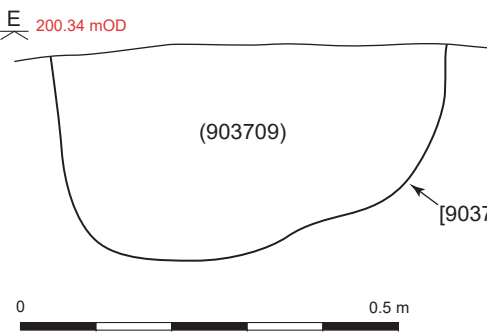
Tr.37: West facing section through [903702]



Tr.37: West facing section through [903704]

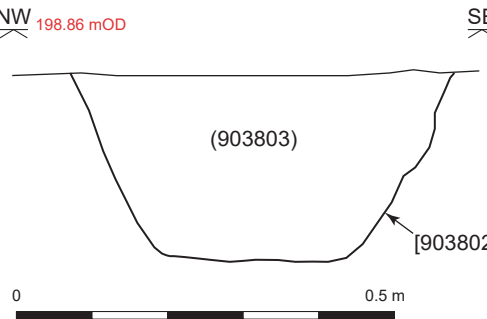


Tr.37: North facing section through [903706]

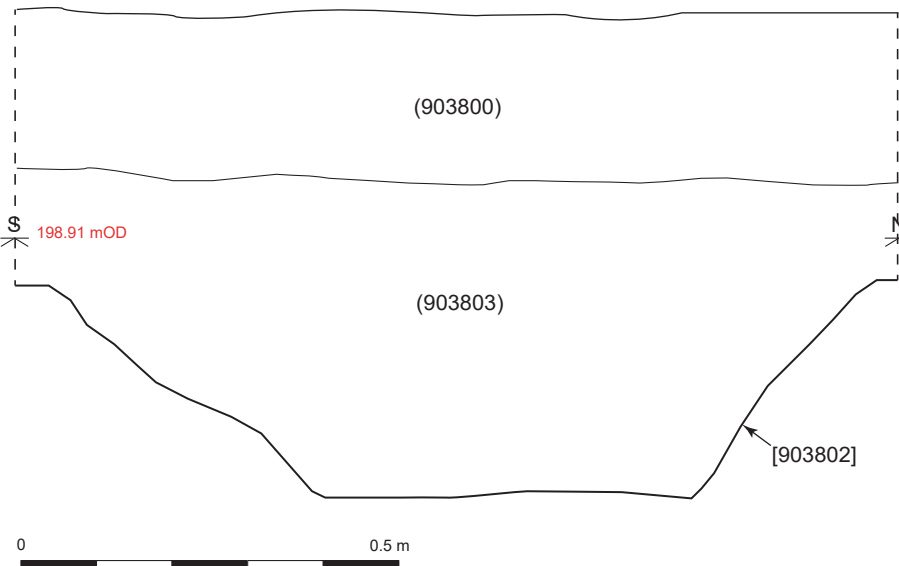


Tr.37: North facing section through [903708]

Trench 38



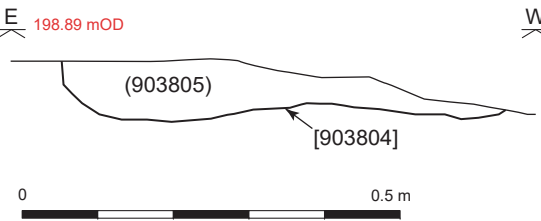
Tr.38: Southwest facing section through [903802]



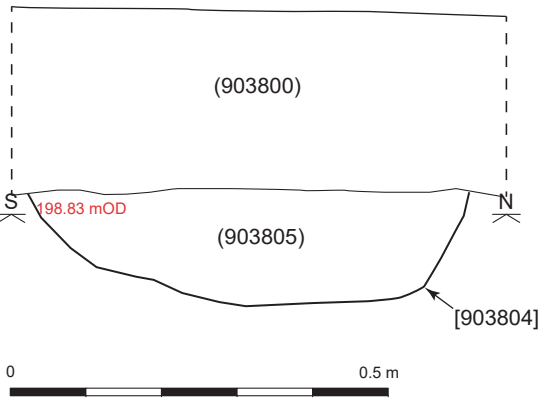
Tr.38: West facing section through [903802]



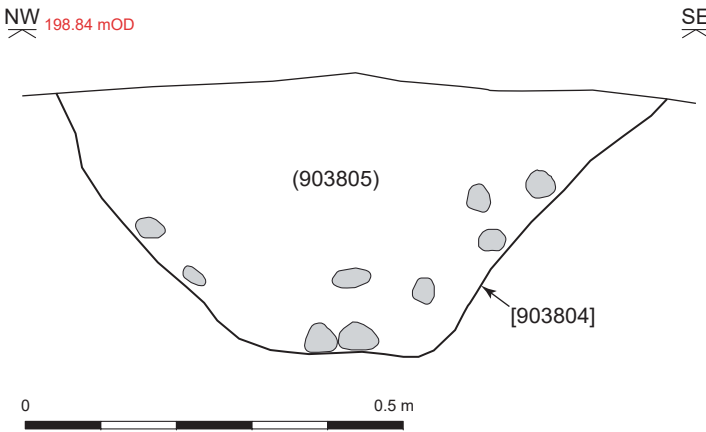
Tr.38: South and West facing section through [903802] and [903804]



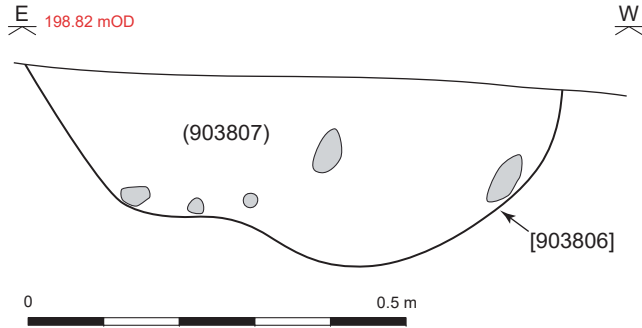
Tr.38: North facing section through [903804]



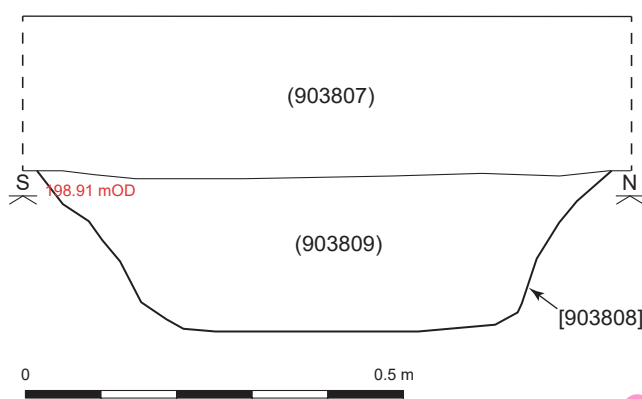
Tr.38: East facing section through [903804]



Tr.38: Southwest facing section through [903804]



Tr.38: North facing section through [903806]



Tr.38: West facing section through [903808]

Legend

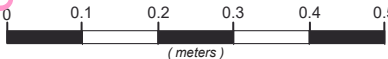
	Charcoal		Chalk		CBM / Tile
	Roots		Burnt stone		Magnesium
	Stone		Pottery		
	Flint (natural)		Slag		

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 73 - Feature sections,
Trenches 37, 38

Published

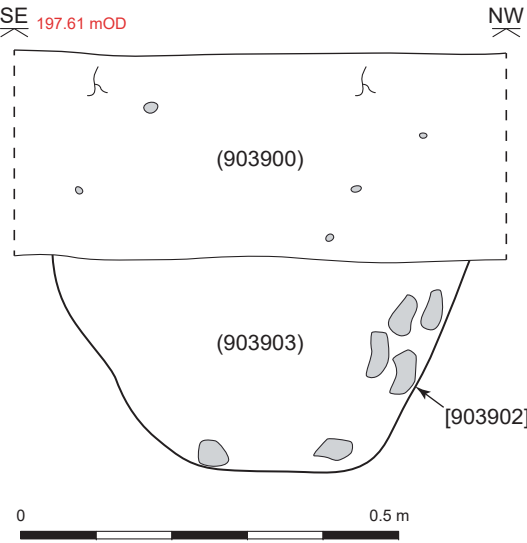
HS2

Registered in England. Registration number 06791634.
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 6SA.

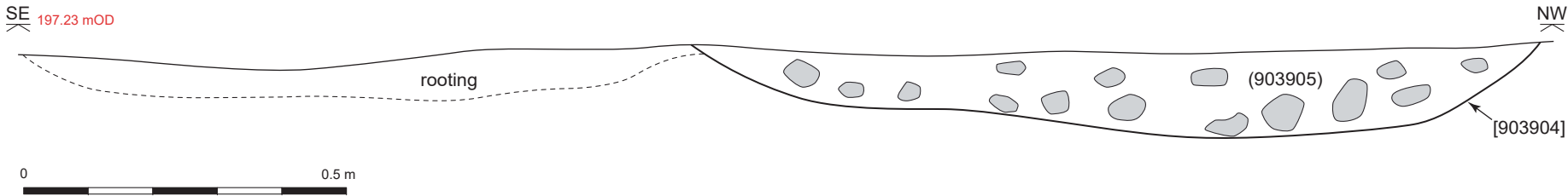


Doc Number: 1E1103-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21

Trench 39

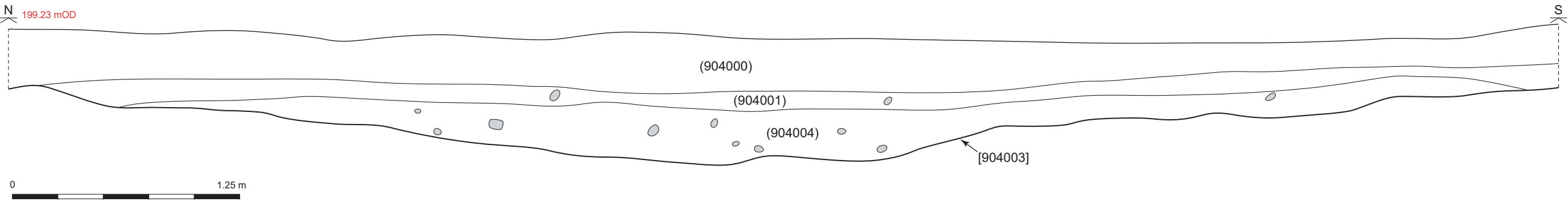


Tr.39: Northeast facing section through [903902]

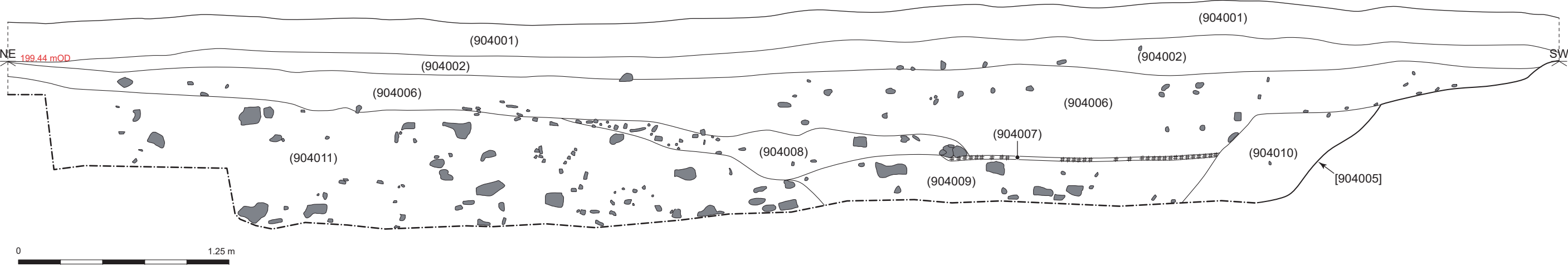


Tr.39: Northeast facing section through [903904]

Trench 40



Tr.40: West facing section through pond [904003]



Tr.40: Northwest facing section through ditch [904005]

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018
OS 100049190

Derived from (...cite the scale of the BGS data used...) scale BGS Digital Data under licence 2011/111 BP British Geological Survey, © NERC.

Contains Environmental Agency information © Environment Agency and database right.

© Crown copyright material is reproduced with the permission of Land Registry under delegated authority from the Controller of HMSO.

This material was last updated on [date] and may not be copied, distributed, sold or published without the formal permission of Land Registry and Ordnance Survey. Only an official copy of a title plan or register obtained from the Land Registry may be used for legal or other official purposes. © Crown copyright Ordnance Survey.

Legend

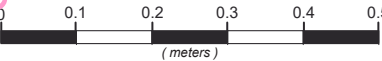
	Charcoal		Chalk		CBM / Tile
	Roots		Burnt stone		Magnesium
	Stone		Pottery		
	Flint (natural)		Slag		

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 74 - Feature sections,
Trenches 39, 40

Published

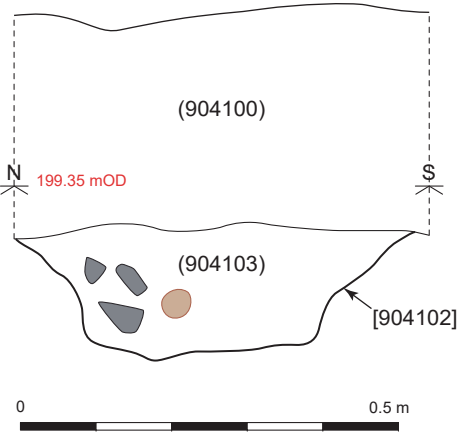
HS2

Registered in England. Registration number 06791634.
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 6QA.

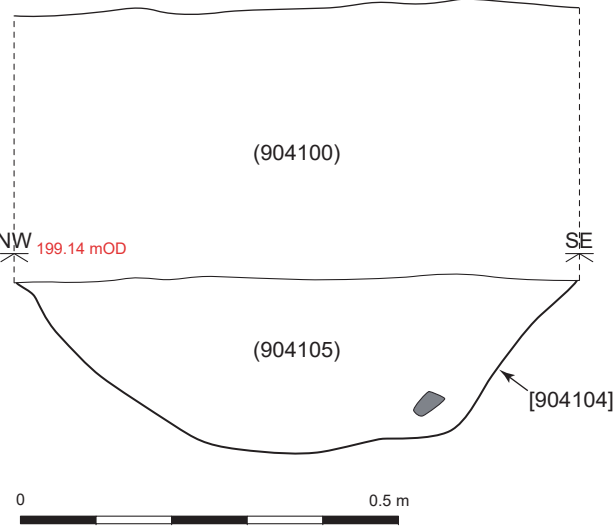


Doc Number: 1E1W03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21

Trench 41

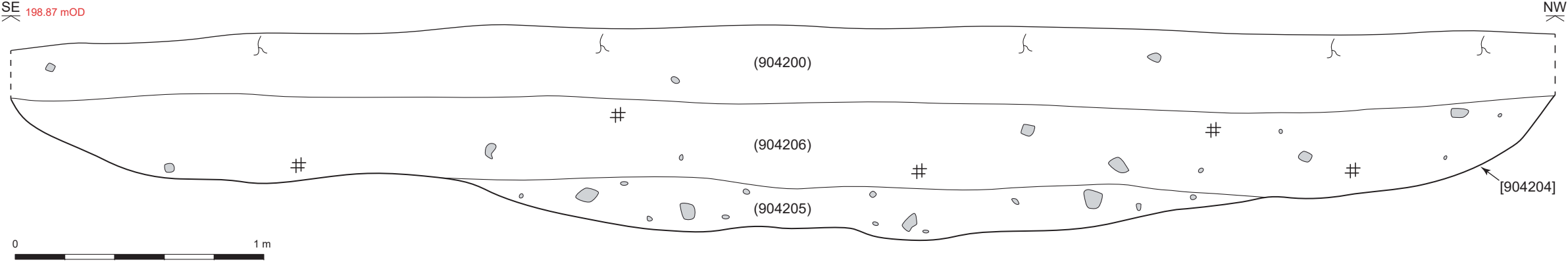


Tr.41: West facing section through [904102]



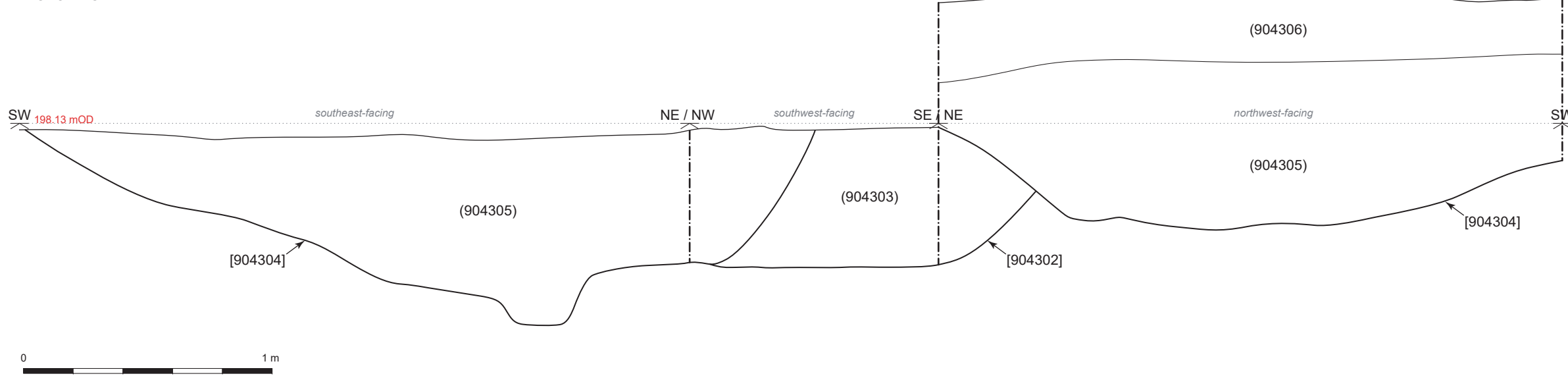
Tr.41: Southwest facing section through [904104]

Trench 42

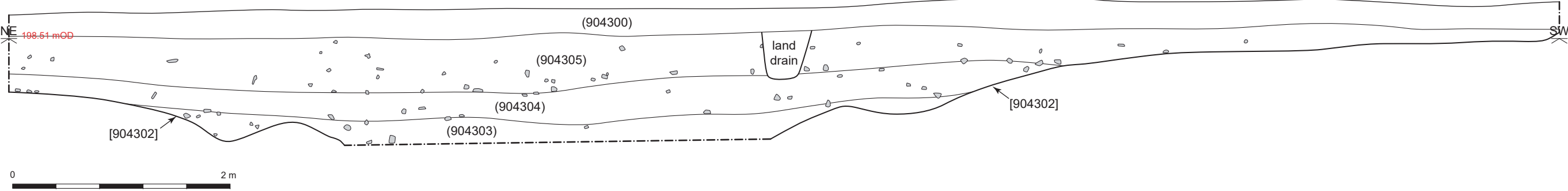


Tr.42: Northeast facing section through [904204]

Trench 43



Tr.43: Southeast, southwest & northwest facing section through [904302] and [904304]



Tr.43: Northwest facing section through pond [904302]

Legend

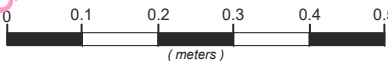
- | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|--|-------------|-----|------------|
| # | Charcoal | | Chalk | | CBM / Tile |
| ~ | Roots | | Burnt stone | ••• | Magnesium |
| | Stone | | Pottery | | |
| | Flint (natural) | | Slag | | |

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 75 - Feature sections,
Trenches 41, 42, 43

Published

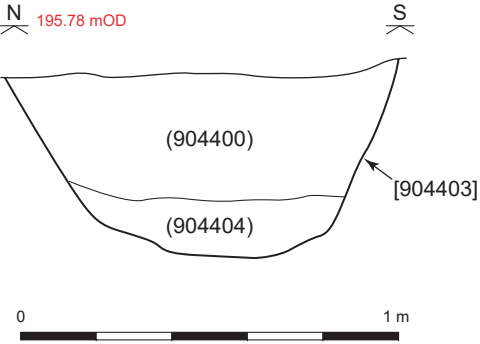
HS2

Registered in England. Registration number 067916.
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 6QA.

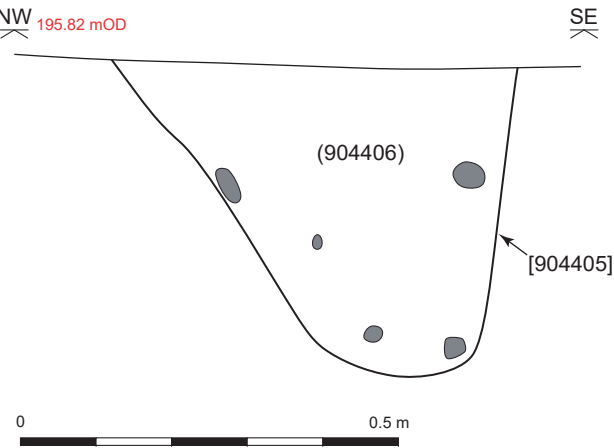


Doc Number: 1E1403-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21

Trench 44

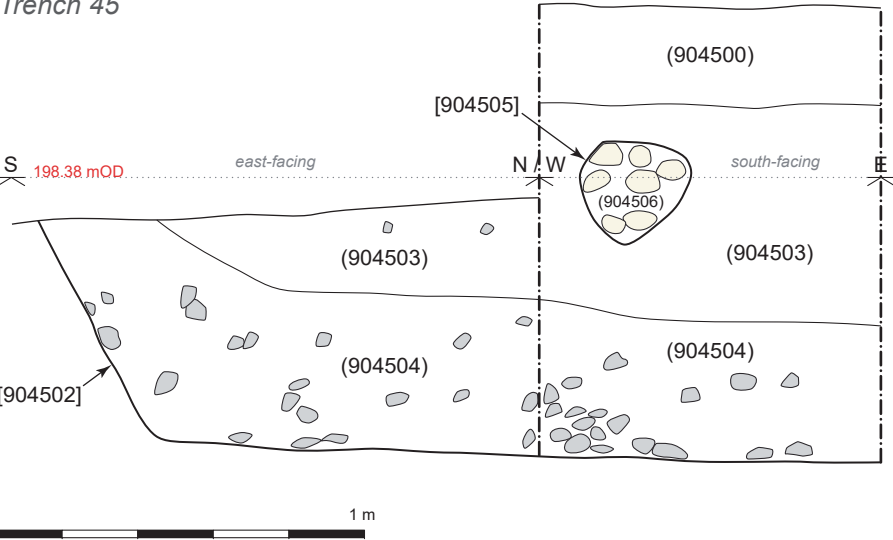


Tr.44: West facing section through [904403]

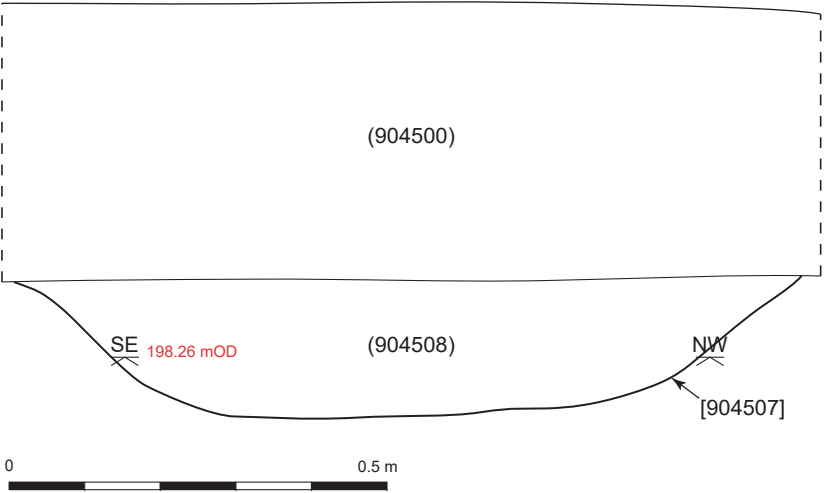


Tr.44: Northeast facing section through [904405]

Trench 45

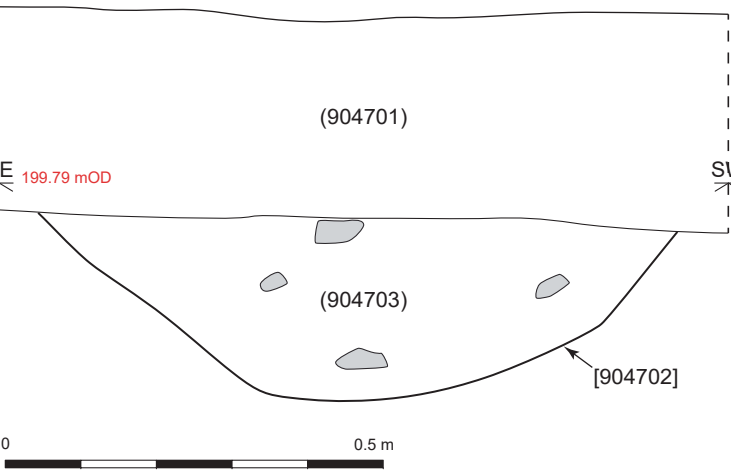


Tr.45: East & south facing section through [904502] and [904505]

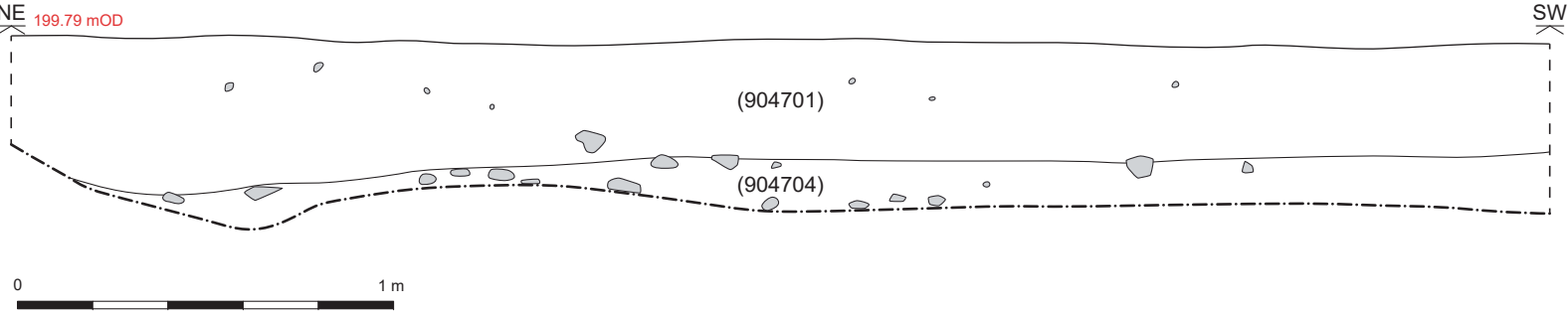


Tr.45: Northeast facing section through [904507]

Trench 47

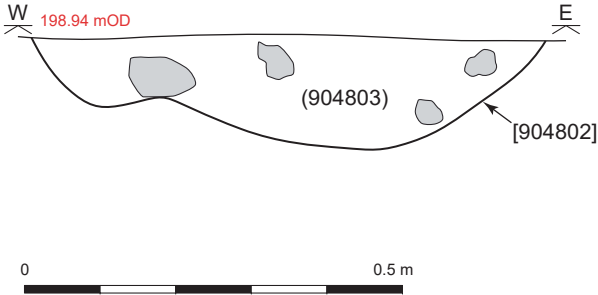


Tr.47: Northwest facing section through [904702]

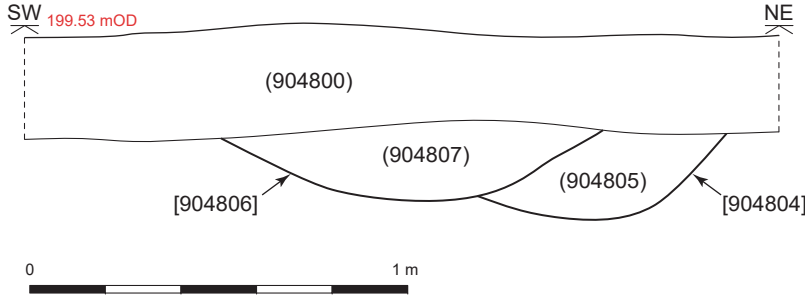


Tr.47: Northwest facing section through (904704)

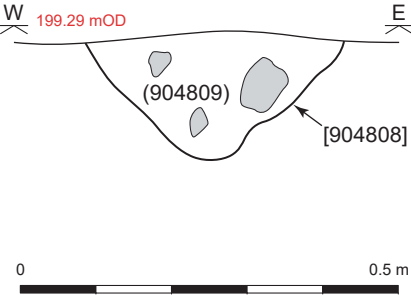
Trench 48



Tr.48: South facing section through [904802]

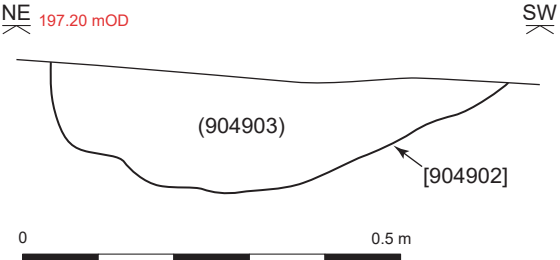


Tr.48: Southeast facing section through [904804] and [904806]



Tr.48: South facing section through [904808]

Trench 49



Tr.49: Northwest facing section through [904902]

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018
OS 100049190

Derived from (...cite the scale of the BGS data used...) scale BGS Digital Data under licence 2011/111 BP British Geological Survey, © NERC.

Contains Environmental Agency information © Environment Agency and database right.

© Crown copyright material is reproduced with the permission of Land Registry under delegated authority from the Controller of HMSO.

This material was last updated on [date] and may not be copied, distributed, sold or published without the formal permission of Land Registry and Ordnance Survey. Only an official copy of a title plan or register obtained from the Land Registry may be used for legal or other official purposes. © Crown copyright Ordnance Survey.

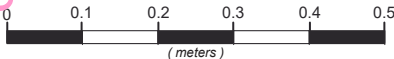
- Legend**
- | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|------------|
| Charcoal | Chalk | CBM / Tile |
| Roots | Burnt stone | Magnesium |
| Stone | Pottery | |
| Flint (natural) | Slag | |

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 76 - Feature sections,
Trenches 44, 45, 47, 48, 49

Published

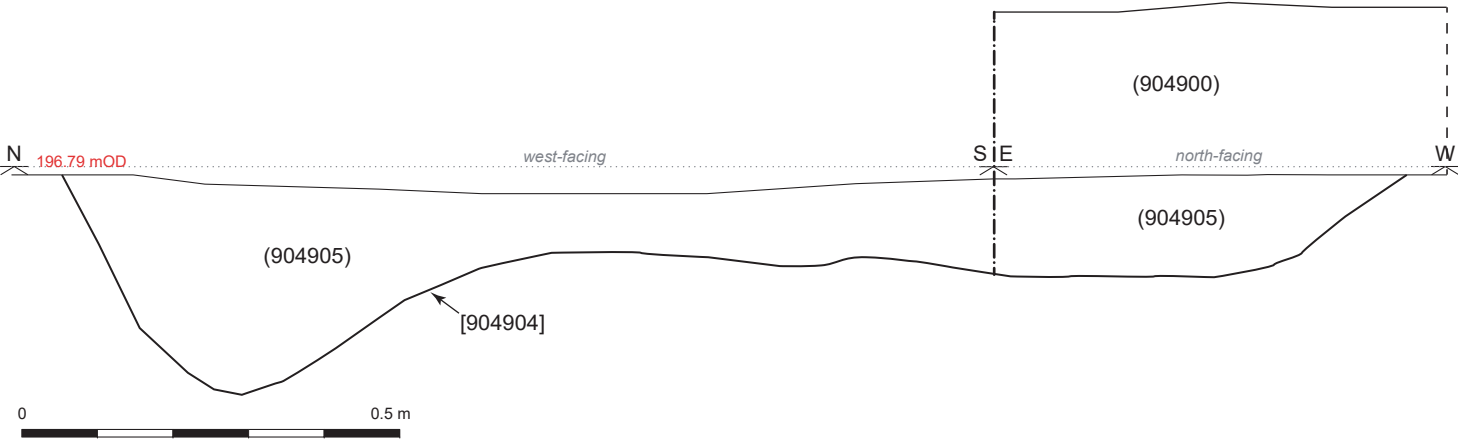
HS2

Registered in England. Registration number 06791634.
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 6SA.



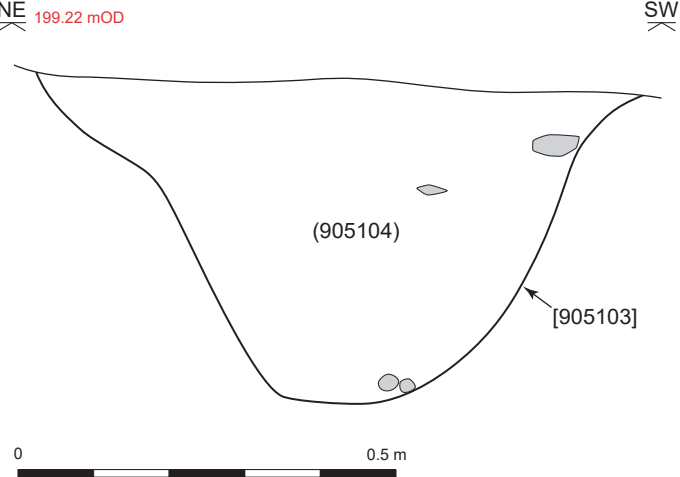
Doc Number: 1E1W03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21

Trench 49 (cont'd)

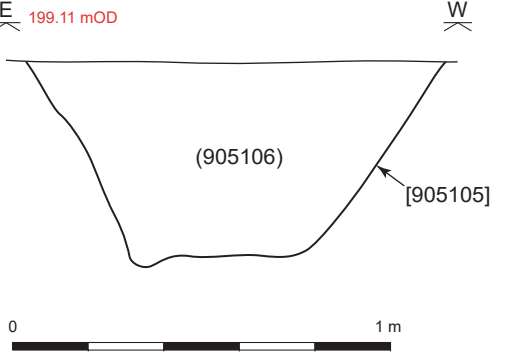


Tr.49: West and north facing section through [904904]

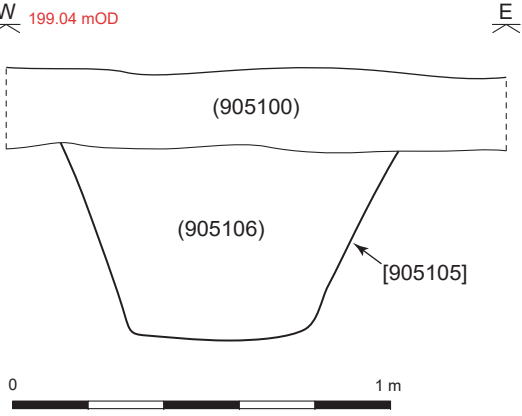
Trench 51



Tr.51: Northwest facing section through [905103]

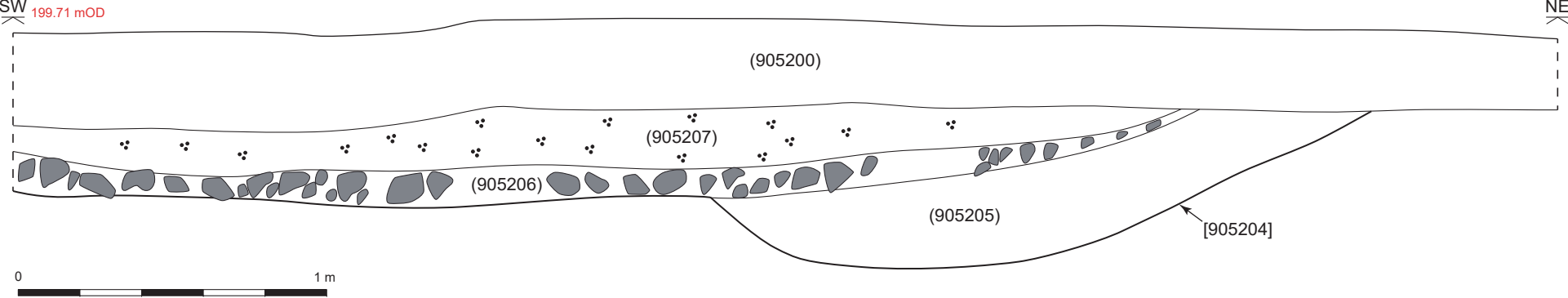


Tr.51: North facing section through [905105]



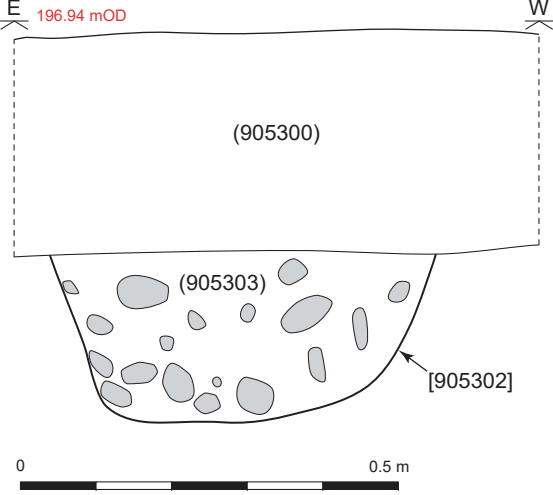
Tr.51: South facing section through [905105]

Trench 52

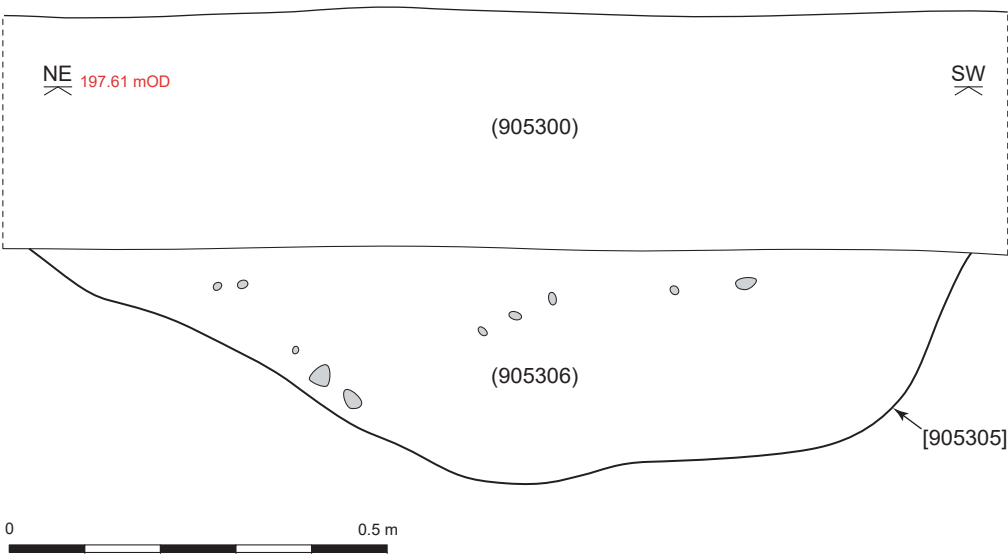


Tr.52: Southeast facing section through ditch [905204]

Trench 53



Tr.53: North facing section through [905302]

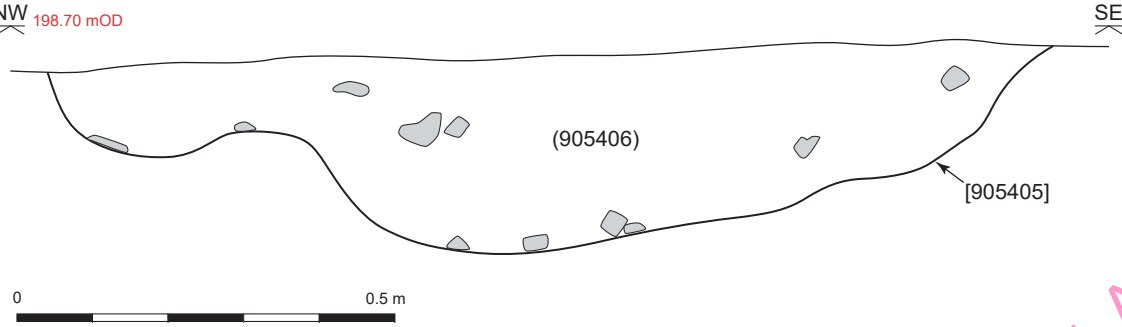


Tr.53: Northwest facing section through [905305]

Trench 54



Tr.54: West facing section through [905403]



Tr.54: Southwest facing section through [905405]

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018
OS 100049190

Derived from (...cite the scale of the BGS data used...) scale BGS Digital Data under licence 2011/111 BP British Geological Survey, © NERC.

Contains Environmental Agency information © Environment Agency and database right.

© Crown copyright material is reproduced with the permission of Land Registry under delegated authority from the Controller of HMSO.

This material was last updated on [date] and may not be copied, distributed, sold or published without the formal permission of Land Registry and Ordnance Survey. Only an official copy of a title plan or register obtained from the Land Registry may be used for legal or other official purposes. © Crown copyright Ordnance Survey.

Legend

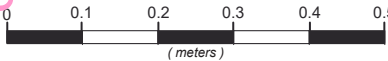
	Charcoal		Chalk		CBM / Tile
	Roots		Burnt stone		Magnesium
	Stone		Pottery		
	Flint (natural)		Slag		

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 77 - Feature sections,
Trenches 49, 51, 52, 53, 54

Published

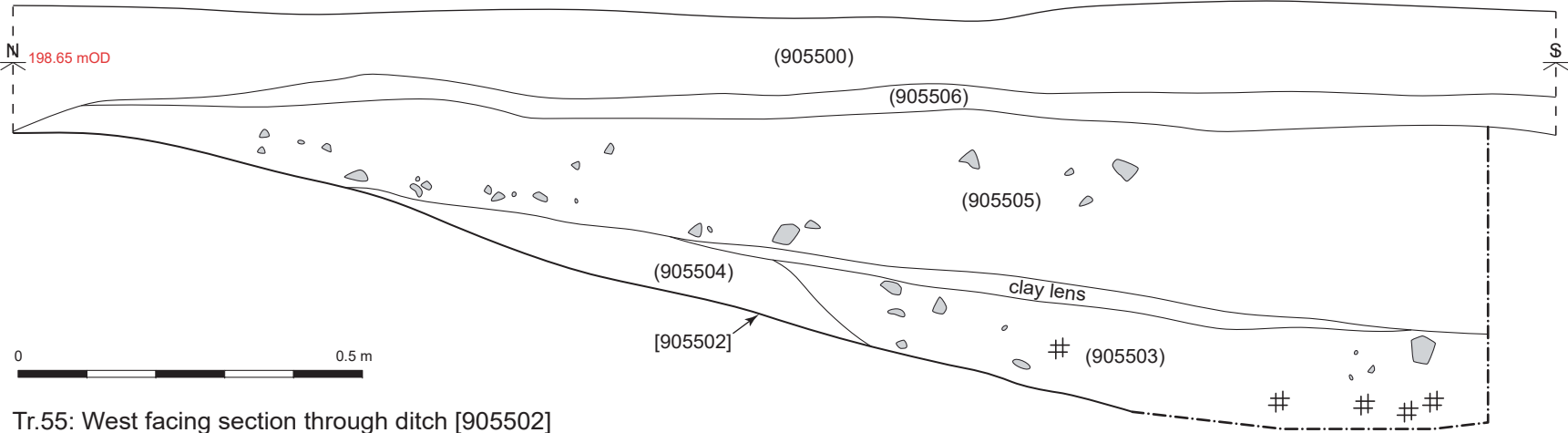
HS2

Registered in England. Registration number 06791634.
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 6QA.



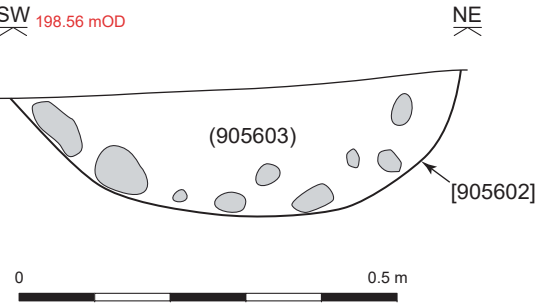
Doc Number: 1EW03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21

Trench 55



Tr.55: West facing section through ditch [905502]

Trench 56

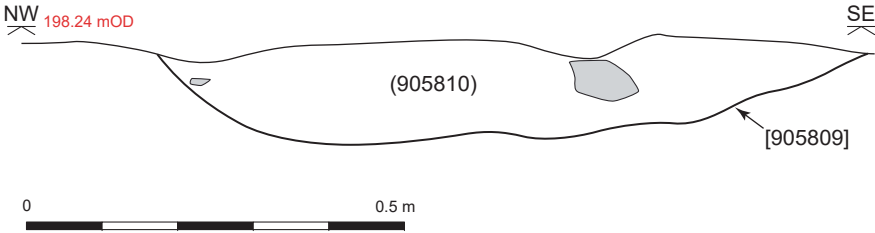


Tr.56: Southeast facing section through [905602]

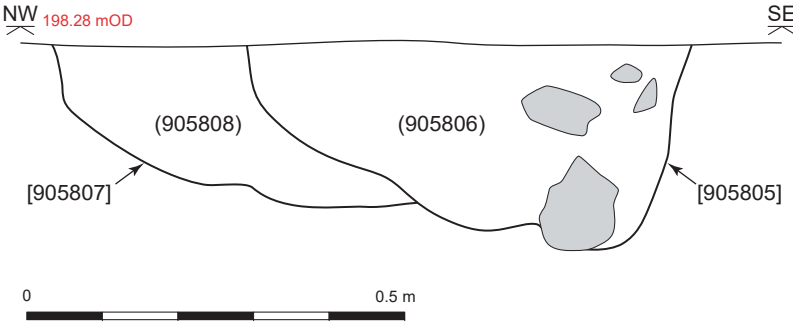
Trench 58



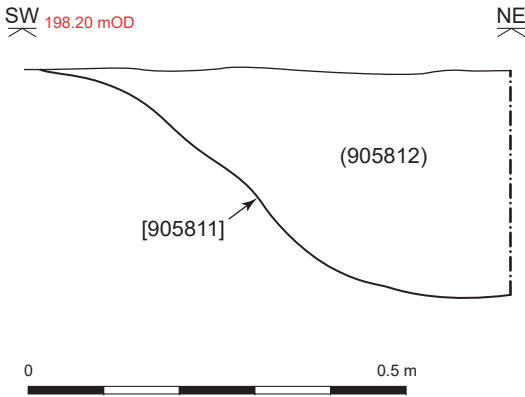
Tr.58: Southwest facing section through [905802]



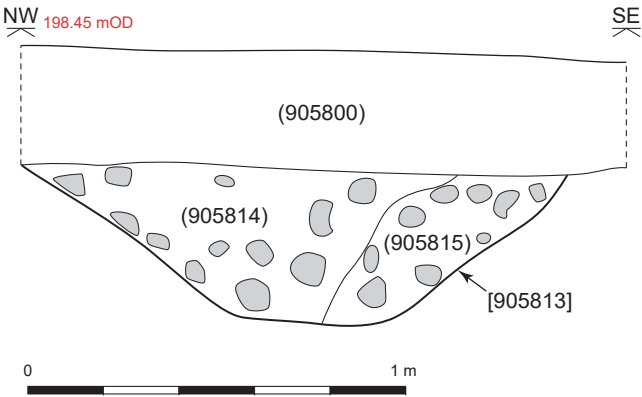
Tr.58: Southwest facing section through [905809]



Tr.58: Southwest facing section through [905805] and [905807]



Tr.58: Southeast facing section through [905811]



Tr.58: Southwest facing section through [905813]

Legend

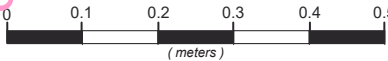
- | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|------------|
| Charcoal | Chalk | CBM / Tile |
| Roots | Burnt stone | Magnesium |
| Stone | Pottery | |
| Flint (natural) | Slag | |

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 78 - Feature sections,
Trenches 55, 56, 58

Published

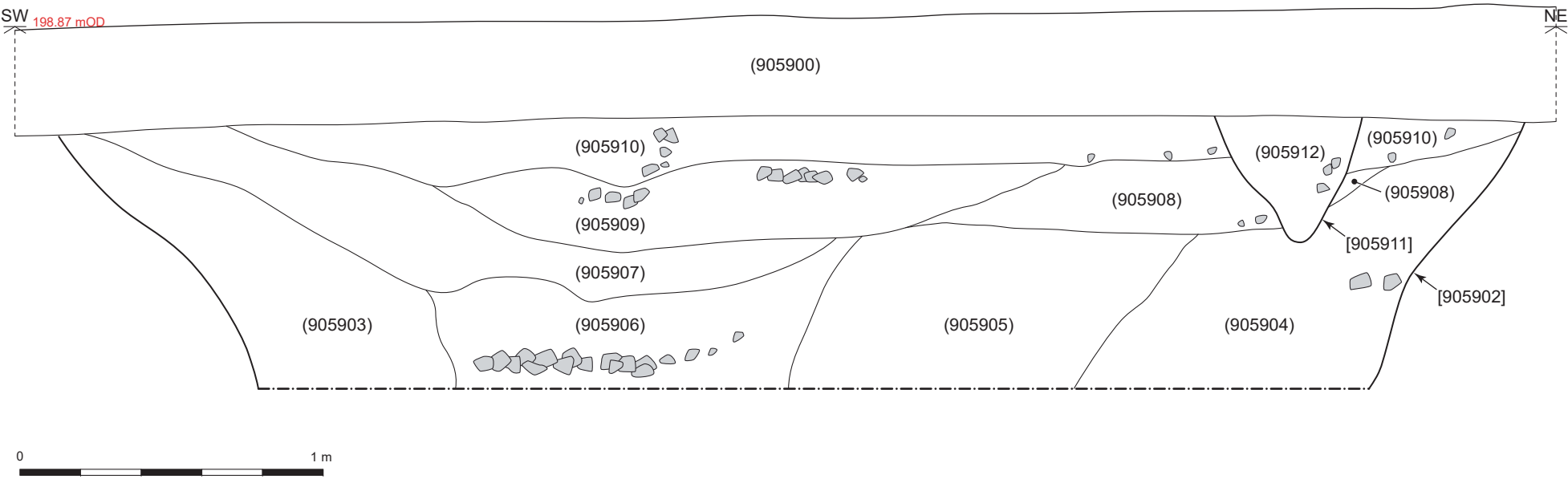
HS2

Registered in England. Registration number 06791634.
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 7SA.



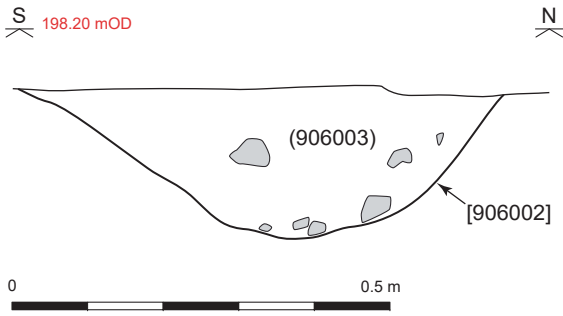
Doc Number: 1E1W03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21

Trench 59

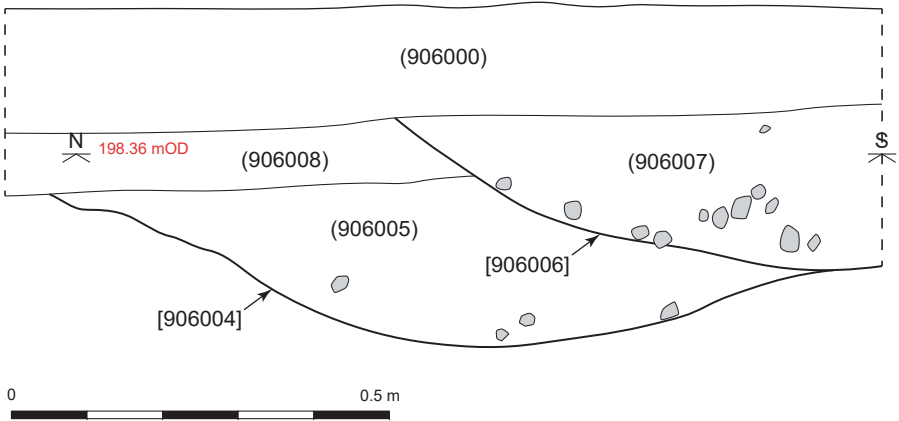


Tr.59: Southeast facing section through [905902] and [905911]

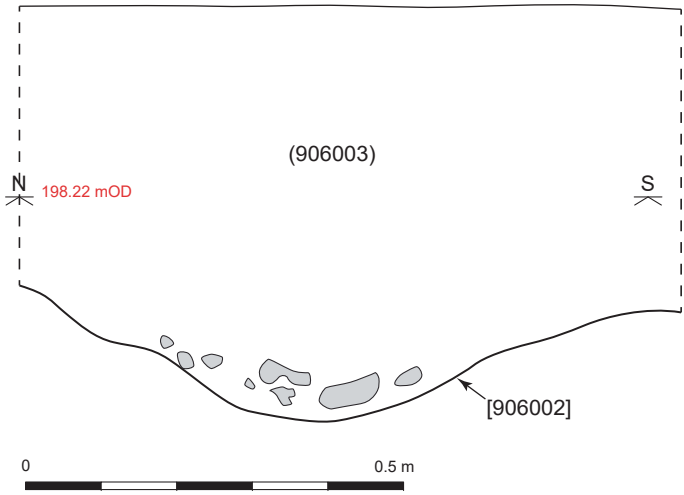
Trench 60



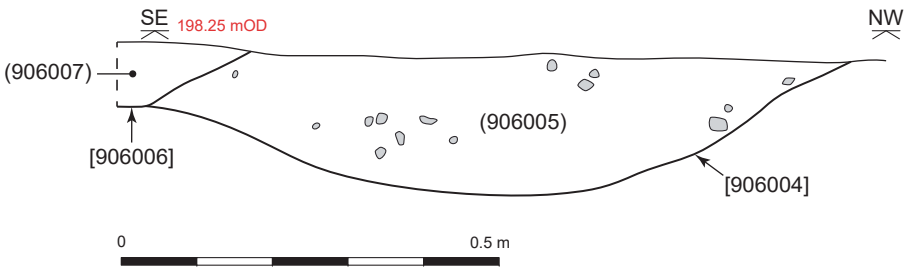
Tr.60: East facing section through linear [906002]



Tr.60: West facing section through [906004] & [906006]

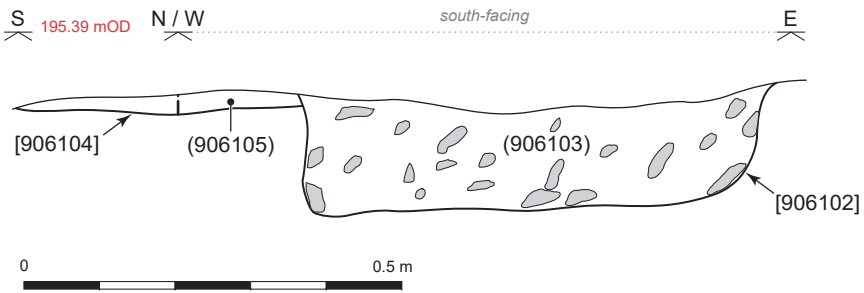


Tr.60: East facing section through linear [906002]

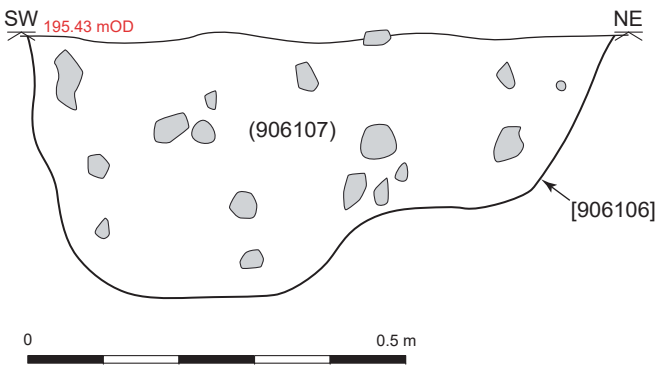


Tr.60: Northeast facing section through [906004] & [906006]

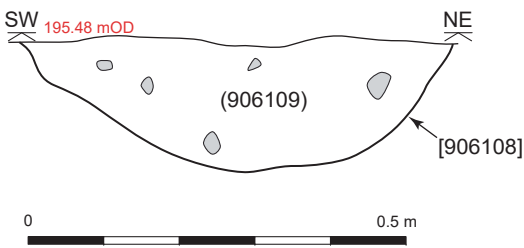
Trench 61



Tr.61: East & south facing section through [906102] and [906104]

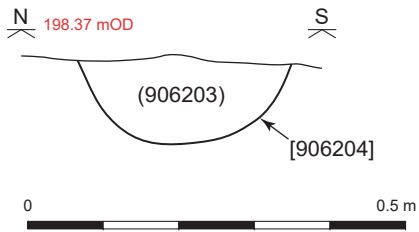


Tr.61: Southeast facing section through [906106]



Tr.61: Southeast facing section through [906108]

Trench 62



Tr.62: West facing section through [906204]

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018
OS 100049190

Derived from (...cite the scale of the BGS data used...) scale BGS Digital Data under licence 2011/111 BP British Geological Survey, © NERC.

Contains Environmental Agency information © Environment Agency and database right.

© Crown copyright material is reproduced with the permission of Land Registry under delegated authority from the Controller of HMSO.

This material was last updated on [date] and may not be copied, distributed, sold or published without the formal permission of Land Registry and Ordnance Survey. Only an official copy of a title plan or register obtained from the Land Registry may be used for legal or other official purposes. © Crown copyright Ordnance Survey.

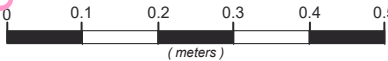
- Legend**
- | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|------------|
| Charcoal | Chalk | CBM / Tile |
| Roots | Burnt stone | Magnesium |
| Stone | Pottery | |
| Flint (natural) | Slag | |

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 79 - Feature sections,
Trenches 59, 60, 61, 62

Published

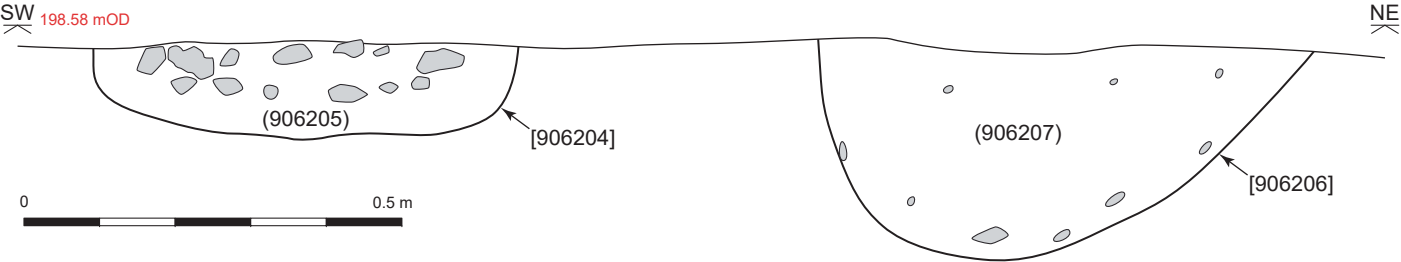
HS2

Registered in England. Registration number 06791634.
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 6QA.



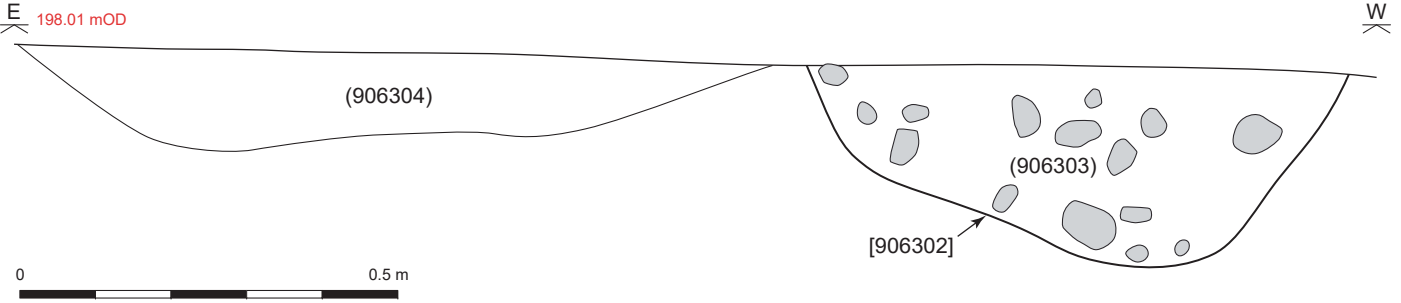
Doc Number: 1E1403-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21

Trench 62 (cont'd)

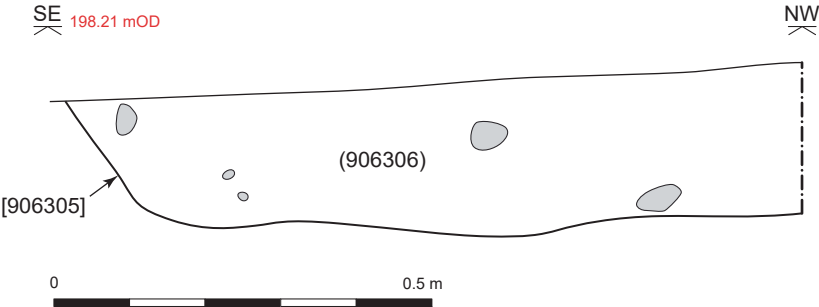


Tr.62: Southeast facing section through [906204] & [906206]

Trench 63

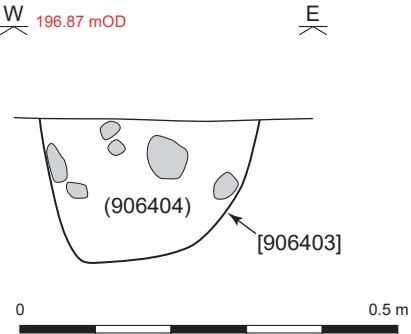


Tr.63: North facing section through [906302]



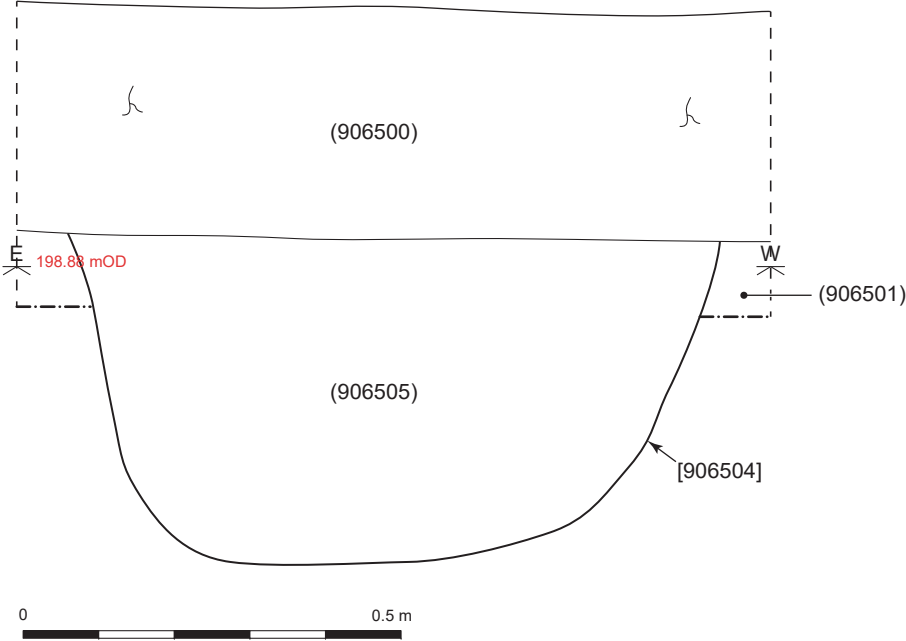
Tr.63: Northeast facing section through [906305]

Trench 64

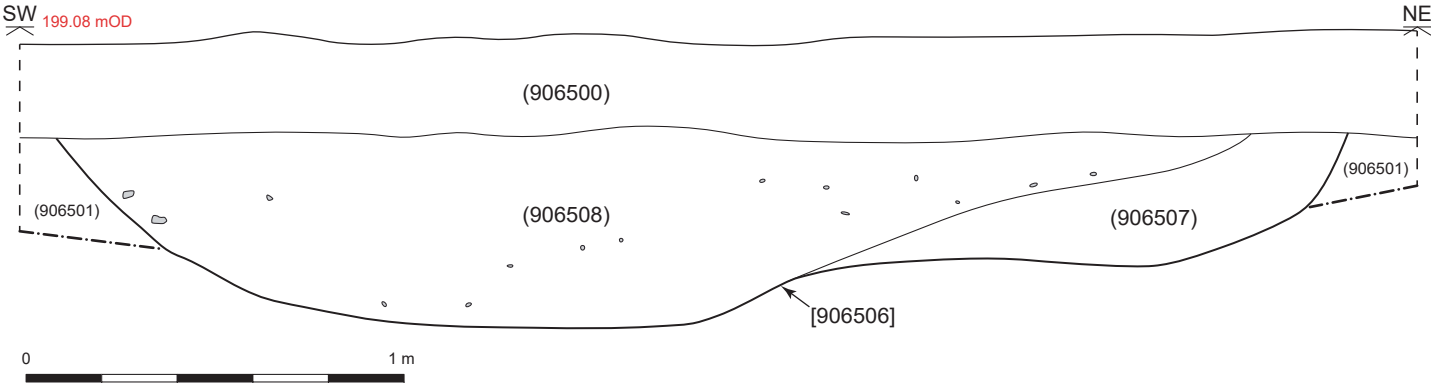


Tr.64: South facing section through [906403]

Trench 65

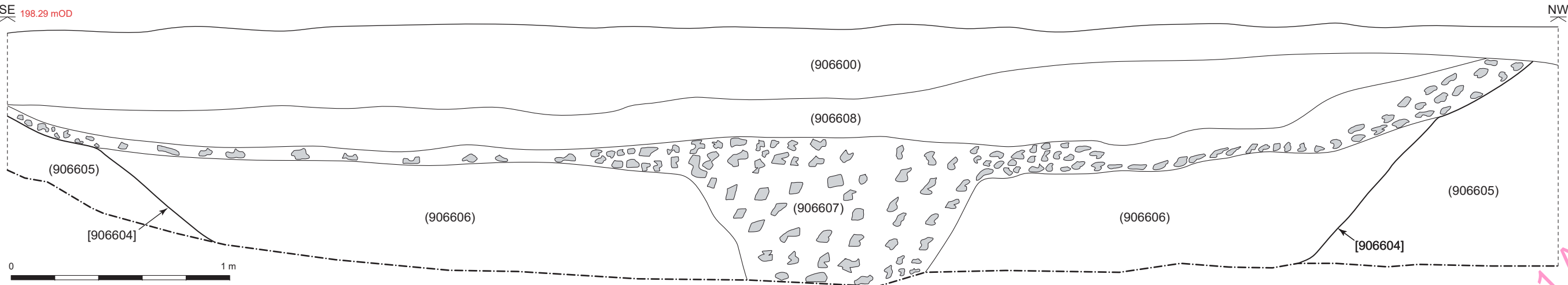


Tr.65: North facing section through [906504]



Tr.65: Southeast facing section through [906506]

Trench 66



Tr.66: Northeast facing section through [906604]

Legend

- | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|--|-------------|--|------------|
| | Charcoal | | Chalk | | CBM / Tile |
| | Roots | | Burnt stone | | Magnesium |
| | Stone | | Pottery | | |
| | Flint (natural) | | Slag | | |

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018
OS 100049190

Derived from (...cite the scale of the BGS data used...) scale BGS Digital Data under licence 2011/111 BP British Geological Survey, © NERC.

Contains Environmental Agency information © Environment Agency and database right.

© Crown copyright material is reproduced with the permission of Land Registry under delegated authority from the Controller of HMSO.

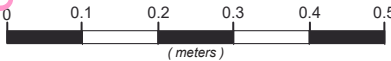
This material was last updated on [date] and may not be copied, distributed, sold or published without the formal permission of Land Registry and Ordnance Survey. Only an official copy of a title plan or register obtained from the Land Registry may be used for legal or other official purposes. © Crown copyright Ordnance Survey.

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 80 - Feature sections,
Trenches 62, 63, 64, 65, 66

Published

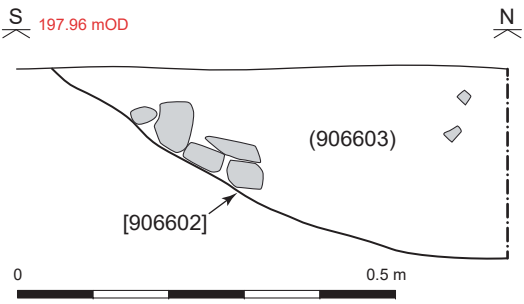
HS2

Registered in England. Registration number 06791634.
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 6SA.



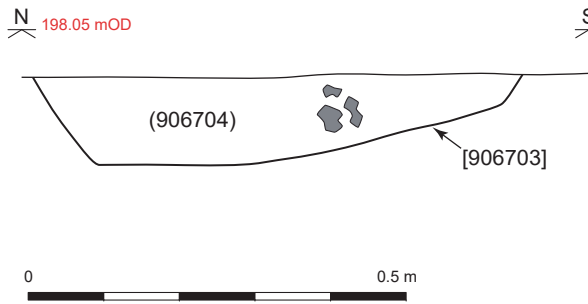
Doc Number: 1E1103-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21

Trench 66 (cont'd)

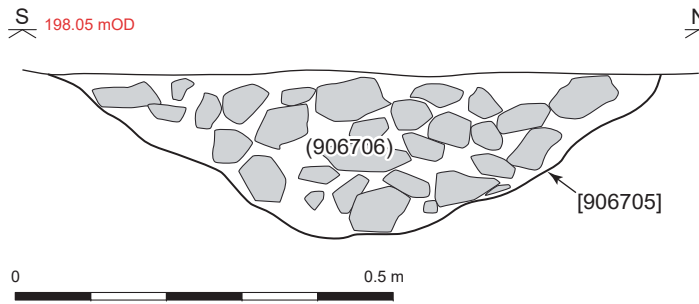


Tr.66: East facing section through [906602]

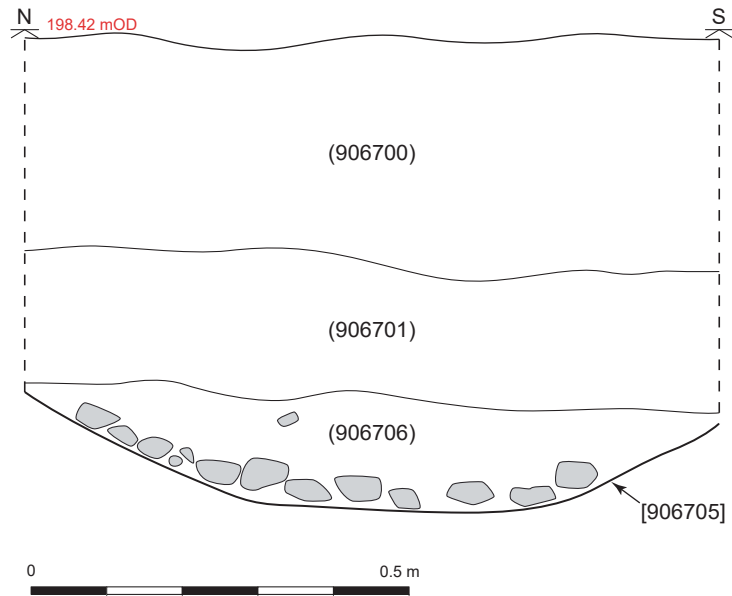
Trench 67



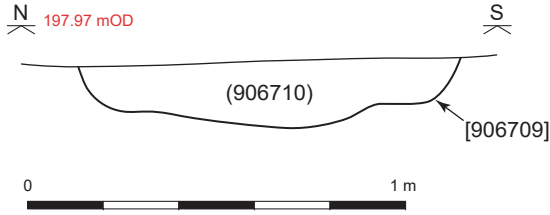
Tr.67: South facing section through posthole [906703]



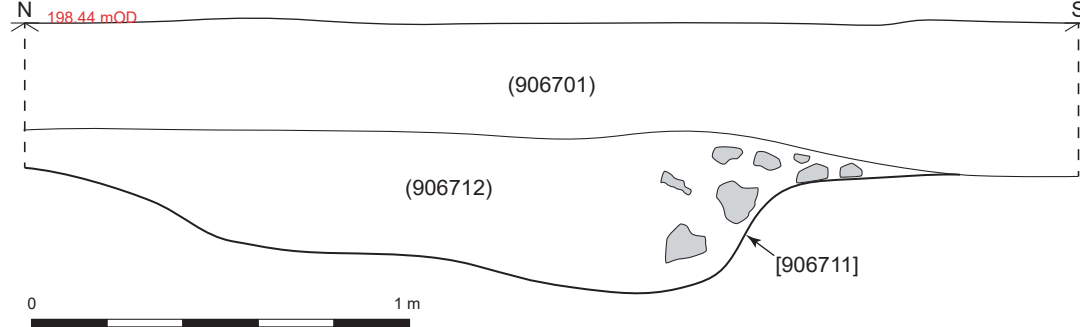
Tr.67: East facing section through ditch [906705]



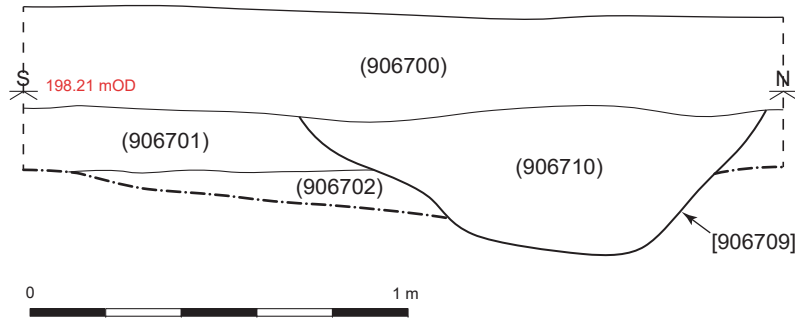
Tr.67: West facing section through [906705]



Tr.67: Southeast facing section through [906709]

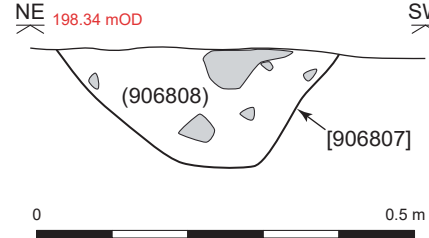


Tr.67: West facing section through [906711]

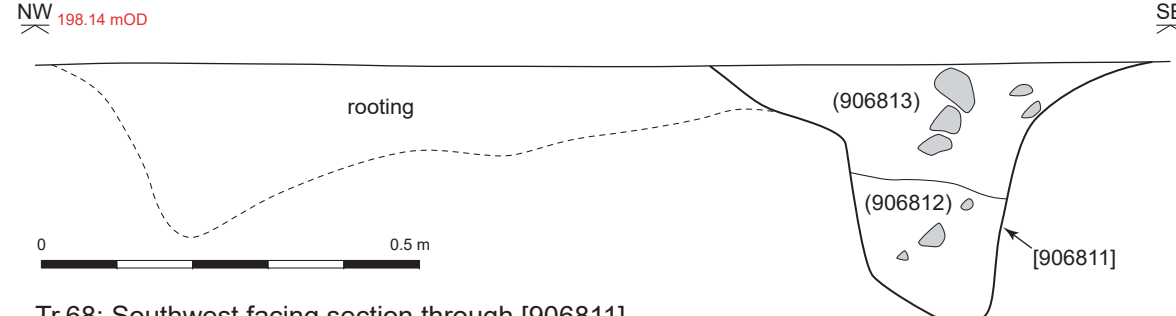


Tr.67: Southeast facing section through [906709]

Trench 68



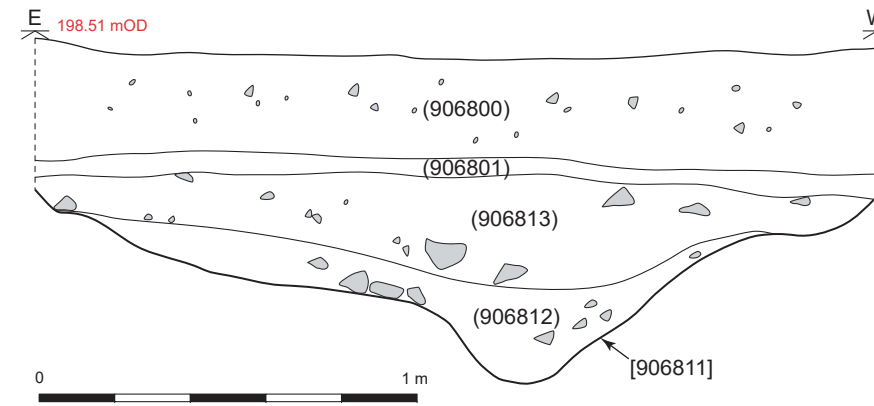
Tr.68: Northwest facing section through [906807]



Tr.68: Southwest facing section through [906811]



Tr.68: North facing section through [906803]



Tr.68: North facing section through [906811]

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018
OS 100049190

Derived from (...cite the scale of the BGS data used...) scale BGS Digital Data under licence 2011/111 BP British Geological Survey, © NERC.

Contains Environmental Agency information © Environment Agency and database right.

© Crown copyright material is reproduced with the permission of Land Registry under delegated authority from the Controller of HMSO.

This material was last updated on [date] and may not be copied, distributed, sold or published without the formal permission of Land Registry and Ordnance Survey. Only an official copy of a title plan or register obtained from the Land Registry may be used for legal or other official purposes. © Crown copyright Ordnance Survey.

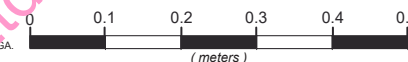
- Legend**
- | | | | |
|---|-----------------|-------------|------------|
| # | Charcoal | Chalk | CBM / Tile |
| ~ | Roots | Burnt stone | Magnesium |
| ■ | Stone | Pottery | |
| ■ | Flint (natural) | Slag | |

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 81 - Feature sections,
Trenches 66, 67, 68

Published

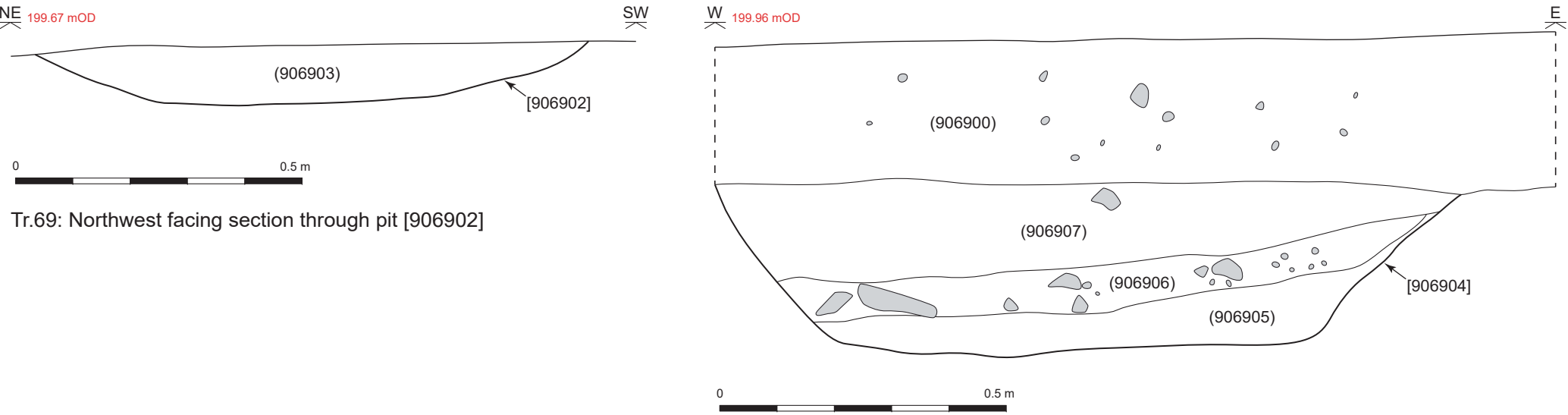
HS2

Registered in England. Registration number 067916.
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 6SA.



Doc Number: 1E1403-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21

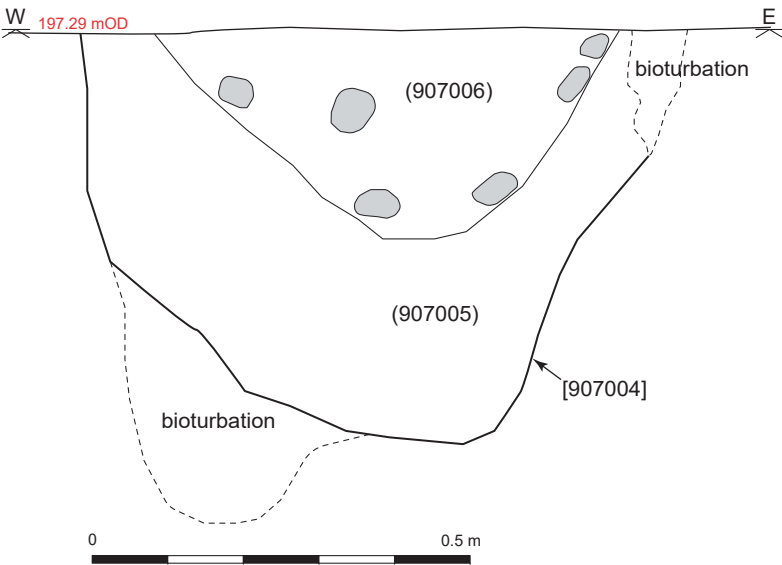
Trench 69



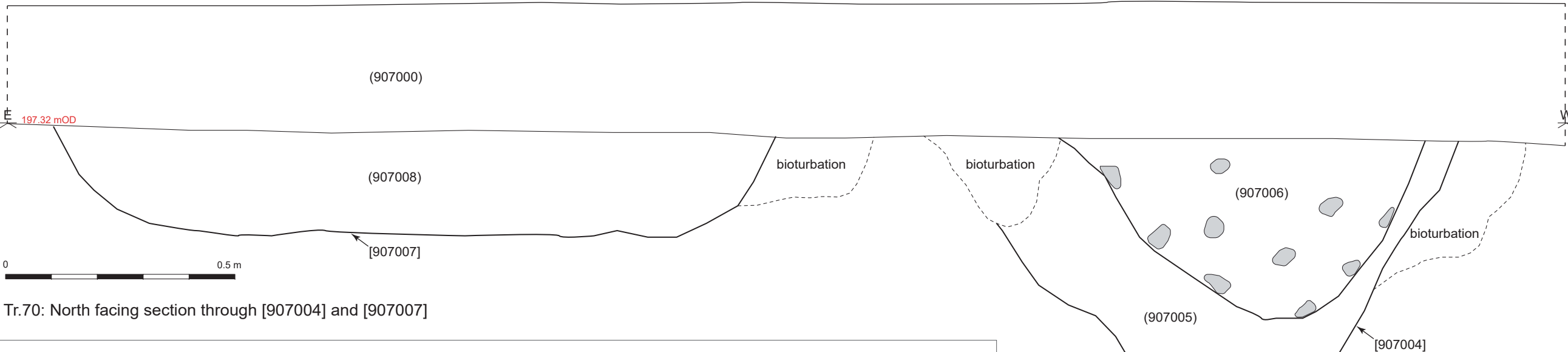
Tr.69: Northwest facing section through pit [906902]

Tr.69: South facing section through pit [906904]

Trench 70

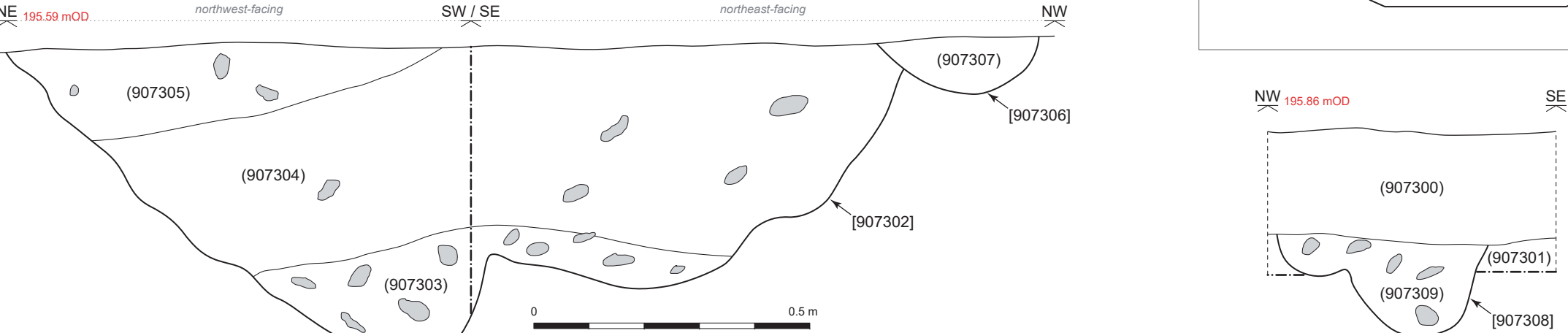


Tr.70: South facing section through ditch [907004]



Tr.70: North facing section through [907004] and [907007]

Trench 73



Tr.73: Northwest & northeeast facing section through [907302] and [907306]

Tr.73: Southwest facing section through [907308]

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018
OS 100049190

Derived from (...cite the scale of the BGS data used...) scale BGS Digital Data under licence 2011/111 BP British Geological Survey, © NERC.

Contains Environmental Agency information © Environment Agency and database right.

© Crown copyright material is reproduced with the permission of Land Registry under delegated authority from the Controller of HMSO.

This material was last updated on [date] and may not be copied, distributed, sold or published without the formal permission of Land Registry and Ordnance Survey. Only an official copy of a title plan or register obtained from the Land Registry may be used for legal or other official purposes. © Crown copyright Ordnance Survey.

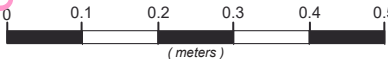
Legend					
	Charcoal		Chalk		CBM / Tile
	Roots		Burnt stone		Magnesium
	Stone		Pottery		
	Flint (natural)		Slag		

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 82 - Feature sections,
Trenches 69, 70, 73

Published

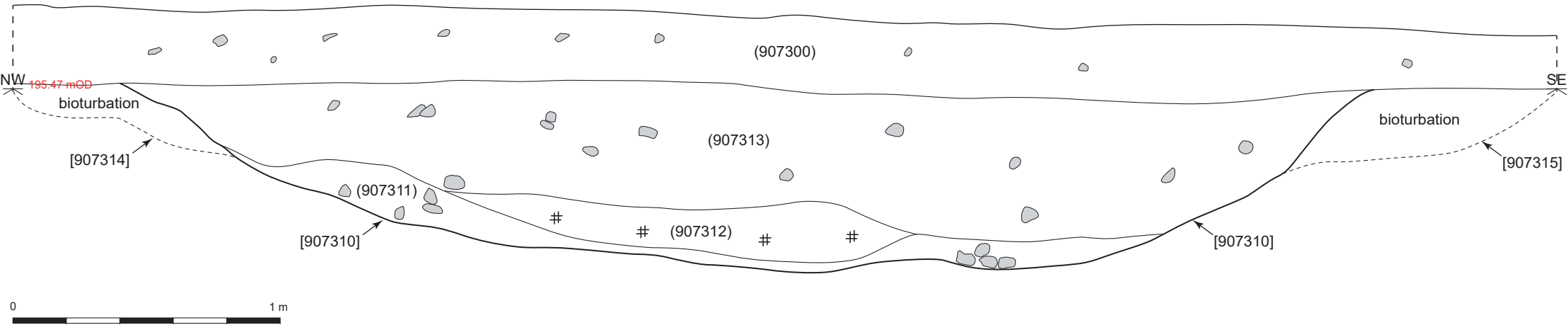
HS2

Registered in England. Registration number 06791634.
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 7SA.

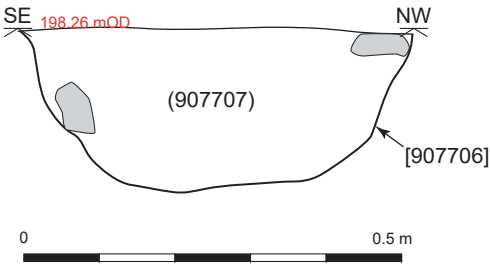


Doc Number: 1EIV03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21

Trench 73 (cont'd)

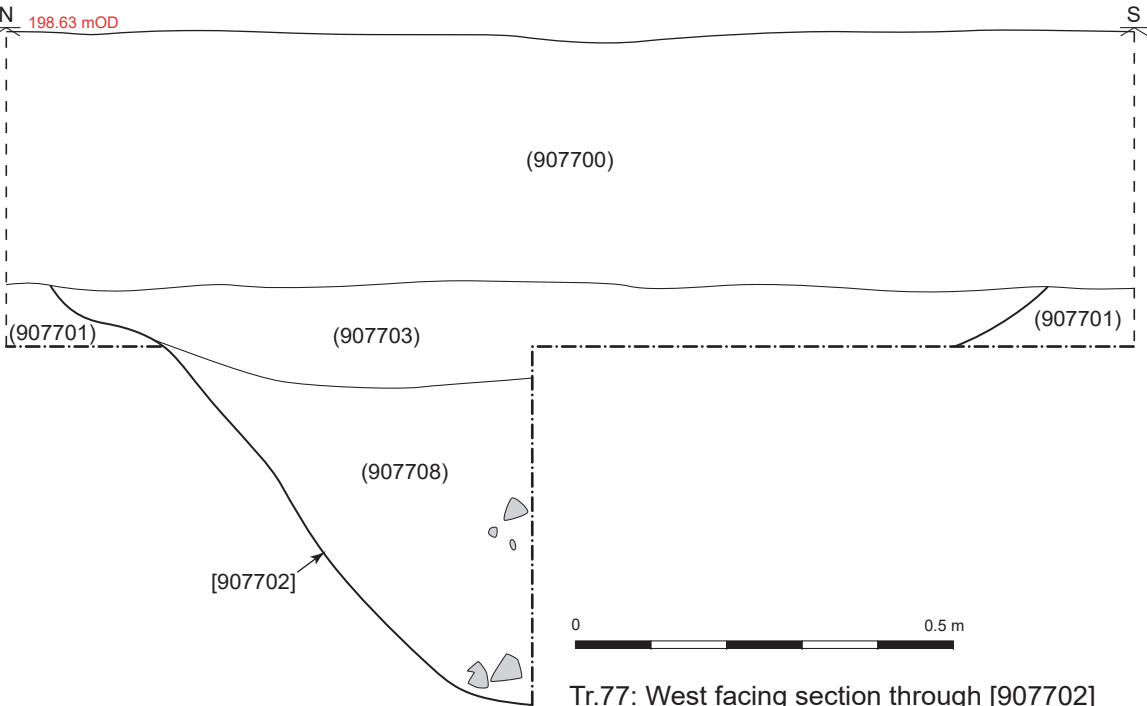


Tr.73: Southwest facing section through [907310], [907314] and [907315]

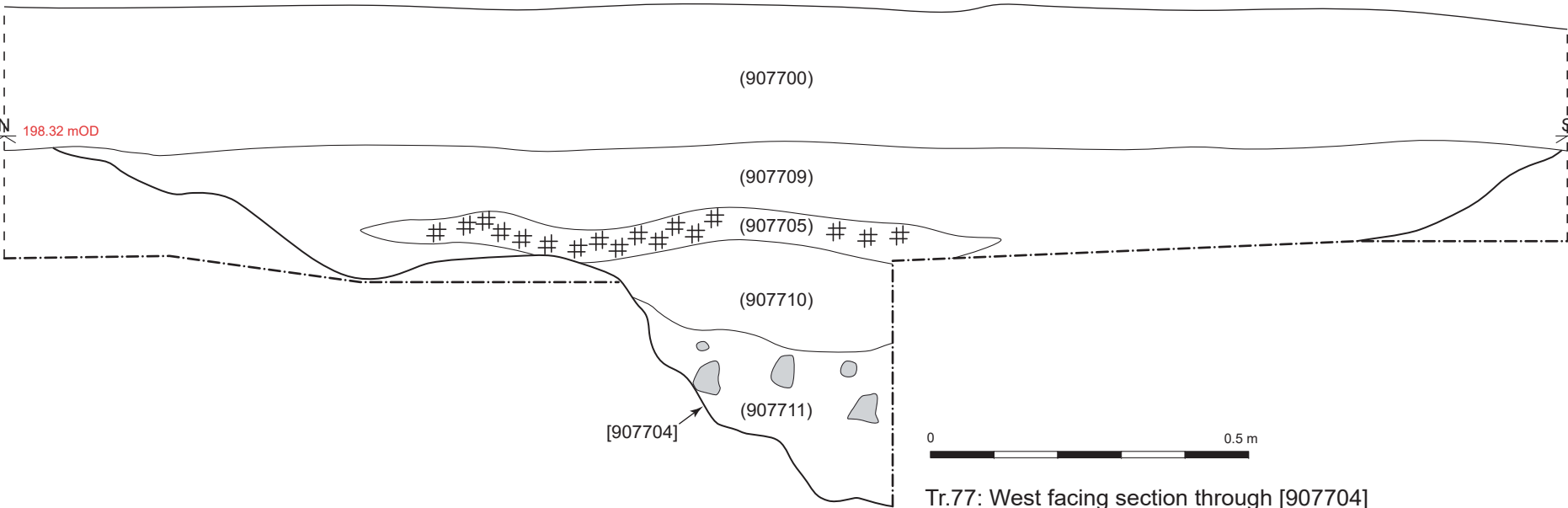


Tr.77: Northeast facing section through [907706]

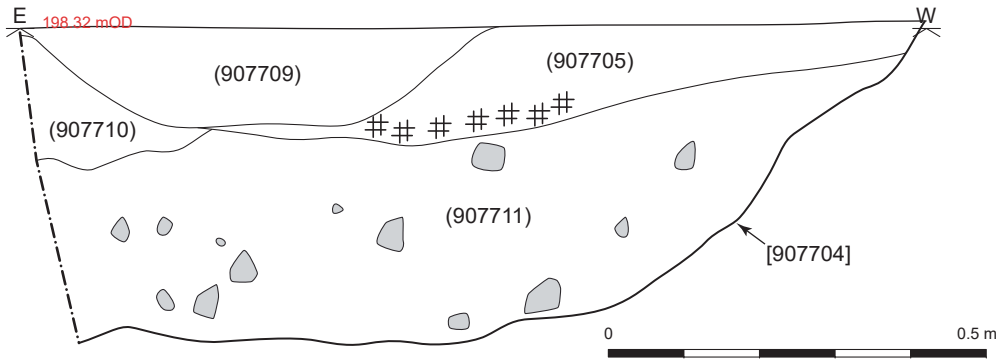
Trench 77



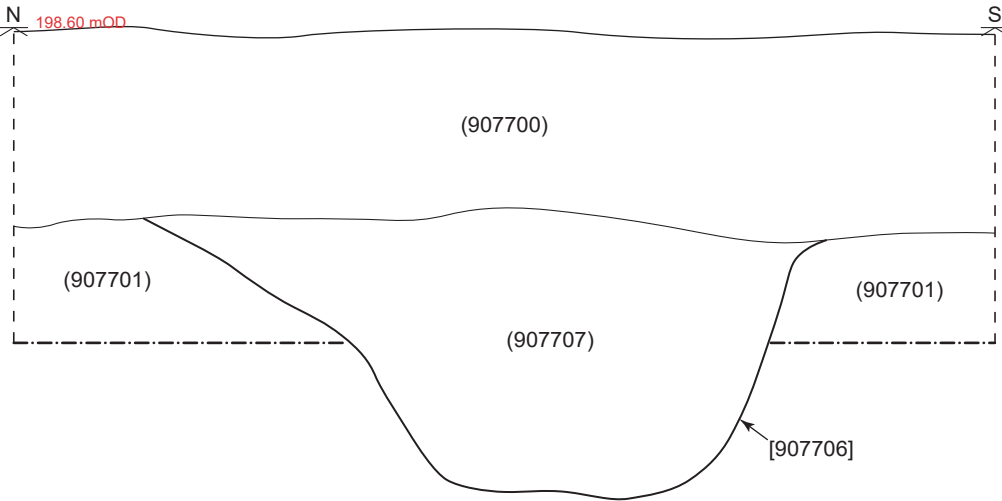
Tr.77: West facing section through [907702]



Tr.77: West facing section through [907704]



Tr.77: North facing section through [907704]



Tr.77: West facing section through [907706]

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018
OS 100049190

Derived from (...cite the scale of the BGS data used...) scale BGS Digital Data under licence 2011/111 BP British Geological Survey, © NERC.

Contains Environmental Agency information © Environment Agency and database right.

© Crown copyright material is reproduced with the permission of Land Registry under delegated authority from the Controller of HMSO.

This material was last updated on [date] and may not be copied, distributed, sold or published without the formal permission of Land Registry and Ordnance Survey. Only an official copy of a title plan or register obtained from the Land Registry may be used for legal or other official purposes. © Crown copyright Ordnance Survey.

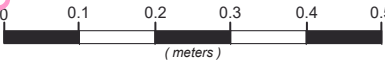
Legend					
	Charcoal		Chalk		CBM / Tile
	Roots		Burnt stone		Magnesium
	Stone		Pottery		
	Flint (natural)		Slag		

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 83 - Feature sections,
Trenches 73, 77

Published

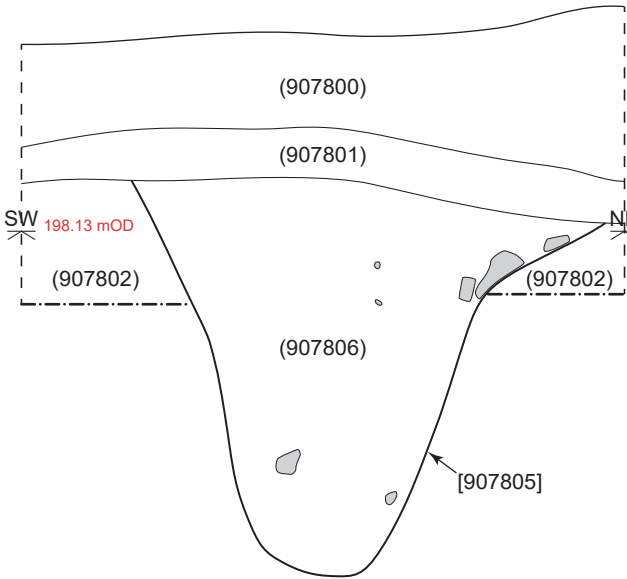
HS2

Registered in England. Registration number 067916-3.
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 7SA.

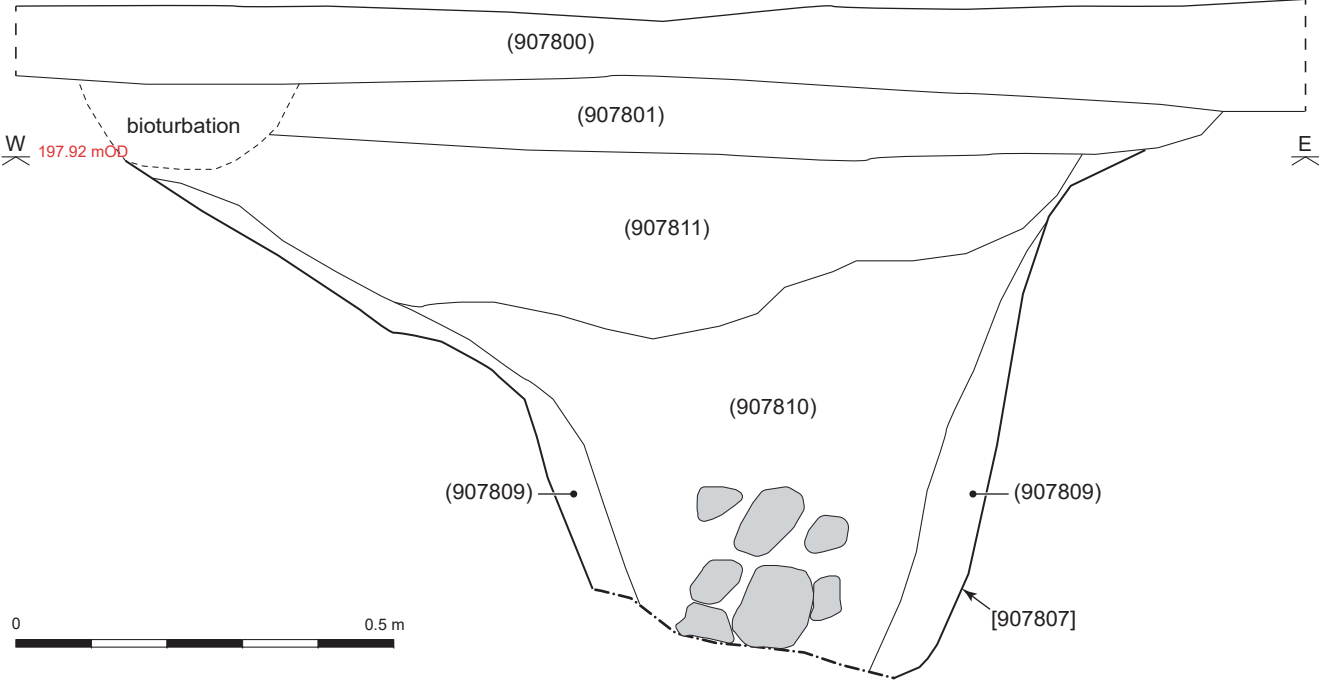


Doc Number: 1E1W03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21

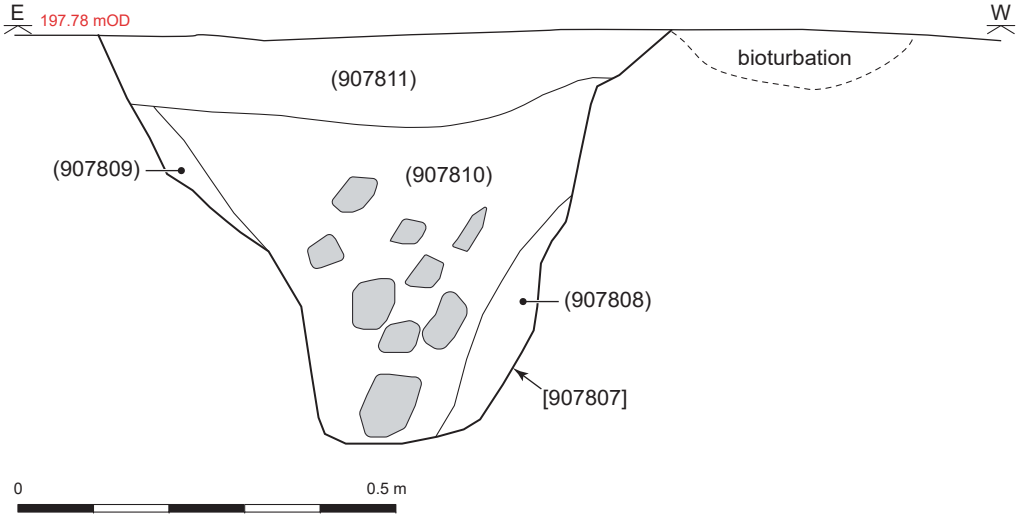
Trench 78



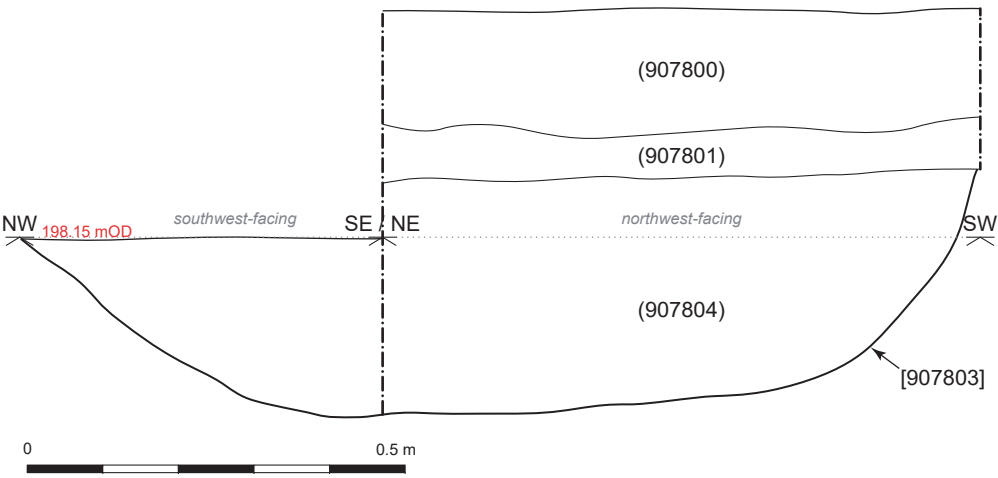
Tr.78: Southwest facing section through [907805]



Tr.78: South facing section through ditch [907807]

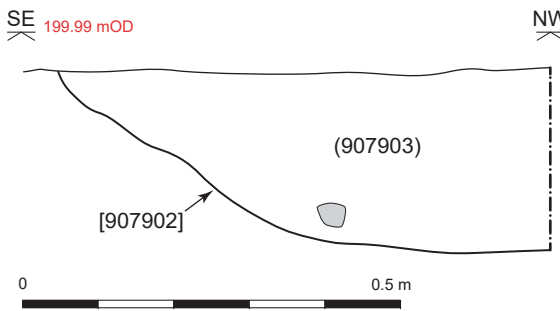


Tr.78: North facing section through ditch [907807]



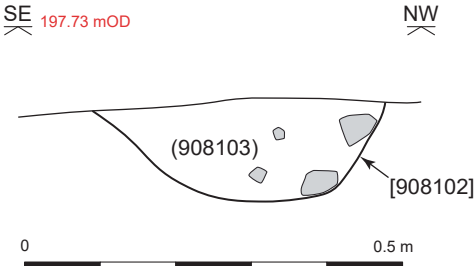
Tr.78: Southwest & northwest facing section through [907803]

Trench 79

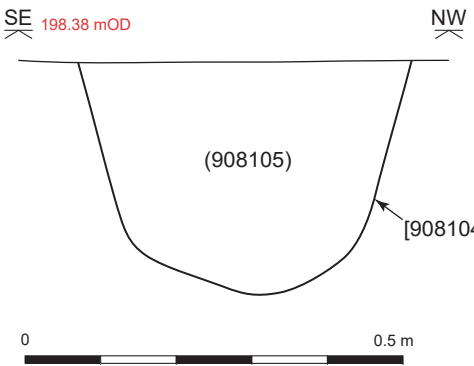


Tr.79: Southwest facing section through [907902]

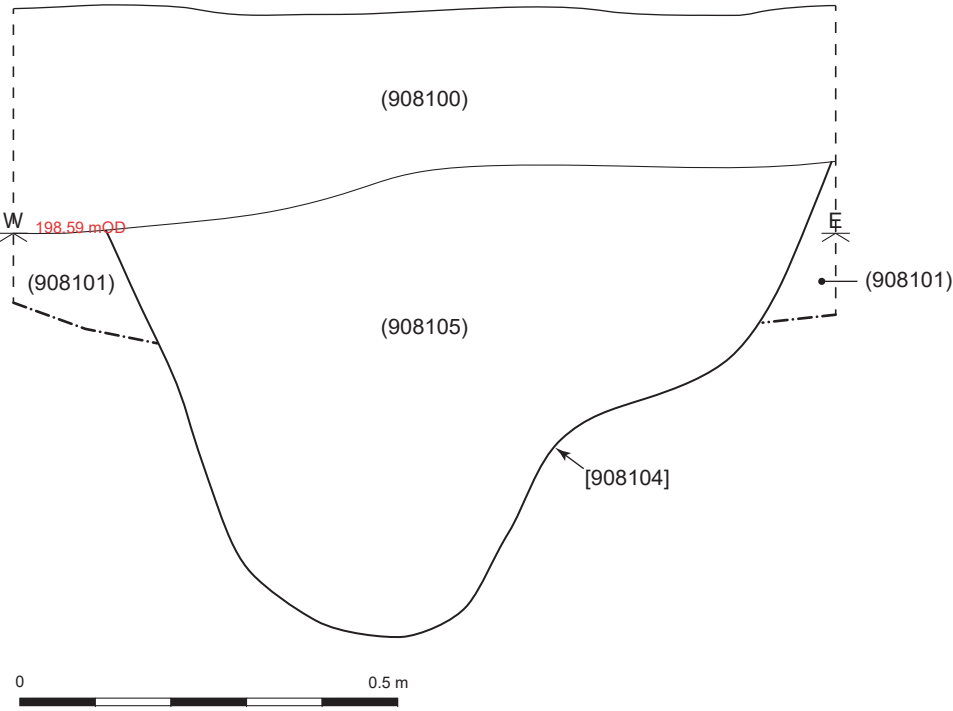
Trench 81



Tr.81: Northeast facing section through [908102]



Tr.81: Northeast facing section through [908104]



Tr.81: South facing section through [908104]

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018
OS 100049190

Derived from (...cite the scale of the BGS data used...) scale BGS Digital Data under licence 2011/111 BP British Geological Survey, © NERC.

Contains Environmental Agency information © Environment Agency and database right.

© Crown copyright material is reproduced with the permission of Land Registry under delegated authority from the Controller of HMSO.

This material was last updated on [date] and may not be copied, distributed, sold or published without the formal permission of Land Registry and Ordnance Survey. Only an official copy of a title plan or register obtained from the Land Registry may be used for legal or other official purposes. © Crown copyright Ordnance Survey.

Legend

 Charcoal

 Chalk

 CBM / Tile

 Roots

 Burnt stone

 Magnesium

 Stone

 Pottery

 Flint (natural)

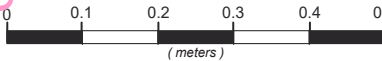
 Slag

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 84 - Feature sections,
Trenches 78, 79, 81

Published

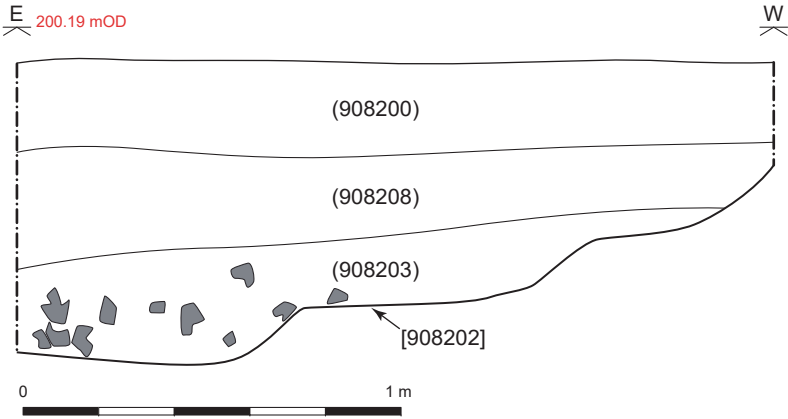
HS2

Registered in England. Registration number 06791634.
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 7SA.



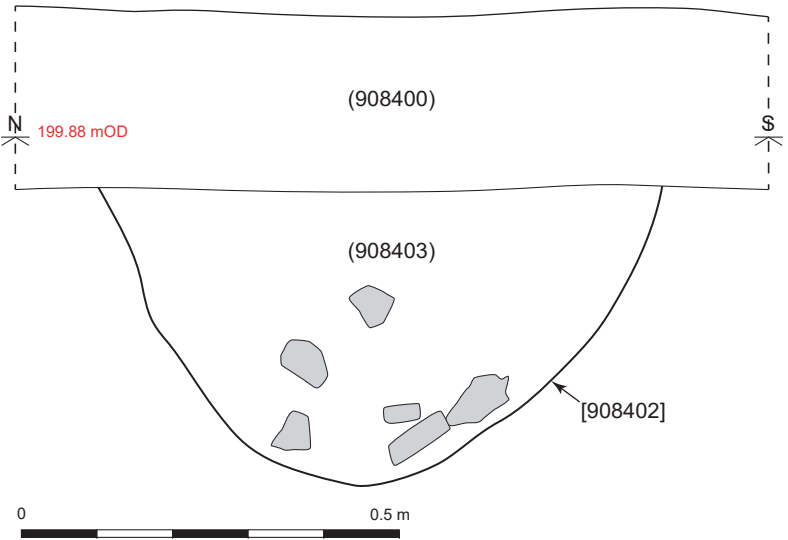
Doc Number: 1E1403-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21

Trench 82



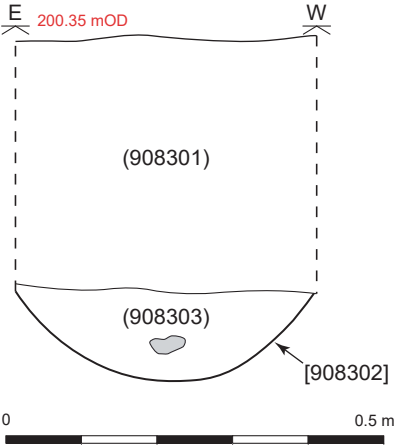
Tr.82: North facing section through [908202]

Trench 84



Tr.84: West facing section through linear [908402]

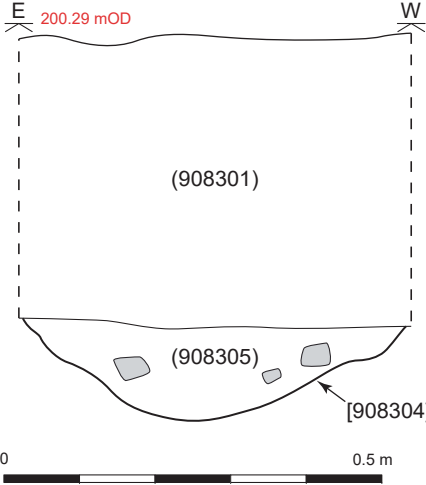
Trench 83



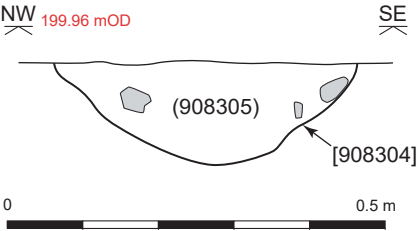
Tr.83: North facing section through [908302]



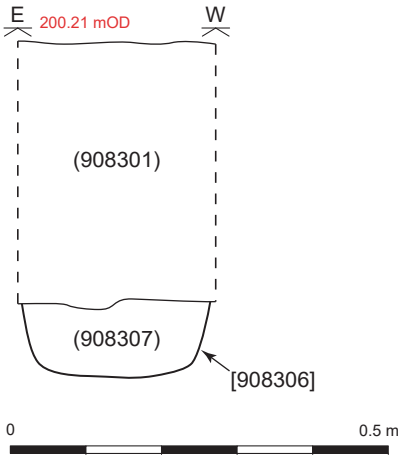
Tr.83: Southwest facing section through [908302]



Tr.83: North facing section through [908304]



Tr.83: Southwest facing section through [908304]

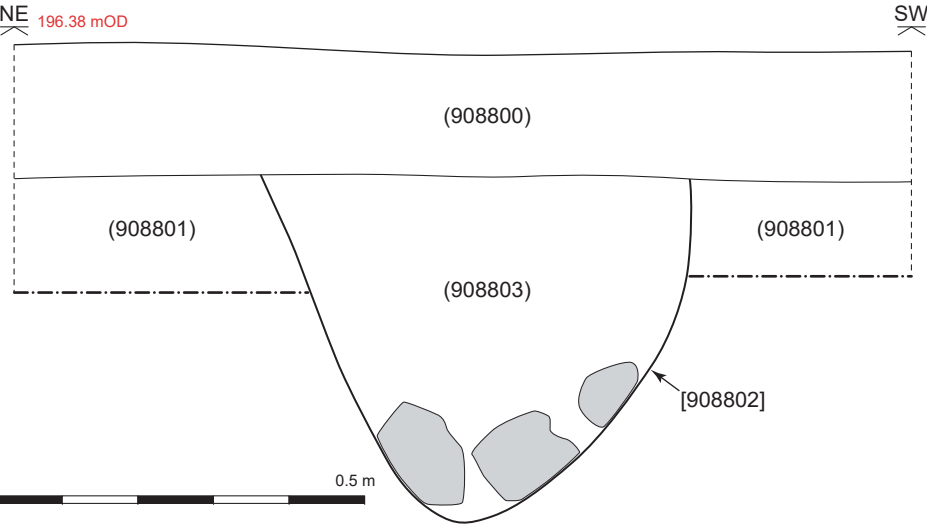


Tr.83: North facing section through [908306]



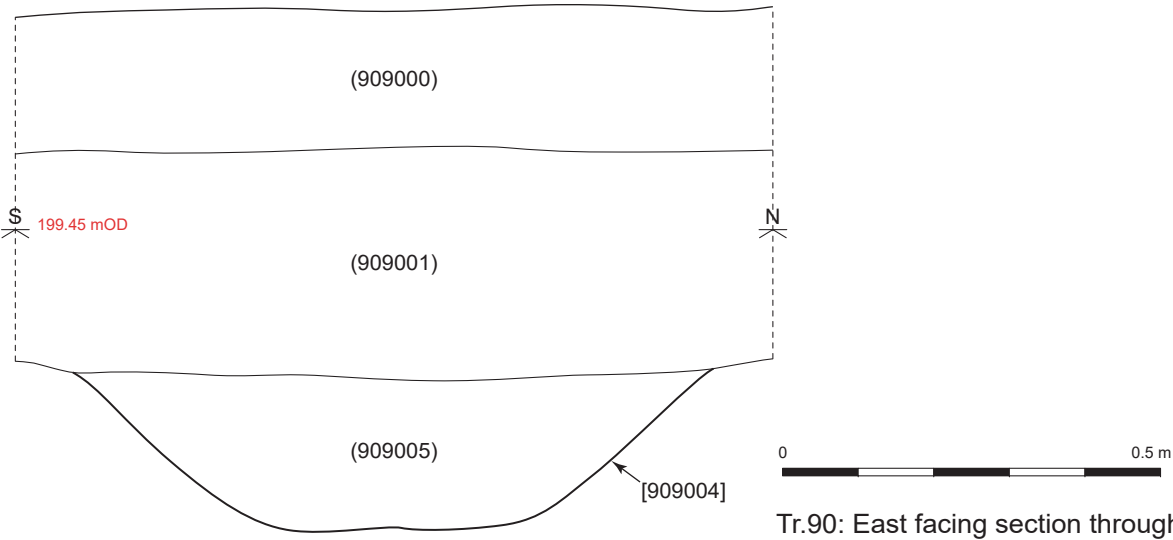
Tr.83: Southwest facing section through [908306]

Trench 88



Tr.88: Northwest facing section through [908802]

Trench 90



Tr.90: East facing section through linear [909004]

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018
OS 100049190

Derived from (...cite the scale of the BGS data used...) scale BGS Digital Data under licence 2011/111 BP British Geological Survey, © NERC.

Contains Environmental Agency information © Environment Agency and database right.

© Crown copyright material is reproduced with the permission of Land Registry under delegated authority from the Controller of HMSO.

This material was last updated on [date] and may not be copied, distributed, sold or published without the formal permission of Land Registry and Ordnance Survey. Only an official copy of a title plan or register obtained from the Land Registry may be used for legal or other official purposes. © Crown copyright Ordnance Survey.

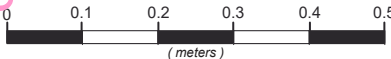
- Legend**
- | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|--|-------------|--|------------|
| | Charcoal | | Chalk | | CBM / Tile |
| | Roots | | Burnt stone | | Magnesium |
| | Stone | | Pottery | | |
| | Flint (natural) | | Slag | | |

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 85 - Feature sections,
Trenches 82, 83, 84, 88, 90

Published

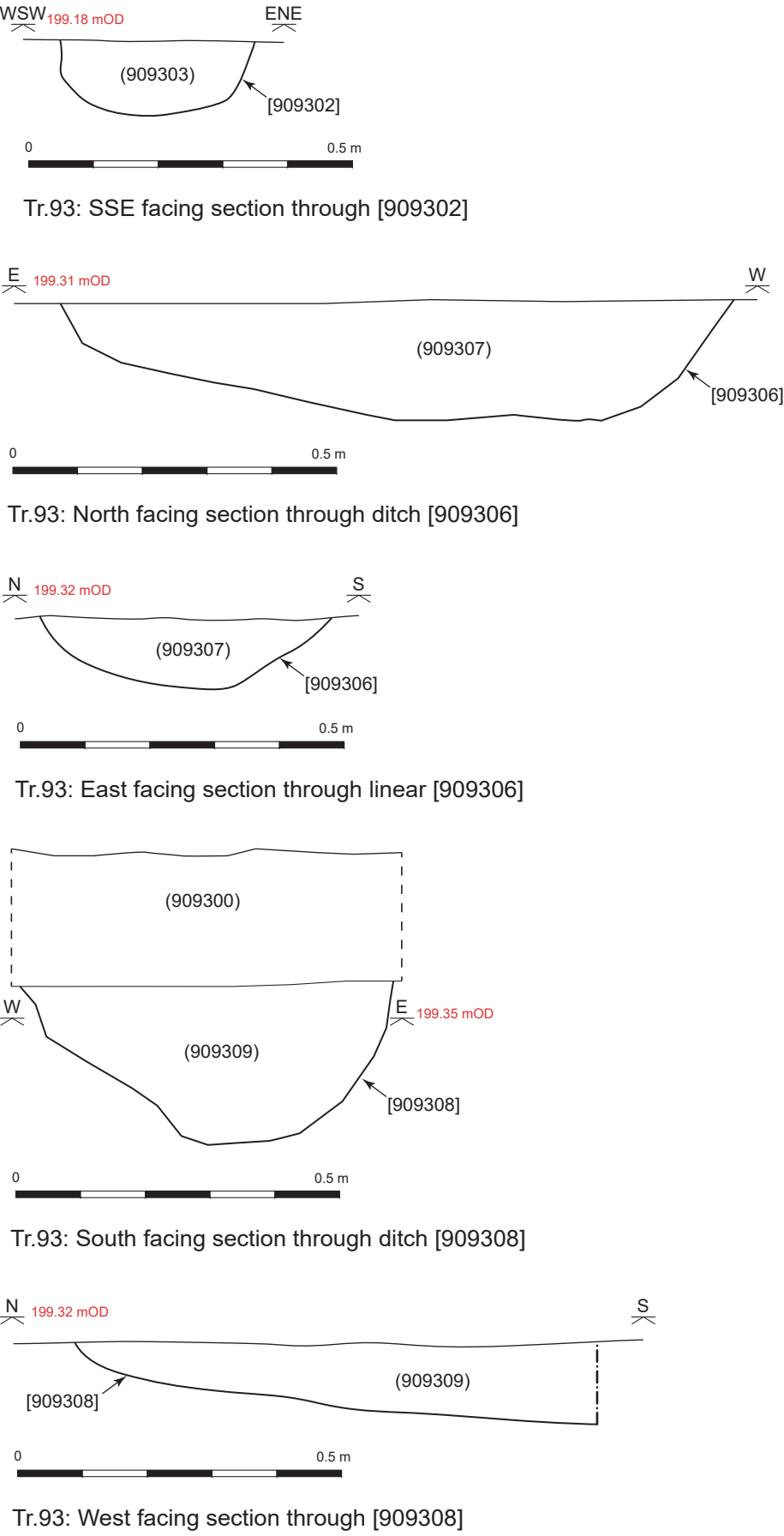
HS2

Registered in England. Registration number 0679163.
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 6QA.

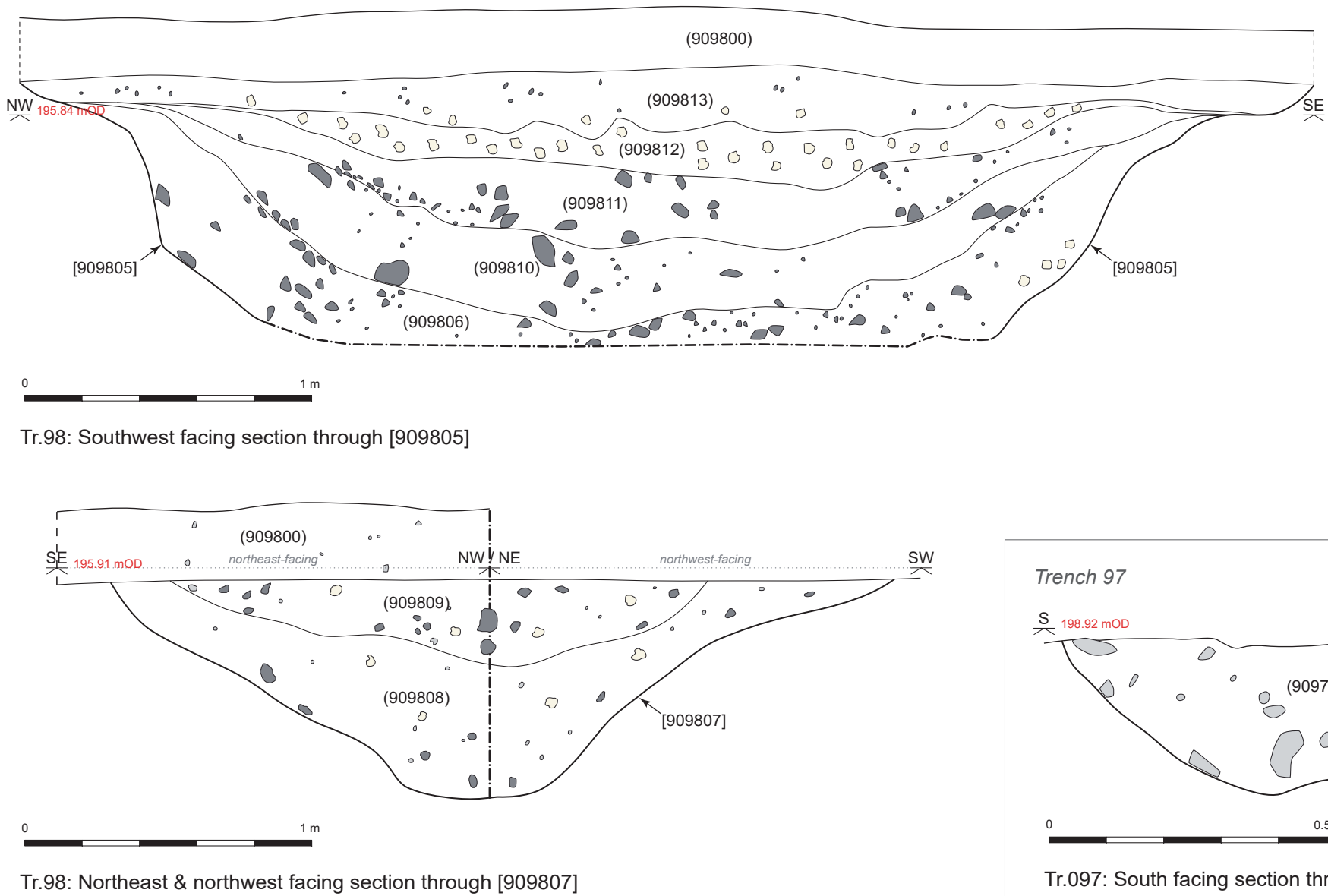


Doc Number: 1E1403-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21

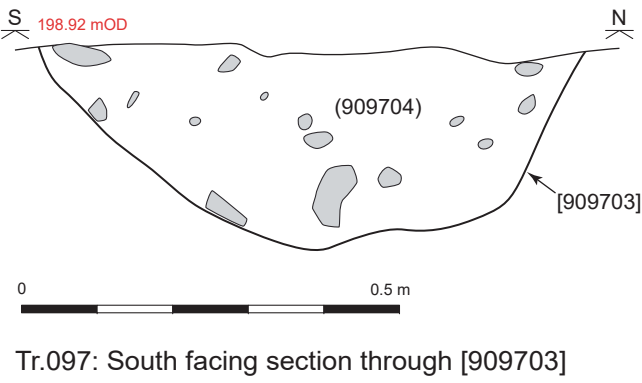
Trench 93



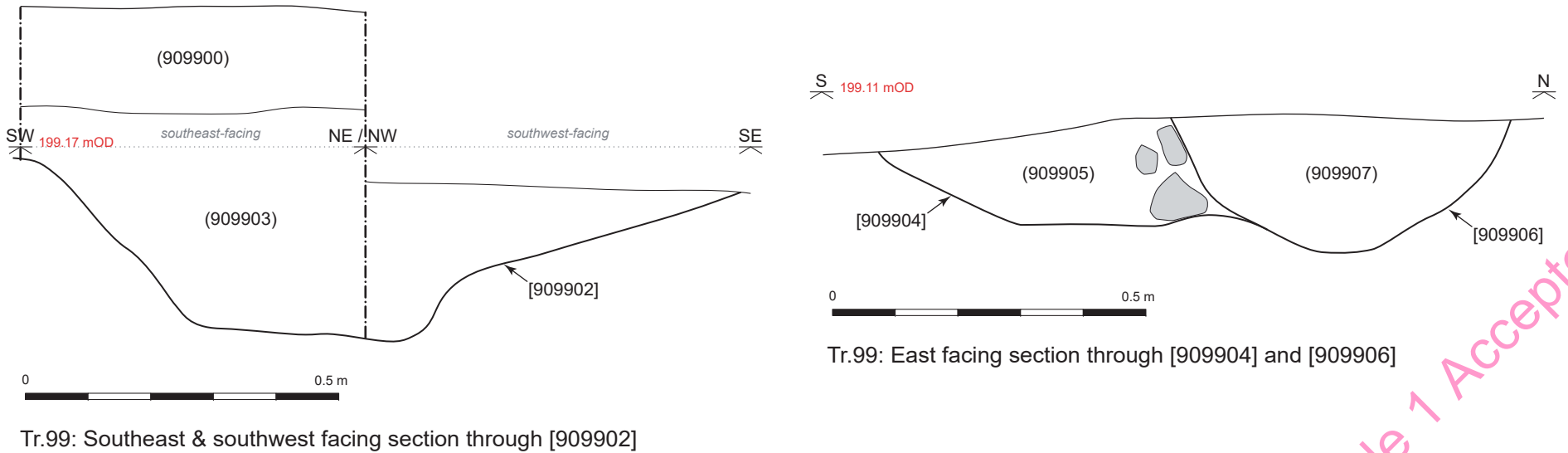
Trench 98



Trench 97



Trench 99



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018
OS 100049190

Derived from (...cite the scale of the BGS data used...) scale BGS Digital Data under licence 2011/111 BP British Geological Survey, © NERC.

Contains Environmental Agency information © Environment Agency and database right.

© Crown copyright material is reproduced with the permission of Land Registry under delegated authority from the Controller of HMSO.

This material was last updated on [date] and may not be copied, distributed, sold or published without the formal permission of Land Registry and Ordnance Survey. Only an official copy of a title plan or register obtained from the Land Registry may be used for legal or other official purposes. © Crown copyright Ordnance Survey.

Legend

 Charcoal

 Chalk

 CBM / Tile

 Roots

 Burnt stone

 Magnesium

 Stone

 Pottery

 Flint (natural)

 Slag

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 86 - Feature sections,
Trenches 93, 97, 98, 99

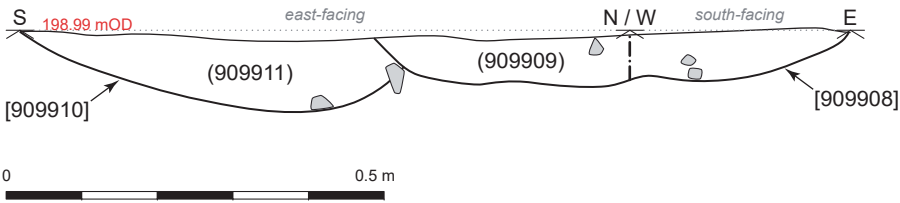
Published

HS2

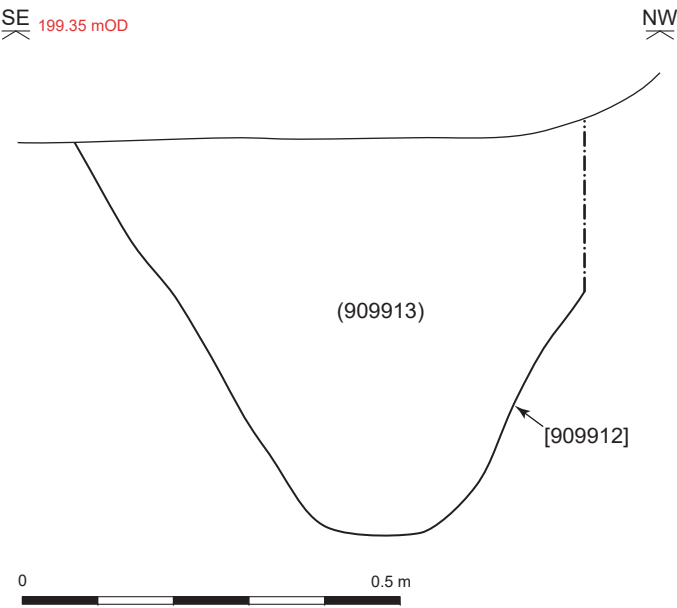
Registered in England. Registration number 0679163.
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 7SA.

Doc Number: 1E1W03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21

Trench 99 (cont'd)



Tr.99: East & south facing section through [909908] and [909910]



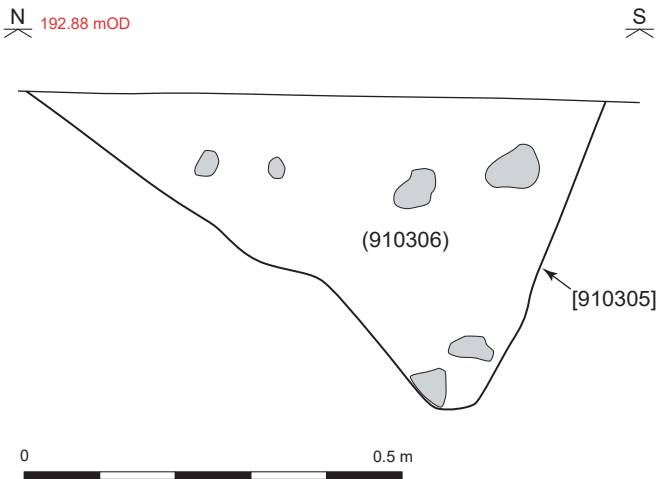
Tr.99: Northeast facing section through linear [909912]

Trench 102



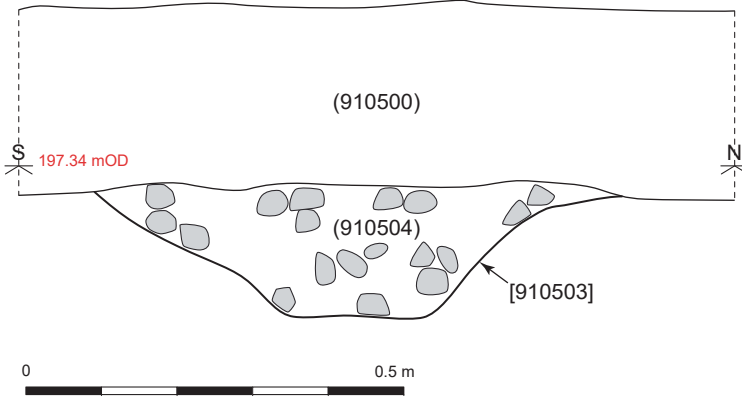
Tr.102: WNW facing section through [910203]

Trench 103

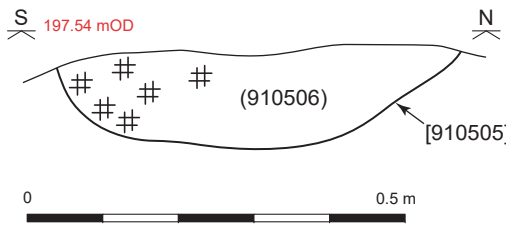


Tr.103: West facing section through [910305]

Trench 105

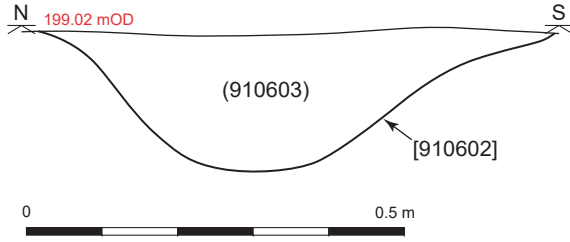


Tr.105: East facing section through [910503]



Tr.105: East facing section through [910505]

Trench 106



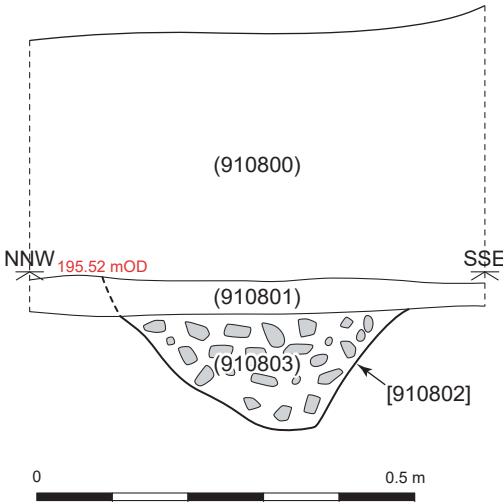
Tr.106: West facing section through [910602]

Trench 107



Tr.107: South facing section through [910703]

Trench 108



Tr.108: SSW facing section through [910802]

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018
OS 100049190

Derived from (...cite the scale of the BGS data used...) scale BGS Digital Data under licence 2011/111 BP British Geological Survey, © NERC.

Contains Environmental Agency information © Environment Agency and database right.

© Crown copyright material is reproduced with the permission of Land Registry under delegated authority from the Controller of HMSO.

This material was last updated on [date] and may not be copied, distributed, sold or published without the formal permission of Land Registry and Ordnance Survey. Only an official copy of a title plan or register obtained from the Land Registry may be used for legal or other official purposes. © Crown copyright Ordnance Survey.

Legend

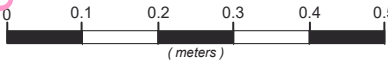
- | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|--|-------------|--|------------|
| # | Charcoal | | Chalk | | CBM / Tile |
| ~ | Roots | | Burnt stone | | Magnesium |
| | Stone | | Pottery | | |
| | Flint (natural) | | Slag | | |

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 87 - Feature sections,
Trenches 99, 102, 103, 105, 105, 107, 108

Published

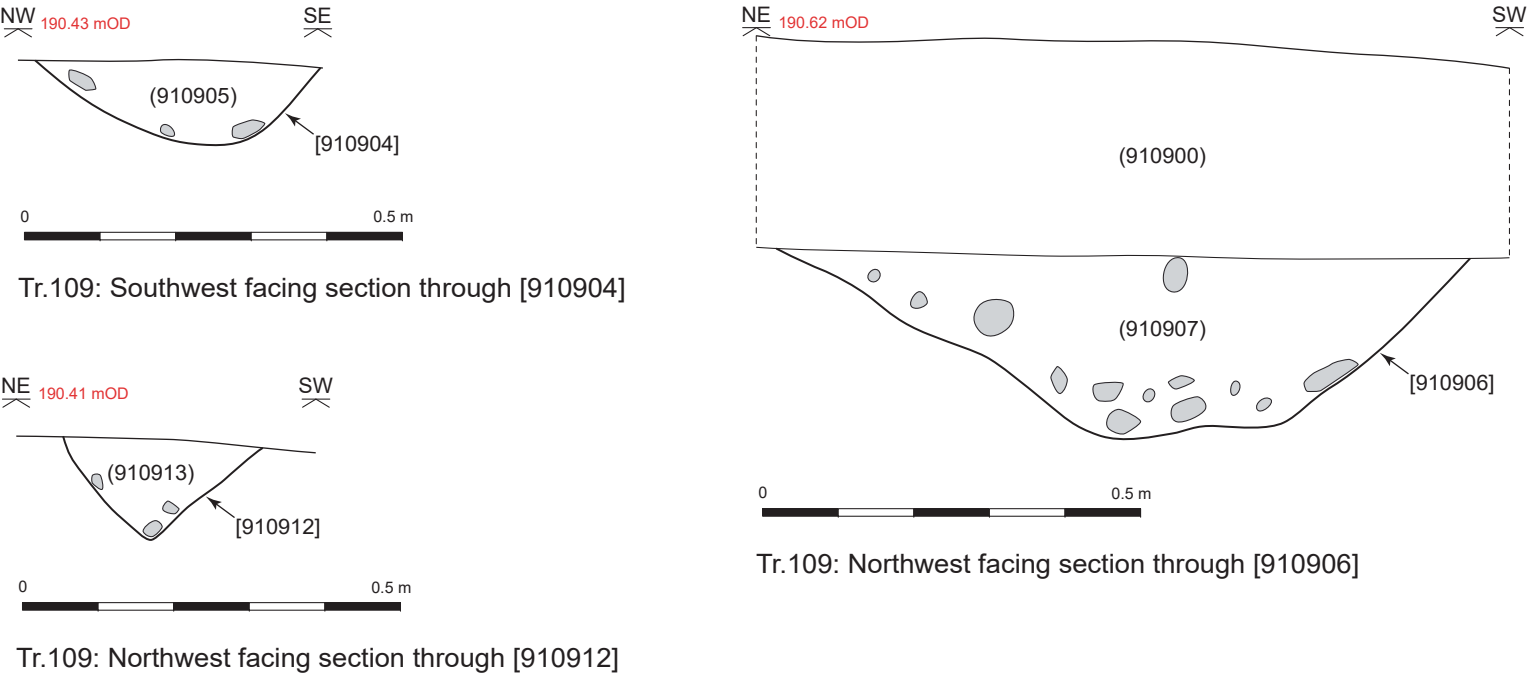
HS2

Registered in England. Registration number 06791634
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 7SA.

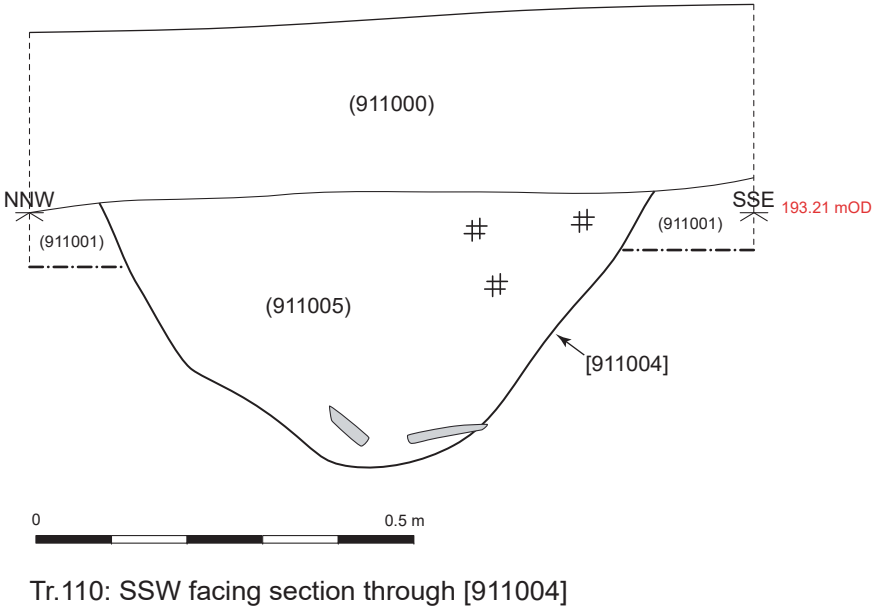


Doc Number: 1E1403-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21

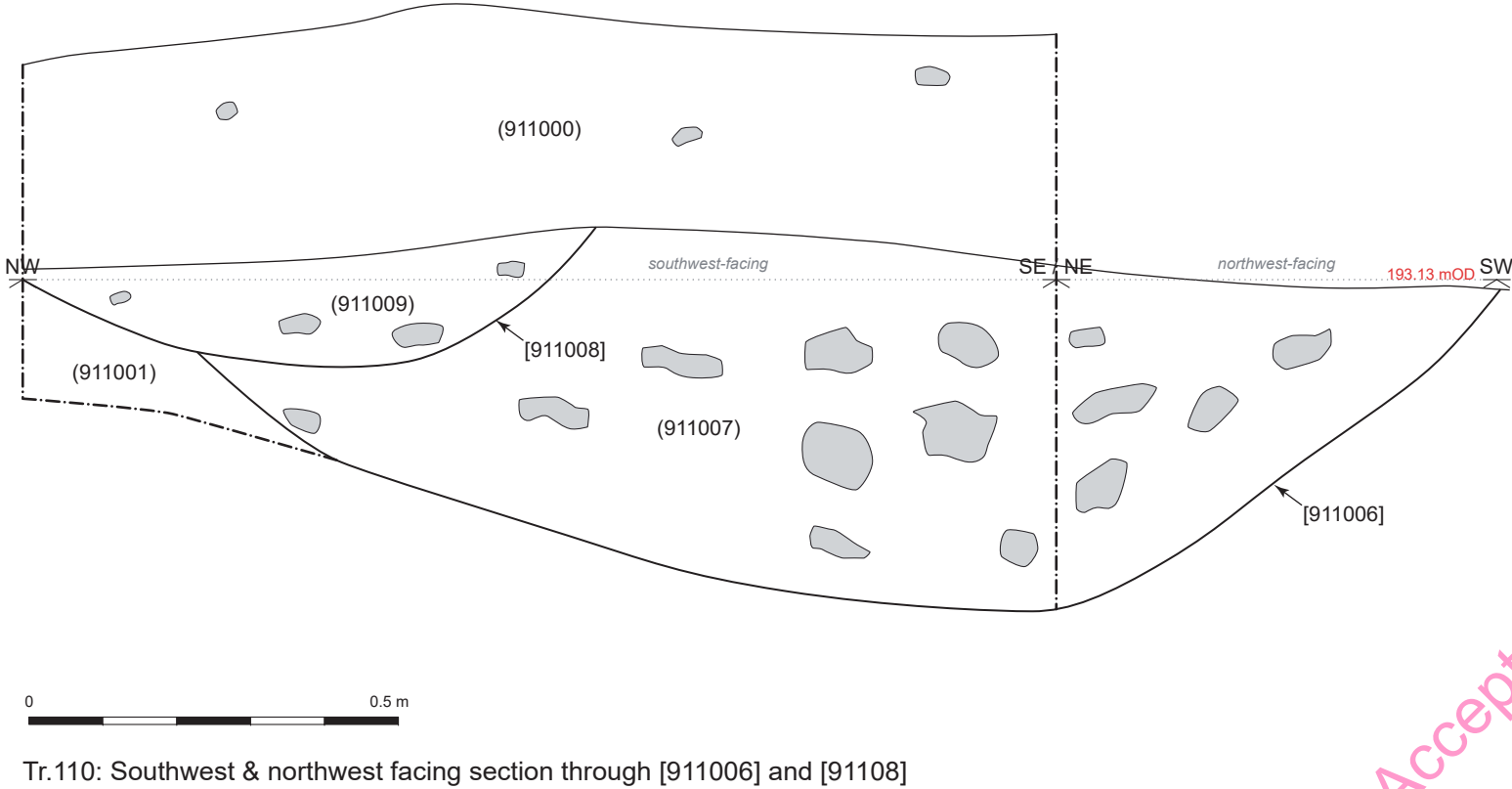
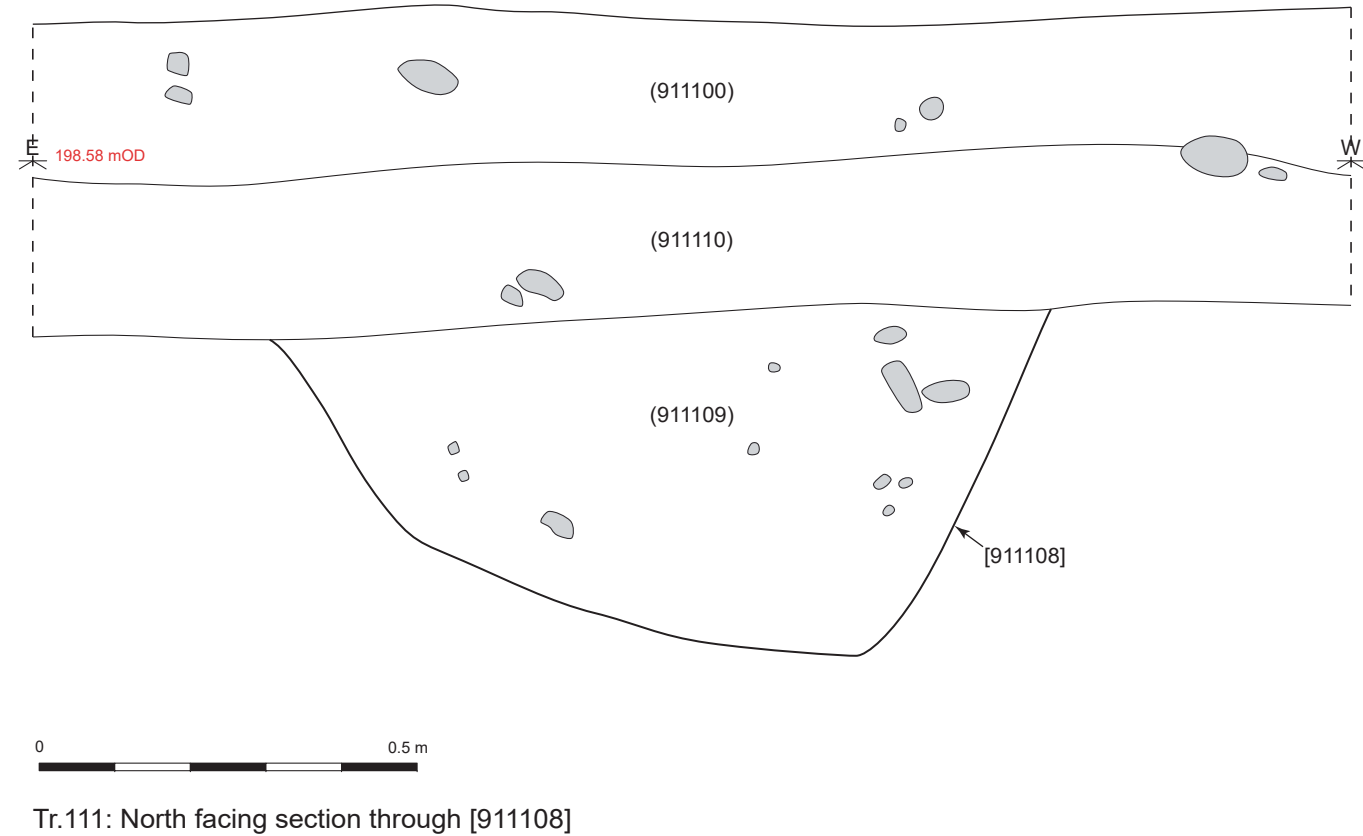
Trench 109



Trench 110



Trench 111



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018
OS 100049190

Derived from (...cite the scale of the BGS data used...) scale BGS Digital Data under licence 2011/111 BP British Geological Survey, © NERC.

Contains Environmental Agency information © Environment Agency and database right.

© Crown copyright material is reproduced with the permission of Land Registry under delegated authority from the Controller of HMSO.

This material was last updated on [date] and may not be copied, distributed, sold or published without the formal permission of Land Registry and Ordnance Survey. Only an official copy of a title plan or register obtained from the Land Registry may be used for legal or other official purposes. © Crown copyright Ordnance Survey.

Legend

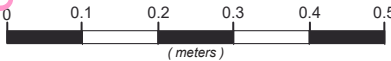
	Charcoal		Chalk		CBM / Tile
	Roots		Burnt stone		Magnesium
	Stone		Pottery		
	Flint (natural)		Slag		

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 88 - Feature sections,
Trenches 109, 110, 111

Published

HS2

Registered in England. Registration number 06791634.
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 7SA.

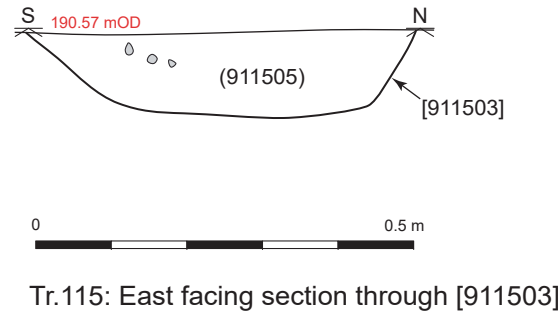


Doc Number: 1E11003-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21

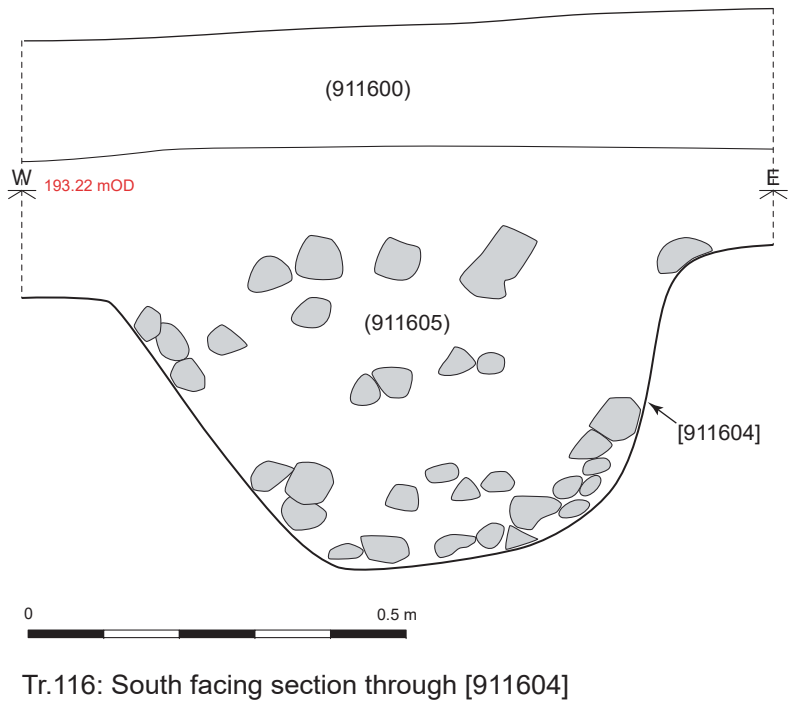
Trench 113



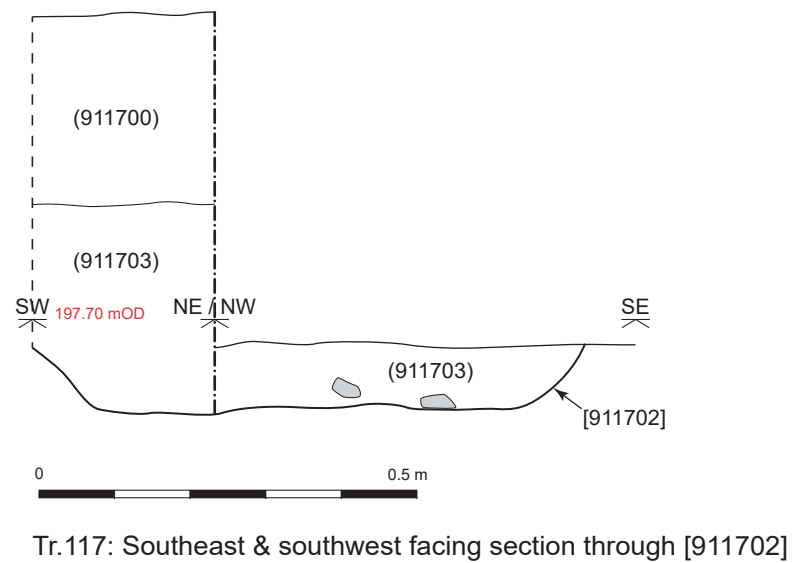
Trench 115



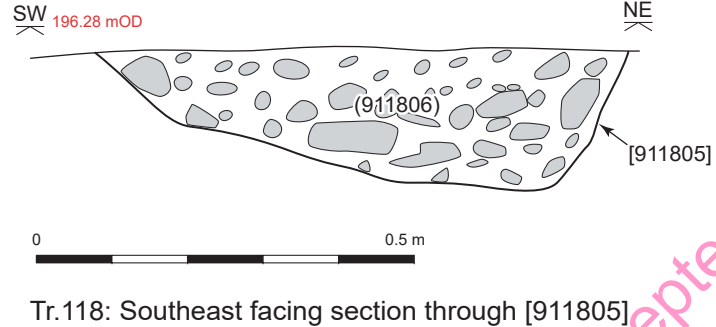
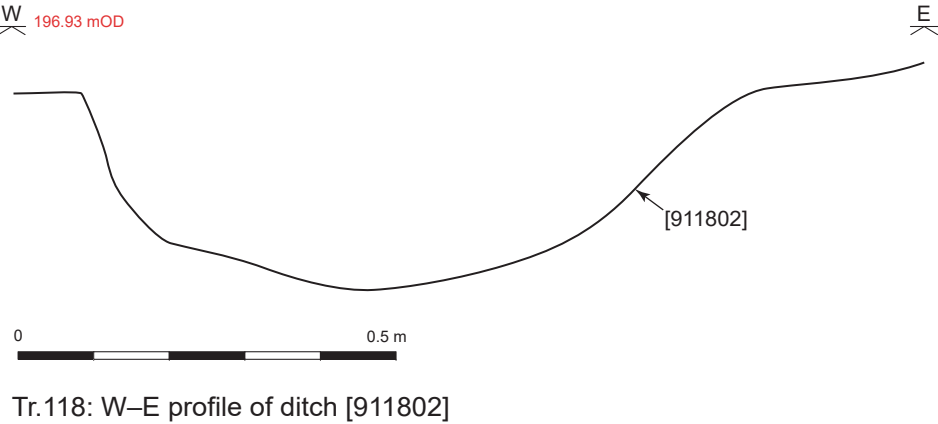
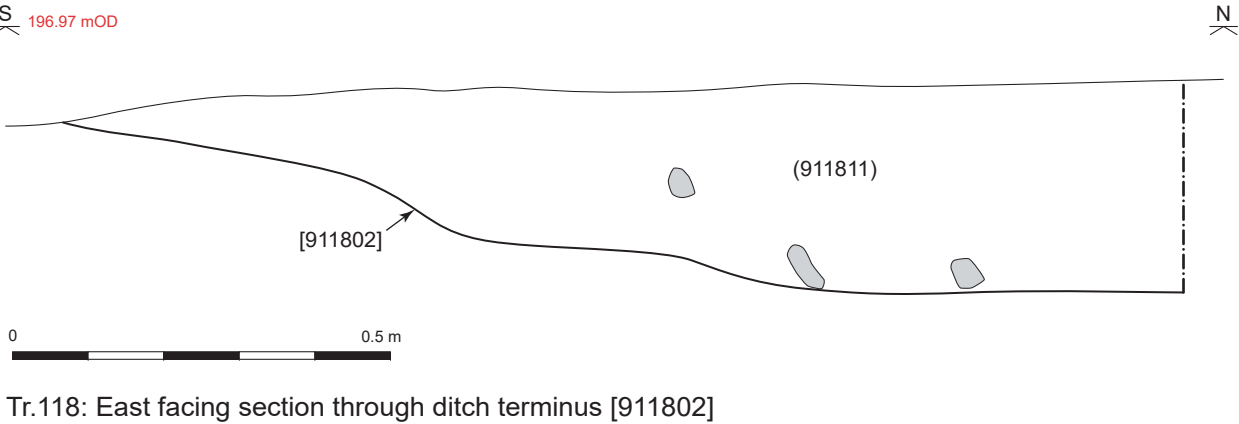
Trench 116



Trench 117



Trench 118



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018
OS 100049190

Derived from (...cite the scale of the BGS data used...) scale BGS Digital Data under licence 2011/111 BP British Geological Survey, © NERC.

Contains Environmental Agency information © Environment Agency and database right.

© Crown copyright material is reproduced with the permission of Land Registry under delegated authority from the Controller of HMSO.

This material was last updated on [date] and may not be copied, distributed, sold or published without the formal permission of Land Registry and Ordnance Survey. Only an official copy of a title plan or register obtained from the Land Registry may be used for legal or other official purposes. © Crown copyright Ordnance Survey.

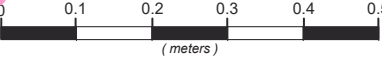
- Legend**
- | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|--|-------------|--|------------|
| | Charcoal | | Chalk | | CBM / Tile |
| | Roots | | Burnt stone | | Magnesium |
| | Stone | | Pottery | | |
| | Flint (natural) | | Slag | | |

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 89 - Feature sections,
Trenches 113, 115, 116, 117, 118

Published

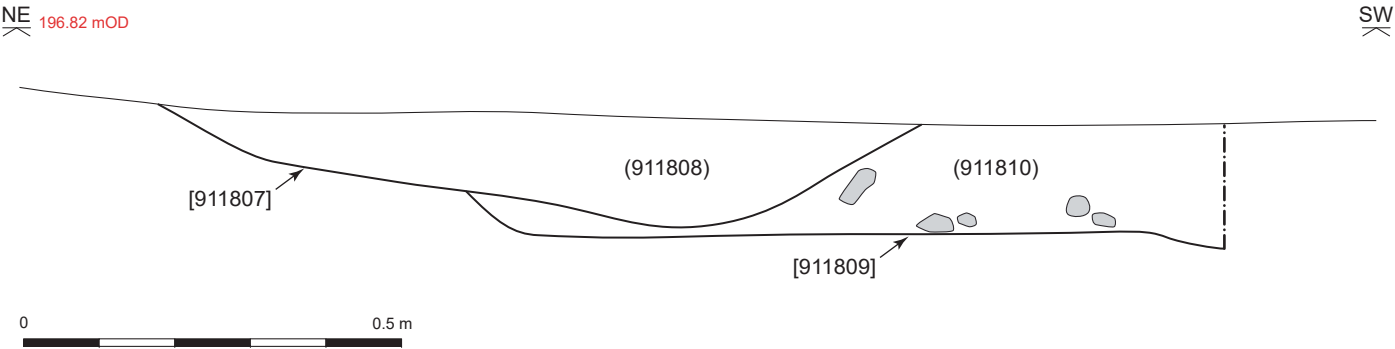
HS2

Registered in England. Registration number 0679160. Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 7SA.



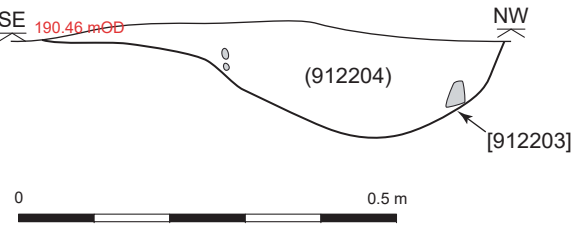
Doc Number: 1E1W03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21

Trench 118 (cont'd)



Tr.118: Northwest facing section through linears [911807] and [911809]

Trench 122

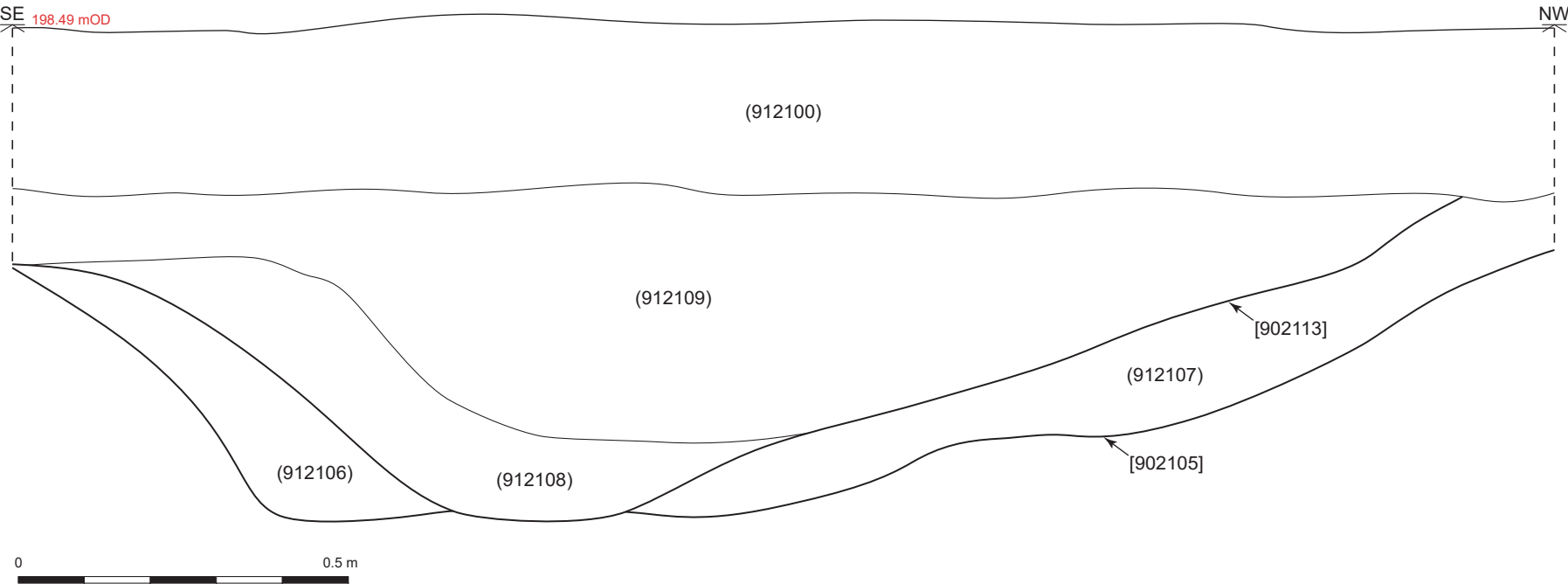


Tr.122: Northeast facing section through [912203]

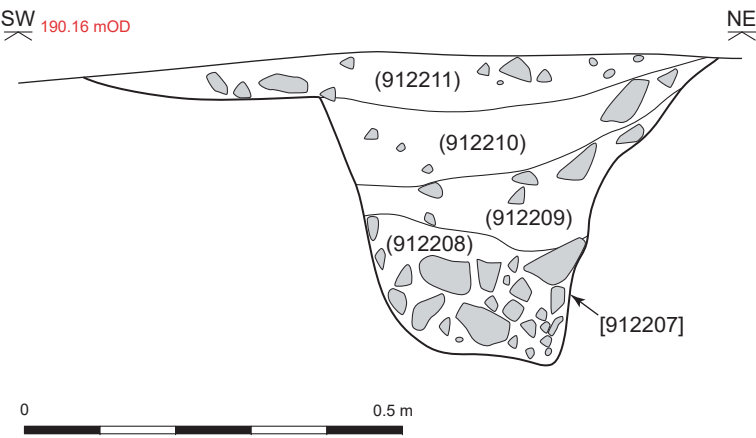


Tr.122: Southeast facing section through [912205]

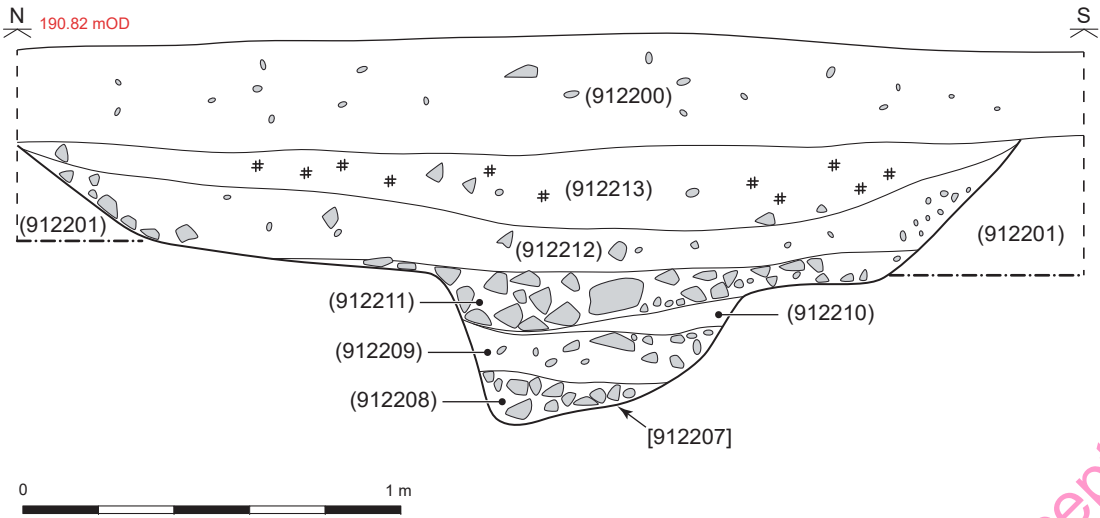
Trench 121



Tr.121: Northeast facing section through ditch [912105]



Tr.122: Southeast facing section through ditch [912207]



Tr.122: West facing section through ditch [912207]

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018
OS 100049190

Derived from (...cite the scale of the BGS data used...) scale BGS Digital Data under licence 2011/111 BP British Geological Survey, © NERC.

Contains Environmental Agency information © Environment Agency and database right.

© Crown copyright material is reproduced with the permission of Land Registry under delegated authority from the Controller of HMSO.

This material was last updated on [date] and may not be copied, distributed, sold or published without the formal permission of Land Registry and Ordnance Survey. Only an official copy of a title plan or register obtained from the Land Registry may be used for legal or other official purposes. © Crown copyright Ordnance Survey.

Legend

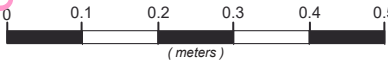
	Charcoal		Chalk		CBM / Tile
	Roots		Burnt stone		Magnesium
	Stone		Pottery		
	Flint (natural)		Slag		

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 90 - Feature sections,
Trenches 118, 121, 122

Published

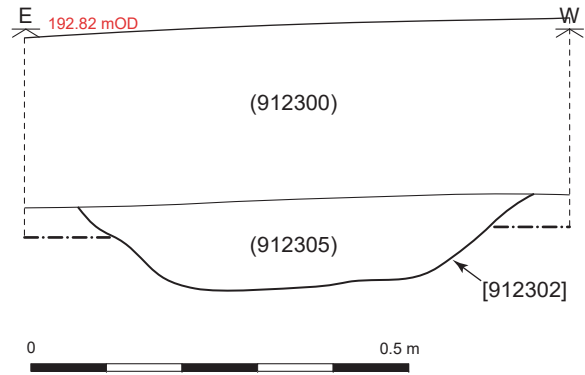
HS2

Registered in England. Registration number 067916.
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 6QA.

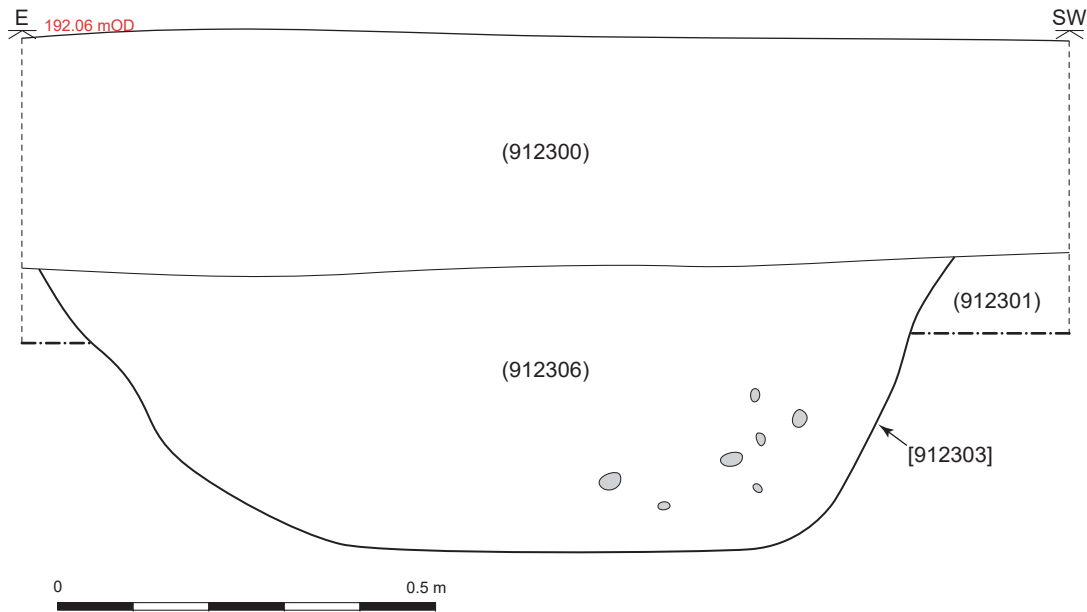


Doc Number: 1E1103-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21

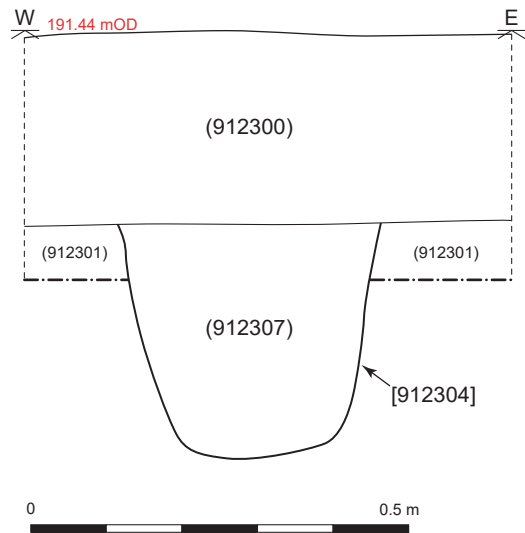
Trench 123



Tr.123: North facing section through [912302]

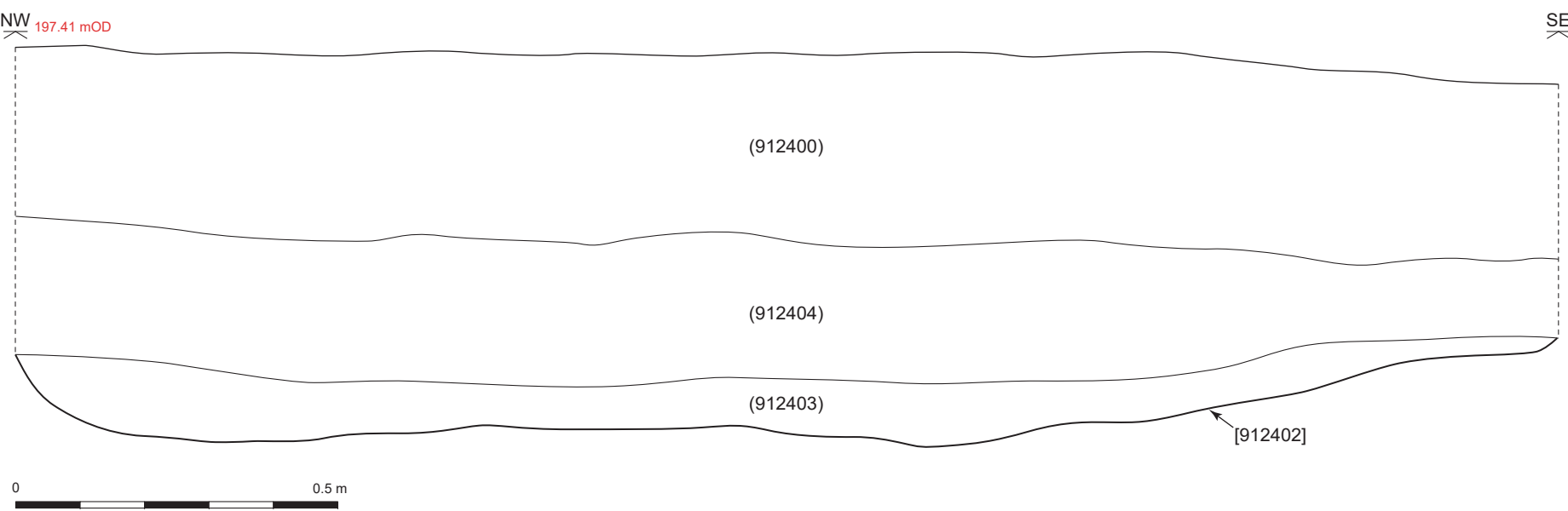


Tr.123: North facing section through [912303]



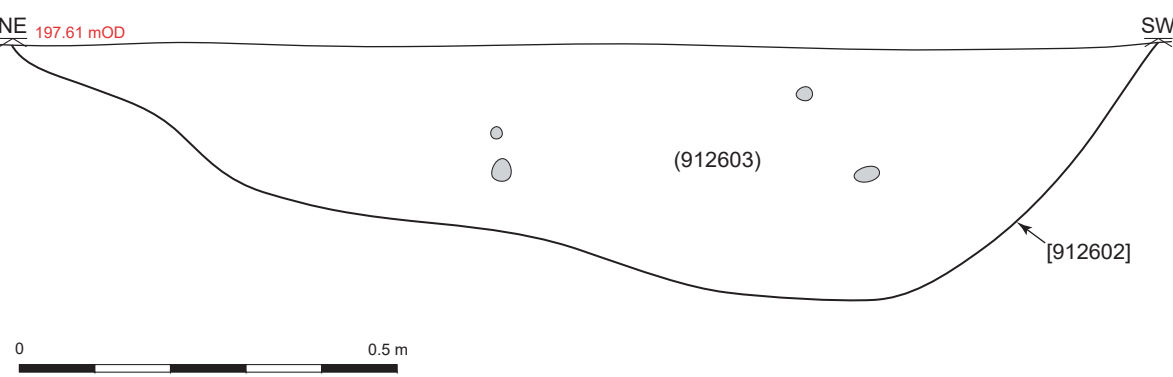
Tr.123: South facing section through [912304]

Trench 124

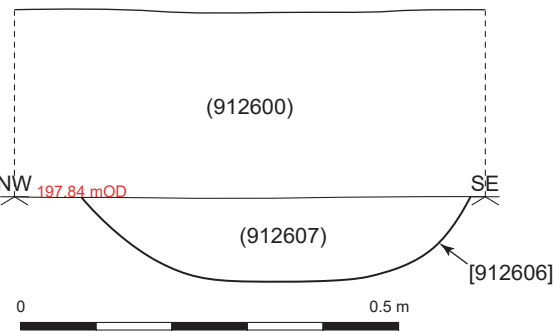


Tr.124: Southwest facing section through ditch [912402]

Trench 126



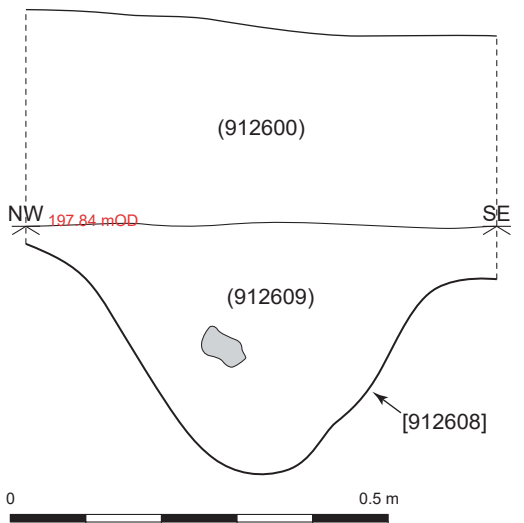
Tr.126: Northwest facing section through [912602]



Tr.126: Northeast facing section through [912606]



Tr.126: Northeast facing section through [912608]



Tr.126: Southwest facing section through [912608]

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018
OS 100049190

Derived from (...cite the scale of the BGS data used...) scale BGS Digital Data under licence 2011/111 BP British Geological Survey, © NERC.

Contains Environmental Agency information © Environment Agency and database right.

© Crown copyright material is reproduced with the permission of Land Registry under delegated authority from the Controller of HMSO.

This material was last updated on [date] and may not be copied, distributed, sold or published without the formal permission of Land Registry and Ordnance Survey. Only an official copy of a title plan or register obtained from the Land Registry may be used for legal or other official purposes. © Crown copyright Ordnance Survey.

Legend

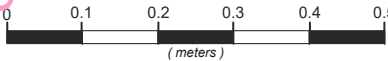
	Charcoal		Chalk		CBM / Tile
	Roots		Burnt stone		Magnesium
	Stone		Pottery		
	Flint (natural)		Slag		

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 91 - Feature sections,
Trenches 123, 124, 126

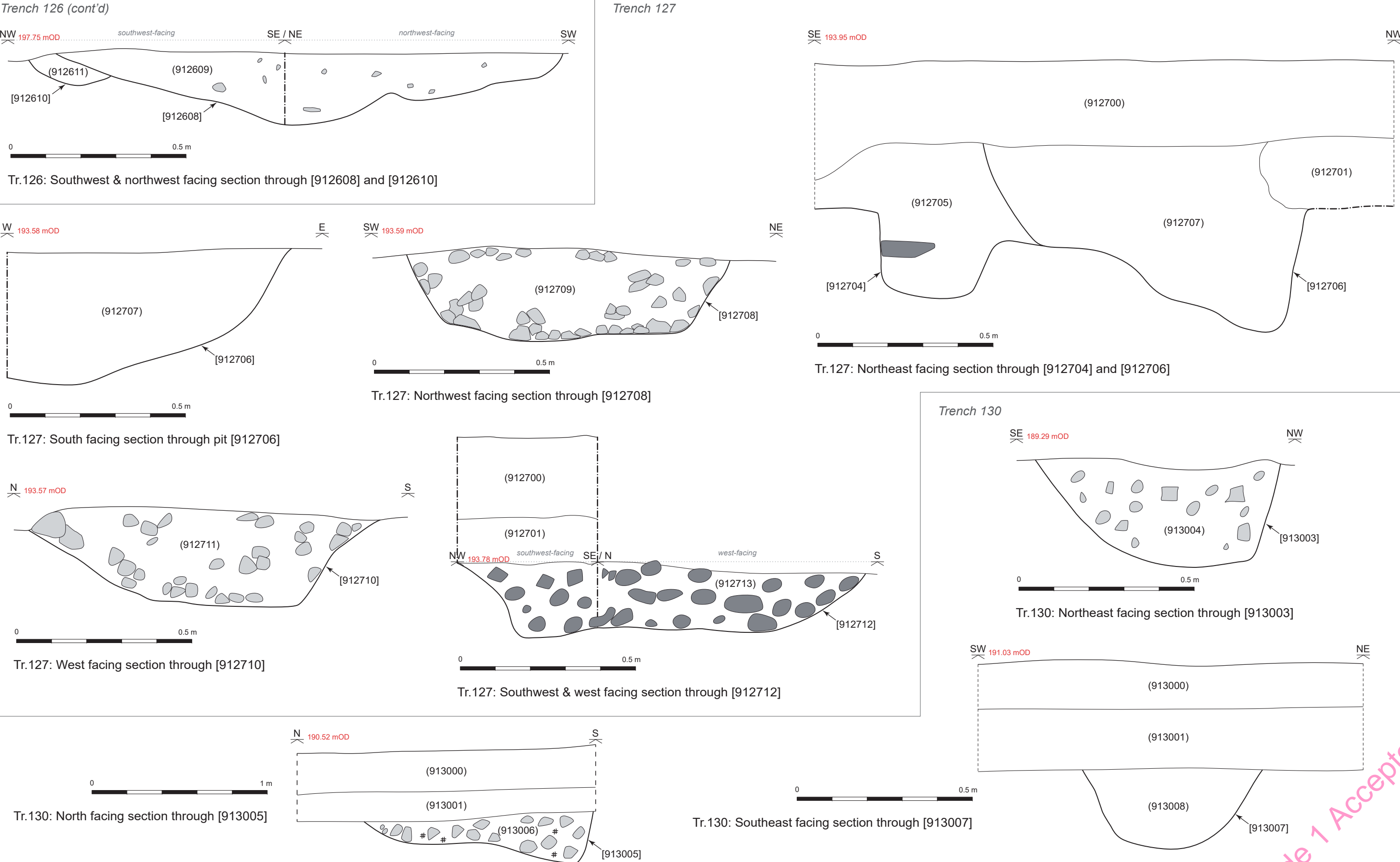
Published

HS2

Registered in England. Registration number 067916.
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 7SA.



Doc Number: 1E1W03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018
OS 100049190

Derived from (...cite the scale of the BGS data used...) scale BGS Digital Data under licence 2011/111 BP British Geological Survey, © NERC.

Contains Environmental Agency information © Environment Agency and database right.

© Crown copyright material is reproduced with the permission of Land Registry under delegated authority from the Controller of HMSO.

This material was last updated on [date] and may not be copied, distributed, sold or published without the formal permission of Land Registry and Ordnance Survey. Only an official copy of a title plan or register obtained from the Land Registry may be used for legal or other official purposes. © Crown copyright Ordnance Survey.

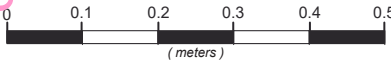
Legend					
	Charcoal		Chalk		CBM / Tile
	Roots		Burnt stone		Magnesium
	Stone		Pottery		
	Flint (natural)		Slag		

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 92 - Feature sections,
Trenches 126, 127, 130

Published

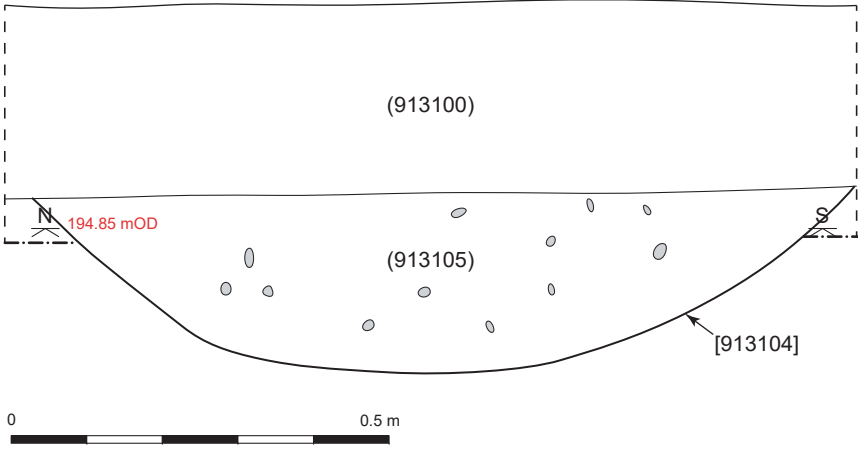
HS2

Registered in England. Registration number 06791634.
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 7SA.



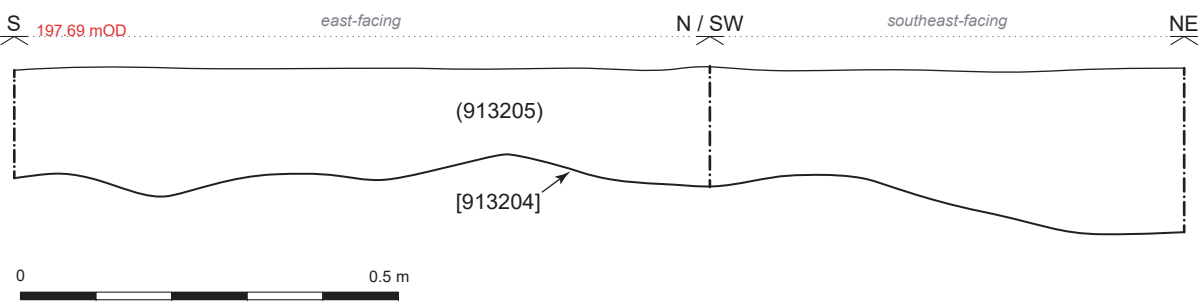
Doc Number: 1E1V03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21

Trench 131



Tr.131: West facing section through [913104]

Trench 132

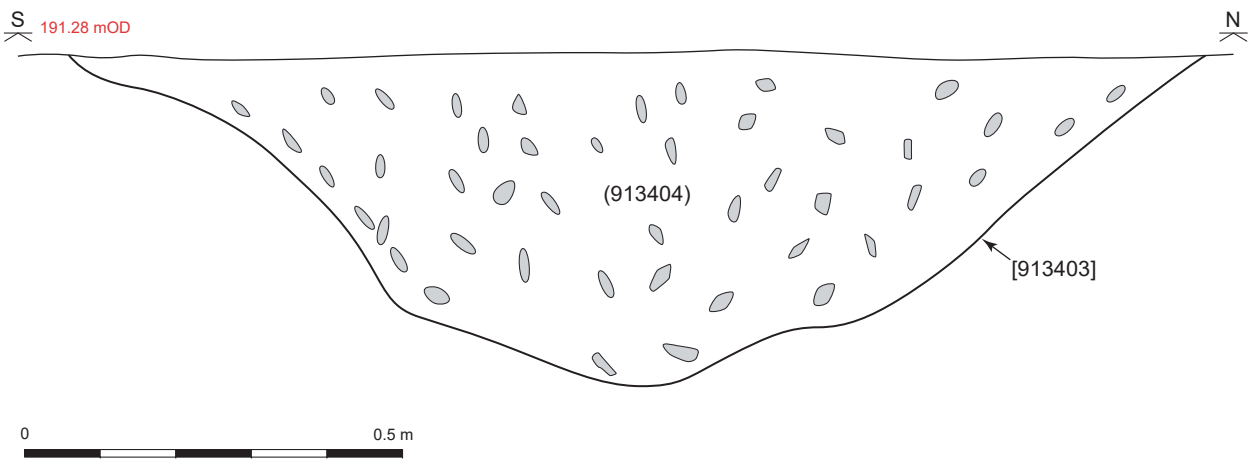


Tr.132: East & southeast facing section through [913204]

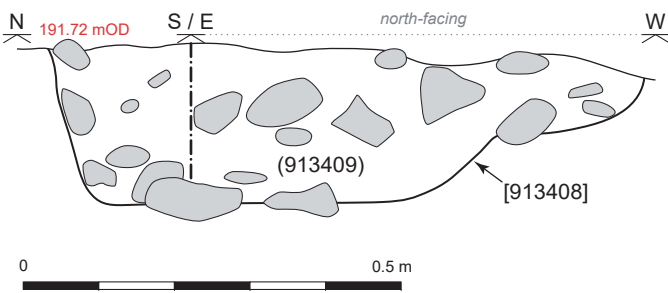


Tr.134: West facing section through [913406]

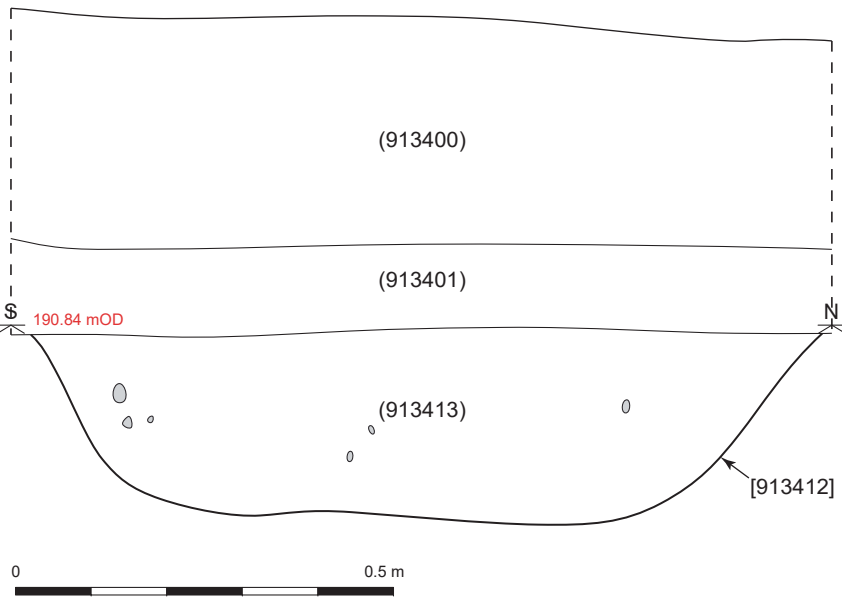
Trench 134



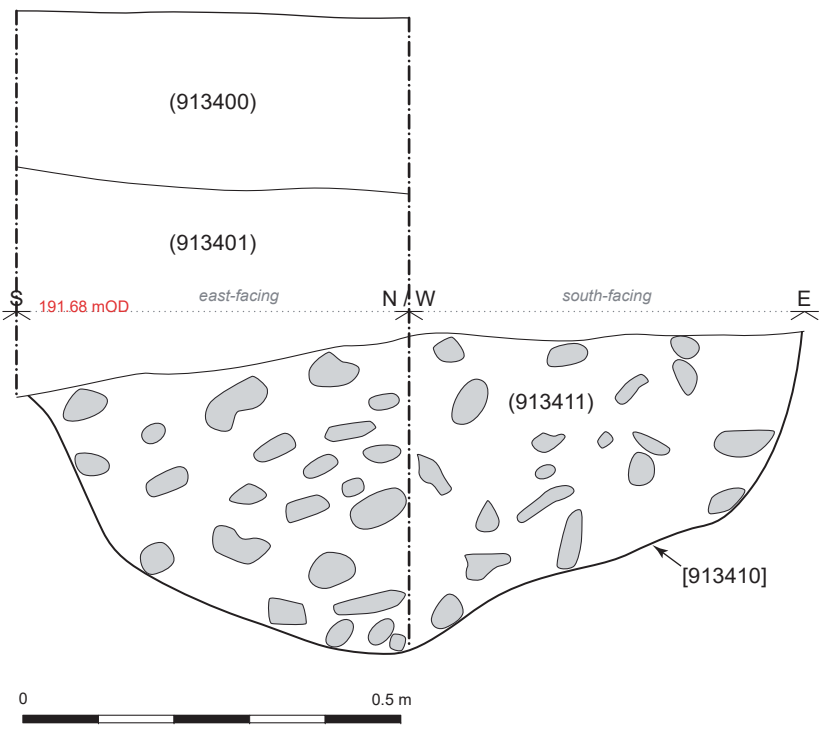
Tr.134: East facing section through pit [913403]



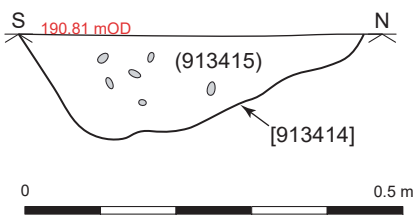
Tr.134: West & north facing section through [913408]



Tr.134: East facing section through [913412]



Tr.134: East & south facing section through [913410]



Tr.134: East facing section through [913414]

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018
OS 100049190

Derived from (...cite the scale of the BGS data used...) scale BGS Digital Data under licence 2011/111 BP British Geological Survey, © NERC.

Contains Environmental Agency information © Environment Agency and database right.

© Crown copyright material is reproduced with the permission of Land Registry under delegated authority from the Controller of HMSO.

This material was last updated on [date] and may not be copied, distributed, sold or published without the formal permission of Land Registry and Ordnance Survey. Only an official copy of a title plan or register obtained from the Land Registry may be used for legal or other official purposes. © Crown copyright Ordnance Survey.

Legend

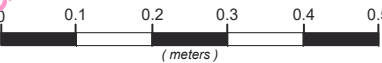
	Charcoal		Chalk		CBM / Tile
	Roots		Burnt stone		Magnesium
	Stone		Pottery		
	Flint (natural)		Slag		

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 93 - Feature sections,
Trenches 131, 132, 134

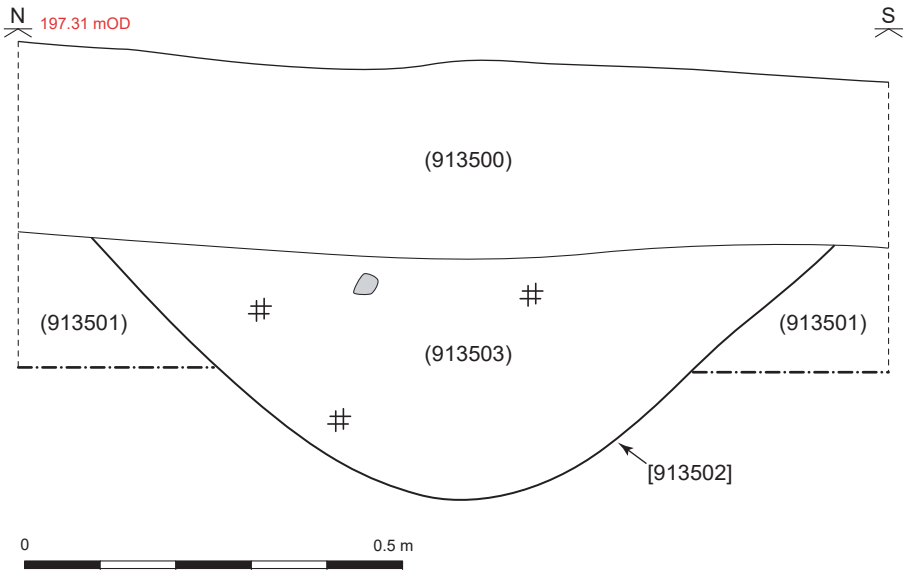
Published

HS2

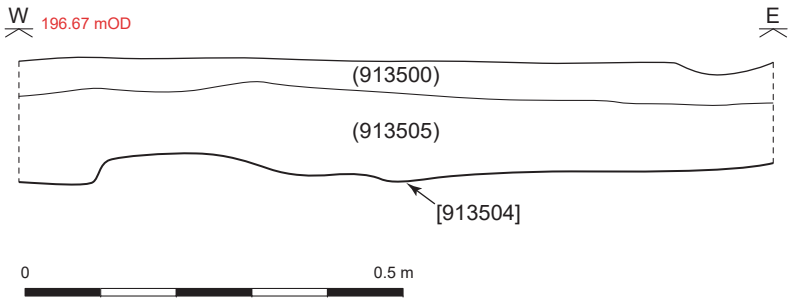
Registered in England. Registration number 067916.
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 7SA.



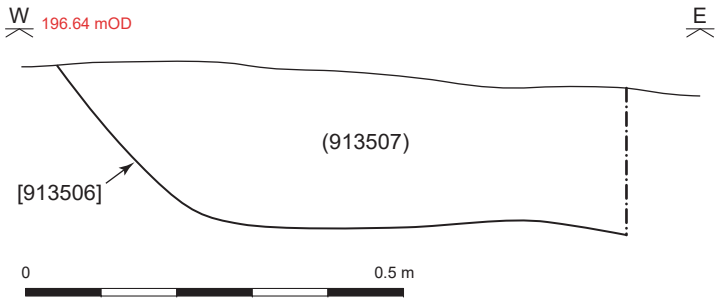
Doc Number: 1EW03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21



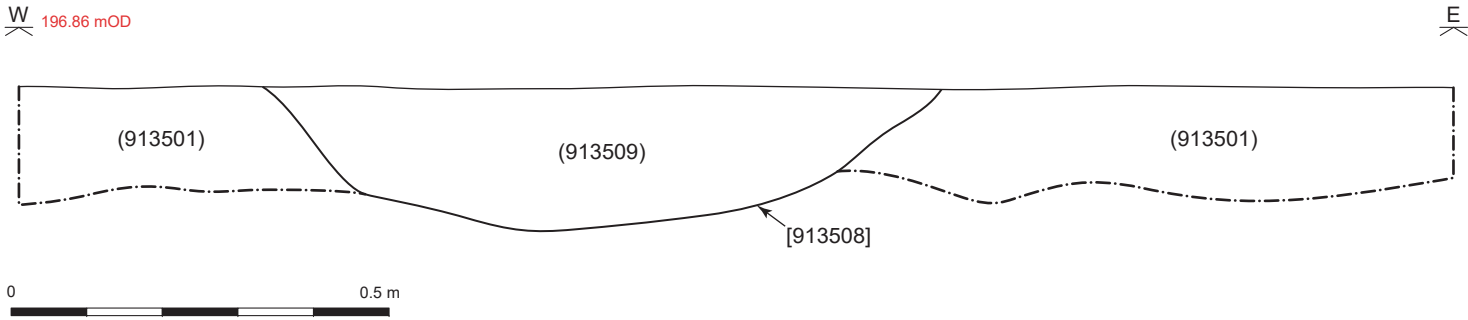
Tr.135: West facing section through gully [913502]



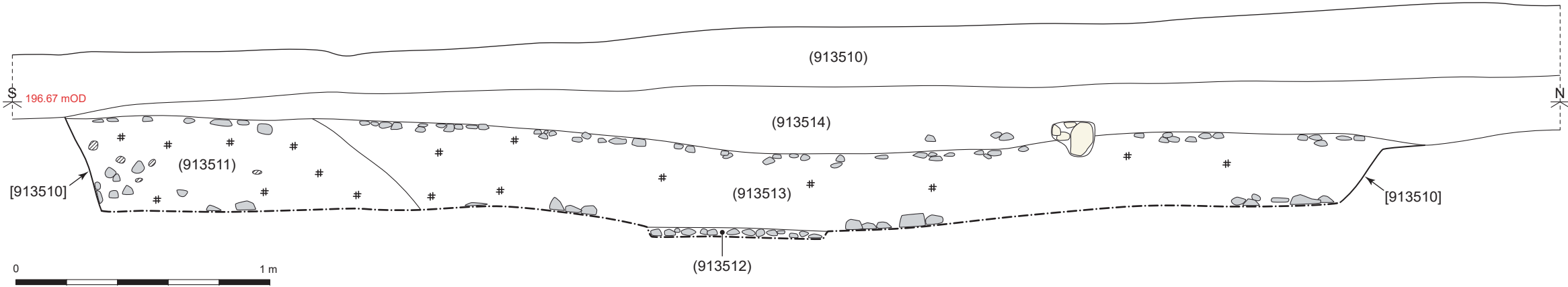
Tr.135: North facing section through [913504]



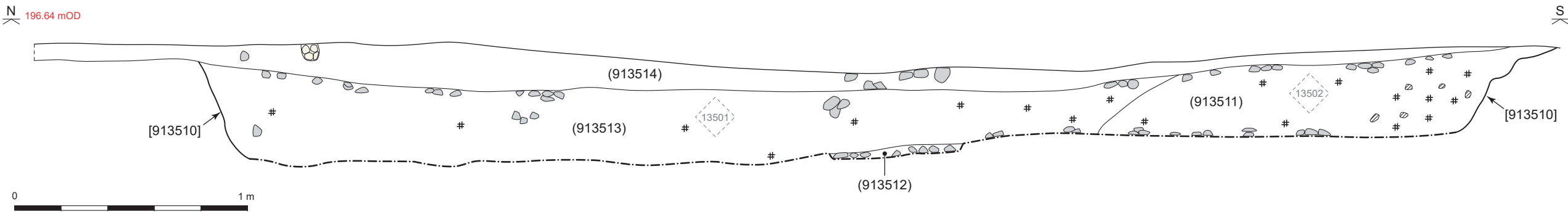
Tr.135: South facing section through [913506]



Tr.135: South facing section through [913508]



Tr.135: East facing section through [913510]



Tr.135: West facing section through [913510]

Legend

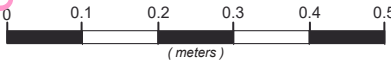
	Charcoal		Chalk		CBM / Tile
	Roots		Burnt stone		Magnesium
	Stone		Pottery		
	Flint (natural)		Slag		

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 94 - Feature sections,
Trench 135

Published

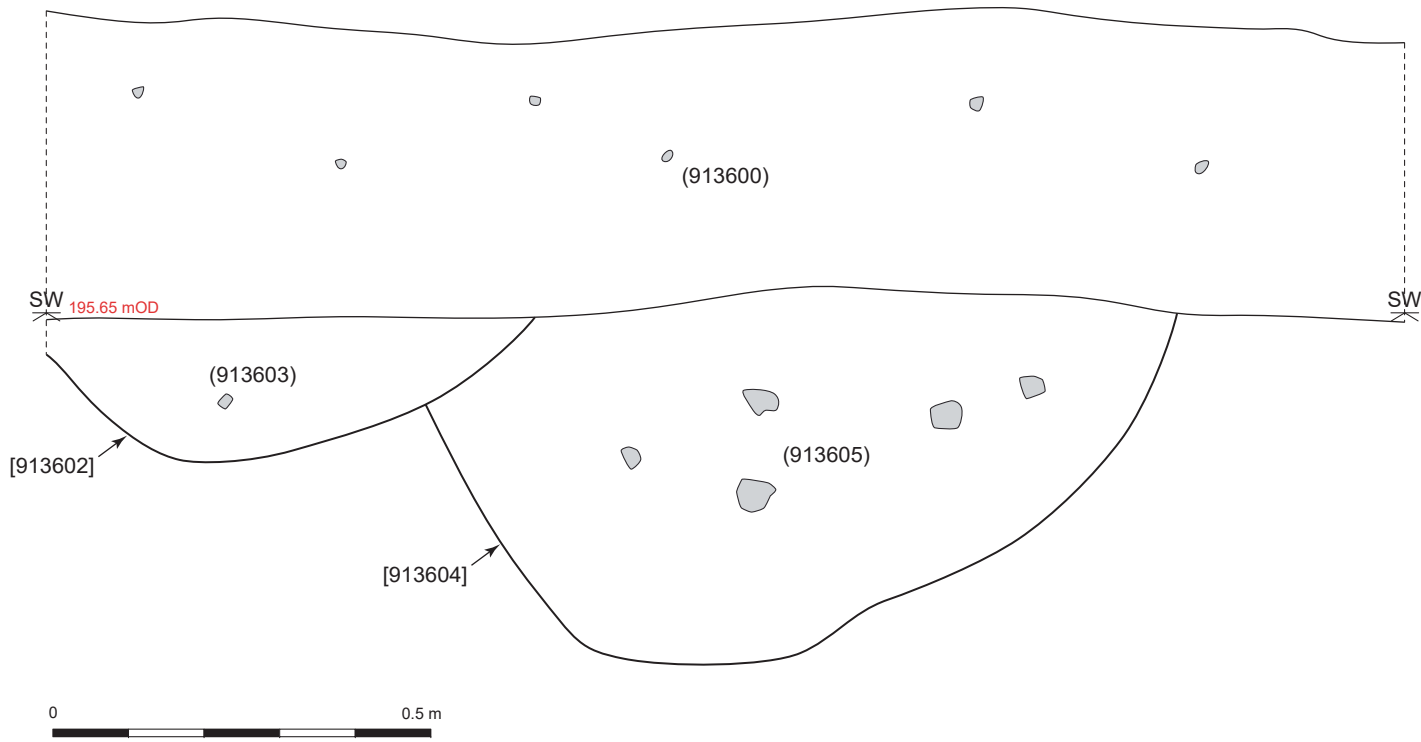
HS2

Registered in England. Registration number 067916.
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 7SA.

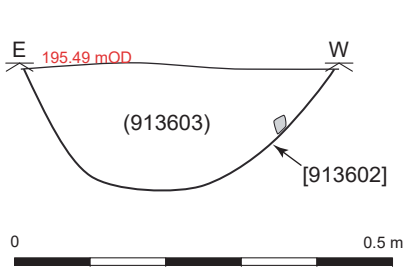


Doc Number: 1E1403-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21

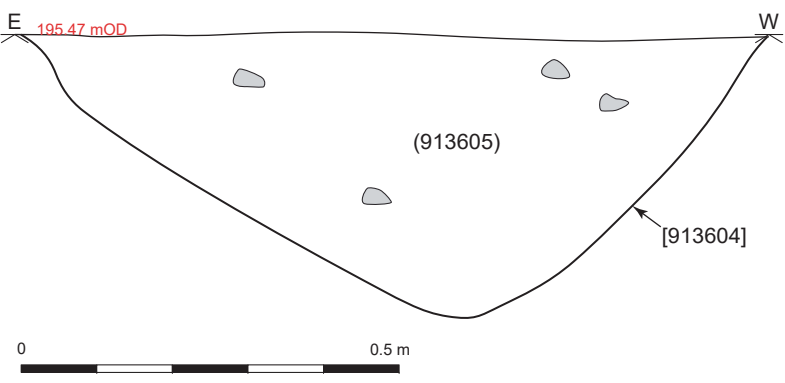
Trench 136



Tr.136: South facing section through linears [913602] and [913604]

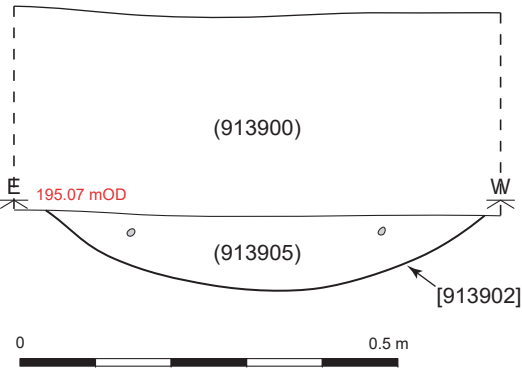


Tr.136: North facing section through [913602]



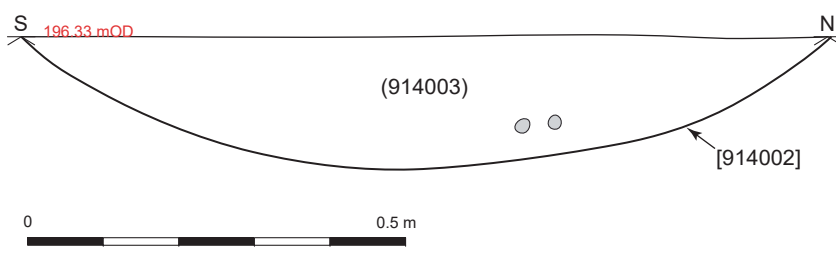
Tr.136: North facing section through ditch [913604]

Trench 139



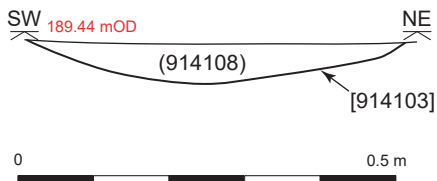
Tr.139: North facing section through [913902]

Trench 140



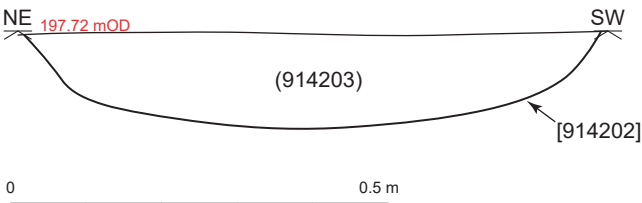
Tr.140: Northeast facing section through [914002]

Trench 141

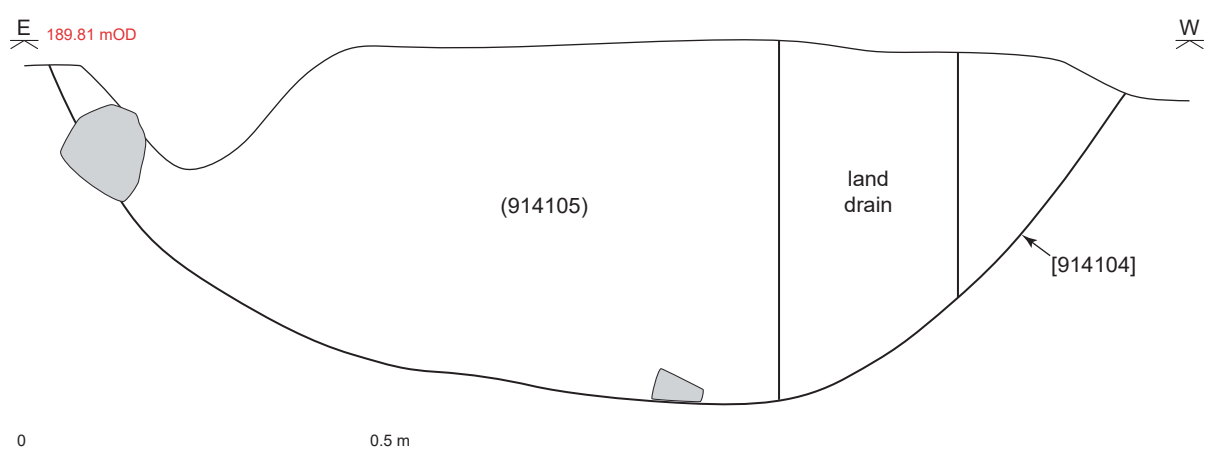


Tr.141: Southeast facing section through [914103]

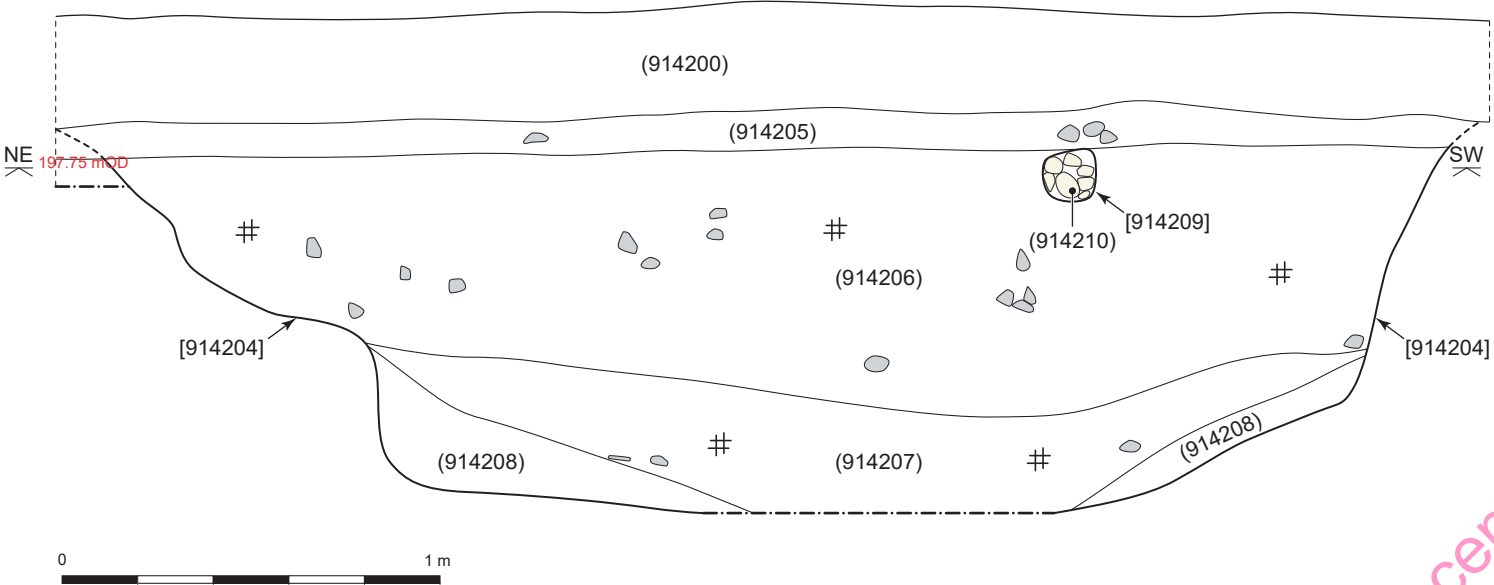
Trench 142



Tr.142: Northwest facing section through [914202]



Tr.141: Northwest facing section through ditch [914104]



Tr.142: Southeast facing section through [914204] and [914209]

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018
OS 100049190

Derived from (...cite the scale of the BGS data used...) scale BGS Digital Data under licence 2011/111 BP British Geological Survey, © NERC.

Contains Environmental Agency information © Environment Agency and database right.

© Crown copyright material is reproduced with the permission of Land Registry under delegated authority from the Controller of HMSO.

This material was last updated on [date] and may not be copied, distributed, sold or published without the formal permission of Land Registry and Ordnance Survey. Only an official copy of a title plan or register obtained from the Land Registry may be used for legal or other official purposes. © Crown copyright Ordnance Survey.

Legend

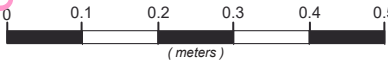
	Charcoal		Chalk		CBM / Tile
	Roots		Burnt stone		Magnesium
	Stone		Pottery		
	Flint (natural)		Slag		

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 95 - Feature sections,
Trenches 136, 139, 140, 141, 142

Published

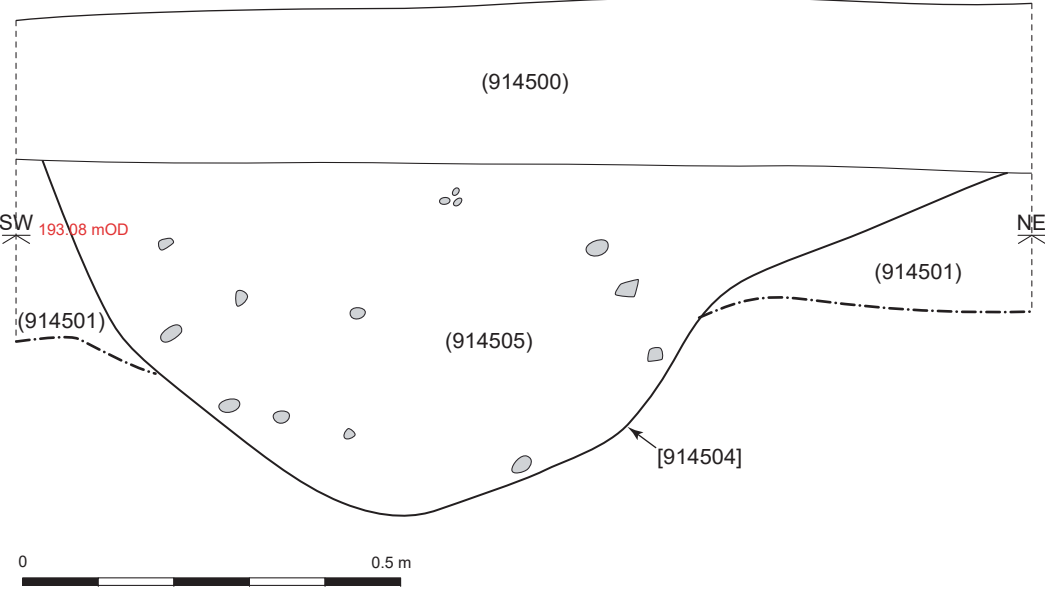
HS2

Registered in England. Registration number 067916
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 6SA.



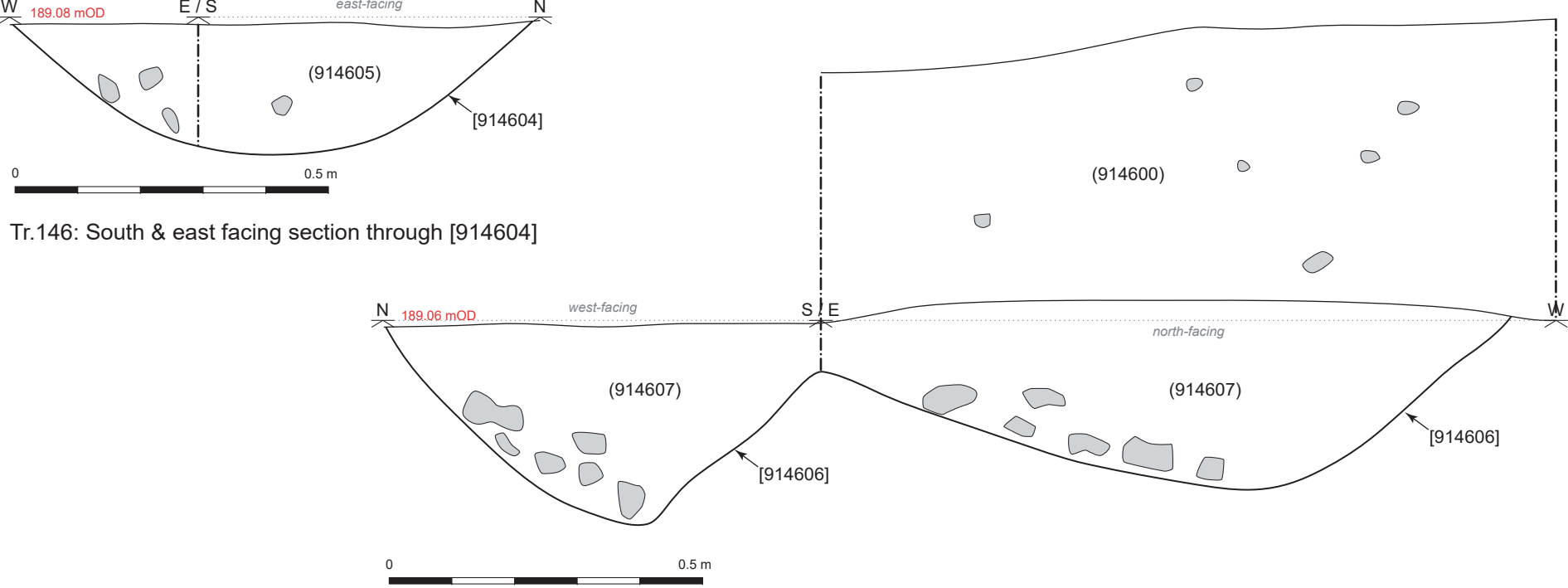
Doc Number: 1E1403-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21

Trench 145



Tr.145: South facing section through [914504]

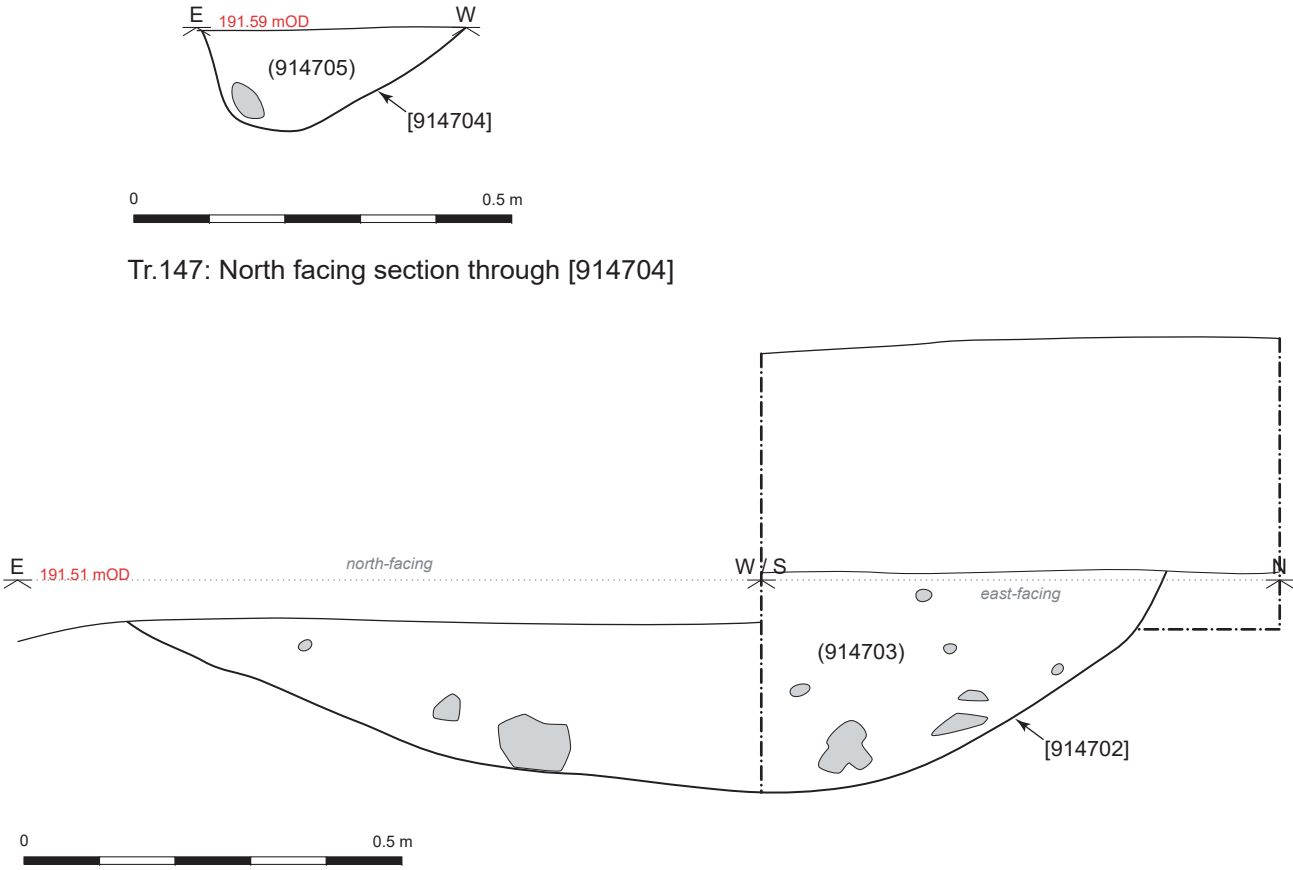
Trench 146



Tr.146: South & east facing section through [914604]

Tr.146: West & north facing section through [914606]

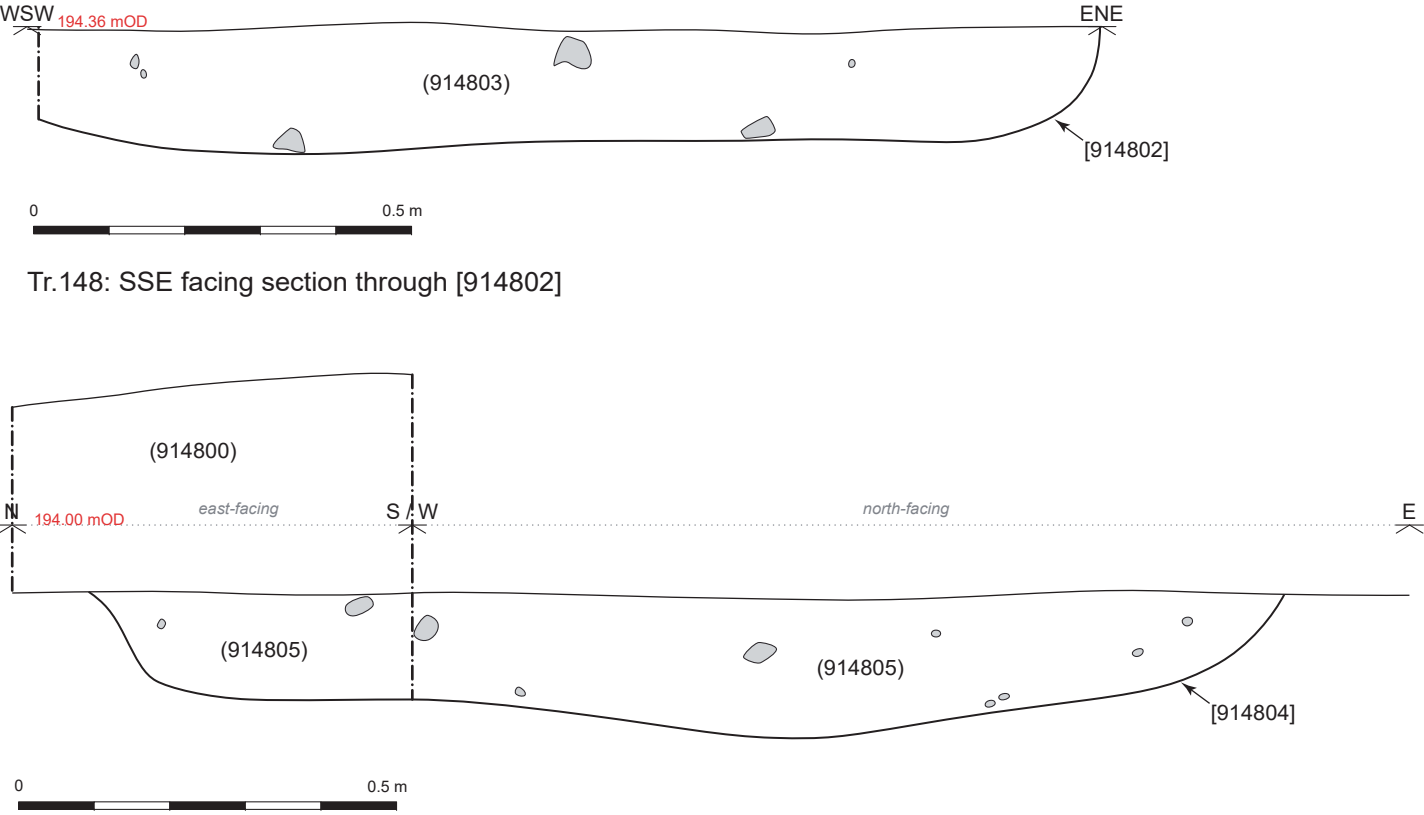
Trench 147



Tr.147: North facing section through [914704]

Tr.147: North & east facing section through [914702]

Trench 148



Tr.148: SSE facing section through [914802]

Tr.148: East & north facing section through terminus [914804]

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018
OS 100049190

Derived from (...cite the scale of the BGS data used...) scale BGS Digital Data under licence 2011/111 BP British Geological Survey, © NERC.

Contains Environmental Agency information © Environment Agency and database right.

© Crown copyright material is reproduced with the permission of Land Registry under delegated authority from the Controller of HMSO.

This material was last updated on [date] and may not be copied, distributed, sold or published without the formal permission of Land Registry and Ordnance Survey. Only an official copy of a title plan or register obtained from the Land Registry may be used for legal or other official purposes. © Crown copyright Ordnance Survey.

Legend

 Charcoal

 Chalk

 CBM / Tile

 Roots

 Burnt stone

 Magnesium

 Stone

 Pottery

 Flint (natural)

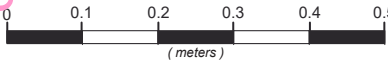
 Slag

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 96 - Feature sections,
Trenches 145, 146, 147, 148

Published

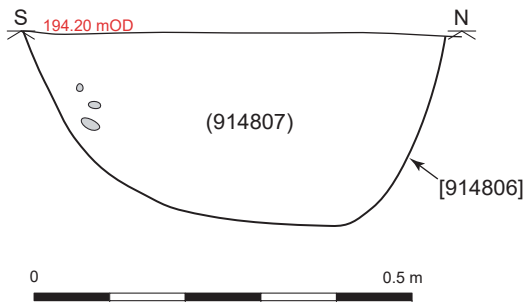
HS2

Registered in England. Registration number 06791634.
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 6SA.

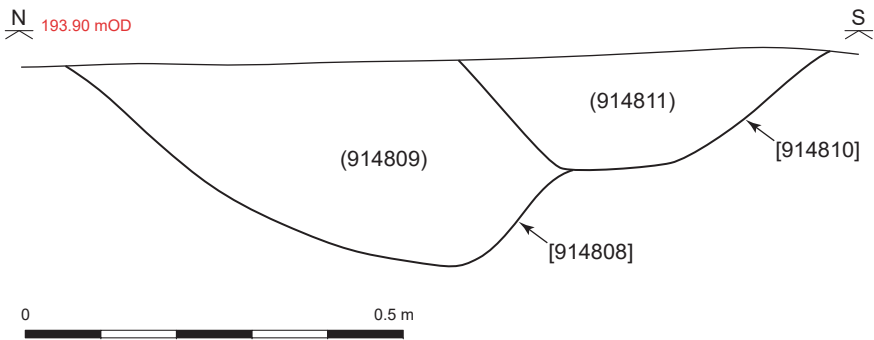


Doc Number: 1E1W03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21

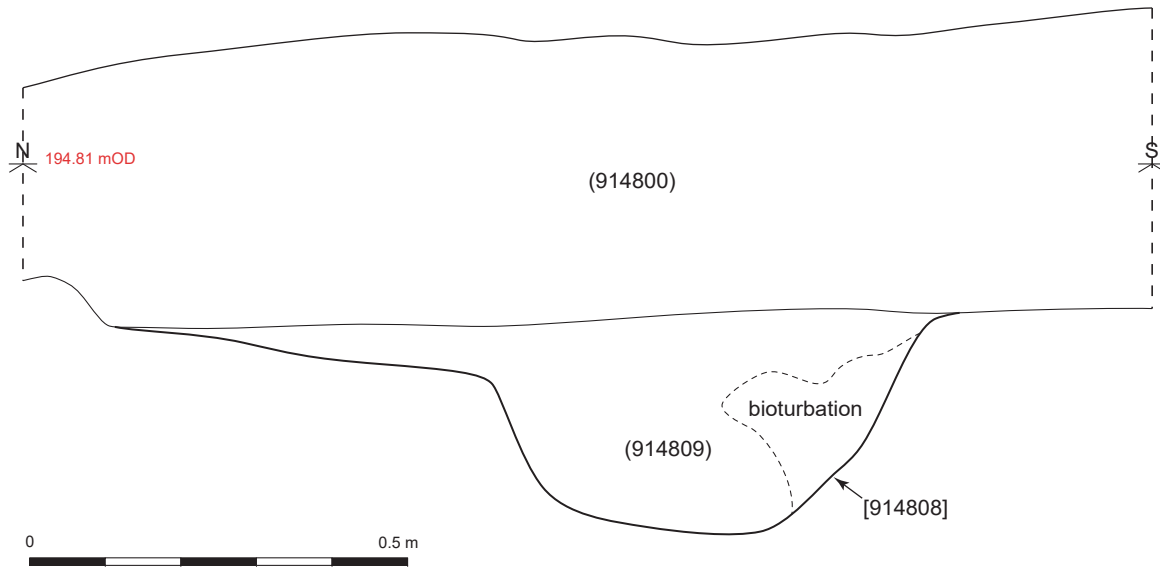
Trench 148 (cont'd)



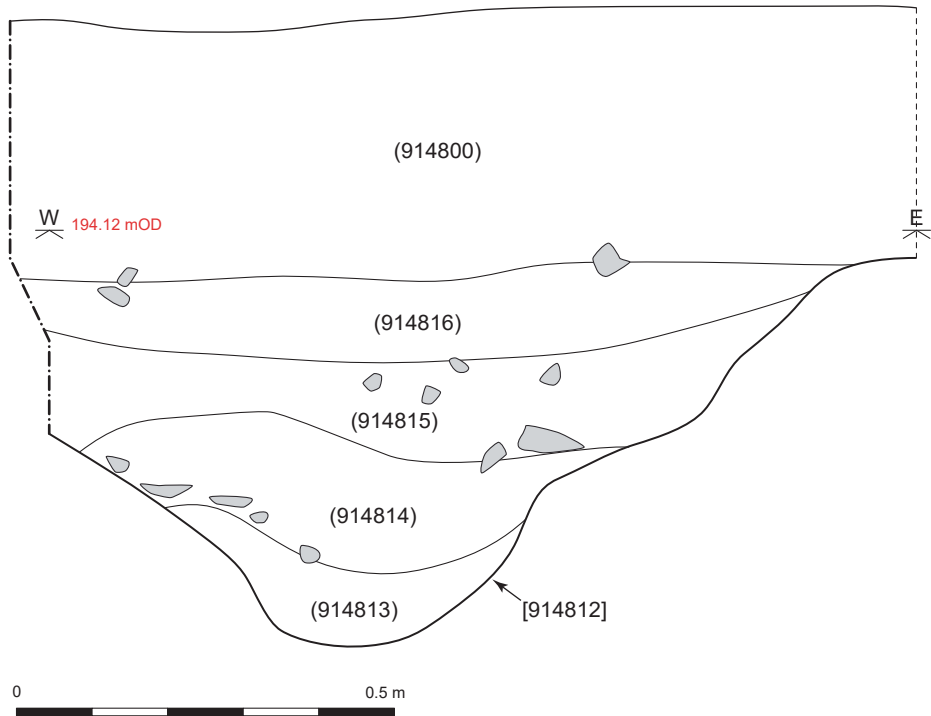
Tr.148: East facing section through [914806]



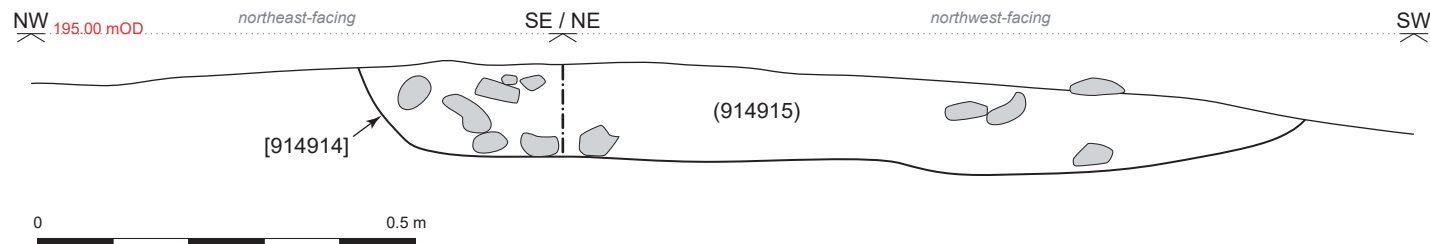
Tr.148: West facing section through [914808] and [914810]



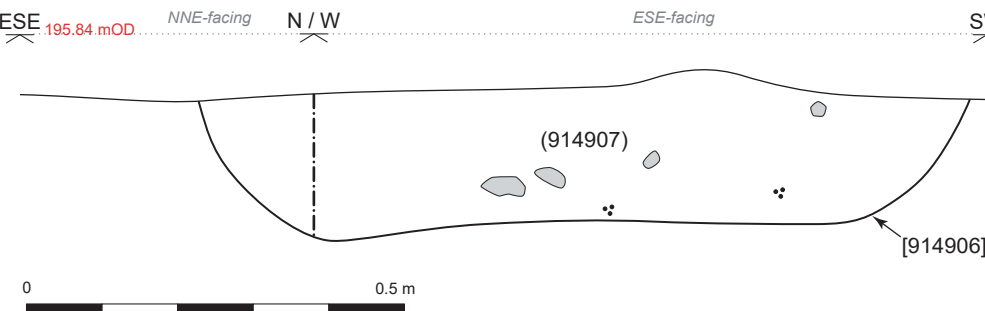
Tr.148: West facing section through [914808]



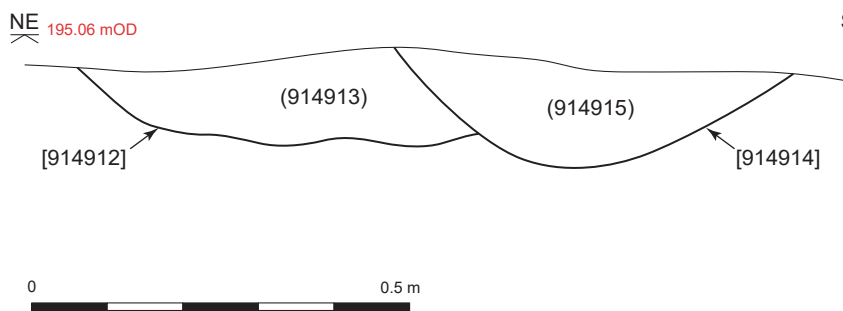
Tr.148: South facing section through [914812]



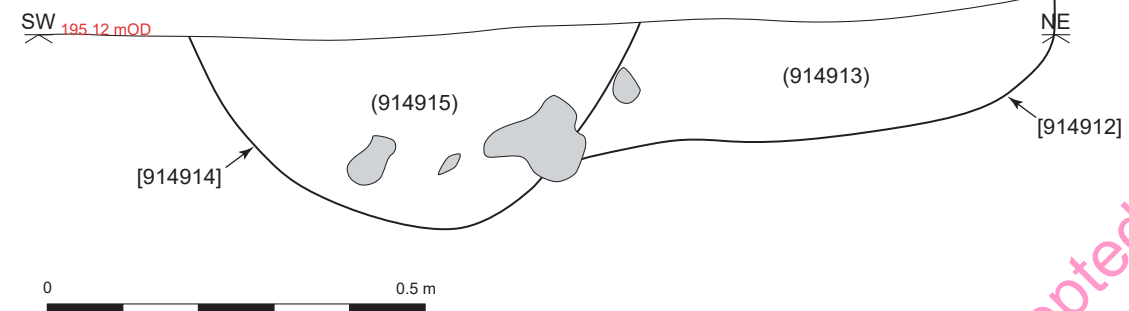
Tr.149: Northeast & northwest facing section through [914914]



Tr.149: NNE & ESE facing section through [914906]



Tr.149: Northeast facing section through [914912] and [914914]



Tr.149: Southeast facing section through [914912] and [914914]

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018
OS 100049190

Derived from (...cite the scale of the BGS data used...) scale BGS Digital Data under licence 2011/111 BP British Geological Survey, © NERC.

Contains Environmental Agency information © Environment Agency and database right.

© Crown copyright material is reproduced with the permission of Land Registry under delegated authority from the Controller of HMSO.

This material was last updated on [date] and may not be copied, distributed, sold or published without the formal permission of Land Registry and Ordnance Survey. Only an official copy of a title plan or register obtained from the Land Registry may be used for legal or other official purposes. © Crown copyright Ordnance Survey.

Legend

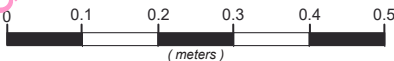
	Charcoal		Chalk		CBM / Tile
	Roots		Burnt stone		Magnesium
	Stone		Pottery		
	Flint (natural)		Slag		

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 97 - Feature sections,
Trenches 148, 149

Published

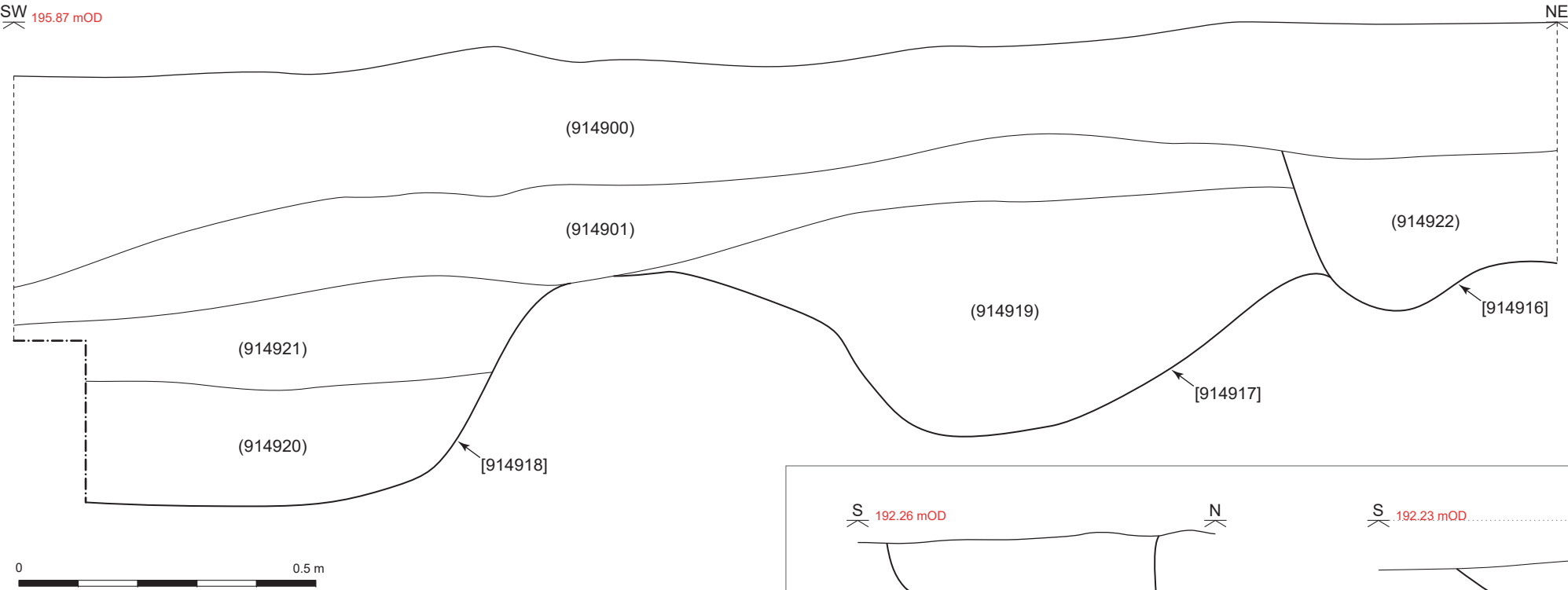
HS2

Registered in England. Registration number 067916.
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 7SA.

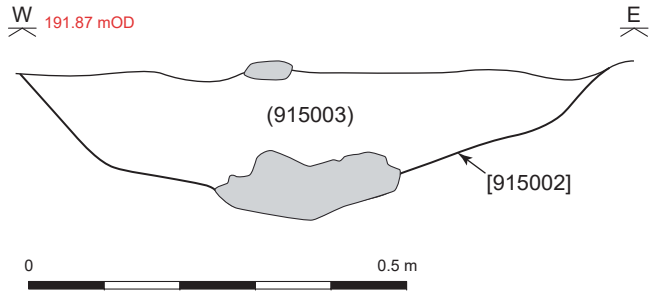


Doc Number: 1E1403-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21

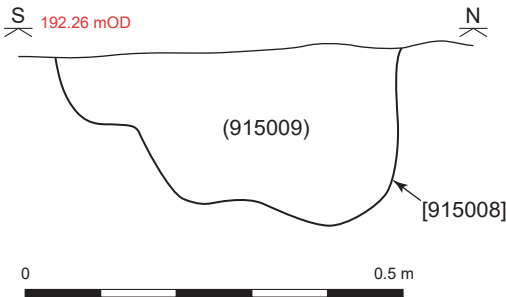
Trench 149 (cont'd)



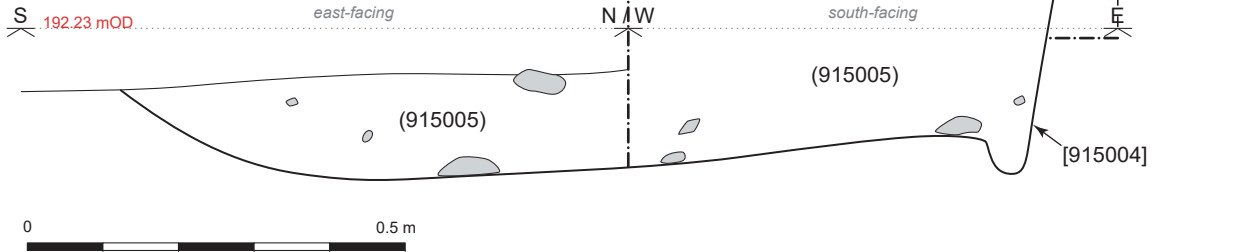
Tr.149: Southeast facing section through [914916], [914917] and [914918]



Tr.150: South facing section through [915002]

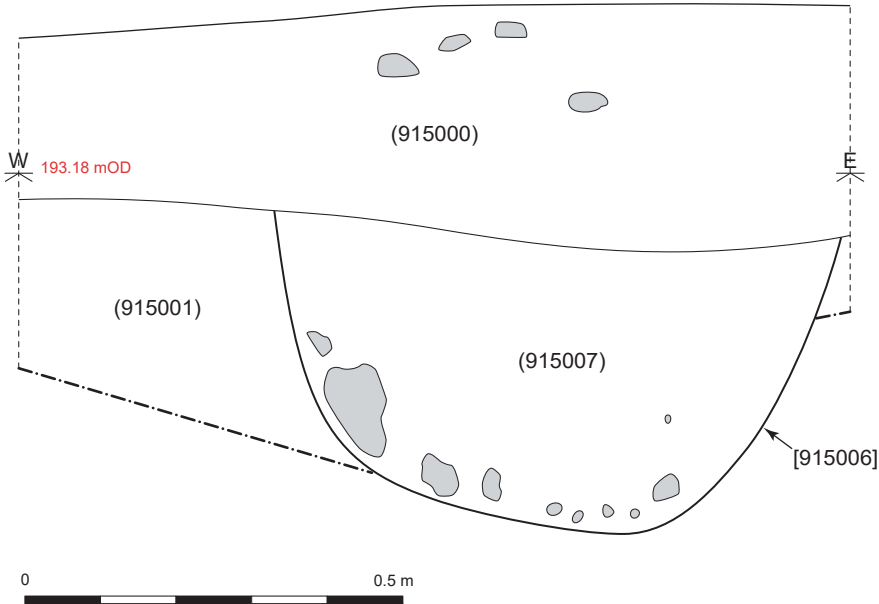


Tr.150: East facing section through [915008]



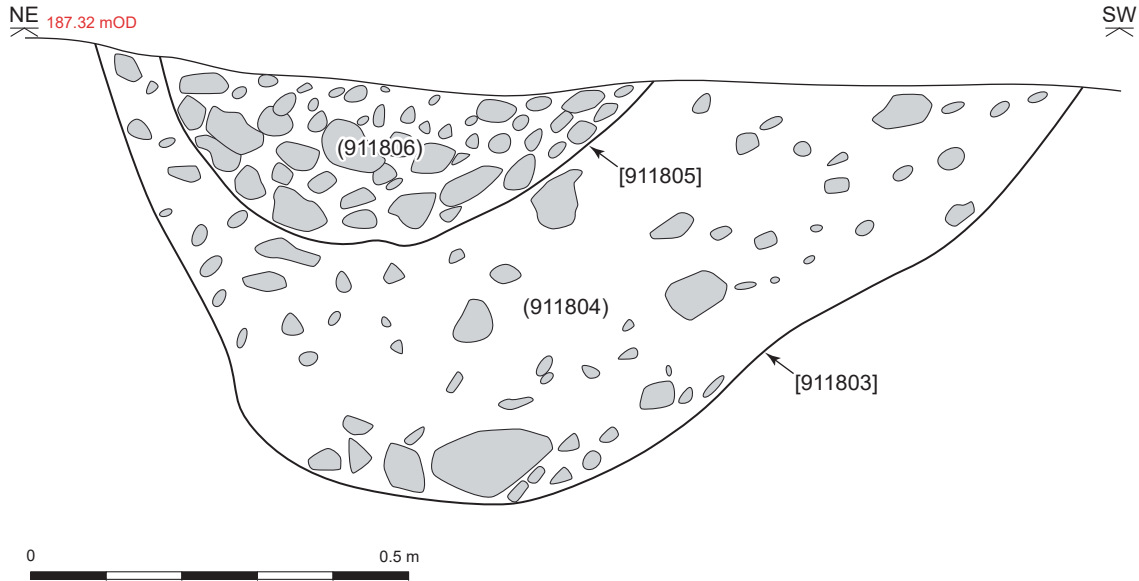
Tr.150: East & south facing section through hedgerow terminus [915004]

Trench 150



Tr.150: South facing section through ditch [915006]

Trench 151



Tr.151: Southeast facing section through [911803] and [911805]

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018
OS 100049190

Derived from (...cite the scale of the BGS data used...) scale BGS Digital Data under licence 2011/111 BP British Geological Survey, © NERC.

Contains Environmental Agency information © Environment Agency and database right.

© Crown copyright material is reproduced with the permission of Land Registry under delegated authority from the Controller of HMSO.

This material was last updated on [date] and may not be copied, distributed, sold or published without the formal permission of Land Registry and Ordnance Survey. Only an official copy of a title plan or register obtained from the Land Registry may be used for legal or other official purposes. © Crown copyright Ordnance Survey.

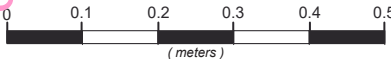
Legend					
	Charcoal		Chalk		CBM / Tile
	Roots		Burnt stone		Magnesium
	Stone		Pottery		
	Flint (natural)		Slag		

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 98 - Feature sections,
Trenches 149, 150, 151

Published

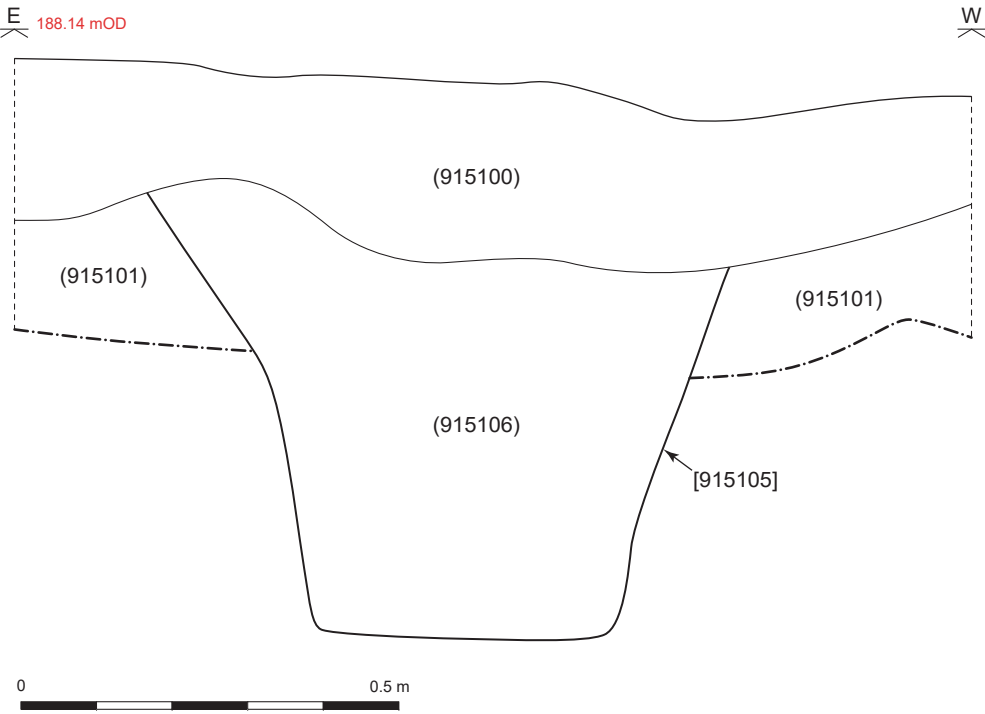
HS2

Registered in England. Registration number 067916.
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 6QA.



Doc Number: 1E1403-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21

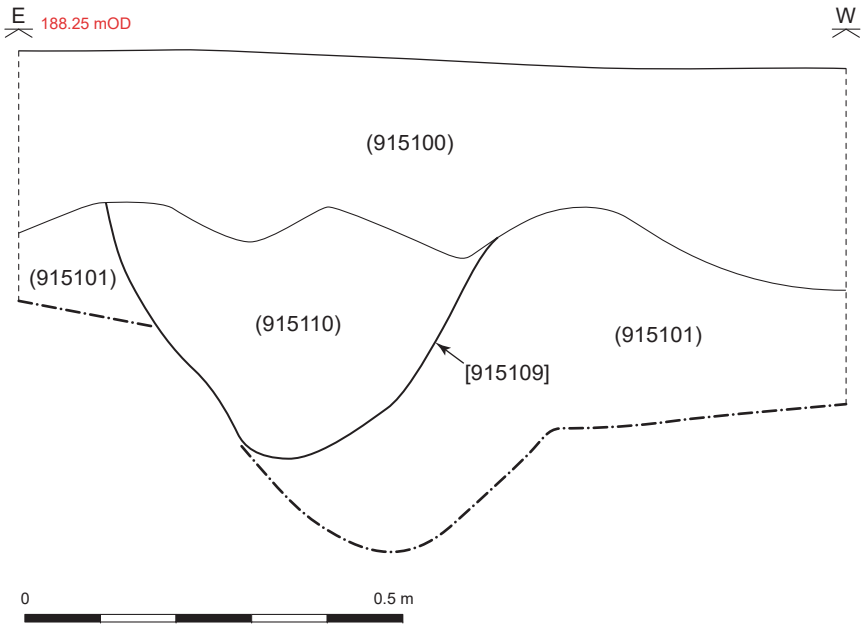
Trench 151 (cont'd)



Tr.151: North facing section through pit [915105]

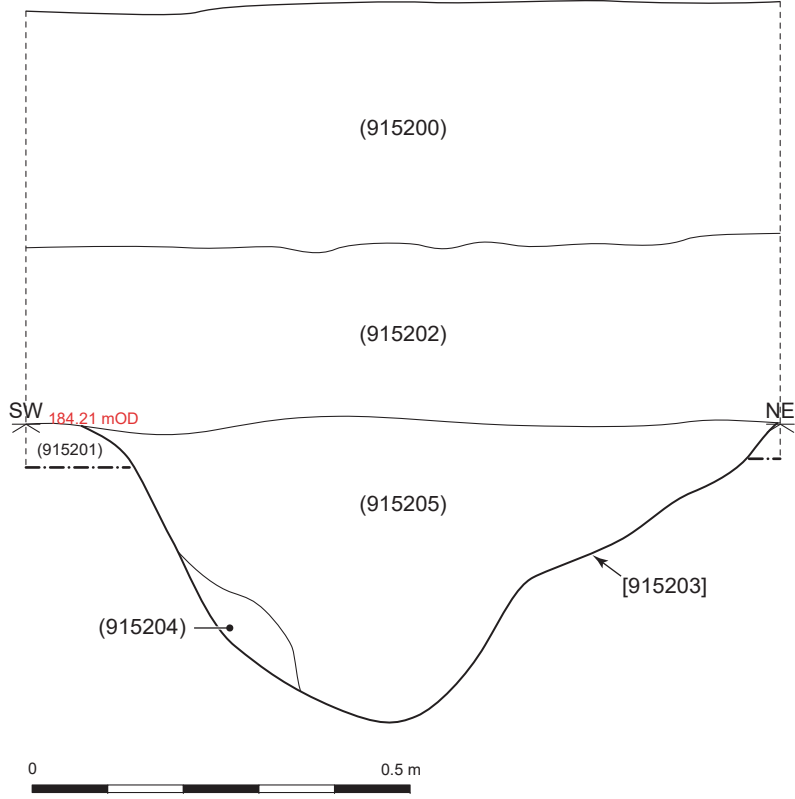


Tr.151: Northwest facing section through [915107]

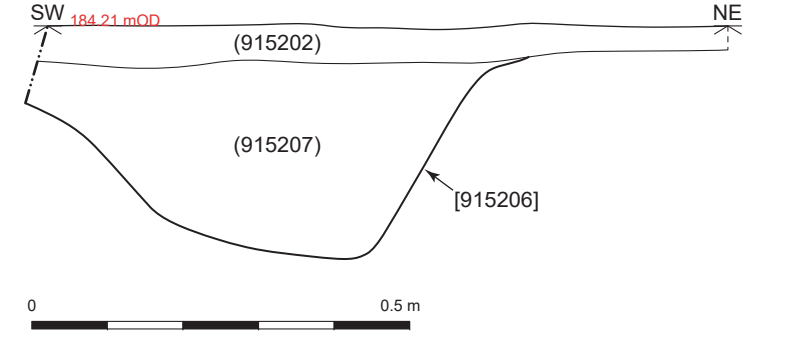


Tr.151: North facing section through pit [915109]

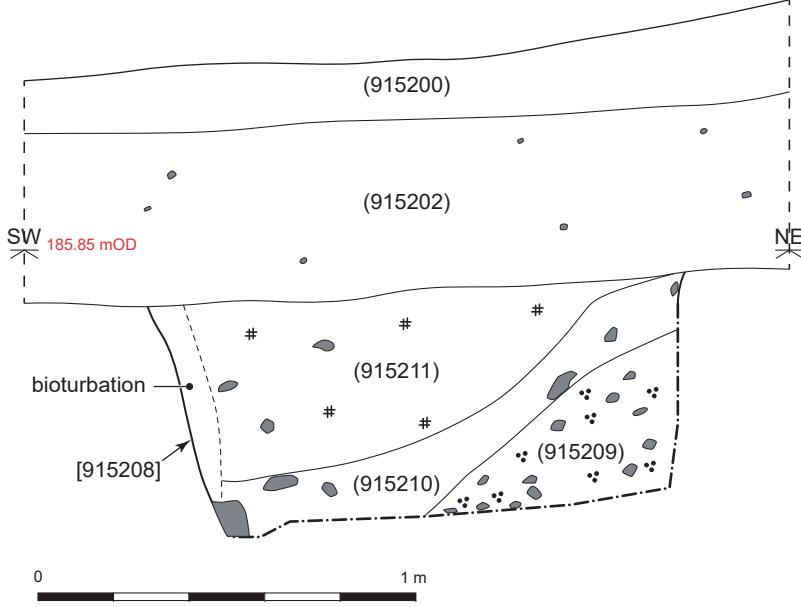
Trench 152



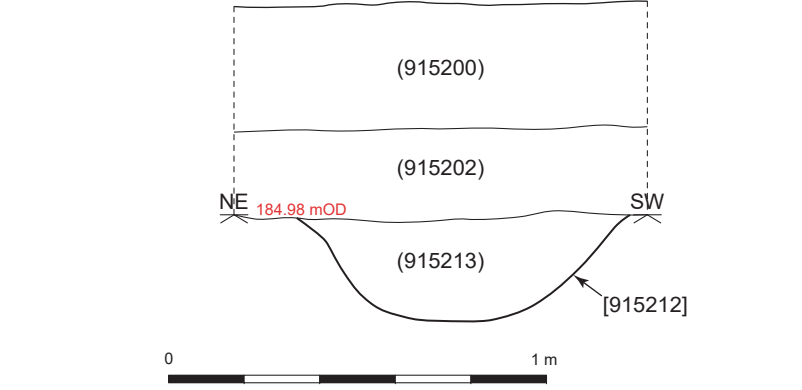
Tr.152: Southeast facing section through [915203]



Tr.152: Southeast facing section through [915206]



Tr.152: Southeast facing section through curvilinear [915208]



Tr.152: Northwest facing section through [915212]



Tr.152: Southeast facing section through [915214]

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018
OS 100049190

Derived from (...cite the scale of the BGS data used...) scale BGS Digital Data under licence 2011/111 BP British Geological Survey, © NERC.

Contains Environmental Agency information © Environment Agency and database right.

© Crown copyright material is reproduced with the permission of Land Registry under delegated authority from the Controller of HMSO.

This material was last updated on [date] and may not be copied, distributed, sold or published without the formal permission of Land Registry and Ordnance Survey. Only an official copy of a title plan or register obtained from the Land Registry may be used for legal or other official purposes. © Crown copyright Ordnance Survey.

Legend

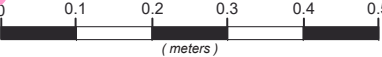
	Charcoal		Chalk		CBM / Tile
	Roots		Burnt stone		Magnesium
	Stone		Pottery		
	Flint (natural)		Slag		

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 99 - Feature sections,
Trenches 151, 152

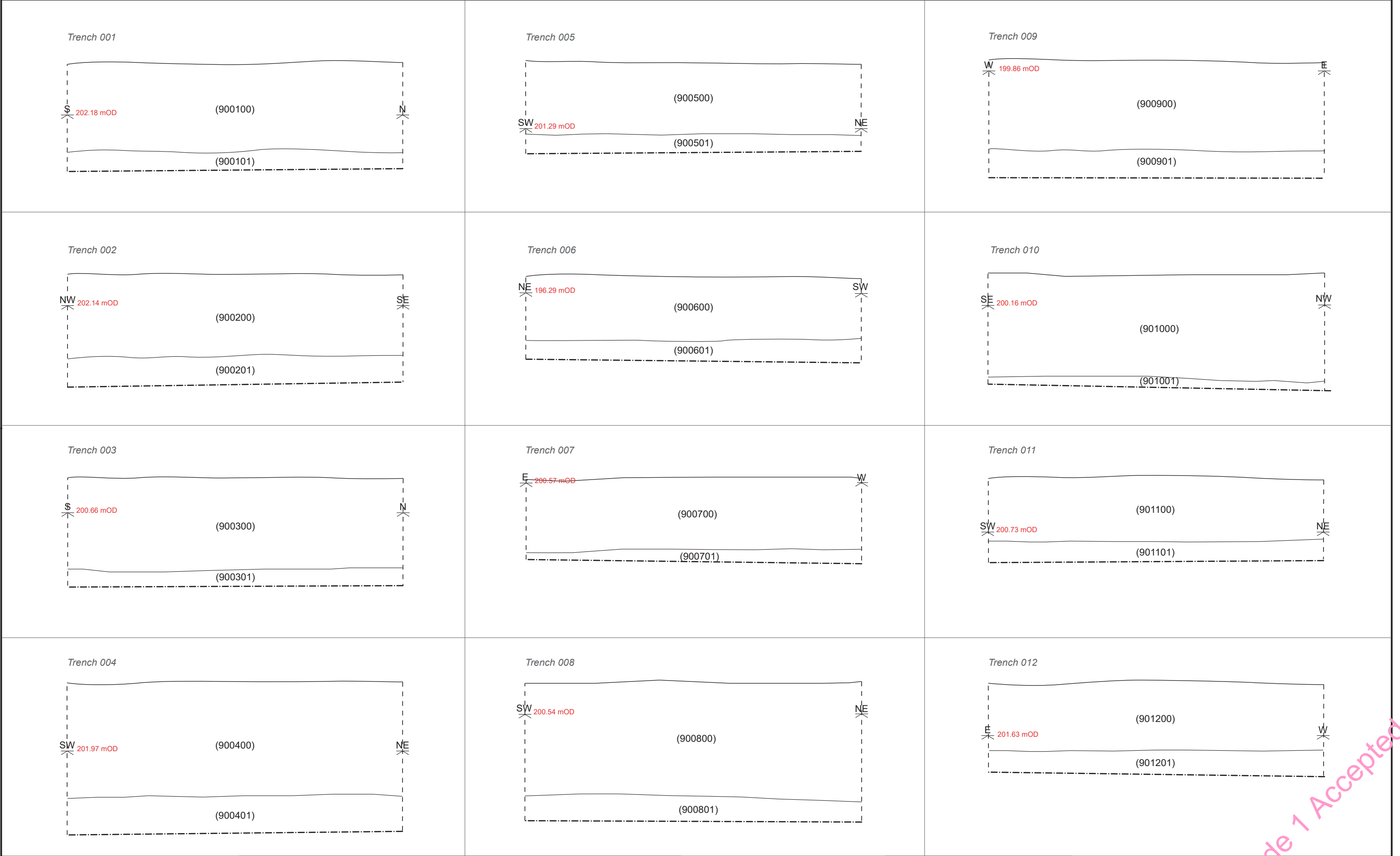
Published

HS2

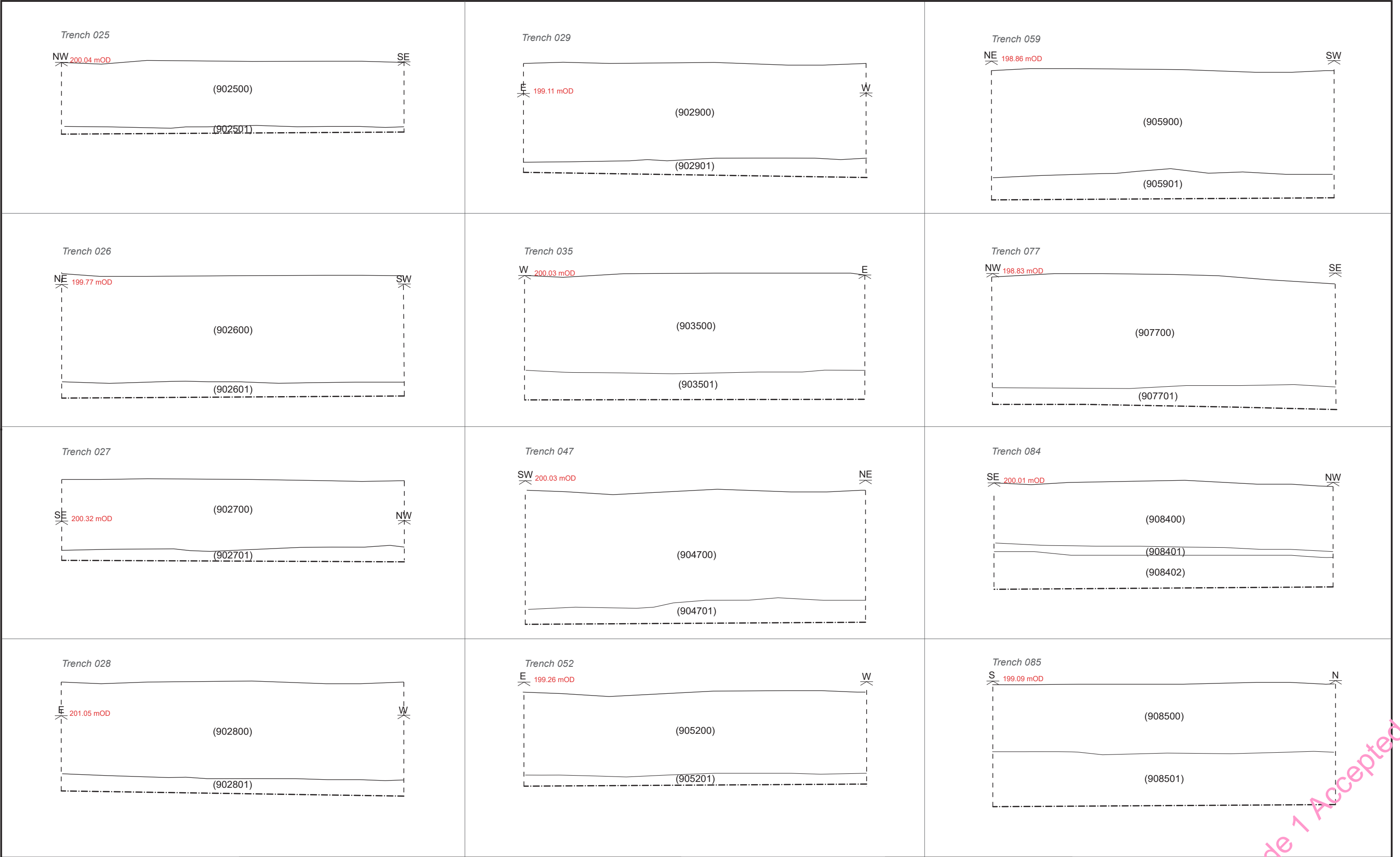
Registered in England. Registration number 06791634.
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 7SA.



Doc Number: 1E1103-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 12/02/21

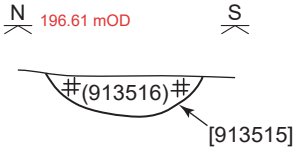




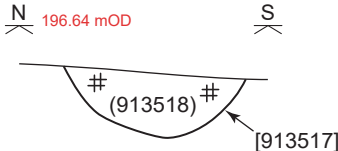




Trench 135 Ext.



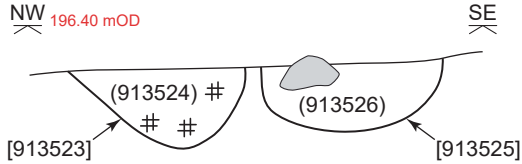
West facing section through posthole [913515]



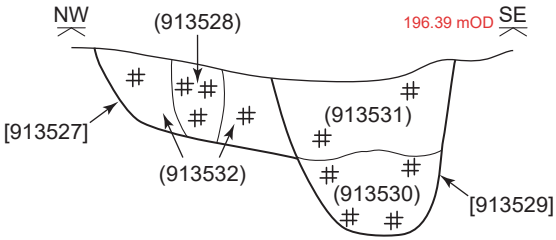
West facing section through posthole [913517]



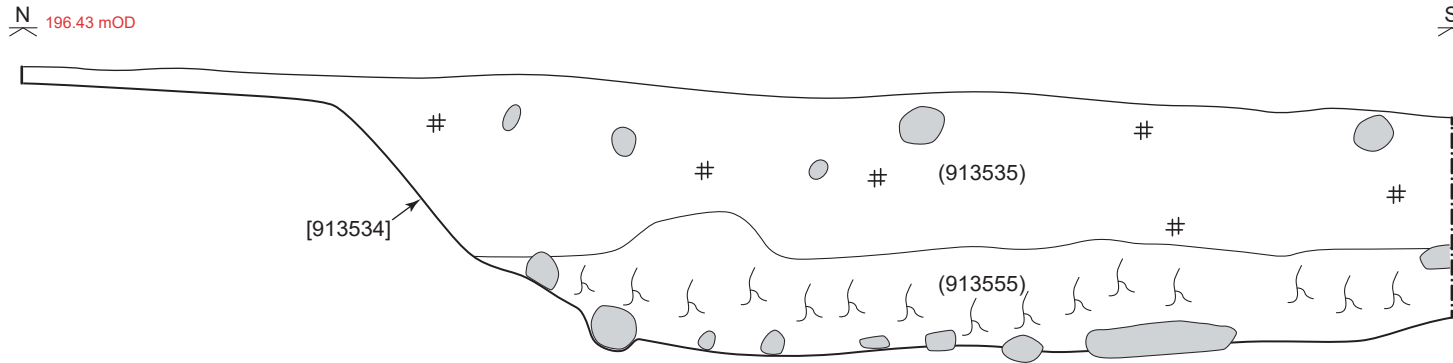
Southeast facing section through postholes [913519] & [913521]



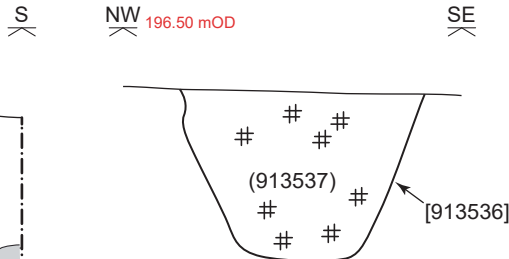
Southwest facing section through postholes [913523] & [913525]



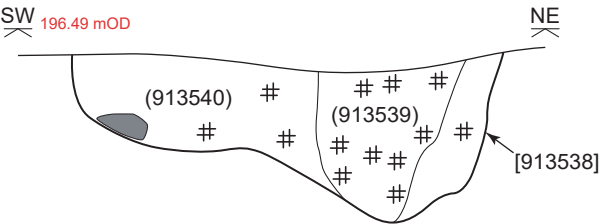
Southwest facing section through postholes [913527] & [913529]



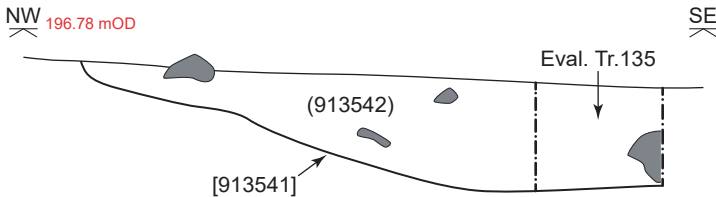
West facing section through pit [913534]



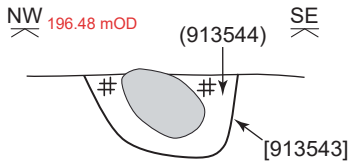
Southwest facing section through posthole [913536]



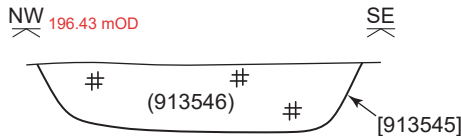
Southeast facing section through posthole [913538]



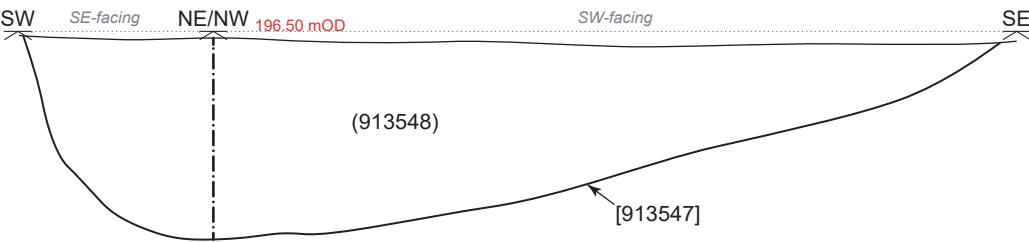
Southwest facing section through terminus [913541]



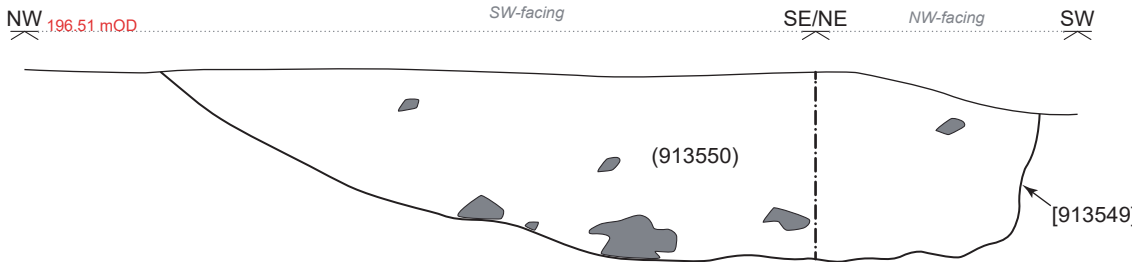
Southwest facing section through posthole [913543]



Southwest facing section through posthole [913545]



Southeast & southwest facing section through terminus [913547]



Southwest & northwest facing section through terminus [913549]

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018
OS 100049190

Derived from (...cite the scale of the BGS data used...) scale BGS Digital Data under licence 2011/111 BP British Geological Survey, © NERC.

Contains Environmental Agency information © Environment Agency and database right.

© Crown copyright material is reproduced with the permission of Land Registry under delegated authority from the Controller of HMSO.

This material was last updated on [date] and may not be copied, distributed, sold or published without the formal permission of Land Registry and Ordnance Survey. Only an official copy of a title plan or register obtained from the Land Registry may be used for legal or other official purposes. © Crown copyright Ordnance Survey.

Legend

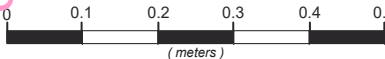
- Charcoal
- Roots
- Stone
- Flint (natural)

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 104 - Feature sections,
Trench 135 ext.

Published

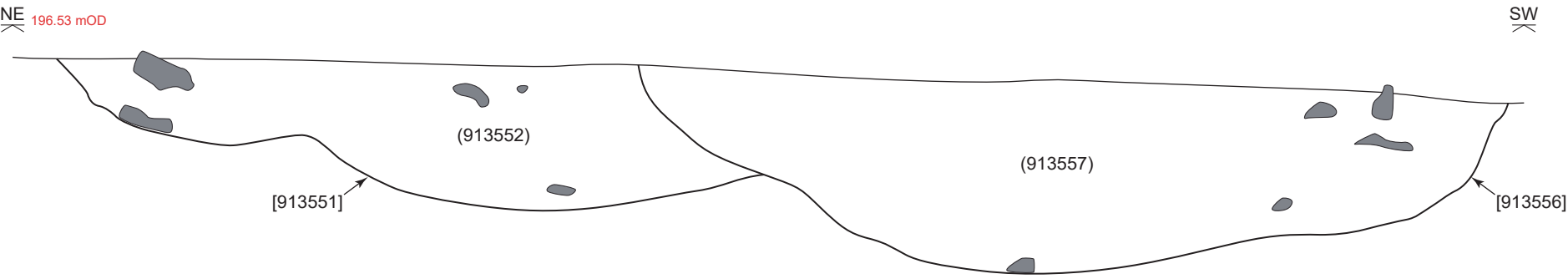
HS2

Registered in England. Registration number 06791634. Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 7SA.

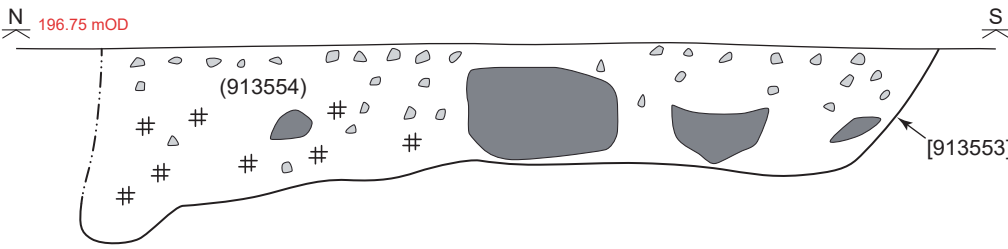


Doc Number: 1E1103-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 19/08/21

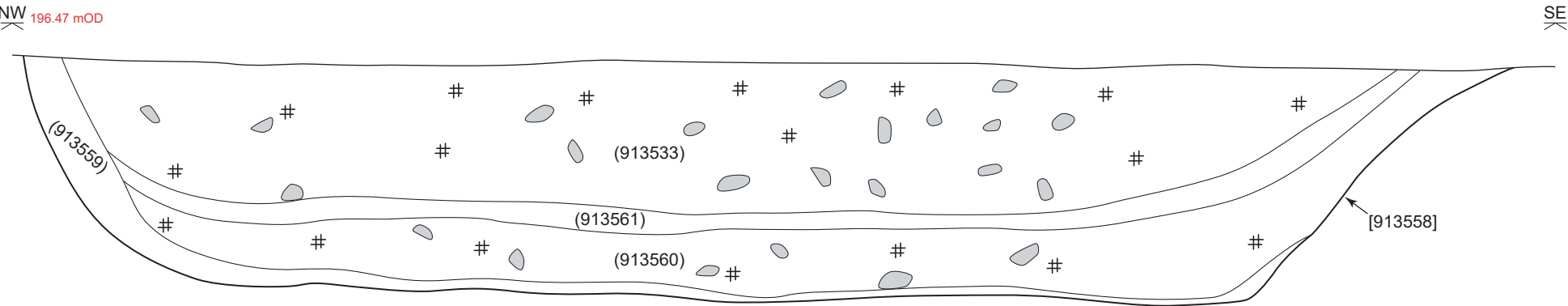
Trench 135 Ext. (cont'd)



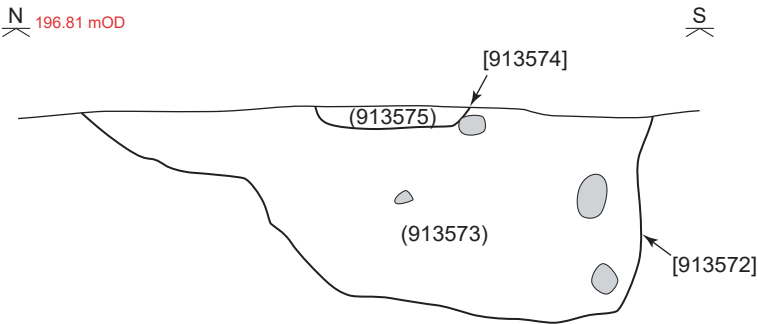
Northwest facing section through pits [913551] & [913556]



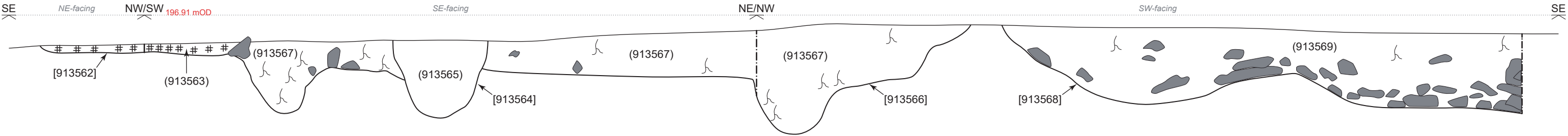
West facing section through pit [913553]



Southwest facing section through pit [913558]

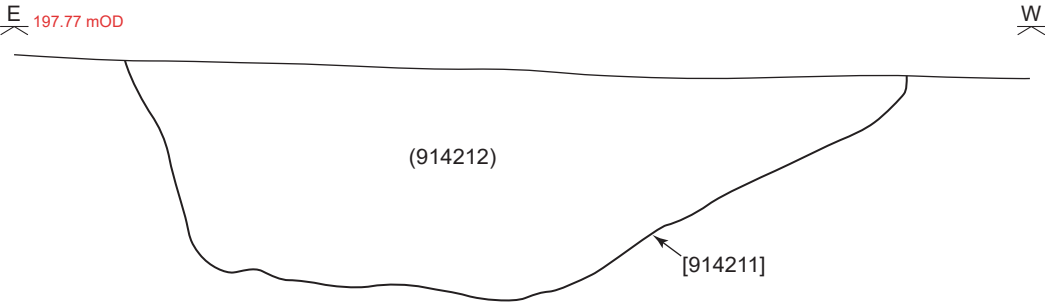


West facing section through pit [913572] & feature [913574]



Wrap section through pit [913562], posthole [913564], linear [913566] & feature [913568]

Trench 142 Ext.



North facing section through pit [914211]

HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018
OS 100049190

Derived from (...cite the scale of the BGS data used...) scale BGS Digital Data under licence 2011/111 BP British Geological Survey, © NERC.

Contains Environmental Agency information © Environment Agency and database right.

© Crown copyright material is reproduced with the permission of Land Registry under delegated authority from the Controller of HMSO.

This material was last updated on [date] and may not be copied, distributed, sold or published without the formal permission of Land Registry and Ordnance Survey. Only an official copy of a title plan or register obtained from the Land Registry may be used for legal or other official purposes. © Crown copyright Ordnance Survey.

Legend

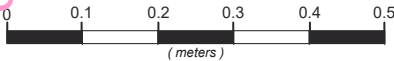
- Charcoal
- Roots
- Stone
- Flint (natural)

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 105 - Feature sections,
Trench 135 ext. & 142 ext.

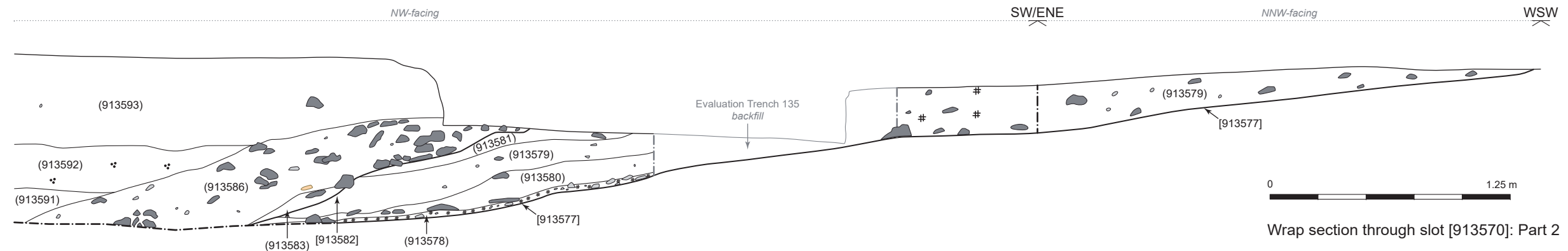
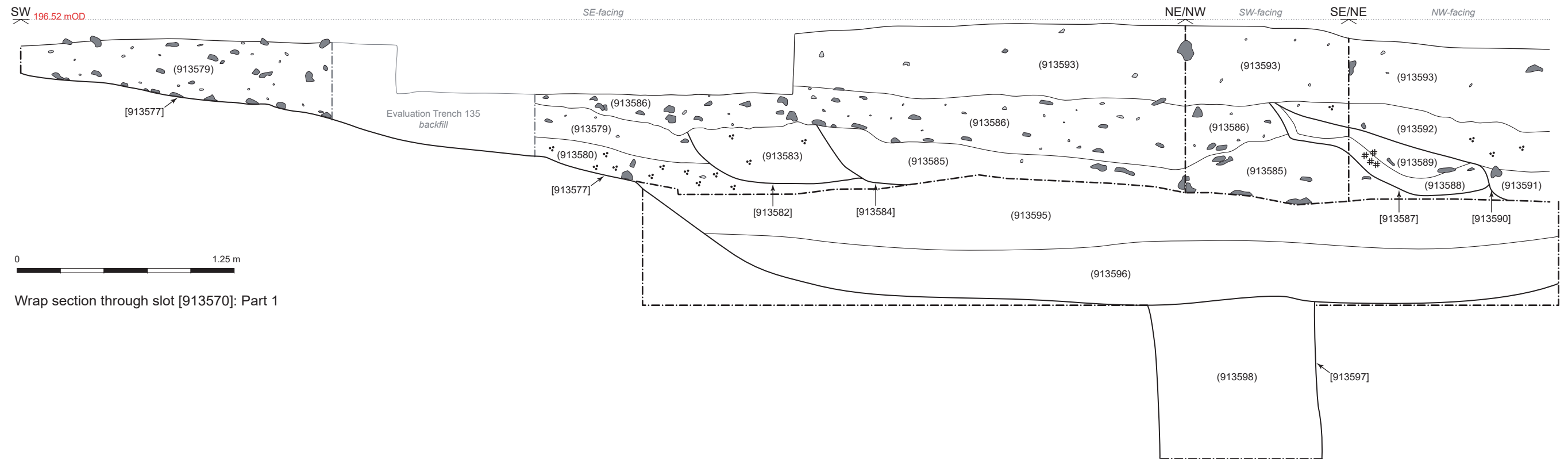
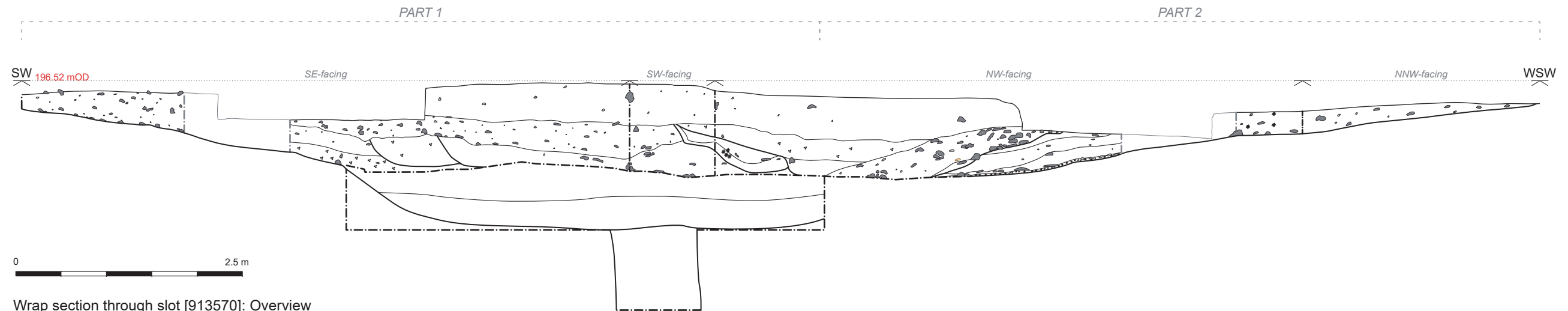
Published

HS2

Registered in England. Registration number 0679163.
Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 6SA.



Doc Number: 1EW03-FUS_IFA-GI-MAP-CS03_CL05-000010 Date: 19/08/21



HS2 Ltd accept no responsibility for any circumstances, which arise from the reproduction of this map after alteration, amendment or abbreviation or if it issued in part or issued incomplete in any way.

© Crown copyright and database rights 2018
OS 100049190

Derived from (...cite the scale of the BGS data used...) scale BGS Digital Data under licence 2011/111 BP British Geological Survey. © NERC.

Contains Environmental Agency information © Environment Agency and database right.

© Crown copyright material is reproduced with the permission of Land Registry under delegated authority from the Controller of HMSO.

This material was last updated on [date] and may not be copied, distributed, sold or published without the formal permission of Land Registry and Ordnance Survey. Only an official copy of a title plan or register obtained from the Land Registry may be used for legal or other official purposes. © Crown copyright Ordnance Survey.

Legend

	Charcoal		Pottery
	Roots		Manganese
	Stone		
	Flint (natural)		

--	--

High Speed Two
Hunts Green
Figure 106 - Wrap section through slot
[913570], Trench 135 ext.

Published

The image shows the HS2 logo in large blue letters. Below it, there is a scale bar with markings at 0, 0.25, 0.5, 0.75, 1.0, and 1.25 meters. The text "(meters)" is centered below the bar. To the left of the bar, there is text: "Registered in England. Registration number 06791633." and "Registered office: 2 Snowhill, Queensway, Birmingham B4 7GA."

Appendix 2 – Plates



Plate 1 - Ditch [900207], east-facing section



Plate 2 - Ditch [900702], south-facing section



Plate 3 - Ditch [900804], south-facing section



Plate 4 - Pit [900904], north-facing section



Plate 5 - Pit [901110], south-facing section



Plate 6 - Ditch [901307], south-facing section



Plate 7 - Ditch [901507], west-facing section



Plate 8 - Ditch [902007], south-facing section



Plate 9 - Ditch [902512], oblique view



Plate 10 - Pit [902712], south-facing section



Plate 11 - Ditch [903131], south-facing section



Plate 12 - Ditch [903112], south-facing section



Plate 13 - Ditch [904005], north-facing section



Plate 14 - Possible waterhole [904302], northwest-facing section



Plate 15 - Ditch [905502], west-facing section



Plate 16 - Ditch [905802], northeast-facing section



Plate 17 - Ditch [905902], north-facing section



Plate 18 - Ditch [906002], north-facing section



Plate 19 - Ditch [906707], east-facing section



Plate 20 - Pit [907310], southwest-facing section



Plate 21 - Pit [911803], northwest-facing section



Plate 22 - Ditch [912207], southeast-facing section



Plate 23 - Pit [913510], east-facing section



Plate 24 - General view, pre-excavation of Trench 135 Extension



Plate 25 - General view, pre-excitation of Trench 135 Extension



Plate 26 - General view, pre-excitation of Trench 142 Extension

HS2 Ltd - Code 1 Accepted



Plate 27 - Iron Spear tip (900708)

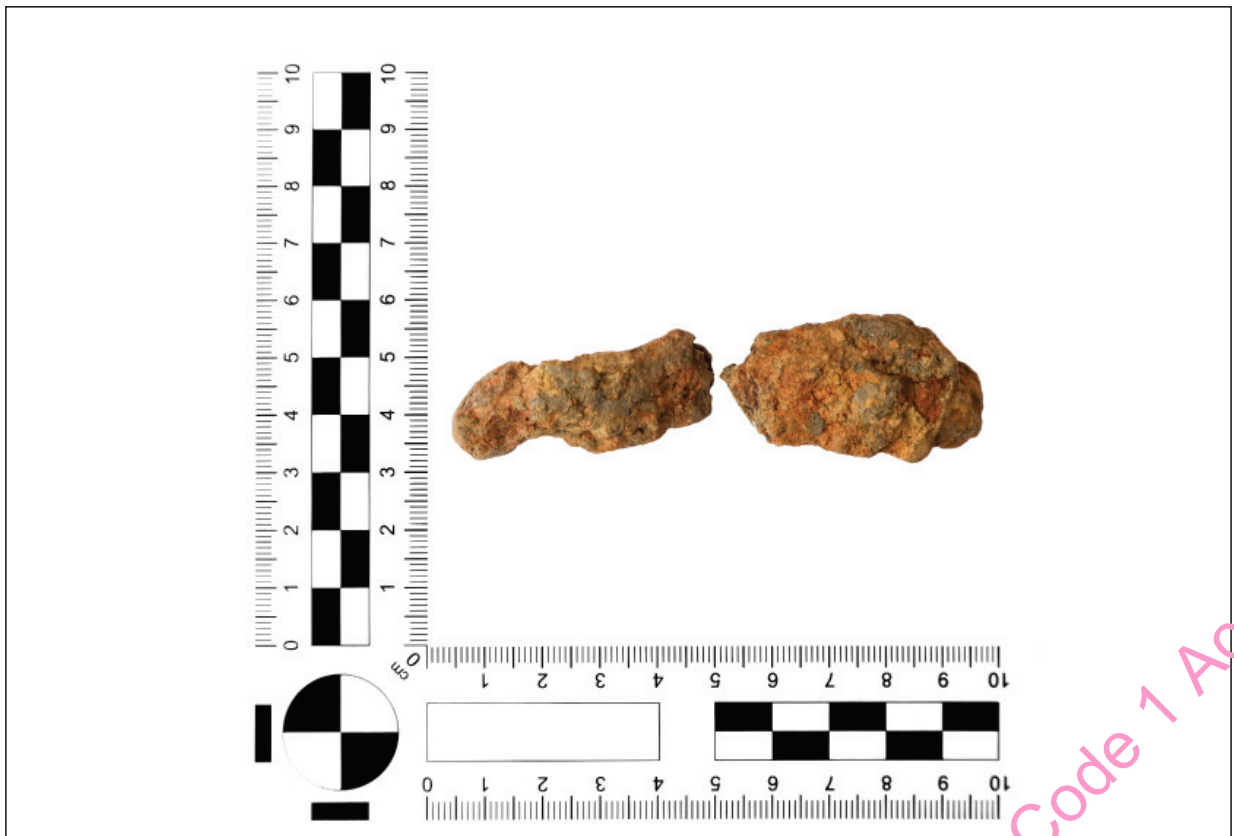


Plate 28 - Iron tool head (901106)



Plate 29 - Lead steelyard weight (902704)

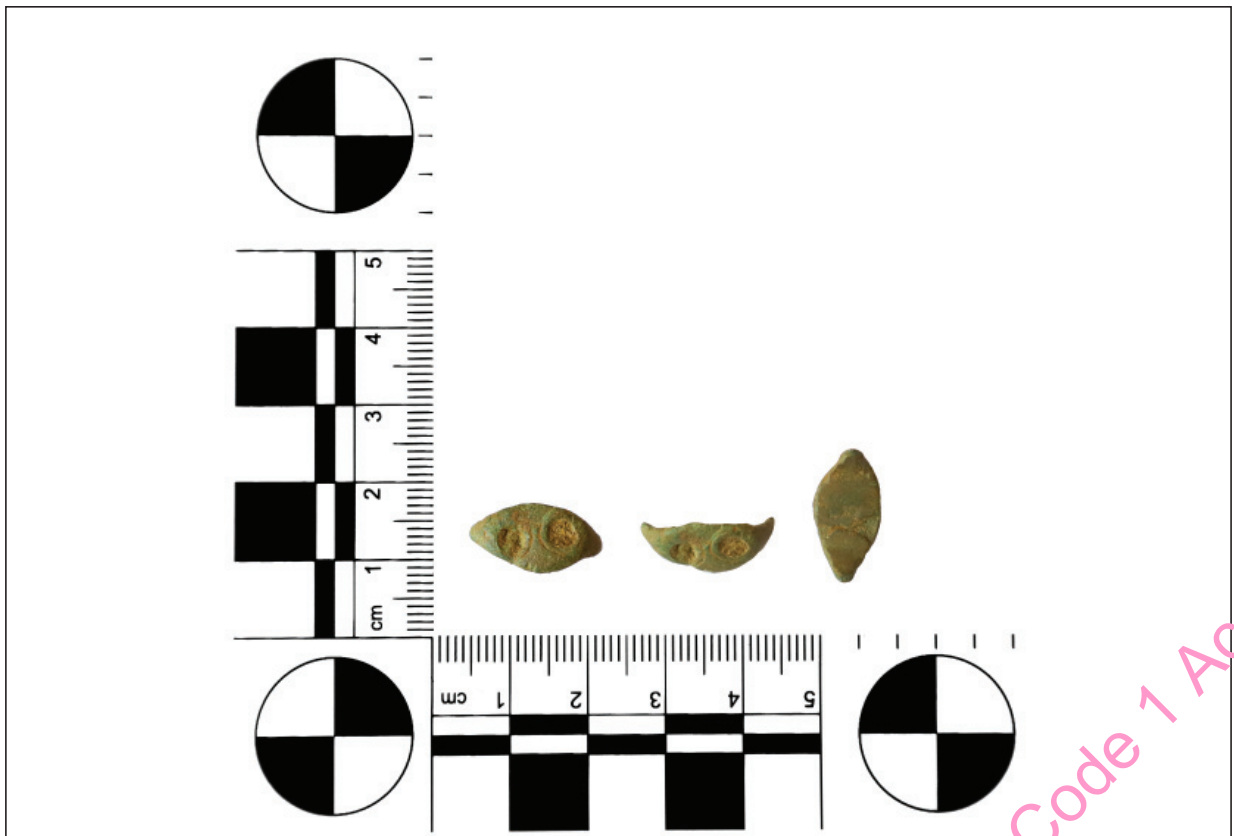


Plate 30 - RF 1 Finger ring bezel (900700)

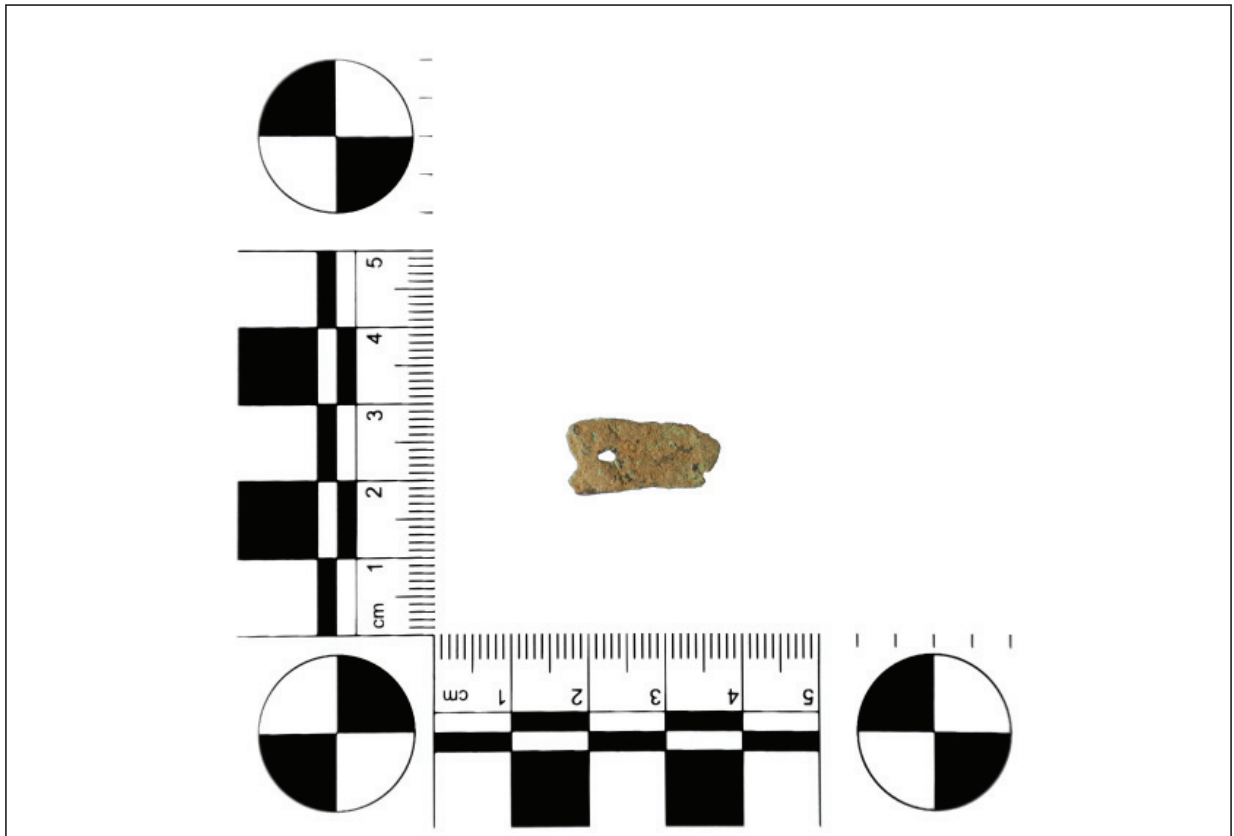


Plate 31 - RF 3 cu alloy strap end (900700)



Plate 32 - RF8 Silver Snake Bracelet (909300)

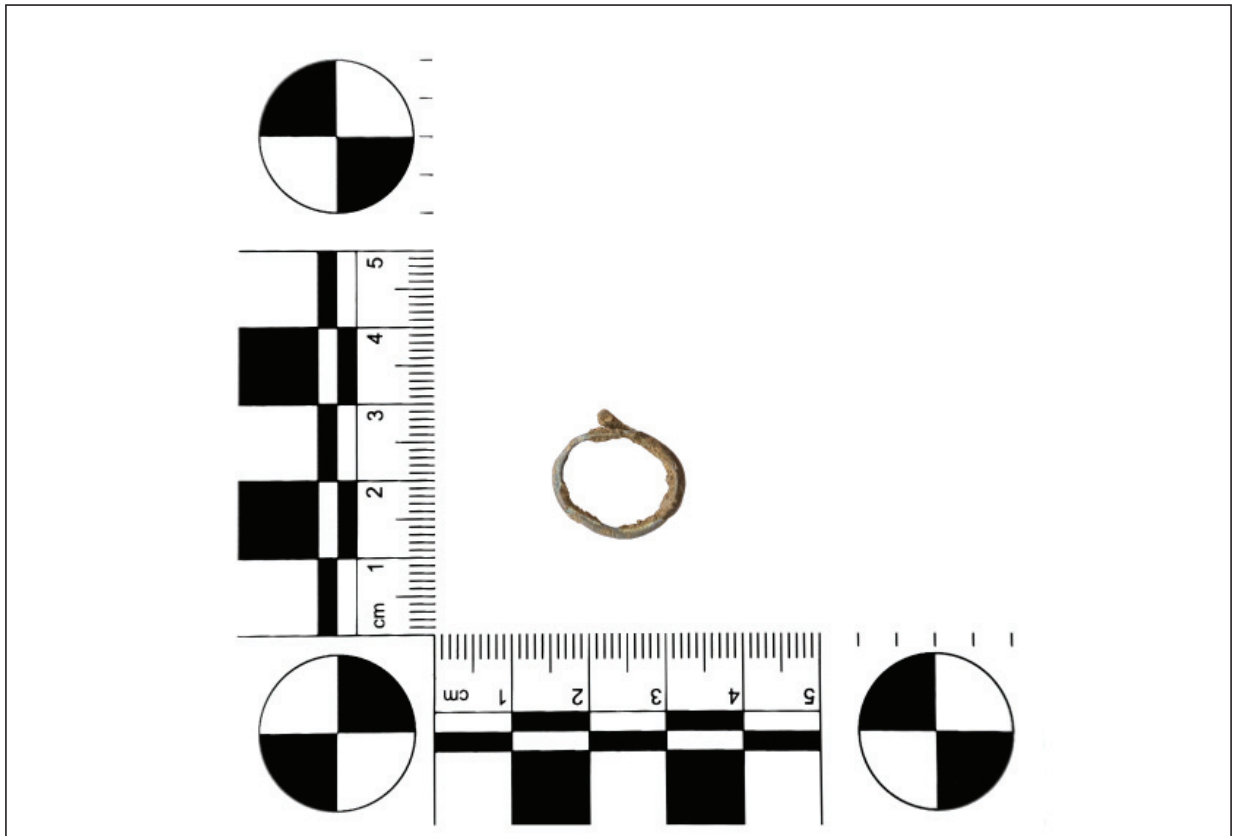


Plate 33 - RF16 silver ear ring (902704)

Appendix 3 - Context Register

Table 2 Summary of contexts by Trench

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
1	900100	Layer			-	-	0.26	Dark grey brown friable clayey silt.	TOPSOIL
1	900101	Layer			-	-	-	Mid orange brown compact clay.	NATURAL
2	900200	Layer			-	-	0.27	Dark grey brown friable clayey silt.	TOPSOIL
2	900201	Layer			-	-	-	Mid orange brown compact clay.	NATURAL
2	900202	Deposit						Area of bioturbation. No sheet.	ROOTING
2	900203	Cut		900204	0.5	0.46	0.14	Oval. Concave, steep sides	NATURAL FEATURE
2	900204	Fill	900203		0.5	0.46	0.14	Dark brown grey friable silty clay, 25% charcoal, 5% stone	Fill of POSTHOLE
2	900205	Cut		900206	0.46+	0.85	0.36	Circular. Steep sides, concave base	PIT
2	900206	Fill	900205		0.46+	0.85	0.36	Mid brown slightly red friable to loose silty clay. Flint.	Fill of PIT
2	900207	Cut		900208	1+	0.57	0.39	Suboval. NW-SE. Steep uneven sides, undulating base.	DITCH
2	900208	Fill	900207		1+	0.57	0.39	Mid grey brown silty clay, mottled with light grey. Flint charcoal.	Fill of DITCH
2	900209	Fill	900210			0.38	0.19	Dark grey brown plastic silty clay, flint.	Fill of DITCH
2	900210	Cut		900209		0.38	0.19	Linear. NE-SW. Moderate sides, rounded base.	DITCH RECUT
3	900300	Layer					0.27	Dark grey silty clay, tacku	TOPSOIL
3	900301	Layer			-	-	-	Mid brown orange firm clay. flint.	NATURAL
4	900400	Layer					0.34	Dark grey brown friable clayey silt.	TOPSOIL
4	900401	Layer			-	-	-	Mid orange brown compact clay.	NATURAL
4	900402	Layer					0.16	Mid orange brown friable clayey silt.	SUBSOIL
4	900403	Deposit					0.07	Light brown grey clayey silt, friable. Stones.	ROOTING

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
4	900404	Deposit					0.16	Light grey brown friable clayey silt. Stones.	ROOTING
4	900405	Cut		900406	0.75	0.44	0.35	Irregular. Steep sides, rounded base.	POSSIBLE PIT
4	900406	Fill	900405		0.75	0.44	0.35	Khaki friable loamy silt. Stones and flint	Fill of DITCH TERMINUS/PIT
4	900407	Cut		900408	1.69	0.61	0.36	Linear. N-S.Flat base.Steep sides	DITCH TERMINUS
4	900408	Fill	900407		1.69	0.61	0.36	Light yellow white silty clay, soft	Fill of DITCH TERMINUS
4	900409	Cut		900410	1.03	0.32	0.12	Linear terminus. W-E. Sloping sides, flat base	DITCH TERMINUS
4	900410	Fill	900409		1.03	0.32	0.12	Light yellow white silty clay, soft	Fill of DITCH TERMINUS
5	900500	Layer					0.21	Dark grey brown friable clayey silt.	TOPSOIL
5	900501	Layer			-	-	-	Mid brown orange silty clay, compact.	NATURAL
5	900502	Cut		900503	0.72	0.38	0.16	Subcircular. Steep to shallow.	NATURAL FEATURE
5	900503	Fill	900502		0.72	0.38	0.16	Grey sandy silt, charcoal. Compact.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
6	900600	Layer					0.19	Dark grey brown clayey silt. Stones	TOPSOIL
6	900601	Layer			-	-	-	Mid brown orange clay, compact. Flint.	NATURAL
6	900602	Deposit					0.14	Mid grey brown clayey silt, friable. Stones.	ROOTING
6	900603	Cut		900602	1.4	1	0.47	Circular. Steep concave sides and base.	POSSIBLE PIT
6	900604	Fill	900603		1.4	1	0.47	Mid grey, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of PIT
6	900605	Cut		900606	1.7	0.9	0.46	Linear. Gradual sides, concave base.	DITCH
6	900606	Fill	900605		1.7	0.9	0.46	Mid yellow brown clayey silt, soft. Flint.	Fill of DITCH
7	900700	Layer					0.2	Dark grey brown friable clayey silt.	TOPSOIL
7	900701	Layer			-	-	-	Mid orange brown compact clay.	NATURAL
7	900702	Cut		900703-900710		5.66		Linear. E-W. Steep sides, base not reached.	BOUNDARY DITCH
7	900703	Fill	900702			2	0.24	Red brown silty clay, stones.	Fill of DITCH
7	900704	Fill	900702			4.72	0.3	Mid grey brown silty clay, chalk and flint.	Fill of DITCH

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
7	900705	Fill	900702			3.06	0.22	Light brown silty clay. Stone and flint.	Fill of DITCH
7	900706	Fill	900702			5.04	0.28	Light to mid grey silty clay. Flint.	Fill of DITCH
7	900707	Fill	900702			3.54	0.14	Light orange brown silty clay. Flint.	Fill of DITCH
7	900708	Fill	900702			4.36	0.22	Mid brown to grey mottled silty clay. Flint, charcoal, stones.	Fill of DITCH
7	900709	Fill	900702			1.62	0.14	Black to dark brown silty clay, slag flint and charcoal. Burnt material.	Fill of DITCH
7	900710	Fill	900702			1.14	0.04	Black (burnt) to dark brown silty clay. Slag, flint, charcoal.	Fill of DITCH
7	900711	Cut		900712		0.18	0.2	Linear. E-W. Steep sides, flat base	DITCH
7	900712	Fill	900711			0.18	0.2	Light to mid brown silty loam. Small stones, flint.	Fill of DRAINAGE DITCH
7	900713	Fill	900702			5.56	0.16	Light to mid brown silty loam, stones and flint.	Fill of DITCH
8	900800	Layer			-	-	-	Dark grey brown friable clayey silt.	TOPSOIL
8	900801	Layer			-	-	-	Mid orange brown compact clay.	NATURAL
8	900802	Cut		900803	1+	1.1	0.37	Linear. SW-NE. Shallow sides, concave base	DITCH
8	900803	Fill	900802		1+	1.1	0.37	Mid grey brown firm clay. Flint, stone	Fill of DITCH
8	900804	Cut		900805, 900806	2+	6.85	0.25	Linear. N-S. Gradual to moderate sides, flat sloping base.	DITCH
8	900805	Fill	900804		2+	4.06	0.1	Mid red brown silty clay, friable. Magnesium, stones and flint.	Fill of DITCH
8	900806	Fill	900804		2+	6.85	0.2	Mid brown grey silty clay, friable. Charcoal, stone/flint.	Fill of DITCH
8	900807	Cut		900808	1+	0.7	0.08	Linear. NW-SE. Concave irregular profile.	HEDGEROW

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
8	900808	Fill	900807		1+	0.7	0.08	Mid orange brown mid compact, silty clay. 20% stone/flint.	Fill of HEDGEROW
8	900809	Cut		900810	0.7+	0.7	0.2	Curved irregular shape, steep sides, flat base.	PIT EXTENSIVE
8	900810	Fill	900809		0.7+	0.7	0.2	Mid to dark grey brown silty clay, med compact.	Fill of PIT
8	900811	Cut		900812, 900813, 900814, 900815	1+			Linear, N-S. Gradual sides, base not reached.	PIT EXTENSIVE
8	900812	Fill	900811		1+	1.24	1.2	Mid grey brown silty clay, flint.	Fill of PIT
8	900813	Fill	900811		1+	0.93	0.17	Dark grey brown silty clay, flint and charcoal.	Fill of PIT
8	900814	Fill	900811		1+	0.55	0.14	Dark grey brown silty clay, flint and charcoal.	Fill of PIT
8	900815	Fill	900811		1+	0.63	0.25	Orange brown silty clay, flint.	Fill of DITCH
9	900900	Layer					0.26	Dark grey brown friable clayey silt.	TOPSOIL
9	900901	Layer			-	-	-	Mid orange brown compact clay.	NATURAL
9	900902	Cut		900903	1+	0.92	0.27	Linear. E-W. Gradual sides concave base	DITCH
9	900903	Fill	900902		1+	0.92	0.27	Mid grey yellow clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of DITCH
9	900904	Cut		900906, 900907		2.56	0.35	Subcircular. NE-SW. Ushaped, flat base. Steep sides	PIT
9	900905	Layer				3.3	0.35	Mid brownish grey, clayey silt, firm, Flints frequent.	CONSOLIDATION LAYER
9	900906	Fill	900904			2.25	0.08	Dark brown grey silty clay, firm. Flint, charcoal	Fill of PIT

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
9	900907	Fill	900904			2.55	0.36	Mid greyish brown, silty clay, firm. Flint, 1% charcoal.	Fill of PIT
10	901000	Layer			-	-	-		TOPSOIL
10	901001	Layer			-	-	-	Light orange yellow plastic silty clay.	NATURAL
10	901002	Cut		901003	2+	1.3	0.22	Linear. NE-SW. Moderate sloping sides, concave base.	RUT / FURROW
10	901003	Fill	901002		2+	1.3	0.22	Mid grey yellow friable clayey silt. Flint.	Fill of FURROW
10	901004	Cut		901005	2+	1.7	0.22	Linear. NE-SW Moderate steep sides, concave base.	RUT / FURROW
10	901005	Fill	901004		2+	1.7	0.22	Mid yellow grey friable clayey silt. Charcoal.	Fill of FURROW
11	901100	Layer					0.19	Dark grey brown clayey silt, friable. Stones	TOPSOIL
11	901101	Layer			-	-	-	Mid brown orange silty clay, flint. Compact.	NATURAL
11	901102	Deposit			1.8	2.7	0.14	Very dark grey brown very soft silty clay, flint.	BURNT LAYER
11	901103	Cut		901104, 901105, 901106, 901108	1.67	1.52	0.63	Circular. Sloping sides, flat base	PIT
11	901104	Fill	901103		1.12	0.24	0.15	Mid grey blue clay, compact. Charcoal	Fill of PIT
11	901105	Fill	901103		0.85	0.12	0.04	Dark black grey silty clay, soft. Charcoal	Fill of PIT
11	901106	Fill	901103		1.31	1.49	0.27	Light yellow orange, grey lenses, clay, compact. 60% stones.	Fill of PIT
11	901107	VOID			-	-	-	VOID	VOID

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
11	901108	Fill	901103		1.67	1.52	0.37	5Dark grey black silty clay, sof, 80 charcoal	Fill of PIT
11	901109	VOID			-	-	-	VOID	VOID
11	901110	Cut		901111, 901112, 901113	1.5	1.5	0.6	Subcircular. Stepped sides, flat base.	PIT
11	901111	Fill	901110		1.5	1.5	0.6	Dark black charcoal and ash, clayey silt. Charcoal.	Fill of PIT
11	901112	Fill	901110		1.37	1.37	0.23	White brown chalky silty clay, Flint, chalk.	Fill of PIT
11	901113	Fill	901110		1.4	1.4	0.16	Dark black brown grey silty clay. Chalk.	Fill of PIT
12	901200	Layer					0.2	Dark grey brown clayey silt, friable. Stones	TOPSOIL
12	901201	Layer			-	-	-	Mid brown orange silty clay, compact. Stones	NATURAL
12	901202	Cut		901203	0.13	0.12	0.23	Circular. Steep sides, rounded base	POSSIBLE POSTHOLE
12	901203	Fill	901202		0.13	0.12	0.23	Mid brown friable silty loam. Flint.	Fill of POSTHOLE
12	901204	Cut		901205	0.17	0.11	0.22	Oval. Steep sides, concave sides, U-shape.	POSSIBLE POSTHOLE
12	901205	Fill	901204		0.17	0.11	0.22	Mid brown friable clayey silt. Stones, flint.	Fill of POSTHOLE
13	901300	Layer					0.23	Mid grey brown friable clayey silt.	TOPSOIL
13	901301	Layer			-	-	-	Light orange yellow plastic silty clay, flint.	NATURAL
13	901302	Cut		901303	1+	0.5	0.28	Linear. NW-SE.	DITCH
13	901303	Fill	901302		1+	0.5	0.28	Mid grey brown clayey silt, flint.	Fill of DITCH
13	901304	Cut						SAME AS 901305	DITCH

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
13	901305	Cut		901306	1+	10.85	0.75	Linear. NW-SE. Steady sides, flat base	BOUNDARY DITCH
13	901306	Fill	901305		1+	10.85	0.75	Mid orange firm silty clay, stones.	Fill of DITCH
13	901307	Cut		901308, 901309, 901310	1+	5.27		Linear. NW-SE. Steep sides, base not reached.	BOUNDARY DITCH
13	901308	Fill	901307		1+	4.13	0.78	Mid orange brown firm silty clay, stones.	Fill of BOUNDARY DITCH
13	901309	Fill	901307		1+	4.55	0.32	Dark black brown friable to loose silty clay. Stones, charcoal.	Fill of BOUNDARY DITCH
13	901310	Fill	901307		1+	2.91	0.3	Bright orange smooth compact silty clay.	Fill of BOUNDARY DITCH
13	901311	Cut		901312	1+	0.64	0.16	Linear. NW-Se. Steep sides, concave base.	DITCH
13	901312	Fill	901311		1+	0.64	0.16	Dark brown black friable silty clay. Charcoal, stones.	Fill of DITCH
14	901400	Layer					0.27	Dark grey brown clayey silt. Friable.	TOPSOIL
14	901401	Layer			-	-	-	Mid brown ornage silty clay, compact. Occasional flint.	NATURAL
14	901402	Cut		901403	1.11	0.71	0.09	Subcircular. Shallow, flat base.	ROOTING
14	901403	Fill	901402		1.11	0.71	0.09	Light grey silty sand	Fill of ROOTING
15	901500	Layer					0.3	Mid grey brown fiable clayey silt.	TOPSOIL
15	901501	Layer			-	-	-	Light orange yellow plastic silty clay, flint.	NATURAL
15	901502	Cut		901503	0.8	0.9	0.26	Oval. Shallow sides, flat base	ROOTING
15	901503	Fill	901502		0.8	0.9	0.26	Dark brown grey firm silty clay. Stones.	Fill of ROOTING
15	901504	Fill	901507			0.65	0.1	Deposit within ditch fill. Dark black silty clay, charcoal, some stones.	Fill of DITCH

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
15	901505	Cut		901506	1+	3.34	0.14	Linear. NE-SW. Steep sides, concave to flattish base	UNCERTAIN DITCH
15	901506	Fill	901505		1+	3.34	0.14	Mid orange brown friable clayey silt. Flint, charcoal	Fill of TRACKWAY
15	901507	Cut		901504, 901508-1512	1+	2.6	1	Linear. E-W. Undercutting sides, flat base.	DITCH
15	901508	Fill	901507		1+	1.88	0.15	Dark brown blue grey silty clay. Flint, charcoal.	Fill of DITCH
15	901509	Fill	901507		1+	1.68	0.21	Mid to light brown grey, flint,	Fill of DITCH
15	901510	Fill	901507		1+	2.6	0.34	Orange brown clay, flint.	Fill of DITCH
15	901511	Fill	901507		1+	2.6	0.36	Dark blue grey brown silty clay, flint, stones.	Fill of DITCH
15	901512	Fill	901507		1+	2.54	0.1	Mid to dark grey brown silty clay, stones.	Fill of DITCH
16	901600	Layer					0.38	Dark grey silty clay, firm. flint.	TOPSOIL
16	901601	Layer			-	-	-	Mid orange brown tacky silty clay	NATURAL
16	901602	Cut		901603	0.18	0.18	0.22	Circular. Steep sides, concave base	POSTHOLE
16	901603	Fill	901602		0.18	0.18	0.22	Mid grey silty clay, firm Flint.	Fill of POSTHOLE
16	901604	Cut		901605	0.28	0.28	0.12	Circular. Concave base and sides.	POSTHOLE
16	901605	Fill	901604		0.28	0.28	0.12	Mid grey silty clay, firm Flint.	Fill of POSTHOLE
16	901606	Cut		901607	1.6	0.48	0.1	Linear. Uneven concave sides and base.	NATURAL FEATURE
16	901607	Fill	901606		1.6	0.48	0.1	Pale orange clay, 50% flint.	Fill of LINEAR
16	901608	Cut		901609	0.52	0.41	0.17	Circular. Concave base and sides.	POSTHOLE
16	901609	Fill	901608		0.52	0.41	0.17	Dark grey silty clay, firm. 50% flint.	Fill of POSTHOLE
17	901700	Layer					0.27	Dark grey brown clayey silt. Friable. Stones.	TOPSOIL

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
17	901701	Layer			-	-	-	Mid brown orange silty clay, compact. Flint.	NATURAL
17	901702	Cut		901703	0.68	0.3	0.14	Oval. N-S. Concave sides and base.	NATURAL FEATURE
17	901703	Fill	901702		0.68	0.3	0.14	Mid grey silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
18	901800	Layer					0.21	Dark grey brown clayey silt. Friable. Stones.	TOPSOIL
18	901801	Layer			-	-	-	Mid brown orange compact silty clay.	NATURAL
18	901802	Deposit					0.09	Mid brown grey clayey silt. Moderate. Stones, maganese.	GEOLOGICAL FEATURE
18	901803	Cut		901804		0.72	0.15	Circular. Ushape, concave base.	PIT
18	901804	Fill	901803			0.72	0.15	Dark brown grey loose silty clay, flint, charcoal	Fill of PIT
18	901805	Cut		901806	0.72	0.52	0.09	Subcircular. Shallow tapered sides, flat base.	NATURAL FEATURE
18	901806	Fill	901805		0.72	0.52	0.09	Light grey brown sand silt, friable to loose.	Fill of POSTHOLE
18	901807	Cut		901808		0.32	0.13	Linear. NE-SW. U-shape, concave, asymmetrical.	POSSIBLE DITCH
18	901808	Fill	901807			0.32	0.13	Mid to dark grey brown friable silty clay, flint.	Fill of LINEAR
19	901900	Layer					0.2	Dark grey brown clayey silt, friable. Stones.	TOPSOIL
19	901901	Layer			-	-	-	Mid brown orange clay, compact. Flint.	NATURAL
19	901902	Cut		901903	1+	0.24	0.16	Linear. N-S. Sharp sides, flat base	DITCH
19	901903	Fill	901902		1+	0.24	0.16	Mid brown grey silty clay, soft. 5% charcoal	Fill of LINEAR
20	902000	Layer					0.31	Mid grey brown friable clayey silt.	TOPSOIL

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
20	902001	Layer			-	-	-	Light orange yellow plastic silty clay, flint.	NATURAL
20	902002	Cut		902003, 902004	1+	1.1	0.65	Linear. N-S. Moderate sides, concave base.	DRAINAGE DITCH
20	902003	Fill	902002		1+	0.4	0.3	Yellow brown silty clay, compact. Flint.	Fill of DRAINAGE DITCH
20	902004	Fill	902002		1+	1.1	0.35	Grey brown silty clay, compact. Flint 5%.	Fill of DRAINAGE DITCH
20	902005	Cut		902006	1.8+	0.4	0.2	Slight curvilinear. N-S. Concave, moderate sides, concave base.	DITCH
20	902006	Fill	902005		1.8+	0.4	0.2	Light grey brown silty clay, compact. 1% flint.	Fill of DITCH
20	902007	Cut		902008, 902009, 902014, 902015	1+	8	0.9	Linear. NW-SE. Gradual sides, steep on NE sides.	BOUNDARY DITCH
20	902008	Fill	902007		1+	0.65	0.25	Light grey brown very silty clay, grit	Fill of DITCH
20	902009	Fill	902007		1+	5.5	0.75	Mid orange brown silty clay, grit.	Fill of DITCH
20	902010	Fill	902017		1+	2.25	0.5	Mid grey brown silty clay.	Fill of DITCH
20	902011	Fill	902017		1+	3.15	0.2	Dark black brown silty clay, grit	Fill of DITCH
20	902012	Fill	902017		1+	3.15	0.15	Mid grey brown, flint.	Fill of DITCH
20	902013	Fill	902016		1+	2.9	0.5	Mid to dark orange brown silty clay, stones and flint.	Fill of DITCH
20	902014	Fill	902007		1+	1.7	0.2	Mid red brown silty clay. Same as 902015	Fill of DITCH
20	902015	Fill	902007		1+	1.7	0.2	Mid red brown silty clay. Same as 902014	Fill of DITCH
20	902016	Cut		902013	1+	2.9	0.5	Linear. NW-SE. Steep sides, concave base.	DITCH RE-CUT

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
20	902017	Cut		902010,902011, 902012	1+	3.5	0.5	Linear. NW-SE. Gradual sides, steeper to base, concave base.	DITCH RECUT
21	902100	Layer					0.28	Light to mid brown friable silty clay	TOPSOIL
21	902101	Layer					0.09	Orange brown sticky silty clay, magnesium	NATURAL
21	902102	Cut		902103, 902104		0.94	0.34	Subcircular/linear (irregular) E-W. Gradual sides, concave base.	DITCH
21	902103	Fill	902102			0.84	0.23	Light grey brown, maganese.	Fill of ROOTING
21	902104	Fill	902102			0.53	0.15	Dark black brown silty clay	Fill of ROOTING
21	902105	Cut		902106, 902107	1+	1.4	0.5	Linear. N-S. Moderate sides, flattish base.	DITCH
21	902106	Fill	902105		1+	0.64	0.2	Blue grey silty clay, stones and maganese	Fill of DITCH
21	902107	Fill	902105		1+	1.4	0.3	Blue grey silty clay, stones.	Fill of DITCH
21	902108	Fill	902113		1+	1.2	0.22	Grey orange brown silty clay.	Fill of DITCH
21	902109	Fill	902113		1+	0.85	0.39	Light to mid grey brown silty clay, stones.	Fill of DITCH
21	902110	Cut		902111, 902112	1+	0.76	0.48	Linear. N-S. Steep sides, flat base.	DITCH
21	902111	Fill	902110		1+	0.52	0.25	Orange brown silty clay. Managese	Fill of DITCH
21	902112	Fill	902110		1+	0.12	0.38	Grey and light brown silty clay, 20% flint.	Fill of DITCH
21	902113	Cut		902108, 902109	1+	0.6		Linear. N-S. Moderate concave sides and base. Recut of 902105	DITCH RECUT
22	902200	Layer					0.16	Dark grey brown sitly clay, friable.	TOPSOIL
22	902201	Layer			-	-	-	Mid brown orange silty clay, compact. Flint.	NATURAL
22	902202	Cut		902203	0.57	0.57		Oval. Ushaped	NATURAL FEATURE

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
22	902203	Fill	902202		0.57	0.57		Mid to dark yellow brown friable silty clay, stones.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
22	902204	Cut		902205	1+	0.58	0.15	Linear. N-S. Assymetrical, concave base.	NATURAL FEATURE
22	902205	Fill	902204		1+	0.58	0.15	Mid grey brown silty caly. Flint and gravel.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
22	902206	Cut		902207		0.29	0.12	Circular. U-shaped	NATURAL FEATURE
22	902207	Fill	902206			0.29	0.12	Mid to dark grey brown silty clay, flint.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
22	902208	Cut		902209	0.53	0.33	0.12	Subcircular. Shallow	UNCERTAIN DISCRETE FEATURE
22	902209	Fill	902208		0.53	0.33	0.12	Dark grey sandy silt. Mangnese.	Fill of UNCERTAIN FEATURE
22	902210	Cut		902211	0.5	0.4	0.06	Subcircular. Shallow,	NATURAL FEATURE
22	902211	Fill	902210		0.5	0.4	0.06	Red clay, mangnese. Dark grey lenses of silt.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
22	902212	Cut		902213	0.45	0.42	0.08	Subcircular. Shallow, flat base.	NATURAL FEATURE
22	902213	Fill	902212		0.45	0.42	0.08	Light grey silty sand, compact and friable.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
23	902300	Layer					0.25	dark brown friable silty clay, stone	TOPSOIL
23	902301	Layer			-	-	-	Orange brown very firm clay, gravel	NATURAL
24	902400	Layer					0.32	Dark brown grey tacky silty clay, stones.	TOPSOIL
24	902401	Layer			-	-	-	Mid brown orange firm silty clay, flint.	NATURAL
24	902402	Cut		902403		0.36	0.12	Irregular. Concave base and sides.	NATURAL FEATURE
24	902403	Fill	902402			0.36	0.12	Mid grey silty clay, flint. Tacky,	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
24	902404	Cut		902405	0.74		0.15	Concave sides and base.	UNCERTAIN FEATURE
24	902405	Fill	902404		0.74		0.15	Mid grey silty clay, firm flint.	Fill of UNCERTAIN FEATURE
25	902500	Layer					0.38	Dark brown grey tacky silty clay, stones.	TOPSOIL
25	902501	Layer			-	-	-	Mid brown orange firm silty clay, flint.	NATURAL

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
25	902502	Cut		902503, 902507	1+	0.8	0.33	Linear. NE-SW. Steep sides, rounded base.	DITCH
25	902503	Fill	902502		1+	0.8	0.33	Very dark brown grey soft silt. Stones, charcoal, slag.	Fill of DITCH
25	902504	Cut		902505, 902506	1+	3.45	0.57	Linear. N-S. Sloping sides,concave base.	DITCH
25	902505	Fill	902504		1+	3.45	0.57	Mid brown orange firm silty clay. Flint.	Fill of DITCH
25	902506	Fill	902504		1+	3.45	0.35	Mid grey brown firma silty clay, flint.	Fill of DITCH
25	902507	Fill	902502		1+	1.7	0.2	Dark brown grey firm clayey silt, flint.	Fill of DITCH
25	902508	Cut		902509,902510, 902511, 902521	1+		0.75	Linear. N-S. Shallow, concave.	DITCH RECUT
25	902509	Fill	902508		1+	2.75	0.07	Light brown grey friable clay.	Fill of DITCH
25	902510	Fill	902508		1+	6.41	0.2	Dark brown grey friable siltyclay, flint, charcoal.	Fill of DITCH
25	902511	Fill	902508		1+	7.6	0.25	Light grey brown firm clayey silt. Flint.	Fill of DITCH
25	902512	Cut		902513, 902514	1+	4.6	0.5	Linear. N-S.45 degree and steeper sides	BOUNDARY DITCH
25	902513	Fill	902512		1+	6.1	0.4	Orange grey firm clay, flint. Rare maganese.	Fill of DITCH
25	902514	Fill	902512		1+	4.8		Mid red grey mottled firm clay, maganese and flint	Fill of DITCH
25	902515	Cut		902516	1+	4.5		Linear. N-S. Steady sloping sides, unknown base.	BOUNDARY DITCH
25	902516	Fill	902515		1+	4.5		Mid brown orange firm clay.flint.	Fill of DITCH
25	902517	Cut		902518	1+	0.8	0.45	Linear. N-S. Steady sides, concave base.	DITCH
25	902518	Fill	902517		1+	0.8	0.45	Mid grey brown firm silty clay, flint.	Fill of DITCH

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
25	902519	Cut		902520	1+	0.75	0.3	Linear. N-S. steady sloping sides, concave base	DITCH
25	902520	Fill	902519		1+	0.75	0.3	Mid grey brown firm silty clay.	Fill of DITCH
25	902521	Fill	902508		1+	5.7	0.3	Grey brown friable silty clay, flint.	Fill of DITCH
26	902600	Layer					0.33	Dark brown loose silt.	TOPSOIL
26	902601	Layer			-	-	-	Light orange brown silty clay.	NATURAL
26	902602	Cut		902603	0.5+	0.2	0.22	Linear. NW-SE. Sloping to very steep sides, flat base.	LAND DRAIN
26	902603	Fill	902602		0.5+	0.2	0.22	Mid grey brown friable very silty clay. 10% stone/flint.	Fill of LAND DRAIN
26	902604	Cut		902605	0.45	0.22	0.1	Oval. Concave	LAND DRAIN
26	902605	Fill	902604		0.45	0.22	0.1	Mid grey brown silty clay, flint.	Fill of LAND DRAIN
26	902606	Cut		902607	1+	1.35	0.63	Linear. NE-SW. V-shaped.	DITCH
26	902607	Fill	902606		1+	1.35	0.63	Brown loose silty clay, flint.	Fill of DITCH
26	902608	Cut		902609	2.6	0.65	0.33	Linear. E-W. Concave	POSSIBLE DITCH
26	902609	Fill	902608		2.6	0.65	0.33	Mid grey brown silty clay, stone/flint.	Fill of LINEAR
27	902700	Layer					0.19	Dark grey brown clayey silt, friable. Stones.	TOPSOIL
27	902701	Layer			-	-	-	Mid brown orange silty clay, compact. Flint.	NATURAL
27	902702	Cut		902703, 902704, 902705, 902706	1+	13.7	0.69	Irregular. Gentle sides, concave base	INTERFACE
27	902703	Fill	902702		1+	5.3	0.18	Rough flint and stones.	STONE SURFACE
27	902704	Fill	902702		1+	9.3	0.17	Dark grey black silty clay, charcoal.	Fill of WORK SURFACE
27	902705	Fill	902702		1+	9.8	0.15	Mid brown grey silty clay. Flint.	Fill of WORK SURFACE

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
27	902706	Fill	902702		1+	13.14	0.13	Mid yellow brown silty clay. Stones, flint.	Fill of WORK SURFACE
27	902707	Cut		902708-902711	1+	1.6	0.6	Linear. N-S. Moderate sides, concave base.	DITCH
27	902708	Fill	902707		1+	0.69	0.2	Light yellow grey brown silty clay, stones .	Fill of DITCH
27	902709	Fill	902707		1+	0.82	0.12	yellow orange silty clay, stones.	Fill of DITCH
27	902710	Fill	902707		1+	1.06	0.3	Light to mid grey brown silty clay. Stones.	Fill of DITCH
27	902711	Fill	902707		1+	1.1	0.27	Mid to dark brown grey firm silty clay.	Fill of DITCH
27	902711	Fill	902707		1+	1.1	0.21	Mid to dark brown grey silty clay, firm.	Fill of DITCH
27	902712	Cut		902713-902716	1+	3.1	0.74	Irregular, N-S. Moderate sides, uneven base	PIT
27	902713	Fill	902711		1+	2.52	0.17	Grey yellow brown silty clay, stones.	Fill of PIT
27	902714	Fill	902711		1+	3.15	0.33	Mottles grey brown, flint, stones.	Fill of PIT
27	902715	Fill	902711		1+	2.35	0.11	Yellow brown silty clay, stones.	Fill of PIT
27	902716	Fill	902711		1+	3.2	0.13	mid brown grey silty clay, stones.	Fill of PIT
28	902800	Layer					0.25	Dark grey brown friable clayey silt, flint.	TOPSOIL
28	902801	Layer			-	-	-	Mid brown orange silty clay, compact. Flint.	NATURAL
28	902802	Cut		902803	1.33	0.38	0.31	Oval. NW-SE. Asymmetrical profile, concave base.	NATURAL FEATURE
28	902803	Fill	902802		1.33	0.38	0.31	Pale grey, silty clay, firm. Flint, manganese	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
28	902804	Cut		902805	1.27	0.72	0.2	Suboval. NE-SW. Gradual sides, irregular base.	NATURAL FEATURE
28	902805	Fill	902804		1.27	0.72	0.2	Light yellow grey silty clay, firm.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
29	902900	Layer					0.4	Mid grey brown silt.	TOPSOIL
29	902901	Layer			-	-	-	Light brown orange silty clay	NATURAL
30	903000	Layer					0.21	Dark grey brown friable clayey silt. Stones.	TOPSOIL
30	903001	Layer			-	-	-	Mid brown orange silty clay, compact. Flint.	NATURAL
30	903002	Cut		903003	0.97	0.41	0.19	Oval. NW-SE. Concave sides and base.	NATURAL FEATURE
30	903003	Fill	903002		0.97	0.41	0.19	Dark grey brown firm silty clay, flint.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
31	903100	Layer					0.23	Dark grey brown friable clayey silt. Stones.	TOPSOIL
31	903101	Layer					0.13	Light grey brown friable clayey silt.	SUBSOIL
31	903102	Layer			-	-	-	Mid brown orange silty clay, compact. Flint.	NATURAL
31	903103	Cut		903104, 903105	1+	1.23	0.41	Linear. NW-SE. Concave base, steep sides	DITCH
31	903104	Fill	903103		1+	0.45	0.16	Mid orange grey firm silty clay. Stones.	Fill of DITCH
31	903105	Fill	903103			1.26	0.28	Dark grey brown friable silty clay, 10% stone	Fill of DITCH
31	903106	Cut		903107	1.5	1.4	0.4	Amorphous blob. Concave.	ROOTING
31	903107	Fill	903106		1.5	1.4	0.4	Mid grey brown silty clay, stones.	Fill of ROOTING
31	903108	Cut		903109	0.8	0.65	0.35	Amorphous blob. Concave.	ROOTING
31	903109	Fill	903108		0.8	0.65	0.35	Mid grey brown silty clay	Fill of ROOTING
31	903110	Cut		903111	0.7	0.65	0.1	Roundish, Concave.	ROOTING
31	903111	Fill	903110		0.7	0.65	0.1	Mid brown grey silty clay, mid compaction.	Fill of ROOTING
31	903112	Cut		903113-903115	1+	5.09		Linear. N-S. Steep sides, base not reached.	BOUNDARY DITCH
31	903113	Fill	903112		1+	4.3	0.14	Red brown silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of DITCH

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
31	903114	Fill	903112		1+	4.5	0.4	Grey brown silty clay, firm.flint	Fill of DITCH
31	903115	Fill	903112		1+	2	0.4	Grey brown silty clay, loose. Flint	Fill of DITCH
31	903116	Cut		903117, 903118	1+	1.1	0.4	Linear. N-S. Steep to moderate sides.	DITCH
31	903117	Fill	903116		1+	1	0.2	Brown silty clay firm.	Fill of DITCH
31	903118	Fill	903116		1+	1	0.26	Grey silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of DITCH
31	903119	Cut		903120-903122	1+	3.34	0.44	Linear.N-S.	DITCH RECUT
31	903120	Fill	903119		1+	0.9	0.22	Grey silty clay, firm. Stones.	Fill of DITCH
31	903121	Fill	903119		1+	3.1	0.2	Grey silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of DITCH
31	903122	Fill	903119		1+	3.34	0.44	Brown silty clay firm.	Fill of DITCH
31	903123	Cut		903124	1.1	0.85	0.85	Linear. N-S. Steep concave sides, narrow flattish base.	DITCH
31	903124	Fill	903123		1.1	0.85	0.85	Light grey brown silty clay, firm. Stones, flint.	Fill of DITCH
31	903125	Fill	903126		1.2	1.1	0.55	Mid to dark grey brown silty clay, mid compaction. 20% stones	Fill of DITCH
31	903126	Cut		903125, 903127	1.2	1.1	0.55	Linear. N-S. Sloping sides, concave base.	DITCH
31	903127	Fill	903126		1.05	1.05	0.4	Mixed grey brown silty clay and yellow red natural clay, medium compaction. 10% stones.	Fill of DITCH
31	903128	Cut		903129	1+	0.63	0.38	Curvilinear. SW-NE. Ditch	DITCH
31	903129	Fill	903128		1+	0.63	0.38	Grey silty claym firm. Flint	Fill of DITCH
31	903130	Cut		903136	0.4+	1	0.14	Rounded, concave sides and base.	NATURAL FEATURE
31	903131	Cut		903132-903135	1+	0.95	0.85	Linear. E-W.	DITCH
31	903132	Fill	903131		1+	0.75	0.5	Light grey silty clay, soft, flint.	Fill of DITCH
31	903133	Fill	903131		1+	0.6	0.2	Orange brown clay, firm.	Fill of DITCH
31	903134	Fill	903131		1+	0.65	0.08	Light grey silty clay, firm. Flint	Fill of DITCH

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
31	903135	Fill	903131		1+	0.7	0.3	Orange brown clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of DITCH
31	903136	Fill	903130		0.4+	1	0.14	Light brown, silty clay, firm.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
32	903200	Layer					0.37	Dark grey brown firm silty clay, stones.	TOPSOIL
32	903201	Layer			-	-	-	Mid brown orange stiff clay, flint.	NATURAL
32	903202	Cut		903203	1+	0.34	0.16	Linear. N-S. U-shaped. Steep sides.	NATURAL FEATURE
32	903203	Fill	903202		1+	0.34	0.16	Dark grey brown friable silty clay. 3% flint, 1% charcoal.	Fill of PIT
32	903204	Cut		903205		0.21	0.14	Circular. U-shaped, steep sides.	NATURAL FEATURE
32	903205	Fill	903204			0.21	0.14	Dark brown grey friable silty clay. 30% flint, 1% charcoal.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
32	903206	Cut		903207		0.72	0.37	Irregular. N-S. U-shape. Moderately steep sides, curved base.	NATURAL FEATURE
32	903207	Fill	903206			0.72	0.37	Mid mottled brown and yellow silty sand with clay patches. 50% flint.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
32	903208	Cut		903209		0.46	0.28	Linear. E-W. U-shaped, steep sides. Curved base.	NATURAL FEATURE
32	903209	Fill	903208			0.46	0.28	Mid mottled brown and yellow silty sand with clay patches. 30% flint.	Fill of DITCH
33	903300	Layer					0.44	Very dark brown loose silt.	TOPSOIL
33	903301	Layer					0.08	Dark brown silty clay. Compact.	SUBSOIL
33	903302	Layer					0.01	Orange brown silty clay, manganese.	NATURAL
33	903303	Cut		903304	1+	0.9	0.41	Linear. N-S. Steep sides, concave base	DITCH
33	903304	Fill	903303		1+	0.9	0.41	Yellow grey gritty clay. Flint.	Fill of DITCH
34	903400	Layer					0.3	Dark grey brown friable clayey silt.	TOPSOIL
34	903401	Layer			-	-	-	Mid orange sticky clay, flint.	NATURAL
34	903402	Cut		903403	1+	0.5	0.19	Linear. N-S. Steep sides, wide flat base.	DITCH
34	903403	Fill	903402		1+	0.5	0.19	Orange sandy clay. Stones.	Fill of DITCH

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
35	903500	Layer					0.28	Dark grey brown clayey silt, friable. Stones.	TOPSOIL
35	903501	Layer			-	-	-	Mid brown orange silty clay, compact, flint	NATURAL
35	903502	Deposit			0.75	0.23	0.12	Mid brown orange silty clay, friable.	ROOTING
35	903503	Deposit			0.55	0.2	0.1	Mid orange brown compact silty clay.	ROOTING
35	903504	Cut		903505	1+	0.65	0.23	Linear terminus. S-N. Sloping sides, flat base	POSSIBLE PIT
35	903505	Fill	903504		1+	0.65	0.23	Light grey white silty clay, soft.	Fill of POSSIBLE PIT
35	903506	Cut		903507		0.64	0.41	Curvilinear. NW-SE. U-shaped, steep sides.	ROOTING
35	903507	Fill	903506			0.64	0.41	Mid to dark brown friable silty sand. Flint, gravel, manganese.	Fill of ROOTING
35	903508	Cut		903509	1+	0.69	0.19	Linear. N-S. U-shaped, moderately steep sides, flat base	DITCH
35	903509	Fill	903508		1+	0.69	0.19	Mid grey brown friable silty clay, 5% flint, 1% charcoal.	Fill of DITCH
35	903510	Cut		903511	1+	1.42	0.15	Linear. N-S. Shallow U-shaped, moderate steep sides, uneven base	NATURAL FEATURE
35	903511	Fill	903510		1+	1.42	0.15	Mid grey brown friable silty clay, firm. 4% flint, 2% charcoal.	Fill of DITCH
35	903512	Cut		903513	1+	0.59	0.32	Curvilinear. N-S. Irregular base, steep sides.	DITCH TERMINUS
35	903513	Fill	903512		1+	0.59	0.32	Mid grey brown friable sandy silt. 80% flint, gravel, manganese.	Fill of DITCH TERMINUS
36	903600	Layer					0.2	Dark grey brown clayey silt, friable. Stones.	TOPSOIL
36	903601	Layer			-	-	-	Mid brown orange compact clay, flint.	NATURAL

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
36	903602	Deposit		903607			0.51	Light brown grey friable clayey silt. Stones.	GEOLOGICAL FEATURE
36	903603	Cut		903604-903607	2+	1.8	0.35	Linear. SW-NE. Moderate convex to concave sides.	DITCH
36	903604	Fill	903603				0.17	Mid orange brown silty clay, firm.	Fill of DITCH
36	903605	Fill	903603				0.2	Mid orange brown silty clay firm, flint.	Fill of DITCH
36	903606	Fill	903603				0.35	Mid grey brown clay, firm. Grit.	Fill of DITCH
36	903607	Fill	903602		0.84	0.52	0.49	Light brown grey silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of GEOLOGICAL FEATURE
37	903700	Layer					0.44	Dark brown grey firm silty clay, flint.	TOPSOIL
37	903701	Layer			-	-	-	Mid brown orange stiff clay, flint.	NATURAL
38	903800	Layer					0.27	Dark grey brown friable clayey silt. Stones.	TOPSOIL
38	903801	Layer			-	-	-	Mid brown orange compact clay, flint.	NATURAL
38	903802	Cut		903803	2.53+	0.49	0.24	Linear. W-SE. Vertical sides, flat base	DITCH
38	903803	Fill	903802		2.53+	0.49	0.24	Light brown yellow silty clay, soft	Fill of DITCH
38	903804	Cut		903805	2.23	0.79	0.38	Linear. W-NE. Vertical sides, irregular base.	DITCH
38	903805	Fill	903804		2.23	0.79	0.38	Mid brown grey, stones.	Fill of DITCH
38	903806	Cut		903807		0.72	0.25	Circular. E-W. U-shaped. Irregular base, steep sides.	PIT
38	903807	Fill	903806			0.72	0.25	Dark grey brown friable silty clay, 5% flint.	Fill of PIT
38	903808	Cut		903809	0.75	0.53	0.21	Subcircular. Sloping sides, flat base.	ROOTING
38	903809	Fill	903808		0.75	0.53	0.21	Mid brown grey silty clay, soft stones.	Fill of ROOTING
39	903900	Layer					0.28	Dark grey brown clayey silt friable stones	TOPSOIL

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
39	903901	Layer			-	-	-	Mid brown orange silty clay, compact. Flint.	NATURAL
39	903902	Cut		903903	1+	0.55	0.28	Linear. NE-SW. Wide, Ushape	POSSIBLE DITCH
39	903903	Fill	903902		1+	0.55	0.28	Mid grey brown friable silty clay. Flint and gravel.	Fill of POSSIBLE DITCH
39	903904	Cut		903905		1.3	0.14	Circular. Wide, shallow.	ROOTING
39	903905	Fill	903904			1.3	0.14	Mid grey brown loose silt. 75%+ flint, manganese, charcoal.	Fill of PIT
40	904000	Layer					0.3	Dark grey brown friable clayey silt, stones.	TOPSOIL
40	904001	Layer					0.09	Light grey brown friable clayey silt.	SUBSOIL
40	904002	Layer			-	-	-	Mid brown orange compact clay, flint.	NATURAL
40	904003	Cut		904004		8.5	0.72	Irregular. Shallow	POND/WATER MANAGEMENT
40	904004	Fill	904003			8.5	0.72	Mid yellow brown clayey silt. Fraible. Stones and flint.	Fill of POND/WATER MANAGEMENT
40	904005	Cut		904006-904011	1.8+		0.9	Linear. NE-SW. Gradual to steep sides.	BOUNDARY DITCH
40	904006	Fill	904005		1.8+		0.55	Mid brown friable clayey loam. Flint.	Fill of DITCH
40	904007	Fill	904005		1+	1.4	0.02	Black friable, charcoal. Flint.	Fill of DITCH
40	904008	Fill	904005		1+	2.4	0.3	Mid brown friable clayey loam. Flint.	Fill of DITCH
40	904009	Fill	904005		1+	2.25	0.3	Khaki friable loamy clay flint. Charcoal.	Fill of DITCH
40	904010	Fill	904005		1+	0.7	0.55	Orange brown friable sandy clay, charcoal, flint.	Fill of DITCH
40	904011	Fill	904005		1+	4.6	0.79	Yellow brown firm sandy clay, sand lenses, flint.	Fill of DITCH
41	904100	Layer					0.23	Dark grey brown friable clayey silt, stones.	TOPSOIL
41	904101	Layer			-	-	-	Mid brown orange compact clay, flint.	NATURAL
41	904102	Cut		904103	0.82	0.41	0.14	Linear. E-W. Sloping concave sides.	DITCH

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
41	904103	Fill	904102		0.82	0.41	0.14	Silty sand, friable and loose.	Fill of DITCH
41	904104	Cut		904105	0.59	0.67	0.22	Subrectangular. Steep sides, flat base	DITCH
41	904105	Fill	904104		0.59	0.67	0.22	Dark grey to black, friable silty sand, charcoal	Fill of DITCH
41	904106	Cut		904107	0.66	0.51	0.09	Oval. N-S. concave sides and base.	ROOTING
41	904107	Fill	904106		0.66	0.51	0.09	Mid brown, clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of ROOTING
42	904200	Layer					0.28	Dark grey brown friable clayey silt. Stones.	TOPSOIL
42	904201	Layer					0.09	Light grey brown friable clayey silt. Stones.	SUBSOIL
42	904202	Layer			-	-	-	Mid brown orange silty clay compact, flint.	NATURAL
42	904203	Deposit					0.11	Mid grey brown clayey silt, friable. Manganese,	ROOTING
42	904204	Cut		904205, 904206	6.2	1.7	0.85	Semicircle. Gradual sides, concave base.	POND/WATER MANAGEMENT
42	904205	Fill	904204		3.2		0.2	Mid yellow brown friable silty clay. Stones, manganese.	Fill of POND/WATER MANAGEMENT
42	904206	Fill	904204		6.2	1.7	0.36	Mid white yellow friable clayey silt. Stones, charcoal.	Fill of POND/WATER MANAGEMENT
43	904300	Layer					0.29	Dark grey brown loose silt.	TOPSOIL
43	904301	Layer			-	-	-	Light orange brown silty clay.	NATURAL
43	904302	Cut		904303, 904304, 904305	1+	14.2	1.05	Circular. Gentle slopes into concave hollow, base not reached. Sides symmetrical.	DITCH TERMINUS/PIT/POND
43	904303	Fill	904302		1+	7.5	0.5	Grey brown silty clay, yellow orange hue. Stones.	Fill of DITCH TERMINUS/PIT/POND

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
43	904304	Fill	904302		1+	9.6	0.6	Grey brown silty clay, yellow/green hue. Stones.	Fill of DITCH TERMINUS/PIT/POND
43	904305	Fill	904302		1+	14.2	0.5	Dark brown silty clay, stones.	Fill of DITCH TERMINUS/PIT/POND
44	904400	Layer					0.28	Dark grey brown friable clayey silt, stones.	TOPSOIL
44	904401	Layer			-	-	-	Light brown orange silty clay, compact.	NATURAL
44	904402	Deposit					0.05	Grey brown silty clay, friable. Stones.	GEOLOGY
44	904403	Cut		904404	1	0.4	0.6	Rectangular. Irregular profile.	DITCH
44	904404	Fill	904403		1			Mid brown silty clay, flint.	Fill of ROOTING
44	904405	Cut		904406		0.54	0.41	Curvilinear. NE-SW. Concave base, u-shape, asymmetrical.	POSSIBLE DITCH TERMINUS
44	904406	Fill	904405			0.54	0.41	Mid grey brown friable sandy silt, flint gravel stone.	Fill of DITCH TERMINUS
45	904500	Layer					0.31	Dark grey brown silty clay, friable. Flint.	SUBSOIL
45	904501	Layer			-	-	-	Light orange yellow silty clay plastic clay.	NATURAL
45	904502	Cut		904503	1+	1.33	0.95	Semicircular to irregular. Sloped sides, flat base.	PIT
45	904503	Fill	904502		1+	1.33	0.95	Light brown red soft silty clay.	Fill of PIT
45	904504	Fill	904502		1+	1.2	0.6	Light grey yellow soft silty clay.	Fill of PIT
45	904505	Cut		904506		0.3	0.35	Linear. N-S. Straight sides and concave base	LAND DRAIN
45	904506	Fill	904505			0.3	0.35	White, silt, compact. 90% chalk.	Fill of LAND DRAIN
46	904600	Layer					0.26	Dark grey brown friable clayey silt. Stones.	TOPSOIL
46	904601	Layer			-	-	-	Mid brown orange clay compact flint.	NATURAL

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
47	904700	Layer					0.3	Mid grey brown friable clayey silt. Flint.	TOPSOIL
47	904701	Layer			-	-	-	Light yellow orange plastic silty clay, flint.	NATURAL
47	904702	Cut		904703	1+	0.85	0.25	Linear. SE-NW. Sloping sides, concave base	DITCH
47	904703	Fill	904702		1+	0.85	0.25	Mid brown sandy clay, flint, charcoal.	Fill of DITCH
47	904704	Deposit			4+		0.13	Mid brown sandy clay, flint.	NATURAL SILTING DEPOSIT
48	904800	Layer					0.26	Dark grey brown clayey silt friable stones	TOPSOIL
48	904801	Layer			-	-	-	Mid brown orange compact clay, flint.	NATURAL
48	904802	Cut		904803	1+	0.67	0.16	Linear. N-S. Concave sides and base.	DITCH
48	904803	Fill	904802		1+	0.67	0.16	Mid brown, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of DITCH
48	904804	Cut		904805	1+	0.64	0.24	Linear. NW-SE. Concave sides and base.	DITCH
48	904805	Fill	904804		1+	0.64	0.24	Mid brown, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of DITCH
48	904806	Cut		904807	1+	1	0.22	Linear. N-S. Concave sides and base.	DITCH
48	904807	Fill	904806		1+	1	0.22	Mid brown, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of DITCH
48	904808	Cut		904809	1+	0.68	0.32	Linear. NW-SE. Concave sides and base.	DITCH
48	904809	Fill	904808		1+	0.68	0.32	Mid brownish grey, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of DITCH
48	904810	Cut		904811	0.6	0.7	0.2	Irregular sides and base	ROOTING
48	904811	Fill	904810		0.6	0.7	0.2	Brown silty clay, flint	Fill of ROOTING
49	904900	Layer					0.19	Dark grey brown friable clayey silt, stone	TOPSOIL
49	904901	Layer			-	-	-	Mid brown orange compact clay, flint.	NATURAL

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
49	904902	Cut		904903	0.6	0.6	0.14	Subcircular. Concave base, irregular sides.	ROOTING
49	904903	Fill	904902		0.6	0.6	0.14	Mid grey brown silty clay.	Fill of ROOTING
49	904904	Cut		904905	1.2	0.69	0.19	Oval. N-S. Concave sides and base.	ROOTING
49	904905	Fill	904904		1.2	0.69	0.19	Mid grey clayey silt. Flint.	Fill of ROOTING
49	904906	Cut		904907	1.03	0.27	0.06	Elongated oval. WSW-ENE. Concave sides and base.	LAND DRAIN or ROOTING
49	904907	Fill	904906		1.03	0.27	0.06	Mid grey clayey silt.	Fill of LAND DRAIN or ROOTING
50	905000	Layer					0.28	Dark grey brown friable clayey silt, stone	TOPSOIL
50	905001	Layer			-	-	-	Mid brown orange compact clay, flint.	NATURAL
50	905002	Cut		905003	6.75	3.65	0.23	Linear. E-W. Shallow, flat base.	POND / WATER MANAGEMENT
50	905003	Fill	905002		6.75	3.65	0.23	Light orange brown silty clay. Flint.	Fill of POND / WATER MANAGEMENT
51	905100	Layer					0.22	Dark grey brown friable clayey silt, stone	TOPSOIL
51	905101	Layer			-	-	-	Mid brown orange compact clay, flint.	NATURAL
51	905102	Deposit						Light brown grey clayey silt, friable. Flint.	ROOTING
51	905103	Cut		905104	2+	0.81	0.43	Linear. N-S. Irregular sides and flattish base.	POSSIBLE DITCH
51	905104	Fill	905103		2+	0.81	0.43	Mid grey brown loose silty clay, flint.	Fill of POSSIBLE DITCH
51	905105	Cut		905106	1.8	1.3	0.7	Linear. N-S.	DITCH
51	905106	Fill	905105		1.8	1.3	0.7	Dark brown silty clay, flint.	Fill of DITCH
52	905200	Layer					0.3	Mid grey brown friable clayey silt.	TOPSOIL
52	905201	Layer			-	-	-	Light yellow orange plastic clay, flint.	NATURAL
52	905202	Cut		905203	0.84	0.62	0.3	Oval. NW-SE. Concave sides and base	NATURAL FEATURE

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
52	905203	Fill	905202		0.84	0.62	0.3	Pale Brown, clayey silt, firm. Flint, manganese	Fill of NATURAL
52	905204	Cut		905205, 905206, 905207	2+	4.4	0.52	Linear. SE-NW. Moderate steep sides, concave base.	POSSIBLE DITCH
52	905205	Fill	905204		2+	4.4	0.52	Mid grey yellow plastic silty clay. Charcoal, manganese.	Fill of DITCH
52	905206	Fill	905204		2+	3.8	0.1	Light brown grey clayey silt. Flint.	Fill of DITCH
52	905207	Fill	905204		2+	3.8	0.18	Light brown grey friable sandy silt. Manganese.	Fill of DITCH
53	905300	Layer					0.21	Dark grey brown friable clayey silt, stone	TOPSOIL
53	905301	Layer			-	-	-	Light orange yellow compact clay, flint.	NATURAL
53	905302	Cut		905303		0.51	0.22	Linear terminus. N-S.U-shaped, vertical sides curved base.	DITCH / ROOTING
53	905303	Fill	905302			0.51	0.22	Mid grey brown friable silty clay, 40% flint, 1% charcoal.	Fill of DITCH / ROOTING
53	905304	Deposit			-	-	-	Mid grey brown firm silty clay.	SUBSOIL
53	905305	Cut		905306	1	0.96	0.34	Subsquare. Concave sides and base.	NATURAL FEATURE
53	905306	Fill	905305		1	0.96	0.34	Mid brown firm silty clay, flint.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
54	905400	Layer					0.35	Mid brown grey silty clay friable, flint.	TOPSOIL
54	905401	Layer			-	-	-	Mid orange yellow plastic silty clay, flint.	NATURAL
54	905402				-	-	-		VOID
54	905403	Cut		905404	0.15	0.15	0.4	Circular. Concave, U-shaped.	POSTHOLE
54	905404	Fill	905403		0.15	0.15	0.4	Dark grey silty clay, compact. 50% stone/flint	Fill of POSTHOLE

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
54	905405	Cut		905406	1.33	0.57	0.26	Irregular. NW-SE. Irregular sides and base.	ROOTING
54	905406	Fill	905405		1.33	0.57	0.26	Mid brown sandy clay loose. Stones.	Fill of ROOTING
55	905500	Layer					0.39	Mid grey brown friable clayey silt. Flint.	TOPSOIL
55	905501	Layer			-	-	-	Light yellow orange silty clay, flint.	NATURAL
55	905502	Cut		905503, 905504, 905505,	1+	4.3	0.88	Linear. E-W. Moderate sides, base not reached.	BOUNDARY DITCH
55	905503	Fill	905502		1+	2.08	0.29	Dark grey brown friable silty clay. Charcoal, stones.	Fill of DITCH
55	905504	Fill	905502		1+	1.5	0.17	Mid brown orange silty clay, compat.	Fill of DITCH
55	905505	Fill	905502		1+	4.3	0.61	Mid brown grey friable silty clay. Stones, flint.	Fill of DITCH
55	905506	Layer			1+	4.28	0.12	Mid orange brown friable silty clay. Stones.	NATURAL DEPOSIT
56	905600	Layer					0.34	Dark brown grey silty clay, stones.	TOPSOIL
56	905601	Layer			-	-	-	Mid brown orange compact clay, flint.	NATURAL
56	905602	Cut		905603		0.59	0.16	Curvilinear. SW-NE. U-shaped. Uneven base, steep sides.	NATURAL FEATURE
56	905603	Fill	905602			0.59	0.16	Mid to dark grey brown silty clay, friable 10% flint.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
57	905700	Layer					0.25	Dark brown friable silty clay	TOPSOIL
57	905701	Layer			-	-	-	Orange brown clay, lenses sand.	NATURAL
58	905800	Layer					0.25	Dark grey brown clayey silt, friable stones	TOPSOIL
58	905801	Layer			-	-	-	Light brown orange silty clay, flint.	NATURAL

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
58	905802	Cut		905803, 905804	1+	1.15	0.85	Linear. NE-SW. deep and narrow	DITCH
58	905803	Fill	905802		1+	0.57	0.42	Red brown clay, firm.	Fill of DITCH
58	905804	Fill	905802		1+	1.15	0.58	Grey brown orange silty clay, firm. '	Fill of DITCH
58	905805	Cut		905806	1+	0.58	0.28	Linear. NE-SW. Steep sides, concave base	DITCH
58	905806	Fill	905805		1+	0.58	0.28	Grey silty clay, loose. Flint.	Fill of DITCH
58	905807	Cut		905808	1+	0.8	0.22	Irregular plan and profile	ROOTING
58	905808	Fill	905807		1+	0.8	0.22	Grey brown silty clay, loose. Flint.	Fill of ROOTING
58	905809	Cut		905810	1+	0.9	0.15	Linear. NE-SW. Very shallow.	DITCH
58	905810	Fill	905809		1+	0.9	0.15	Grey silty clay, loose. Flint	Fill of DITCH
58	905811	Cut		905812		0.64	0.3	Circular. Steep sides, concave base	PIT
58	905812	Fill	905811			0.64	0.3	Mid grey brown friable silty clay, flint.	Fill of PIT
58	905813	Cut		905814, 905815		1.44	0.41	Circular. NW-SE. U-shaped, flat base	PIT
58	905814	Fill	905813			1.16	0.4	Mid grey brown friable silty clay, 70% flint.	Fill of PIT
58	905815	Fill	905813			0.64	0.41	Mid brown orange silty clay, friable. Flint.	Fill of PIT
59	905900	Layer					0.21	Mid grey brown friable clayey silt.	TOPSOIL
59	905901	Layer			-	-	-	Light yellow orange silty clay.	NATURAL
59	905902	Cut		905903-905910	1+	5	0.95	Linear. NW-SE. Steep sides, concave, base not reached.	DITCH
59	905903	Fill	905902		1+		0.6	Dark yellow brown firm silty clay, manganese.	Fill of DITCH
59	905904	Fill	905902		1+		0.65	Mid red brown silty clay, firm. Manganese.	Fill of DITCH
59	905905	Fill	905902		1+		0.55	Mid yellow brown silty clay, firm.	Fill of DITCH

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
59	905906	Fill	905902		1+		0.4	Light orange brown silty clay, firm. Manganese.	Fill of DITCH
59	905907	Fill	905902		1+		0.35	Light grey brown silty clay, soft. Flint.	Fill of DITCH
59	905908	Fill	905902		1+		0.25	Mid orange brown silty clay, soft. Mottled. Flint and manganese.	Fill of DITCH
59	905909	Fill	905902		1+		0.26	Mid orange brown silty clay, soft. Some manganese.	Fill of DITCH
59	905910	Fill	905902		1+		0.2	Light to mid orange brown silty clay. Soft.	Fill of DITCH
59	905911	Cut		905912	1+	0.48	0.4	Linear. NW-SE. Steep sides, narrow, concave base.	DITCH
59	905912	Fill	905911		1+	0.48	0.4	Mid to dark orange brown silty clay, soft. Gravel.	Fill of DITCH
60	906000	Layer					0.45	dark brown grey clayey silt, stones.	TOPSOIL
60	906001	Layer			-	-	-	Mid brown orange compact clay, flint.	NATURAL
60	906002	Cut		906003	0.91	0.79	0.58	Linear. Concave base, gradual sides.	DITCH
60	906003	Fill	906002		0.91	0.79	0.58	Light brown orange silty clay, soft. Flint, charcoal.	Fill of DITCH
60	906004	Cut		906005	1.6+	2	0.4	Curvilinear. Bowl. Concave	DITCH
60	906005	Fill	906004		1.6+	2	0.4	Brown friable silty clay, manganese.	Fill of DITCH
60	906006	Cut		906007	0.3+	1.3	0.4	Unknown in plan. Shallow sides, base. Possible E-W.	POSSIBLE DITCH
60	906007	Fill	906006		0.3+	1.3	0.4	Brown silty clay, friable. Stones.	Fill of POSSIBLE DITCH
60	906008	Layer			5	2	0.15	Orange brown friable silty clay, stones.	PLOUGH HORIZON
61	906100	Layer					0.16	dark brown grey clayey silt, stones.	TOPSOIL
61	906101	Layer			-	-	-	Mid brown orange compact clay, flint.	NATURAL
61	906102	Cut		906103		0.57	0.14	Circular. Asymmetrical concave sides and base.	ROCTNG

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
61	906103	Fill	906102			0.57	0.14	Mid grey, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of ROOTING
61	906104	Cut		906105	0.93	0.21	0.05	Elongated oval. E-W. Concave sides and base.	ROOTING
61	906105	Fill	906104		0.93	0.21	0.05	Mid grey, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of ROOTING
61	906106	Cut		906107	0.8	0.7	0.35	Circular. NE-SE. Concave base vertical sides.	PIT
61	906107	Fill	906106		0.8	0.7	0.35	Mid grey clay firm. Flint.	Fill of PIT
61	906108	Cut		906109	1.2	0.58	0.17	Oval. NW-SE. Concave base and sides.	NATURAL FEATURE
61	906109	Fill	906108		1.2	0.58	0.17	Mid brown clay firm. Flint.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
62	906200	Layer					0.26	Mid to dark grey brown friable silty clay.	TOPSOIL
62	906201	Layer			-	-	-	Mid orange firm clay, flint.	NATURAL
62	906202	Cut		906203	0.26	0.22	0.12	Circular. U-shaped	POSTHOLE
62	906203	Fill	906202		0.26	0.22	0.12	Brown loose silty clay, charcoal	Fill of POSTHOLE
62	906204	Cut		906205	1+	0.55	0.13	Linear. E-W. Steep sides, rounded base.	DITCH
62	906205	Fill	906204		1+	0.55	0.13	Brown friable silty clay, flint	Fill of DITCH
62	906206	Cut		906207	1+	0.65	0.28	Curvilinear. N-S. U-shaped	DITCH
62	906207	Fill	906206		1+	0.65	0.28	Brown loose silty clay	Fill of DITCH
63	906300	Layer					0.28	Dark brown grey friable clayey silt, stones	TOPSOIL
63	906301	Layer			-	-	-	Mid brown clay firm. Flint.	NATURAL
63	906302	Cut		906303		0.7	0.21	Circular. U-shaped, concave base.	POSSIBLE PIT
63	906303	Fill	906302			0.7	0.21	Mid grey brown sandy silty clay, friable. Flint, maganese.	Fill of PIT
63	906304	Deposit				1	0.14	Mid yellow orange loose silty clay, flint.	NATURAL DEPOSIT
63	906305	Cut		906306		0.97	0.21	Circular. Steep sides, flat base	NATURAL FEATURE / HEDGE

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
63	906306	Fill	906305			0.97	0.21	Mid grey brown silty sandy clay, friable. Flint, maganese.	Fill of PIT
64	906400	Layer					0.25	Dark brown grey friable clayey silt, stones	TOPSOIL
64	906401	Layer			-	-	-	Mid brown clay firm. Flint.	NATURAL
64	906402	Deposit						Mid brown firm silty clay, .	NATURAL DEPOSIT
64	906403	Cut		906404	1+	0.29	0.18	Cuvilinear. N-S. U-shape, concave base.	POSSIBLE DITCH
64	906404	Fill	906403		1+	0.29	0.18	Mid grey brown silty clay, friable. Flint, maganese.	Fill of DITCH
65	906500	Layer					0.3	Grey brown friable silty clay, flint.	TOPSOIL
65	906501	Layer			-	-	-	Mid orange brown firm clay.	NATURAL
65	906502	Cut		906503	1.5	0.66	0.5	Irregular. E-W. Irregular sides and base.	ROOTING
65	906503	Fill	906502		1.5	0.66	0.5	Mid brown sandy clay, loose. Stones	Fill of ROOTING
65	906504	Cut		906505	0.59+	0.91	0.51	Rounded. Asymmetrical, concave sides and base.	NATURAL FEATURE
65	906505	Fill	906504		0.59+	0.91	0.51	Mid brownish grey, silty clay, firm. Flint, manganese.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
65	906506	Cut		906507, 906508	1+	3.42	0.53	Linear. N-S. gradual sides, concave to flat base	POSSIBLE PIT
65	906507	Fill	906506		1+	1.42	0.25	Orange clay, redeposited natural. Flint.	Fill of POSSIBLE PIT
65	906508	Fill	906506		1+	3.15	0.52	Dark grey yellow brown silty clay, flint.	Fill of POSSIBLE PIT
66	906600	Layer					0.3	Grey brown friable silty clay, flint.	TOPSOIL
66	906601	Layer			-	-	-	Mid orange firm clay. Flint	NATURAL
66	906602	Cut		906603	1	0.6	0.25	Subcircular. Sloping sides, flat base.	POSSIBLE PIT
66	906603	Fill	906602		1	0.6	0.25	Dark brown silty loose. Stones.	Fill of POSSIBLE PIT
66	906604	Cut		906605-906608	1+	7.1		Linear. NE-SW.	BOUNDARY DITCH

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
66	906605	Fill	906604		1+	1	0.5	Yellow orange sandy clay, flint	Fill of DITCH
66	906606	Fill	906604		1+	6	0.5	Mid to dark brown silty clay	Fill of DITCH
66	906607	Fill	906604		1+	7.1	0.3	Dark brown clay, flint	Fill of DITCH
66	906608	Fill	906604		1+	7	0.3	Dark brown silty clay. Flint.	Fill of DITCH
67	906700	Layer					0.3	Dark brown soft to friable, stones	TOPSOIL
67	906701	Layer					0.2	Red brown	SUBSOIL
67	906702	Layer					0.5	Mid orange clay	NATURAL
67	906703	Cut		906704	0.63	0.42	0.09	Subcircular. Sloping sides, flat base.	POSTHOLE
67	906704	Fill	906703		0.63	0.42	0.09	Light grey with dark orange brown lenses, compact, silty clay. Charcoal	Fill of POSTHOLE
67	906705	Cut		906706	1+	0.8	0.21	Linear. W-E. Sloping sides, rounded base.	DITCH
67	906706	Fill	906705		1+	0.8	0.21	Dark brown clay, flint.	Fill of DITCH
67	906707	Cut		906708	0.9	0.45	0.74	Linear. Steep sides, concave base.	DITCH
67	906708	Fill	906707		0.9	0.45	0.74	Mid brown grey clayey silt, firm. Flint.	Fill of DITCH
67	906709	Cut		906710	2+	1	0.38	Curvilinear. Bowl shape, concave base.	POSSIBLE DITCH
67	906710	Fill	906709		2+	1	0.38	Yellow brown friable silty clay.	Fill of POSSIBLE DITCH
67	906711	Cut		906712	2.8+	1	0.41	Irregular. Irregular base, steep sides	ROOTING
67	906712	Fill	906711		2.8+	1	0.41	Dark brown grey friable silty clay, stones.	Fill of ROOTING
68	906800	Layer					0.31	Dark brown grey friable silty clay, stones.	TOPSOIL
68	906801	Layer			-	-	-	Light orange yellow compact silty clay, flint.	NATURAL
68	906802	VOID			-	-	-		VOID
68	906803	Cut		906804	1.6	1.6	0.24	Irregular/subcircular. Uneven base and sides.	ROOTING

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
68	906804	Fill	906803		1.6	1.6	0.24	Dark grey brown silty clay, charcoal and stones.	Fill of ROOTING
68	906805	Cut		906806	0.29	0.29	0.2	Circular. Concave sides and base.	ROOTING
68	906806	Fill	906805		0.29	0.29	0.2	Grey brown silty clay, mottles with black charcoal rich silt. Stones.	Fill of ROOTING
68	906807	Cut		906808	1+	0.37	0.16	Linear. NE-SW. Moderate concave sides, concave base.	DITCH
68	906808	Fill	906807		1+	0.37	0.16	Grey brown silty clay, stones.	Fill of DITCH
68	906809	Cut		906810	1.46+	1.5	0.35	Irregular. N-S. Irregular sides and uneven base.	ROOTING
68	906810	Fill	906809		1.46+	1.5	0.35	Mid grey brown silty clay, black charcoal rich silt. Stones	Fill of ROOTING
68	906811	Cut		906812, 906813	1+	0.6	0.55	Linear. NW-SE. Steep to near vertical sides, concave base.	DITCH
68	906812	Fill	906811		1+	0.2	0.25	Brown grey silty clay. Stones, maganese.	Fill of DITCH
68	906813	Fill	906811		1+	0.18	0.31	Grey brown silty clay, firm. Stones.	Fill of DITCH
69	906900	Layer					0.32	Mid brown grey silty clay. Flint	TOPSOIL
69	906901	Layer			-	-	-	Mid orange yellow plastic silty clay, flint.	NATURAL
69	906902	Cut		906903	0.93	0.71	0.11	Oval. NE-SW. concave sides and base.	ROOTING
69	906903	Fill	906902		0.93	0.71	0.11	Mid grey, clayey silt, firm. Flint.	Fill of ROOTING
69	906904	Cut		906905, 906906, 906907	1+	1.3	0.31	Linear. NE-SW. Gradual sides, flat to irregular base.	DITCH
69	906905	Fill	906904		1+	0.98	0.12	Orange yellow sticky clay, flint. Redeposited natural.	Fill of DITCH
69	906906	Fill	906904		1+	1.15	0.07	Dark grey brown loose silt. Flint.	Fill of DITCH

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
69	906907	Fill	906904		1+	1.3	0.17	Light white yellow clay, dense and sticky. Flint.	Fill of DITCH
70	907000	Layer					0.27	Dark grey brown friable clayey silt.	TOPSOIL
70	907001	Layer			-	-	-	Mid orange brown compact plastic clay, flint.	NATURAL
70	907002	Deposit						Mid brown grey friable silty clay.	BURROW
70	907003	Deposit					0.26	Dark brown grey friable clayey silt. Stones.	ROOTING
70	907004	Cut		907005, 907006	1+	0.9	0.6	NE-SE. Curvilinear. Concave, irregular, flat base.	DITCH
70	907005	Fill	907004		1+	0.5	0.4	Light yellow brown silty clay, compact. Stones.	Fill of DITCH
70	907006	Fill	907004		1+	0.5	0.2	Dark grey silty clay, flint	Fill of DITCH
70	907007	Cut		907008	1+	1.5	0.35	Linear. N-S. irregular base, concave sides	DITCH
70	907008	Fill	907007		1+	1.5	0.35	Light grey brown silt, flint.	Fill of DITCH
71	907100	Layer					0.3	Dark grey brown friable clayey silt.	TOPSOIL
71	907101	Layer			-	-	-	Mid orange brown compact plastic clay, flint.	NATURAL
72	907200							Awaiting access to trench in 2021	PENDING
73	907300	Layer					0.25	Dark grey brown friable clayey silt.	TOPSOIL
73	907301	Layer			-	-	-	Mid orange brown compact clay, flint.	NATURAL
73	907302	Cut		907303-907305	0.81	0.75	0.56	Rounded. Concave sides and base.	POSSIBLE PIT
73	907303	Fill	907302		0.47	0.46	0.21	Pale brownish grey, silty clay, firm. Flint	Fill of POSSIBLE PIT
73	907304	Fill	907302		0.75	0.73	0.29	Mid brownish grey, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of POSSIBLE PIT

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
73	907305	Fill	907302		0.75	0.56	0.16	Mid greyish brown, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of PIT
73	907306	Cut		907307	1+	0.27	0.11	Linear. NE-SW. concave sides and base	POSSIBLE DITCH
73	907307	Fill	907306		1+	0.27	0.11	Mid grey, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of POSSIBLE DITCH
73	907308	Cut		907309	1+	0.38	0.16	Linear. NE-SW. concave sides and base	POSSIBLE DITCH
73	907309	Fill	907308		1+	0.38	0.16	Mid grey, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of POSSIBLE DITCH
73	907310	Cut		907311-907313	2+	5.73	0.68	Subcircular. Sloing sides, flattish base.	PIT
73	907311	Fill	907310		2+	0.65	0.19	Mid grey yellow compact clay, flint.	Fill of PIT
73	907312	Fill	907310		2+	1.57	0.24	dark grey black silty claym soft. 80% charcoal.	Fill of PIT
73	907313	Fill	907310		2+	4.55	0.56	Mid brown grey silty clay. Soft.	Fill of PIT
74	907400	Layer					0.31	Dark grey brown friable silty clay, flint.	TOPSOIL
74	907401	Layer			-	-	-	Mid brown orange firm tacky clay, flint.	NATURAL
75	907500	Layer					0.3	Dark grey brown friable clayey silt.	TOPSOIL
75	907501	Layer			-	-	-	Mid orange yellow plastic silty clay, flint.	NATURAL
76	907600	Layer					0.26	Dark grey brown friable clayey silt.	TOPSOIL
76	907601	Layer			-	-	-	Mid orange yellow plastic silty clay, flint.	NATURAL
77	907700	Layer					0.33	Dark grey brown friable clayey silt.	TOPSOIL
77	907701	Layer			-	-	-	Mid orange yellow plastic silty clay, flint.	NATURAL
77	907702	Cut		907703, 907708	1.3	0.5	0.56	Irregular.concave sides and base	NATURAL FEATURE

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
77	907703	Fill	907702		0.65	0.5	0.14	Mid brown silty clay, firm. Flint	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
77	907704	Cut		907705, 907709-907711	2.3	1.2	0.57	Irregular. Uneven sides and base	ROOTING
77	907705	Fill	907704		0.95	0.78	0.13	Mid brown grey clayey silt, friable. Charcoal.	Fill of ROOTING
77	907706	Cut		907707	0.9	1.1	0.37	Oval.N-S. Steep to moderate sides, flat base	NATURAL FEATURE
77	907707	Fill	907706		0.9	1.1	0.37	Pale brown grey soft clayey silt. 2% flint	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
77	907708	Fill	907702		0.65	0.5	0.42	Pale brown grey clayey silt. Flint.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
77	907709	Fill	907704		2.3	0.98	0.14	Mid brown firm silty clay	Fill of ROOTING
77	907710	Fill	907704		0.7	0.6	0.12	Pale orange brown clay firm.	Fill of ROOTING
77	907711	Fill	907704		0.68	0.86	0.28	Mid grey clayey silt, firm. Flint. 1% charcoal.	Fill of ROOTING
78	907800	Layer					0.33	Dark grey brown friable clayey silt.	TOPSOIL
78	907801	Layer			-	-	-	Mid orange yellow plastic silty clay, flint.	NATURAL
78	907802	Layer			-	-	-	Mid brown silty clay, firm.	SUBSOIL
78	907803	Cut		907404	1.2	0.48	0.31	Half oval. Moderate concave sides, flat base. Truncated.	NATURAL FEATURE
78	907804	Fill	907403		1.2	0.48	0.31	Mixed deposit of clay, silt, flint.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
78	907805	Cut		907806	0.7	0.56	0.52	Suboval. NE-SW. Steep sides, rounded base. Very indeterminate feature	NATURAL FEATURE
78	907806	Fill	907805		0.7	0.56	0.52	Dark grey brown silty clay, flint.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
78	907807	Cut		907808, 907809, 907810, 907811	2+	0.7	0.8	Linear. N-S. Concave, gentle sides rounded BOS flat base	DITCH

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
78	907808	Fill	907807		2+	0.5	0.1	Light grey yellow clay, fine, compact. Flint, maganese.	Fill of DRAINAGE DITCH
78	907809	Fill	907807		2+	0.1	0.1	Light grey yellow clay, fine, compact. Flint, maganese.	Fill of DRAINAGE DITCH
78	907810	Fill	907807		2+	0.6	0.6	Light brown fine silty clay, compact. Maganese. 50% flint	Fill of DRAINAGE DITCH
78	907811	Fill	907807		2+	0.7	0.25	Mid grey brown silty clay, compact. 10% flint, maganese	Fill of DRAINAGE DITCH
79	907900	Layer					0.2	Dark brown silty clay, friable. Stone	TOPSOIL
79	907901	Layer			-	-	-	Orange brown firm clay.	NATURAL
79	907902	Cut		907903	1+	0.65	0.24	Linear. NW-SE. Sloping sides, flattish base	POSSIBLE DITCH TERMINUS
79	907903	Fill	907902		1+	0.65	0.24	Yellow brown sandy clay.	Fill of POSSIBLE DITCH TERMINUS
80	908000	Layer					0.3	Dark brown friable silty clay.	TOPSOIL
80	908001	Layer			-	-	-	Orange brown firm clay. Limestone chunks	NATURAL
81	908100	Layer					0.36	Dark grey brown friable clayey silt.	TOPSOIL
81	908101	Layer			-	-	-	Mid orange yellow plastic silty clay, flint.	NATURAL
81	908102	Cut		908103	1.8	0.48	0.13	Curvilinear. NNE-SSW. Concave sides, concave irregular base.	ROOTING
81	908103	Fill	908102		1.8	0.48	0.13	Mid orange brown soft silty clay, silt lenses.	Fill of ROOTING
81	908104	Cut		908105	0.98	0.45	0.6	Irregular. NE-SW. Steep sides, concave base	NATURAL FEATURE
81	908105	Fill	908104		0.98	0.45	0.6	Dark grey brown sticky silty clay, flint.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
82	908200	Layer					0.11	Dark brown silty clay, friable. Stone	TOPSOIL
82	908201	Layer			-	-	-	Orange brown firm clay. Flint.	NATURAL

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
82	908202	Cut		908203	2	1.8	0.58	Uncertain shape and profile. Full extent not seen. Generally concave	POND / WATER MANAGEMENT
82	908203	Fill	908202		2	1.8	0.32	Mid greyish brown, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of POND / WATER MANAGEMENT
82	908204	Cut			1+	2	0.05	appears no fill given	RUT
82	908205	Cut			1+	2	0.05	appears no fill given	RUT
82	908206	Cut			1+	2	0.05	appears no fill given	RUT
82	908207	Cut						appears no fill given	RUT
82	908208	Fill	908202		2	1.8	0.26	Mid brownish grey, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of POND / WATER MANAGEMENT
83	908300	Layer					0.2	no description on tr sheet	TOPSOIL
83	908301	Layer			-	-	-	no description on tr sheet	NATURAL
83	908302	Cut		908303	1+	0.41	0.13	Linear. N-S. Gentle sloping sides, rounded concave base	DITCH / LAND DRAIN
83	908303	Fill	908302		1+	0.41	0.13	Yellow brown sandy clay, stone.	Fill of DITCH / DRAIN
83	908304	Cut		908305	1+	0.4	0.14	Linear. SW-NE. Shallow sloping sides, rounded concave base	DITCH / LAND DRAIN
83	908305	Fill	908304		1+	0.4	0.14	Light brown silt, stone.	Fill of DITCH / LAND DRAIN
83	908306	Cut		908307	1+	0.25	0.11	Linear. NE-SW. Steep sides, flat base	DITCH / LAND DRAIN
83	908307	Fill	908306		1+	0.25	0.11	Yellow brown sandy silt. Stones.	Fill of DITCH / LAND DRAIN
84	908400	Layer					0.25	Mid grey brown silty clay, stones and flint.	TOPSOIL
84	908401	Layer			-	-	-	Light yellow orange plastic silty clay, flint.	NATURAL
84	908402	Cut		908403	1.05	0.75	0.4	Linear. E-W. steep sides,concave base	POSSIBLE DITCH TERMINUS / NATURAL
84	908403	Fill	908402		1.05	0.75	0.4	Mid to dark grey brown orange mid compact silty clay. 30% stone/flint.	Fill of POSSIBLE DITCH TERMINUS / NATURAL

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
85	908500	Layer					0.2	Dark brown friable silty clay.	TOPSOIL
85	908501	Layer			-	-	-	Orange brown firm clay, flint.	NATURAL
86	908600	Layer					0.2	Dark brown frai	TOPSOIL
86	908601	Layer			-	-	-	Orange brown very firm clay, flint.	NATURAL
87	908700	Layer					0.38	Mid brown grey friable silty clay	TOPSOIL
87	908701	Layer			-	-	-	Light orange yellow plastic silty clay, flint.	NATURAL
88	908800	Layer			-	-	-	Mid brown grey friable silty clay, flint.	TOPSOIL
88	908801	Layer			-	-	-	Light yellow orange plastic silty clay, flint.	NATURAL
88	908802	Cut		908803			0.66	Irregular, steep sides, concave base	POSSIBLE DITCH
88	908803	Fill	908802				0.66	Light brown grey compact clayey silt.	Fill of POSSIBLE DITCH
89	908900	Layer					0.33	Mid brown grey friable silty clay, flint.	TOPSOIL
89	908901	Layer			-	-	-	Light orange yellow plastic clay, flint.	NATURAL
90	909000	Layer					0.24	Mid grey brown friable clayey silt, flint	TOPSOIL
90	909001	Layer					0.15	Mid orange brown plastic sandy clay, flint.	NATURAL
90	909002	Cut		909003	1.8	0.9	0.2	Subelliptical. NE-SW. Gradual sides, uneven base	ROOTING
90	909003	Fill	909002		1.8	0.9	0.2	Mid grey friable silty clay, flint.	Fill of ROOTING
90	909004	Cut		909005	2+	0.8	0.2	Linear. E-W. Moderate sides, flat base	DITCH
90	909005	Fill	909004		2+	0.8	0.2	Mid orange brown with grey plastic sandy clay, flint.	Fill of DITCH
91	909100	Layer					0.2	Brown friable silty clay, stones.	TOPSOIL
91	909101	Layer			-	-	-	Orange brown very firm clay, flint	NATURAL
91	909102	Deposit						Light brown silt, runs NE curving into trench	ROOTING
91	909103	Deposit							ROOTING

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
92	909200	Layer					0.28	Mid brown grey friable silty clay, flint	TOPSOIL
92	909201	Layer			-	-	-	Light orange yellow plastic silty clay, flint.	NATURAL
93	909300	Layer					0.2	Mid grey brown friable clayey silt flint.	TOPSOIL
93	909301	Layer					0.2	Mid orange brown plastic sandy clay, flint.	NATURAL
93	909302	Cut		909303	0.29	0.29	0.12	Circular. Steep sides,concave base.	POSTHOLE
93	909303	Fill	909302		0.29	0.29	0.12	Mid grey brown silty clay.	Fill of POSTHOLE
93	909304	Cut		909305	0.58	0.2	0.12	Suboval. Se-NE. Irregular.	ROOTING
93	909305	Fill	909304		0.58	0.2	0.12	Mid grey brown silty clay.	Fill of ROOTING
93	909306	Cut		909307	1+	0.14	0.1	Curvilinear. Shallow, concave base	CURVILINEAR POSSIBLE DITCH
93	909307	Fill	909306		1+	0.14	0.1	Mid grey sand clay, flint.	Fill of CURVILINEAR POSSIBLE DITCH
93	909308	Cut		909309	0.8	0.14	0.18	Curvilinear terminus.Shallow, concave base	CURVILINEAR POSSIBLE DITCH TERMINUS
93	909309	Fill	909308		0.8	0.14	0.18	Mid grey sand clay, flint.	Fill of CURVILINEAR POSSIBLE DITCH TERMINUS
94	909400	Layer					0.2	Mid grey brown friable clayey silt, flint	TOPSOIL
94	909401	Layer			-	-	-	Light yellow orange plastic silty clay, flint.	NATURAL
94	909402	Fill					0.12	Light yellow orange plastic silty clay, maganese, irregular in plan.	ROOTING
95	909500	Layer					0.19	Mid grey brown friable clayey silt. Flint.	TOPSOIL
95	909501	Layer			-	-	-	Light yellow orange plastic silty clay, flint.	NATURAL
96	909600	Layer					0.2	Dark brown friable silty clay, flint.	TOPSOIL
96	909601	Layer			-	-	-	Orange brown very firm silty clay.	NATURAL

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
97	909700	Layer					0.32	Mid grey brown friable clayey silt. Flint.	TOPSOIL
97	909701	Layer			-	-	-	Light yellow orange plastic silty clay, flint.	NATURAL
97	909702	Deposit						Light grey yellow soft silty clay, irregular. Maganese	ROOTING
97	909703	Cut		909704	1+	0.73	0.27	Linear. E-W. Terminus. Gradual to steep sides, flattish base	DITCH TERMINUS
97	909704	Fill	909703		1+	0.73	0.27	Brown silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of DITCH TERMINUS
98	909800	Layer					0.27	Mid grey brown friable silty clay, flint.	TOPSOIL
98	909801	Layer					0.1	Mid yellow grey friable silty clay, flint.	SUBSOIL
98	909802	Layer			-	-	-	Light orange yellow plastic clay, flint.	NATURAL
98	909803	Cut		909804	0.48	0.42	0.22	Circular. Steep to moderate sides, pointed base	ROOTING
98	909804	Fill	909803		0.48	0.42	0.22	Dark grey silty sand	Fill of ROOTING
98	909805	Cut		909806, 909810, 909811, 909812, 909813	4.1	2.77		Irregular. NW-SE. Steep sides, base not reached.	PIT
98	909806	Fill	909805		4.1	2.77	0.45	Mid to dark brown friable silty clay. 15% flint, chalk.	Fill of PIT
98	909807	Cut		909808, 909809		1.5	0.75	Irregular circle. SE-NW. Steepish sides, concave base	PIT
98	909808	Fill	909807			1.12	0.29	Mid yellow brown silty clay, chalk. Flint, gravel.	Fill of PIT
98	909809	Fill	909807			1.3	0.55	Mid to dark grey brown silty clay, chalk and flint.	Fill of PIT

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
98	909810	Fill	909805			3.54	0.32	Yellow orange brown compact silty clay. 10% flint.	Fill of PIT
98	909811	Fill	909805			2.7	0.29	Orange brown compact silty clay, 10% flint, burning evidence	Fill of PIT
98	909812	Fill	909805			3.75	0.19	Mid to light brown friable silty clay, 80% chalk.	Fill of PIT
98	909813	Fill	909805			4.1	0.25	Light to mid brown friable silty clay, 10% stones.	Fill of PIT
99	909900	Layer					0.2	Mid grey brown friable silty clay, flint.	TOPSOIL
99	909901	Layer			-	-	-	Light orange yellow plastic clay, flint.	NATURAL
99	909902	Cut		909903	1+	0.63	0.36	Linear terminus. Steep sides, flat base.	NATURAL FEATURE
99	909903	Fill	909902		1+	0.63	0.36	Dark brown silty clay, friable.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
99	909904	Cut		909905	1+	0.46	0.26	Linear. E-W. Gradual sides, flattish base.	DITCH / LAND DRAIN
99	909905	Fill	909904		1+	0.46	0.26	brown grey silty clay, friable.	Fill of DITCH / LAND DRAIN
99	909906	Cut		909907	1+	0.53	0.22	Linear. E-W. Moderate to steep sides, flat base	DITCH / LAND DRAIN
99	909907	Fill	909906		1+	0.53	0.22	Light brown grey silty clay, friable.	Fill of DITCH / LAND DRAIN
99	909908	Cut		909909	1+		0.09	Linear terminus. Gradual sides, flat base.	DITCH TERMINUS
99	909909	Fill	909908		1+		0.09	Dark brown silty clay, friable.	Fill of DITCH TERMINUS
99	909910	Cut		909911	0.55	0.55	0.09	Round. Concave.	ROOTING
99	909911	Fill	909910		0.55	0.55	0.09	Mid brown grey firm sandy clay. Rocks.	Fill of ROOTING
100	910001	Layer					0.3	Mid brown grey friable silty clay, flint.	TOPSOIL
100	910001	Layer			-	-	-	Light orange yellow plastic clay, flint	NATURAL
101	910100	Layer					0.25	Mid grey brown friable clayey silt, flint	TOPSOIL

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
101	910101	Layer					0.22	Mid orange brown friable silty clay, flint	SUBSOIL
101	910102	Layer			-	-	-	Light yellow orange plastic clay, flint	NATURAL
102	910200	Layer					0.22	Mid brown grey friable silty clay, flint.	TOPSOIL
102	910201	Layer					0.21	Light orange brown friable silty clay, flint	SUBSOIL
102	910202	Layer			-	-	-	Light yellow orange plastic silty clay, flint	NATURAL
102	910203	Cut		910204	0.75	0.8	0.4	Irregular. Stepe sides, irregular base.	ROOTING
102	910204	Fill	910203		0.75	0.8	0.4	Mixed deposit of red brown clayey silt, flint, soft.	Fill of ROOTING
103	910300	Layer					0.21	Mid brown grey friable silty clay, flint.	TOPSOIL
103	910301	Layer			-	-	-	Light yellow orange plastic silty clay, flint	NATURAL
103	910302	Layer					0.2	Mid yellow grey friable silty clay, flint.	SUBSOIL
103	910303	Cut		910304	3	0.5	0.15	Linear. NNE-SSW. Irregular sides and base	LAND DRAIN
103	910304	Fill	910303		3	0.5	0.15	Dark grey brown soft clayey silt, flint.	Fill of LAND DRAIN
103	910305	Cut		910306	1+	0.73	0.44	Linear terminus. E-W. Concave, flattish base	NATURAL FEATURE
103	910306	Fill	910305		1+	0.73	0.44	Light to mid brown grey silty clay, compact. Flint.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
104	910400	Layer					0.26	Mid brown grey friable silty clay, flint.	TOPSOIL
104	910401	Layer					0.2	Light brown yellow gritty silty clay, flint.	SUBSOIL
104	910402	Layer			-	-	-	Light orange yellow plastic clay, flint	NATURAL
104	910403	Deposit						Mid brown orange compact silty clay, flint and pebbles.	ROOTING
105	910500	Layer					0.26	Mid brown grey friable silty clay, flint.	TOPSOIL

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
105	910501	Layer					0.1	Light brown grey compact silty clay, flint	SUBSOIL
105	910502	Layer			-	-	-	Light orange yellow plastic silty clay, flint	NATURAL
105	910503	Cut		910504	1+	0.58	0.27	Linear. E-W. Sloping sides, flat base	LAND DRAIN
105	910504	Fill	910503		1+	0.58	0.27	Mid brown grey sandy, soft. 70% stones.	Fill of LAND DRAIN
105	910505	Cut		910506	0.62	0.37	0.14	Oval. N-S. Gentle sides, flat base.	POSSIBLE PIT
105	910506	Fill	910505		0.62	0.37	0.14	Dark black brown plastic clay. Flint and charcoal.	Fill of POSSIBLE PIT
106	910600	Layer					0.25	Dark brown friable silty clay, stones.	TOPSOIL
106	910601	Layer					0.4	Orange brown very firm, gravelly clay.	NATURAL
106	910602	Cut		910603	0.35	0.71	0.32	Circular. Vertical sides, flat base.	POSTHOLE
106	910603	Fill	910602		0.35	0.71	0.32	Mid yellow brown friable silty clay. Flints.	Fill of POSTHOLE
107	910700	Layer					0.25	Mid grey brown friable clayey silt, flint	TOPSOIL
107	910701	Layer					0.2	Mid grey yellow friable clayey silt. Flint.	SUBSOIL
107	910702	Layer			-	-	-	Light orange yellow plastic clay silt, flint.	NATURAL
107	910703	Cut		910704	0.23	0.42	0.27	Circular. Concave, steep sides.	POSTHOLE
107	910704	Fill	910703		0.23	0.42	0.27	Mid brown grey soft clayey silt. Charcoal, maganese.	Fill of POSTHOLE
108	910800	Layer					0.25	Mid brown grey friable silty clay, flint.	TOPSOIL
108	910801	Layer			-	-	-	Light yellow orange plastic silty clay, flint.	NATURAL
108	910802	Cut		910803	1+	0.38	0.18	Linear. E-W. concave sides and base.	DITCH / LAND DRAIN
108	910803	Fill	910802		1+	0.38	0.18	Mid brown, silty clay, friable. Flint.	Fill of DITCH / LAND DRAIN

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
108	910804	Cut		910805	0.72	0.52	0.11	Irregular. Concave sides and base.	ROOTING
108	910805	Fill	910804		0.72	0.52	0.11	Mid grey brown firm clayey silt. 10%flint.	Fill of ROOTING
109	910900	Layer					0.22	Dark brown grey friable clayey silt.	TOPSOIL
109	910901	Layer			-	-	-	Light yellow orange plastic silty clay, flint.	NATURAL
109	910902	Cut		910903	1+	0.26	0.11	Linear. NE-SE. Steep sided concave sides and base.	DITCH / LAND DRAIN
109	910903	Fill	910902		1+	0.26	0.11	Mid brown silty clay, friable. Flint.	Fill of DITCH / LAND DRAIN
109	910904	Cut		910905	1+	0.38	0.11	Linear. NE-SE. Concave sides and base.	DITCH / LAND DRAIN
109	910905	Fill	910904		1+	0.38	0.11	Mid yellowish brown, silty clay, friable. Flint.	Fill of DITCH / LAND DRAIN
109	910906	Cut		910907		0.92	0.23	Irregular discrete. Uneven sides and base.	ROOTING
109	910907	Fill	910906			0.92	0.23	Dark greyish brown, clayey silt, friable. Flint.	Fill of ROOTING
109	910908	Cut		910909	0.64+	0.66	0.25	Rounded. Uneven sides and base.	ROOTING
109	910909	Fill	910908		0.64+	0.66	0.25	Mid grey clayey silt, firm.	Fill of ROOTING
110	911000	Layer					0.23	Dark brown grey friable clayey silt.	TOPSOIL
110	911001	Layer			-	-	-	Light yellow orange clay, compact. Flint.	NATURAL
110	911002	Cut		911003	1+	0.48	0.24	Linear. NE-SW. Steep concave sides and base.	DITCH / LAND DRAIN
110	911003	Fill	911002		1+	0.48	0.24	Dark brownish orange, silty clay, friable. Flint.	Fill of LAND DRAIN
110	911004	Cut		911005	1.2+	0.64	0.46	Linear. E-W. concave sides and base.	DITCH / LAND DRAIN
110	911005	Fill	911004		1.2+	0.64	0.46	Mid brown, silty clay, friable. Flint.	Fill of DITCH / LAND DRAIN

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
110	911006	Cut		911007	1.8+	1.4	0.49	Irregular. Steep sides and concave base.	ROOTING
110	911007	Fill	911006		1.8+	1.4	0.49	Dark greyish brown, silty clay, firm. Flint. Cut by 911008	Fill of ROOTING
110	911008	Cut		911008	1+	0.74	0.15	Linear. NE-SW. Concave sides and base.	DITCH / LAND DRAIN
110	911009	Fill	911009		1+	0.74	0.15	Dark brownish grey, silty clay, friable. Flint.	Fill of DITCH / LAND DRAIN
110	911010	Cut		911011	1+	0.61	0.22	Linear. E-W. Steep concave sides and gently concave base	DITCH / LAND DRAIN
110	911011	Fill	911010		1+	0.61	0.22	Mid brown, silty clay, friable. Flint.	Fill of LAND DRAIN
111	911100	Layer					0.22	Mid brown grey friable silty clay, flint.	TOPSOIL
111	911101	Layer					0.4	Light orange yellow plastic clay silt, flint.	NATURAL
111	911102	Cut		911006	0.93	0.71	0.04	Oval. N-S. Concave sides and base.	NATURAL FEATURE
111	911103	Cut		911109	1+	0.74	0.15	Linear. NW-SE. Shallow, concave base.	DITCH TERMINUS
111	911104	Cut		911005	1.15	0.78	0.15	Oval. N-S. Concave sides and base. Truncated by chalk filled drain	NATURAL FEATURE
111	911105	Fill	911004		1.15	0.78	0.15	Light grey, silty clay, firm.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
111	911106	Fill		911007	0.93	0.71	0.04	Light grey, silty clay, firm.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
111	911107	VOID	911006		-	-	-		VOID
111	911108	VOID		911009	-	-	-		VOID
111	911109	Fill	911103		1+	0.74	0.15	Dark brown grey friable, silty clay. 35% stones.	Fill of DITCH TERMINUS
111	911110	layer		911011			0.1	Light greyish brown, silty clay, firm. Flints.	SUBSOIL
112	911200	Layer					0.25	Dark brown friable silty clay stones.	TOPSOIL
112	911201	Layer			-	-	-	Orange brown compact silty clay.	NATURAL

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
112	911202	Cut						Mid orange yellow plastic clayey silt. NO FILL	ROOTING
113	911300	Layer					0.26	Dark brown friable silty clay stones.	TOPSOIL
113	911301	Layer			-	-	-	Orange brown compact silty clay.	SUBSOIL
113	911302	Layer			-	-	-	Light yellow orange plastic clay, flint	NATURAL
113	911303	Cut		911304	1.7+	0.7	0.21	Linear. NE-SW. Terminus. Concave sides and base.	POSSIBLE DITCH TERMINUS
113	911304	Fill	911303		1.7+	0.7	0.21	Mid grey, clayey silt, firm. Flint.	Fill of POSSIBLE DITCH TERMINUS
114	911400	Layer					0.2	Brown friable silty clay.	TOPSOIL
114	911401	Layer			-	-	-	Orange brown very firm, gravelly clay.	NATURAL
114	911402	Cut		911403	2+	0.86	0.46	Irregular plan and profile.	NATURAL FEATURE
114	911403	Fill	911402		2+	0.86	0.46	Grey brown silty clay, stones.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
115	911500	Layer					0.2	Mid brown grey friable silty clay.	TOPSOIL
115	911501	Layer					0.35	Light brown grey friable silty clay	SUBSOIL
115	911502	Layer			-	-	-	Light yellow orange plastic clay, flint	NATURAL
115	911503	Cut		911506	0.73	0.51	0.12	Oval. E-W. Concave sides and base.	ROOTING
115	911504	Cut		911505	1.8+	1.5	0.14	Linear. NW-SE. Uneven concvae sides and base.	POSSIBLE DITCH
115	911505	Fill	911504		1.8+	1.5	0.14	Pale greyish brown, silty clay, plastic. Flint	Fill of POSSIBLE DITCH
115	911506	Fill	911503		0.73	0.51	0.12	Mid grey, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of ROOTING
116	911600	Layer					0.26	Mid brown grey friable silty clay.	TOPSOIL
116	911601	Layer			-	-	-	Light yellow orange plastic clay, flint	NATURAL
116	911602	Cut		911603	1.72	0.81	0.31	Linear. E-W. Steep uneven sides and base.	NATURAL FEATURE
116	911603	Fill	911602		1.72	0.81	0.31	Mid greyish brown, silty clay, plastic. Flint.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
116	911604	Cut		911605	1+	0.82	0.38	Linear. N-S. Concave sides and uneven base.	NATURAL FEATURE
116	911605	Fill	911604		1+	0.82	0.38	Mid greyish brown, sandy clay, soft. Flint.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
117	911700	Layer					0.21	Dark grey black petey clay.	TOPSOIL
117	911701	Layer			-	-	-	Orange clay, flint.	NATURAL
117	911702	Cut		911703	1+		0.09	Linear terminus. SW-NE? Moderate sides, flat base.	NATURAL FEATURE
117	911703	Fill	911702		1+		0.09	Mid grey brown clay, stones.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
118	911800	Layer					0.15	Mid grey brown friable silty clay.	TOPSOIL
118	911801	Layer			-	-	-	Light yellow orange plastic clay, flint	NATURAL
118	911802	Cut			1.95	0.8	0.35	Oval - Linear. N-S. Concave sides and uneven base.	ROOTING
118	911803	Cut		911804	1+	1.3	0.62	Oval. NW-SE. Concave sides and base.	PIT
118	911804	Fill	911803		1+	1.3	0.62	Mid brown, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of PIT
118	911805	Cut		911806	1+	0.85	0.26	Linear. NW-SE. Concave sides and base.	DITCH
118	911806	Fill	911805		1+	0.85	0.26	Mid grey, silty clay, loose. Flint.	Fill of DITCH
118	911807	Cut		911808	0.8	0.8	0.14	Linear. N-S. Concave sides.	ROOTING
118	911808	Fill	911807		0.8	0.8	0.14	Mid grey brown mediumsilty clay. 20% stone.	Fill of ROOTING
118	911809	Cut		911810	0.95	0.38	0.18	Linear terminus. NE-SW. Steep sides, flat base.	DITCH / LAND DRAIN
118	911810	Fill	911809		0.95	0.38	0.18	Mid grey brown mid compact silty clay. 40% stones, manganese to base	Fill of DITCH / LAND DRAIN
118	911811	Fill	911802		1.95	0.8	0.35	Dark grey brown mid silty clay, 50% flint and stones.	Fill of ROOTING
119	911900	Layer					0.25	Mid grey brown friable silty clay.	TOPSOIL

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
119	911901	Layer			-	-	-	Light yellow orange plastic clay, flint	NATURAL
120	912000	Layer					0.19	Dark brown grey friable clayey silt	TOPSOIL
120	912001	Layer			-	-	-	Mid yellow orange plastic clay, flint	NATURAL
120	912002	Deposit					0.09	Mid grey brown clayey silt, gravel	ROOTING
121	912100	Layer					0.2	Mid brown grey friable silty clay, flint.	TOPSOIL
121	912101	Layer			-	-	-	Orange yellow clay, flint.	NATURAL
122	912200	Layer					0.21	Dark brown grey friable clayey silt	TOPSOIL
122	912201	Layer			-	-	-	Mid yellow orange clay compact flint.	NATURAL
122	912202	Layer					0.18	Mid grey brown friable clayey silt, stones.	SUBSOIL
122	912203	Cut		912204	1.04	0.64	0.14	Oval. NE-SW. Concave sides and base.	NATURAL FEATURE
122	912204	Fill	912203		1.04	0.64	0.14	Mid grey brown firm silty clay. Flint.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
122	912205	Cut		912206	0.91	0.67	0.25	Oval. E-W. concave sides and base.	ROOTING
122	912206	Fill	912205		0.91	0.67	0.25	Mid grey silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of ROOTING
122	912207	Cut		912208-911213	1.8+	2.65	0.53	Linear. NW-SE. Stepped profile, steep concave sides and base	DITCH
122	912208	Fill	912207		1.8+	0.3	0.17	Dark blackish grey, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of DITCH
122	912209	Fill	912207		1.8+	0.48	0.13	Mid greyish brown, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of DITCH
122	912210	Fill	912207		1.8+	0.53	0.11	Mid orangey brown, silty clay, firm. Flint	Fill of DITCH
122	912211	Fill	912207		1.8+	1.7	0.16	Mid greyish brown, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of DITCH
122	912212	Fill	912207		1.8+	2.65	0.18	Mid grey, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of DITCH
122	912213	Fill	912207		1.8+	2.65	0.22	Dark blackish grey, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of DITCH
123	912300	Layer					0.29	Dark brown grey friable clayey silt	TOPSOIL
123	912301	Layer			-	-	-	Mid yellow orange clay compact flint.	NATURAL

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
123	912302	Cut		912305	0.67	0.5	0.11	Elongated oval. N-S. Concave sides and base.	ROOTING / LAND DRAIN
123	912303	Cut		912306	1.2	0.92	0.34	Rounded. Concave sides and base.	ROOTING / LAND DRAIN
123	912304	Cut		912307	1.09	0.33	0.29	Linear. N-S. Terminus. Steep sides and concave base.	LAND DRAIN
123	912305	Fill	912302		0.67	0.5	0.11	Mid grey, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of ROOTING / LAND DRAIN
123	912306	Fill	912303		1.2	0.92	0.34	Pale brown, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of ROOTING LAND DRAIN
123	912307	Fill	912304		1.09	0.33	0.29	Mid greyish brown, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of LAND DRAIN
124	912400	Layer					0.29	Mid grey brown friable clayey silt, flint	TOPSOIL
124	912401	Layer			-	-	-	Light yellow orange plastic silty clay, flint.	NATURAL
124	912402	Cut		912403, 912404	1+	2.4	0.3	Linear. NE-SW. Gradual slope, concave base.	POSSIBLE DITCH
124	912403	Fill	912402		1+	2.4	0.3	Mid grey brown sandy clay, pebbles.	Fill of POSSIBLE DITCH
124	912404	Fill	912402		1+	2.4	0.24	Mid grey yellow silty clay, maganese	Fill of POSSIBLE DITCH
125	912500	Layer					0.3	Dark brown grey friable clayey silt	TOPSOIL
125	912501	Layer			-	-	-	Mid yellow orange clay compact flint.	NATURAL
125	912502	Deposit					0.1	Irregular plan and profile. Redep natural fill. fill not numbered	ROOTING
125	912503	Deposit					0.8	Irregular plan and profile. Dark grey friable fill. Fill not numbered	ROOTING
126	912600	Layer					0.3	Dark grey brown silty clay.	TOPSOIL
126	912601	Layer			-	-	-	Orange brown sandy clay, flint.	NATURAL
126	912602	Cut		912603	1.5	1.4	0.32	Oval. NE-SW. Concave sides and base.	POSSIBLE PIT
126	912603	Fill	912602		1.5	1.4	0.32	Pale greyish brown, silty clay, firm. Flint, manganese.	Fill of POSSIBLE PIT
126	912604	Cut		912605	1.2	0.86	0.43	Oval. Steep sides, flat base.	ROOTING

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
126	912605	Fill	912604		1.2	0.86	0.43	Dark red clay with dark grey silt.	Fill of ROOTING
126	912606	Cut		912607	1+	0.51	0.12	Linear. NE-SW. Steepish sides, flat base.	POSSIBLE DITCH
126	912607	Fill	912606		1+	0.51	0.12	Mid grey, clayey silt, firm. Flint.	Fill of POSSIBLE DITCH
126	912608	Cut		912609	1.78	0.96	0.34	Irregular profile and sides.	POSSIBLE DITCH
126	912609	Fill	912608		1.78	0.96	0.34	Light brown grey firm sandy silt, stones.	Fill of POSSIBLE DITCH
126	912610	Cut		912611	0.23	0.27	0.09	Circular. Concave.	ROOTING
126	912611	Fill	912610		0.23	0.27	0.09	Mid yellow brown firm sandy silt. Flint.	Fill of POSTHOLE
127	912700	Layer					0.25	Dark brown friable silty clay	TOPSOIL
127	912701	Layer			-	-	-	Orange brown silty clay	NATURAL
127	912702	Cut		912703	1.2	0.72	0.21	Oval. E-W. Concave sides and base.	NATURAL FEATURE
127	912703	Fill	912702		1.2	0.72	0.21	Mid grey, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
127	912704	Cut		912705		0.36	0.24	Rounded. Steep sides and flat base	NATURAL FEATURE
127	912705	Fill	912704			0.36	0.24	Mid brown, silty clay, soft. Flint.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
127	912706	Cut		912707	0.8	0.57	0.35	Rounded. Concave sides and base.	NATURAL FEATURE
127	912707	Fill	912706		0.8	0.57	0.35	Mid brown, silty clay, soft. Flint.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
127	912708	Cut		912709	1.43	0.93	0.26	Oval. N-S. Concave sides and base.	NATURAL FEATURE
127	912709	Fill	912708		1.43	0.93	0.26	Light grey, silty clay, soft. Flint.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
127	912710	Cut		912711	0.91	0.56	0.27	Oval. NW-SE. Concave sides and base.	NATURAL FEATURE
127	912711	Fill	912710		0.91	0.56	0.27	Mid brownish grey, silty caly, firm. Flint.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
127	912712	Cut		912713	0.77	0.48	0.22	Linear trending. N-S. Steep sides and flat base.	NATURAL FEATURE
127	912713	Fill	912712		0.77	0.48	0.22	Mid brownish grey, silty clay, loose. Flint.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
128	912800	Layer					0.28	Dark brown friable silty clay	TOPSOIL

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
128	912801	Layer			-	-	-	Orange brown silty clay	NATURAL
129	912900	Layer					0.29	Mid grey brown friable silty clay	TOPSOIL
129	912901	Layer			-	-	-	Light orange yellow plastic silty clay, flint.	NATURAL
129	912902	Deposit						Mid orange yellow compact silty clay. Stones. Irregular plan	ROOTING
130	913000	Layer					0.24	Grey brown silty clay, stones.	TOPSOIL
130	913001	Layer					0.18	Yellow brown silty clay	SUBSOIL
130	913002				-	-	-	Orange brown silty clay, flint.	NATURAL
130	913003	Cut		913004	0.7	0.25	0.1	Sub-rectangular. E-W. Concave sides and base.	ROOTING
130	913004	Fill	913003		0.7	0.25	0.1	Mid orangey brown, silty clay, firm. Flint	Fill of ROOTING
130	913005	Cut		913006	1.8	1.6	0.29	Rounded. Concave sides and base.	NATURAL FEATURE
130	913006	Fill	913005		1.8	1.6	0.29	Mid brown, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
130	913007	Cut		913008	0.83	0.52	0.22	Rounded. Concave sides and base.	ROOTING
130	913008	Fill	913007		0.83	0.52	0.22	Pale greyish brown, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of ROOTING
131	913100	Layer					0.22	Dark grey brown silty clay.	TOPSOIL
131	913101	Layer			-	-	-	Mid orange brown sandy clay.	NATURAL
131	913102	Fill	913103		1+	0.94	0.28	pale orangey brown, silty clay, firm. Flint, manganese	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
131	913103	Cut		913102	1+	0.94	0.28	Linear. E-W. Concave sides and base.	NATURAL FEATURE
131	913104	Cut	913105		1+	1.03	0.25	Linear, irregular. E-W. Concave sides and base.	NATURAL FEATURE
131	913105	Fill		913104	1+	1.03	0.25	Light orange brown silty clay. Flint.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
132	913200	Layer					0.21	Dark grey brown silt, friable.	TOPSOIL
132	913201	Layer			-	-	-	Orange clay, flint.	NATURAL

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
132	913202	Cut		913203	1+	0.44	0.12	Linear terminus. E-W. Shallowm concave.	ROOTING
132	913203	Fill	913202		1+	0.44	0.12	Mid dark grey firm, silty clay. Stones.	Fill of ROOTING
132	913204	Cut		913205	1+	0.61	0.22	Rectilinear. NE-SW. Concave sides and base. Same as 913202	ROOTING
132	913205	Fill	913204		1+	0.61	0.22	Mid dark grey firm, silty clay. Stones.	Fill of ROOTING
132	913206	Cut		913207		0.57	0.14	Circular. Concave sides and base.	NATURAL FEATURE
132	913207	Fill	913206			0.57	0.14	Pale grey, silty clay, firm	Fill of Uncertain NATURAL
133	913300	Layer					0.27	Mid brown grey friable silty clay, flint.	TOPSOIL
133	913301	Layer			-	-	-	Light orange yellow plastic clay, moderate flint.	NATURAL
134	913400	Layer					0.27	Dark grey brown silty clay.	TOPSOIL
134	913401	Layer					0.12	Mid grey brown silty clay	SUBSOIL
134	913402	Layer			-	-	-	Mid orange sandy clay	NATURAL
134	913403	Cut		913404	1.52	1.46	0.43	Oval. N-S. Concave sides and base.	PIT
134	913404	Fill	913403		1.52	1.46	0.43	Dark brownish grey, silty clay, plastic. Flint.	Fill of PIT
134	913405	Cut		913414		0.49	0.13	Circular. Asymmetrical concave sides and base.	ROOTING
134	913406	Cut		913407	1.06	0.77	0.47	Oval. N-S. Concave sides and base. Cuts 13408	POSSIBLE PIT
134	913407	Fill	913406		1.06	0.77	0.47	Mid greyish brown, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of PIT
134	913408	Cut		913409	0.73	0.34	0.21	Curvilinear. NW-SE. Concave sides and base.	ROOTING
134	913409	Fill	913408		0.73	0.34	0.21	Mid greyish brown, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of Uncertain NATURAL
134	913410	Cut		913411	0.52+	1.3	0.42	Rounded. Concave sides and base.	ROOTING

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
134	913411	Fill	913410		0.52+	1.3	0.42	Mid greyish brown, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of PIT
134	913412	Cut		913413	1+	1.02	0.26	Linear. E-W. Concave sides and base.	POSSIBLE DITCH
134	913413	Fill	913412		1+	1.02	0.26	Mid brownish grey, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of DITCH
134	913414	Fill	913405			0.49	0.13	Dark grey, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of ROOTING
135	913500	Layer					0.27	Mid grey brown friable clayey silt.	TOPSOIL
135	913501	Layer			-	-	-	Light orange yellow plastic clay, moderate flint.	NATURAL
135	913502	Cut		913503	1+	0.97	0.32	Linear terminus. NE-SW. Steep sides, concave base	DITCH TERMINUS
135	913503	Fill	913502		1+	0.97	0.32	Mid yellow brown friable clayey silt, flint.	Fill of LINEAR TERMINUS
135	913504	Cut		913505		0.95	0.2	Linear. E-W. Steep sides, flat base	NATURAL FEATURE
135	913505	Fill	913504			0.95	0.2	Grey yellow friable silty clay, stones maganese.	Fill of LINEAR
135	913506	Cut		913507	0.9	0.42	0.2	Linear. E-W. Steep sides, concave base.	NATURAL FEATURE
135	913507	Fill	913506		0.9	0.42	0.2	Light grey green silty clay, compact. Flint.	Fill of GULLY
135	913508	Cut		913509	1+	1.96	0.28	Linear. NW-SE. Moderate steep, concave base.	DITCH
135	913509	Fill	913508		1+	1.96	0.28	Grey yellow compact clay, flint and charcoal.	Fill of DITCH
135	913510	Cut		913511, 913512, 913513, 913514	1+	5.5	0.82	Linear. Moderate to vertical sides, flat base.	PIT

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
135	913511	Fill	913510		1+	5.5	0.82	Very dark silty grey brown firm compact silty clay. Chert.	Fill of PIT
135	913512	Fill	913510		1+	4.9	0.08	Compact layer of flint/chert. Light orange clay 10%. Possible surface.	STONE SURFACE
135	913513	Fill	913510		1+	4.45	0.35	Dark grey brown silty clay, friable. Chert.	Fill of PIT
135	913514	Fill	913510		1+	5.5	0.22	Mid orange brown silty clay, friable. Chert, stones.	Fill of PIT
135	913515	Cut		913516	0.17	0.17	0.06	Circular, gentle concave sides and base.	POSTHOLE
135	913516	Fill	913515		0.17	0.17	0.06	Mid greyish brown friable silty clay, rare charcoal	fill of POSTHOLE
135	913517	Cut		913518	0.23	0.23	0.06	Circular, gentle concave sides and base.	POSTHOLE
135	913518	Fill	913517		0.23	0.23	0.06	Mid greyish brown friable silty clay, rare charcoal	fill of POSTHOLE
135	913519	Cut		913520	0.32	0.27	0.13	Oval, gentle concave sides and base.	POSTHOLE
135	913520	Fill	913519		0.32	0.27	0.13	Dark blackish grey friable clayey silt, very frequent charcoal, occasional flint.	fill of POSTHOLE
135	913521	Cut		913522	0.35	0.33	0.14	Circular, gentle concave sides and base.	POSTHOLE
135	913522	Fill	913521		0.35	0.33	0.14	Dark brownish black friable clayey silt, very frequent charcoal, rare flint.	fill of POSTHOLE
135	913523	Cut		913524	0.29	0.25	0.09	Circular, gentle concave sides and base.	POSTHOLE
135	913524	Fill	913523		0.29	0.25	0.09	Dark blackish brown friable clayey silt, frequent charcoal, rare flint	fill of POSTHOLE

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
135	913525	Cut		913526	0.42	0.36	0.15	Oval, gentle concave sides and base	POSTHOLE
135	913526	Fill	913525		0.42	0.36	0.15	Mid yellowish brown friable clayey silt, rare flint nodules	fill of POSTHOLE
135	913527	Cut		913528, 913532	0.26	0.24	0.18	Circular, steep straight sides and concave base.	POSTHOLE
135	913528	Fill	913527		0.08	0.06	0.1	Dark greyish black friable clayey silt, very frequent charcoal	fill of POSTHOLE
135	913529	Cut		913530, 913531	0.26	0.24	0.18	Circular, steep straight sides and concave base.	POSTHOLE
135	913530	Fill	913529		0.26	0.24	0.08	Dark greyish black friable silty clay, very frequent charcoal	fill of POSTHOLE
135	913531	Fill	913529		0.26	0.24	0.13	Mid orangey brown friable silty clay, charcoal lenses, rare flint nodule	fill of POSTHOLE
135	913532	Fill	913527		0.19	0.23	0.1	Mid orangey brown friable clay, charcoal lenses, occasional flint nodule	fill of POSTHOLE
135	913533	Fill	913558		2.45	1.5	0.24	Dark greyish black firm clayey silt, frequent charcoal and flint nodules	fill of PIT
135	913534	Cut		913535, 913555	1.9+	1+	0.36	Irregular oval, NW-SE, gentle concave sides and base	PIT
135	913535	Fill	913534		1.9+	1+	0.23	Mid greyish brown plastic silty clay, occasional flint nodules	fill of PIT
135	913536	Cut		913537	0.32	0.32	0.22	Circular, steep straight sides and concave base.	POSTHOLE
135	913537	Fill	913536		0.32	0.32	0.22	Dark grey friable silty clay, occasional charcoal, rare flint	fill of POSTHOLE
135	913538	Cut		913539, 913540	0.57	0.42	0.18	Oval (blunt), gentle concave sides and base, slightly irregular	POSTHOLE

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
135	913539	Fill	913538		0.2	0.15	0.18	Dark greyish black friable silty clay, very frequent charcoal	fill of POSTHOLE
135	913540	Fill	913538		0.57	0.42	0.18	Mid orangey brown friable silty clay, occasional charcoal and flint	fill of POSTHOLE
135	913541	Cut		913542	0.62	0.27	0.13	Linear terminus, blunt, NW-SE, gentle concave sides and flat base	UNCERTAIN LINEAR
135	913542	Fill	913541		0.62	0.27	0.13	Mid yellowish brown friable silty clay, occasional flint nodule	fill of uncertain linear
135	913543	Cut		913544	0.2	0.2	0.11	Circular, gentle concave sides and base.	POSTHOLE
135	913544	Fill	913543		0.2	0.2	0.11	Mid grey friable silty clay, rare charcoal, one flint nodule	fill of POSTHOLE
135	913545	Cut		913546	0.43	0.43	0.09	Circular, gentle concave sides and base.	POSTHOLE
135	913546	Fill	913545		0.43	0.43	0.09	Dark grey friable silty clay, rare charcoal and flint	fill of POSTHOLE
135	913547	Cut		913548	1+	0.48	0.3	Linear terminus, NW-SE, moderately steep concave sides and base	UNCERTAIN LINEAR
135	913548	Fill	913547		1+	0.48	0.3	Mid grey friable silty clay, occasional flint and charcoal	fill of uncertain linear
135	913549	Cut		913550	1+	0.27+	0.25	Linear terminus, NW-SE, moderately steep concave sides and flat base	UNCERTAIN LINEAR
135	913550	Fill	913549		1+	0.27+	0.25	Mid yellowish brown friable silty clay, occasional flint	fill of uncertain linear
135	913551	Cut		913552	0.93	0.51	0.23	Sub-rectangular, rounded corners, gentle concave sides and base	PIT
135	913552	Fill	913551		0.93	0.51	0.23	Mid yellowish brown friable silty clay, occasional flint nodule	fill of PIT

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
135	913553	Cut		913554	1.17	1.13	0.26	Sub-square to circular, moderately steep concave sides and flat base	PIT
135	913554	Fill	913553		1.17	1.13	0.26	Dark black firm sandy clay, very frequent charcoal and fractured flint nodules	fill of PIT
135	913555	Fill	913534		1.9+	1+	0.35	Mid greyish brown firm silty clay, occasional flint nodule	fill of PIT
135	913556	Cut		913557	1.4	0.85	0.33	Sub-rectangular, rounded corners, steep concave sides and base	PIT
135	913557	Fill	913556		1.4	0.85	0.33	Mid yellowish brown friable silty clay, occasional flint, roots	fill of PIT
135	913558	Cut		913559, 913560, 913561	2.4	1.5	0.39	Rectangular, steep near vertical sides and flat base	PIT
135	913559	Fill	913558		2.4	1.5	0.04	Mid brownish grey friable clayey silt	fill of PIT
135	913560	Fill	913558		2.4	1.5	0.12	Dark greyish black firm silty clay, frequent charcoal and flint nodules	fill of PIT
135	913561	Fill	913558		2.4	1.5	0.04	Light yellowy orange firm clay	fill of PIT
135	913562	Cut		913563	0.47	0.25	0.04	Oval – sub-circular, very shallow concave sides and base	PIT
135	913563	Fill	913562		0.47	0.25	0.04	Dark greyish black friable clayey silt, very frequent charcoal, occasional flint nodules	fill of PIT
135	913564	Cut		913565	0.31	0.26	0.24	Circular, steep near vertical sides, concave base	POSTHOLE
135	913565	Fill	913564		0.31	0.26	0.24	Mid greyish brown friable silty clay, occasional charcoal and flint	fill of POSTHOLE
135	913566	Cut		913567	1+	0.55+	0.28	Linear, NW-SE, moderately steep concave sides and uneven base	UNCERTAIN LINEAR

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
135	913567	Fill	913566		1+	0.55+	0.28	Mid greyish brown friable silty clay, occasional flint and manganese flecks	fill of uncertain linear
135	913568	Cut		913569	1+	1.37+	0.22+	Large rectangular feature, with slightly irregular rounded edges, moderately steep concave sides; base not seen	LARGE DISCRETE
135	913569	Fill	913568		1+	1.37+	0.22+	Dark greyish brown friable silty clay, occasional flint nodule and charcoal	fill of large discrete
135	913570	GROUP			18	10	2+	One large feature with possible re-cuts / pits	LARGE DISCRETE
135	913571	Fill	913577		2+	2+	0.56	Light greyish brown friable clayey silt, occasional flint and manganese	fill of large discrete
135	913572	Cut		913573	1+	0.97	0.34	Linear, NE-SW asymmetrical profile, steeper on N side, concave sides and base	UNCERTAIN LINEAR
135	913573	Fill	913572		1+	0.97	0.34	Mid greyish brown firm clayey silt, occasional flint	fill of uncertain linear
135	913574	Cut		913575	0.36	0.36	0.06	Circular, moderately steep concave sides and flat base	POSTHOLE
135	913575	Fill	913574		0.36	0.36	0.06	Mid greyish brown firm silty clay	fill of POSTHOLE
135	913576	Fill	913577		1+	1+	0.37-0.84	Mid yellowish brown friable clayey silt, frequent flint nodules, occasional chalk fragment	fill of large discrete
135	913577	Cut		913578, 913579, 913580	5+	1+	1.9	Large rectangular feature, with slightly irregular rounded edges, moderately steep concave sides; base not seen	LARGE DISCRETE
135	913578	Fill	913577		1.3+	1+	0.08	Dark blackish grey friable sandy clay, frequent charcoal, moderately frequent flint	fill of PIT
135	913579	Fill	913577		1+	0.85+	0.22	Dark blueish grey firm silty clay, occasional flint, including some heat affected, occasional chalk fragments	fill of PIT
135	913580	Fill	913577		1+	0.92+	0.2	Dark orangey brown friable clayey silt, moderately frequent manganese, occasional flint	fill of PIT

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
135	913581	Fill	913577		1+	1.2+	0.11	Mid yellowish brown friable clayey silt, occasional flint and manganese	fill of large discrete
135	913582	Cut		913583	1+	1.35	0.33	Unknown shape in plan, moderately steep concave sides and base	LARGE DISCRETE / PIT – possible re-cut
135	913583	Fill	913582		1+	1.35	0.33	Mid yellowish brown friable clayey silt, occasional flint and manganese	fill of large discrete
135	913584	Cut		913585	1+	2.15	0.26	Unknown shape in plan, moderately steep concave sides and base	LARGE DISCRETE / PIT – possible re-cut
135	913585	Fill	913584		1+	2.15	0.26	Mid blueish grey firm clay, yellow/grey lenses, occasional flint and chalk and manganese	fill of PIT
135	913586	Fill	913577		3.7+	1+	0.37	Mid yellowish brown friable clayey silt, moderately frequent flint,	fill of large discrete
135	913587	Cut		913588, 913589	1.1	1+	0.24	Unknown shape in plan, moderately steep concave sides and base, feature dips towards the N	LARGE DISCRETE / PIT – possible re-cut
135	913588	Fill	913587		1.1	1+	0.11	Light yellowish grey friable silt, rare flint and manganese	fill of possible PIT
135	913589	Fill	913587		1.1	1+	0.17	Mid yellowish brown friable silty clay, occasional flint and manganese	fill of possible PIT
135	913590	Cut		913591	1+	0.87	0.22+	Unknown shape in plan, concave sides and base	LARGE DISCRETE / PIT – possible re-cut
135	913591	Fill	913590		1+	0.87	0.22	Mid yellow/grey brown friable clayey silt, occasional flint and manganese	PIT fill
135	913592	Fill	913577		1+	2.4	0.34	Mid yellowish brown friable silty clay, occasional flint and manganese	fill of large discrete
135	913593	Fill	913577		1+	3.4	0.56	Light yellow/grey brown friable silt, rare flint and manganese	fill of large discrete
135	913594	Fill	913577		1+	1+	0.05+	Light grey firm silt, frequent flint and chalk fragments	fill of large discrete

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
135	913595	Fill	913577		1+	1+	0.4	Mid grey, red mottling, firm silty clay, occasional flint, rare charcoal	fill of large discrete
135	913596	Fill	913577		1+	1+	0.4	Mid blueish grey plastic clay, rare wood fragments	fill of large discrete
135	913597	Cut		913598	1.5+	1.5+	0.9+	Sub-circular, steep near vertical sides, base not seen	POSSIBLE WELL
135	913598	Fill	913597		1.5+	1.5+	0.9+	Light greyish yellow firm clay, occasional flint, rare charcoal	Fill of possible well
136	913600	Layer					0.29	Dark grey silty clay.	TOPSOIL
136	913601	Layer			-	-	-	Orange clay, flint.	NATURAL
136	913602	Cut		913603	1+	0.4	0.19	Linear. Shallow. Context sheet?	DITCH
136	913603	Fill	913602		1+	0.4	0.19	Mid brown grey friable silty clay, flint. Context sheet?	Fill of LINEAR
136	913604	Cut		913605	1+	1.1	0.37	Linear. Steep. Context sheet?	DITCH
136	913605	Fill	913604		1+	1.1	0.37	Mid grey brown. Context sheet?	Fill of LINEAR
137	913700	Layer					0.2	Dark brown grey friable silty clay.	TOPSOIL
137	913701	Layer			-	-	-	Orange clay, firm.	NATURAL
138	913800	Layer					0.21	Dark grey brown silty clay, friable. Stones.	TOPSOIL
138	913801	Layer			-	-	-	Orange clay, firm. Flint	NATURAL
138	913802	Deposit					0.26	Irregular, fill dark grey brown firm silty clay.	ROOTING
139	913900	Layer			-	-	-	Dark grey brown silty clay, friable. Stones.	TOPSOIL
139	913901	Layer			-	-	-	Orange clay, firm. Flint	NATURAL
139	913902	Cut		913905	0.53	0.51	0.12	Rounded. Concave sides and base.	NATURAL FEATURE
139	913903	Deposit			1.75	1.2		Mid orangey brown, clay, stiff. In a rounded patch	NATURAL FEATURE

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
139	913904	Deposit			1.9	1.6		Mid orangey brown, clay, stiff. In a rounded patch	NATURAL FEATURE
139	913905	Fill	913902		0.53	0.51	0.12	Mid orangey brown, clay, stiff. In a rounded patch	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
140	914000	Layer					0.25	Dark grey brown silty clay, friable. Stones.	TOPSOIL
140	914001	Layer			-	-	-	Orange clay, firm. Flint	NATURAL
140	914002	Cut		914003		1.05	0.19	Circular. Concave sides and base.	ROOTING
140	914003	Fill	914002			1.05	0.19	Pale brown, silty clay, firm. Flint, manganese	Fill of ROOTING
140	914004	Cut		914005	1.75	0.83	0.71	Oval. NE-SW. Concave sides and base.	ROOTING
140	914005	Fill	914004		1.75	0.83	0.71	Mid brownish grey, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of ROOTING
141	914100	Layer					0.31	Dark grey brown silty clay, friable. Stones.	TOPSOIL
141	914101	Layer					0.21	Mid grey brown silty clay	SUBSOIL
141	914102	Layer			-	-	-	Orange clay, firm. Flint	NATURAL
141	914103	Cut		914008		0.47	0.06	Circular. Concave sides and base.	ROOTING
141	914104	Cut		914105	1.5	1.4	0.5	Linear. N-S, concave sides and base.	DITCH
141	914105	Fill	914104		1.5	1.4	0.5	Mid to dark brown silty clay. Stone, flint.	Fill of DITCH
141	914106	Cut		914007	1.1	0.7	0.42	Oval. Concave sides and base.	PIT
141	914107	Fill	914106		1.1	0.7	0.42	Dark brownish grey, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of PIT
141	914108	Fill	914103			0.47	0.06	Mid grey, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of ROOTING
142	914200	Layer					0.36	Dark grey brown friable silty clay.	TOPSOIL
142	914201	Layer			-	-	-	Orange clay, firm.	NATURAL
142	914202	Cut		914203	0.87	0.78	0.12	Oval. NW-SE. Concave sides and base.	POSSIBLE PIT

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
142	914203	Fill	914302		0.87	0.78	0.12	Pale greyish brown, silty clay, firm.	Fill of PIT
142	914204	Cut		914205, 914206, 914207, 914208	3.45	2.58	0.95	Steep to moderate sides, base not reached.	PIT
142	914205	Fill	914204				0.11	Mid greyish brown, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of PIT
142	914206	Fill	914204		3.45	2.58	0.72	Light grey brown soft silty clay	Fill of PIT
142	914207	Fill	914204		1.72	1		Mid grown grey clay, charcoal, stones	Fill of PIT
142	914208	Fill	914204					Dark grey black with yellow patches compact clay, charcoal, stones	Fill of PIT
142	914209	Cut		914210	1.8+	0.26	0.2	Linear. NE-SW. Staringht sides and concave base.	LAND DRAIN
142	914210	Fill	914209		1.8+	0.26	0.2	White, silt, firm. 90% chalk fragments.	Fill of LANDDRAIN
143	914300	Layer					0.3	Dark silty clay	TOPSOIL
143	914301	Layer			-	-	-	Mid orange clay, compact.	NATURAL
143	914302	Cut		914303		0.59	0.09	Circular. Concave sides and base.	ROOTING
143	914303	Fill	914302			0.59	0.09	Dark brownish grey, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of ROOTING
144	914400	Layer					0.31	Dark grey peaty clayey silt. Flint.	TOPSOIL
144	914401	Layer			-	-	-	Orange clay, firm.	NATURAL
144	914402	Layer					0.11	Mid orange brown clayey silt.	SUBSOIL
145	914500	Layer					0.25	Dark grey brown silty clay.	TOPSOIL
145	914501	Layer			-	-	-	Mid orange brown sandy clay.	NATURAL
145	914502	Cut		914503				Bioturbation, no further description given.	ROOTING
145	914503	Fill	914502					Bioturbation, no further description given.	Fill of ROOTING

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
145	914504	Cut		914505				Bioturbation, no further description given.	ROOTING
145	914505	Fill	914504					Bioturbation, no further description given.	Fill of ROOTING
145	914506	Cut		914507				Bioturbation, no further description given.	ROOTING
145	914507	Fill	914506					Bioturbation, no further description given.	Fill of ROOTING
146	914600	Layer					0.4	Dark grey silty clay, stones.	TOPSOIL
146	914601	Layer			-	-	-	Orange clay, stones.	NATURAL
146	914602	Deposit					0.3	Bioturbation, no further description given.	ROOTING
146	914603	Deposit					0.2	Bioturbation, no further description given.	ROOTING
146	914604	Cut		914605	0.54	0.39	0.2	Elipctical. E-W. Steep concave sides and base.	ROOTING OR POSSIBLE DITCH
146	914605	Fill	914604		0.54	0.39	0.2	Dark grey, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of Uncertain
146	914606	Cut		914607	1.1	0.71	0.32	same as 914604. Possible turn of feature.	ROOTING OR POSSIBLE DITCH
146	914607	Fill	914606		1.1	0.71	0.32	same as 914605	Fill of Uncertain
146	914608	Deposit				0.76	0.26	Amorphous rounded feature, uneven concave sides and base with mid brownish grey silt clay fill	ROOTING
146	914609	Deposit				0.81	0.48	Amorphous rounded feature, uneven concave sides and base with mid brownish grey silt clay fill	ROOTING
147	914700	Layer					0.29	Mid grey brown friable silty clay, flint.	TOPSOIL

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
147	914701	Layer			-	-	-	Light orange yellow plastic silty clay, flint	NATURAL
147	914702	Cut		914703	0.9	0.43	0.09	Irregular in plan and profile.	ROOTING
147	914703	Fill	914702				0.09	Light brown yellow plastic silt clay, manganese.	Fill of ROOTING
147	914704	Cut		914705	0.68	0.33	0.13	Oval. N-S. Concave sides and base.	ROOTING
147	914705	Fill	914704		0.68	0.33	0.13	Light brown yellow plastic silt clay, manganese.	Fill of ROOTING
148	914800	Layer					0.25	Dark grey brown silty clay	TOPSOIL
148	914801	Layer			-	-	-	Mid orange brown sandy clay	NATURAL
148	914802	Cut		914803	1.4	0.61	0.15	Oval. E-W. Concave sides and base.	NATURAL FEATURE
148	914803	Fill	914802		1.4	0.61	0.15	Pale brown, silty clay, firm. Flint, manganese	Fill of ROOTING
148	914804	Cut		914805	1.15	0.85	0.19	Rounded, linear trending. E-W. Concave base and sides.	NATURAL FEATURE
148	914805	Fill	914804		1.15	0.85	0.19	Mid brownish grey, silty clay, friable. Flint.	Fill of LINEAR TERMINUS?
148	914806	Cut		914807	1+	0.54	0.23	Linear. NW-SE. Concave sides and base.	DITCH / LAND DRAIN
148	914807	Fill	914806		1+	0.54	0.23	Mid greyish brown, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of DITCH
148	914808	Cut		914809	1+	0.56	0.32	Linear. E-W. Concave sides and base.	DITCH
148	914809	Fill	914808		1+	0.56	0.32	Mid brown, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of LINEAR
148	914810	Cut		914811		0.45	0.16	Circular. Concave sides and base. Poss truncates 914808	ROOTING
148	914811	Fill	914810			0.45	0.16	Dark brown, silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of ROOTING

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
148	914812	Cut		914213, 914814, 914814, 914815, 914816	0.5+	0.98	0.84	Rounded. Steep concave sides and narrow concave base	PIT
148	914813	Fill	914812			0.5	0.19	Base fill. Light orange, silty clay, firm. Flint	Fill of PIT
148	914814	Fill	914812			0.25	0.21	Light greyish orangey brown, silty clay, firm. Flint	Fill of PIT
148	914815	Fill	914812			0.4	0.12	Mid orangey brown silty clay, friable. Flint.	Fill of PIT
148	914816	Fill	914812			0.98	0.13	Dark orangey brown, silty clay, friable. Flint.	Fill of PIT
149	914900	Layer			-	-	-	Dark grey brown silty clay	TOPSOIL
149	914901	Layer			-	-	-	Mid orange brown sandy clay	NATURAL
149	914902	Cut		914903	0.57	0.54	0.08	Rounded. Concave sides and base.	NATURAL FEATURE
149	914903	Fill	914902		0.57	0.54	0.08	Light greyis brown silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
149	914904	Cut		914905	1.8	0.84	0.07	Bifurcated. Oval. NE-SW. Concave sides and base	ROOTING
149	914905	Fill	914904		1.8	0.84	0.07	Dark grey, clayey silt, firm.	Fill of ROOTING
149	914906	Cut		914907	0.9+	0.6	0.18	Linear, sinuous. NE-SW. Concave sides and base.	POSSIBLE DITCH TERMINUS
149	914907	Fill	914906		0.9+	0.6	0.18	Mid grey silty clay, firm. Flint.	Fill of DITCH
149	914908	VOID			-	-	-		VOID
149	914909	VOID			-	-	-		VOID
149	914910	Cut		914911		0.72	0.29	Same as 914906	POSSIBLE DITCH
149	914911	Fill	914910			0.72	0.29	Mid grey silty clay, firm. Flint. Same as 914907	Fill of DITCH

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
149	914912	Cut		914913		0.64	0.2	Curvilinear. NE-SW. Concave sides and flat bottom.	POSSIBLE DITCH
149	914913	Fill	914912			0.64	0.2	Light brownish grey, silty clay, loose.	
149	914914	Cut		914915		0.6	0.26	Curvilinear. NE-SW. Concave sides and base.	DITCH
149	914915	Fill	914914			0.6	0.26	Light brownish grey, silty clay, loose. Flint.	Fill of DITCH
149	914916	Cut		914922	1.8+	0.27	0.09	Linear. NW-SE. Concave sides and base. Cuts 914917	DITCH
149	914917	Cut		914919	1.8+	0.87	0.25	Linear. NW-SE. Concave sides and base.	DITCH
149	914918	Cut		914920, 914921		0.7	0.36	Rounded. Irregular. Concave sides and base.	ROOTING
149	914919	Fill	914917		1.8+	0.87	0.25	Mid brown, clayey silt, soft. Flint.	Fill of DITCH
149	914920	Fill	914918				0.25	Light greyish brown, silty clay. Flint.	Fill of ROOTING
149	914921	Fill	914918				0.17	Mid orangey brown, sandy clay, soft. Flint.	Fill of ROOTING
149	914922	Fill	914918					Light greyish brown, silty clay, soft. Flint.	Fill of ROOTING
150	915000	Layer			-	-	-	Dark grey brown silty clay	TOPSOIL
150	915001	Layer			-	-	-	Mid orange brown sandy clay	NATURAL
150	915002	Cut		915003	0.44+	0.79	0.17	Rounded. Concave sides and base.	NATURAL FEATURE
150	915003	Fill	915002		0.44+	0.79	0.17	Light greyish brown, silty clay, soft. Flint, manganese	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
150	915004	Cut		915005	0.66+	1.02	0.3	Rounded. Linear. N-S. poss terminus. Concave sides and base	PIT
150	915005	Fill	915004		0.66+	1.02	0.3	Mid greyish brown, silty clay, friable. Flint.	Fill of PIT

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
150	915006	Cut		915007	1	0.64	0.39	Curvilinear. E-W. Concave sides and base.	DITCH
150	915007	Fill	915006		1	0.64	0.39	Mid brownish orange, silty clay, friable. Flint.	Fill of DITCH
150	915008	Cut		915009	0.7	0.32	0.26	Oval. Concave sides and base.	NATURAL FEATURE
150	915009	Fill	915008		0.7	0.32	0.26	Dark grey silty clay, orange flecks, firm.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
151	915100	Layer			-	-	-	Mid grey brown compacy clayey silt, flint.	TOPSOIL
151	915101	Layer			-	-	-	Light yellow orange silty clay plastic, flint.	NATURAL
151	915102	Cut		915103, 915104	2.6	0.61	0.6	Oval. Irregular. Concave sides and base	ROOTING
151	915103	Fill	915102		2.6	0.61	0.6	Dark yellow	Fill of ROOTING
151	915104	Fill	915102				0.32	Mid yellowish brown, clayey silt, firm. Flint.	Fill of ROOTING
151	915105	Cut		915106	0.9	0.66	0.38	Rounded. Oval. E-W. Steep sides concave base.	ROOTING
151	915106	Fill	915105		0.9	0.66	0.38	Dark greyish brown, silty clay, friable. Flint.	Fill of ROOTING
151	915107	Cut		915108	1.17	0.61	0.3	Linear. NE-SW. Steep sloped sides and concave base.	ROOTING
151	915108	Fill	915107		1.17	0.61	0.3	Mid orangey brown, clay, stiff. Flint	Fill of ROOTING
151	915109	Cut		915110		1.1	0.64	Circular. Vertical sides and concave base.	ROOTING
151	915110	Fill	915109			1.1	0.64	Mid brownish grey, silty clay, friable. Flint, manganese.	Fill of ROOTING
152	915200	Layer					0.6	Dark grey brown silty clay	TOPSOIL
152	915201	Layer			-	-	-	Mid orange brown sandy clay	NATURAL

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
152	915202	Layer			-	-	-	Mid orange brown clayey silt, friable	SUBSOIL
152	915203	Cut		915204, 915205	0.9	0.44	0.4	Rounded. Asymmetrical sides and concave base	POSSIBLE PIT
152	915204	Fill	915203				0.1	Light yellowish brown, silty clay, soft.	Fill of PIT
152	915205	Fill	915203				0.4	Light greyish brown, silty clay, soft. Flint.	Fill of PIT
152	915206	Cut		915207	0.6	0.6	0.25	Circular. Concave sides and base.	NATURAL FEATURE
152	915207	Fill	915206		0.6	0.6	0.25	Mottled mid grey and orangey brown, clayey silt, soft. Flint.	Fill of PIT
152	915208	Cut		915209, 915210, 915211	1.8	1.32	0.68	Curvilinear. NW-SE. Steep undercutting convex edges and concave base.	POSSIBLE DITCH
152	915209	Fill	915208		1.2	1.26	0.47	Mid orange, gravelly silt, firm. Flint, manganese	Fill of DITCH
152	915210	Fill	915208		1.2	1.23	0.19	Light yellowish orange, silty clay, compact. Flint.	Fill of DITCH
152	915211	Fill	915208		1.2	0.68	0.39	Mid brownish grey, silty clay, friable. Flint, charcoal flecks.	Fill of DITCH
152	915212	Cut		915213	0.95	0.9	0.27	Irregular. Concave sides and base.	NATURAL FEATURE
152	915213	Fill	915212		0.95	0.9	0.27	Mid greyish brown, silty clay, soft. Flint.	Fill of NATURAL FEATURE
152	915214	Cut		915215, 915216, 915217	1.07	0.94	0.45	Rounded. Asymmetrical sides and concave base	POSSIBLE PIT
152	915215	Fill	915214				0.25	Light orangey brown silty clay, soft. Manganese	Fill of PIT
152	915216	Fill	915214				0.27	Dark greyish brown, clayey silt, soft. Manganese	Fill of PIT

Trench	Context No.	Type	Fill of:	Filled by:	Length (m)	Width (m)	Depth (m)	Description	Interpretation
152	915217	Fill	915214				0.2	Dark orangey brown, silty clay, soft.	Fill of PIT

Appendix 4 – Oasis Form

OASIS ID: hs2infra1-415438

Project details

Project name	Evaluation at Hunts Green Farm (Grim's Ditch Environs), Buckinghamshire
Short description of the project	An archaeological Trial Trench Evaluation was undertaken at Hunts Green Farm (Grim's Ditch Environs), Buckinghamshire (C21023). The Site lies off Kings Lane, 2km due north of Great Missenden, Buckinghamshire. The main purpose of the Trial Trench Evaluation was to investigate potential archaeological remains associated within the Site. This included a possible extension of the Grim's Ditch Scheduled Monument. The trenches were targeted on geophysical, cropmark and LiDAR imagery and blank areas, and was designed to investigate areas of Construction impact. Of the 152 trenches proposed for excavation in the Project Plan, a total of 151 trenches were excavated. There were 89 trenches that revealed features of archaeological origin, although with varying quality of survival.
Project dates	Start: 19-10-2020 End: 03-12-2020
Previous/future work	Yes / Not known
Any associated project reference codes	1C19HGFTT - Sitecode
Type of project	Field evaluation
Site status	None
Current Land use	Cultivated Land 2 - Operations to a depth less than 0.25m
Methods & techniques	"Targeted Trenches"
Development type	Rail links/railway-related infrastructure (including Channel Tunnel)
Prompt	National Planning Policy Framework - NPPF

Position in the planning process	Not known / Not recorded
----------------------------------	--------------------------

Project location

Country	England
---------	---------

Site location	BUCKINGHAMSHIRE CHILTERN GREAT MISSENDEN Hunts Green Farm, Wendover
---------------	---

Postcode	HP16 9LX
----------	----------

Study area	32.15 Hectares
------------	----------------

Site coordinates	SP 489730 203873 51.879458187469 -1.288470107109 51 52 46 N 001 17 18 W Point
------------------	---

Height OD / Depth	Min: 190m Max: 200m
-------------------	---------------------

Project creators

Name of Organisation	INFRA
----------------------	-------

Project brief originator	Fusion
--------------------------	--------

Project design originator	INFRA
---------------------------	-------

Project director/manager	David Bonner
--------------------------	--------------

Project supervisor	Louis Stafford
--------------------	----------------

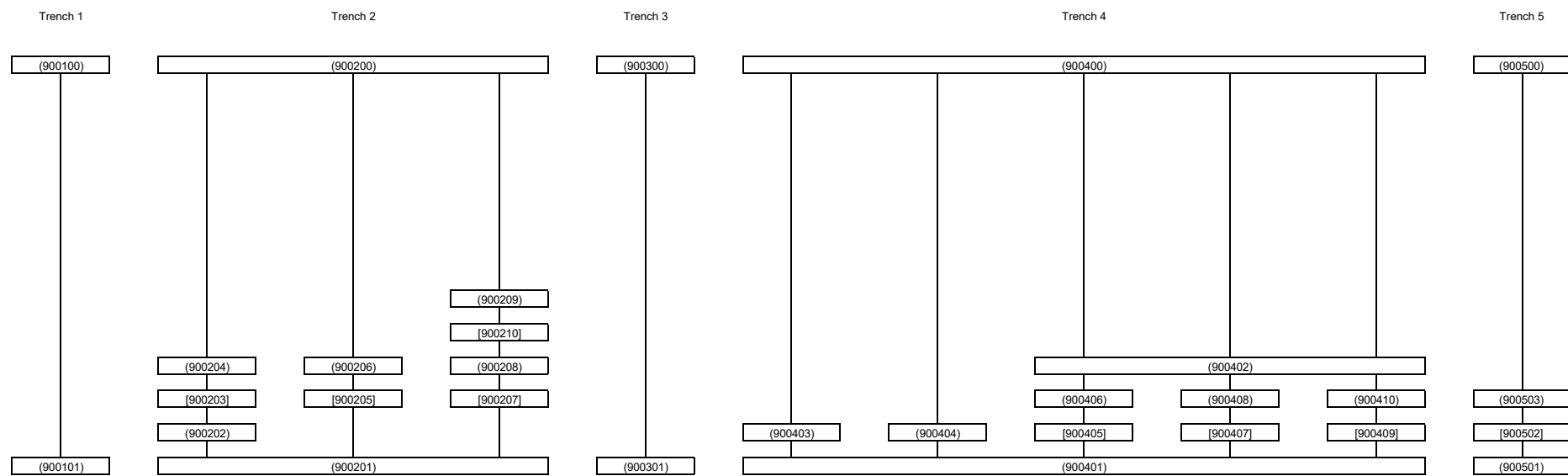
Type of sponsor/funding body	Highways Agency
------------------------------	-----------------

Project bibliography

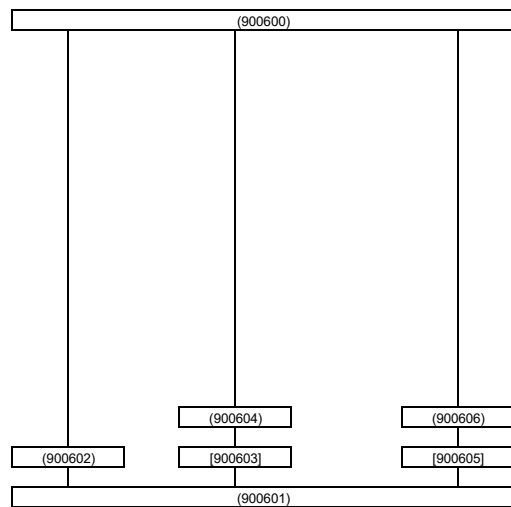
1

Publication type	Grey literature (unpublished document/manuscript)
Title	AWH Fieldwork Report for Trial Trench Evaluation at Hunts Green Farm (Grim's Ditch Environs) AC210/15. 1C19HGFTT
Author(s)/Editor(s)	Wilson, S
Date	2020
Issuer or publisher	Infra
Place of issue or publication	BUCKINGHAM
Description	Digital copy only - PDF
URL	https://oasis.ac.uk
Entered by	Tom Hicks (vicky@rrarc.co.uk)
Entered on	17 February 2021

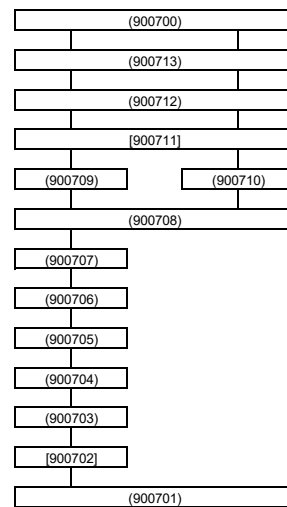
Appendix 5 – Harris Matrix



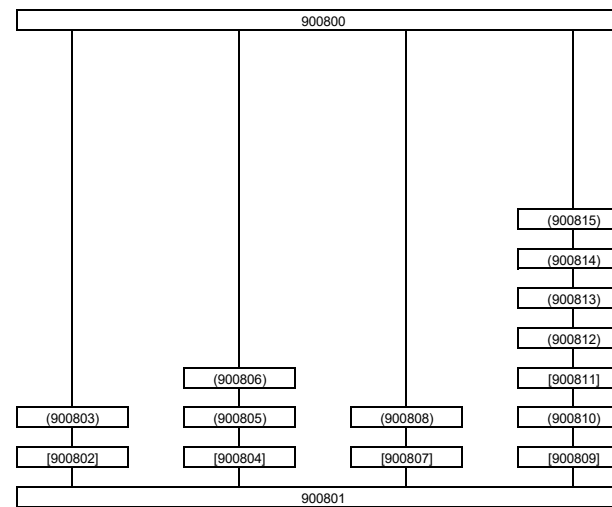
Trench 6



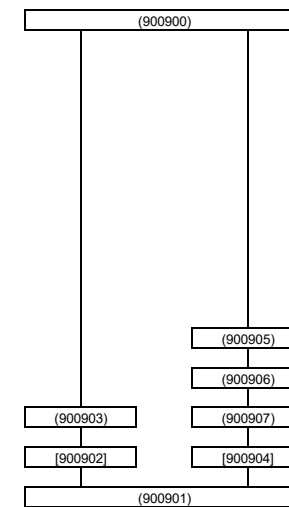
Trench 7



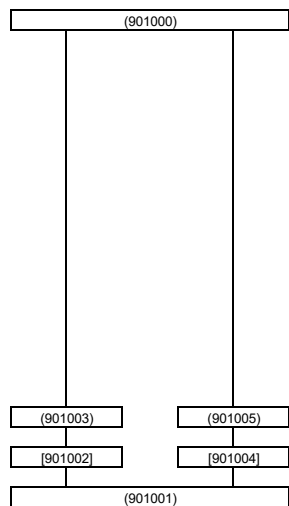
Trench 8



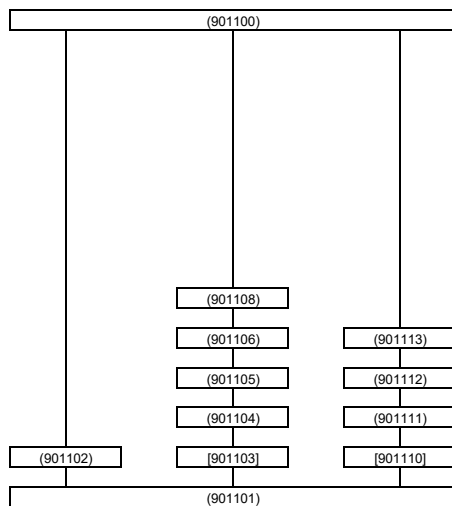
Trench 9



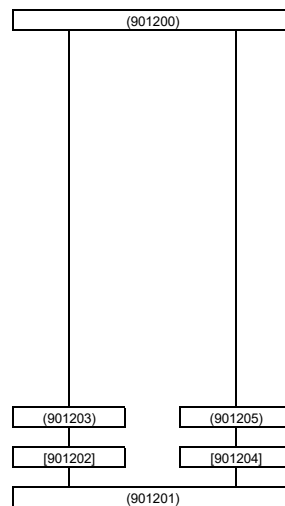
Trench 10



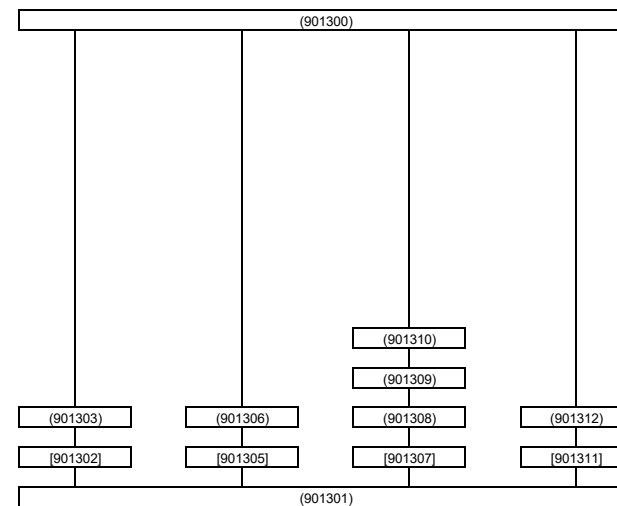
Trench 11



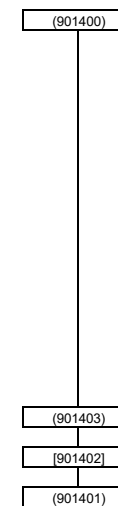
Trench 12



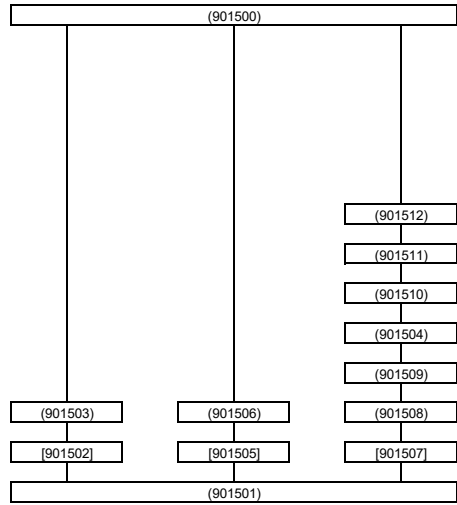
Trench 13



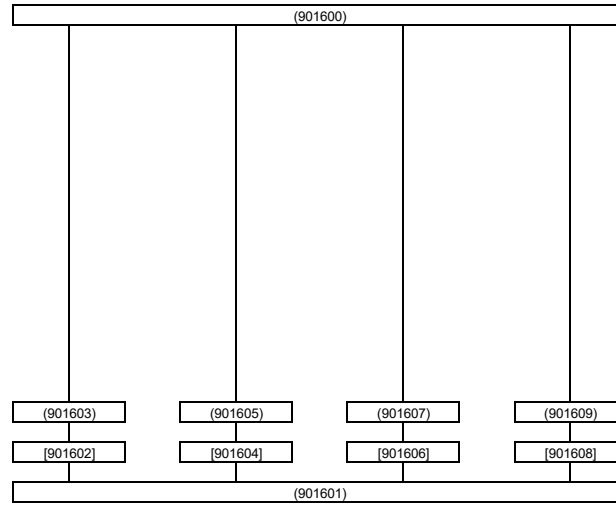
Trench 14



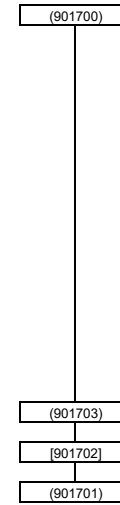
Trench 15



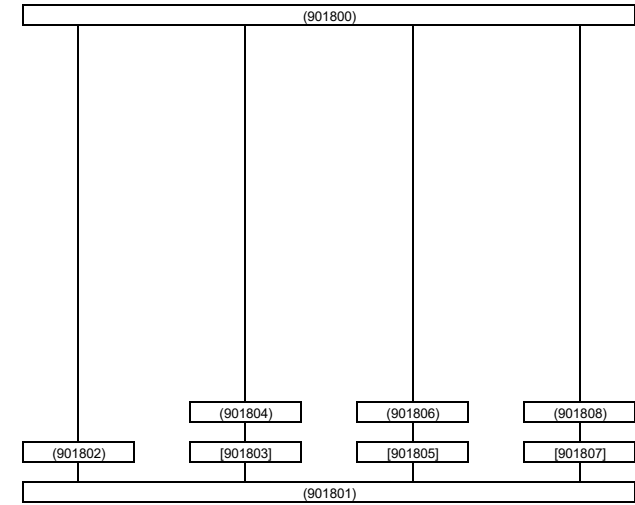
Trench 16



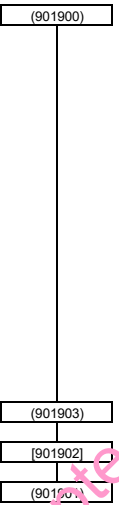
Trench 17



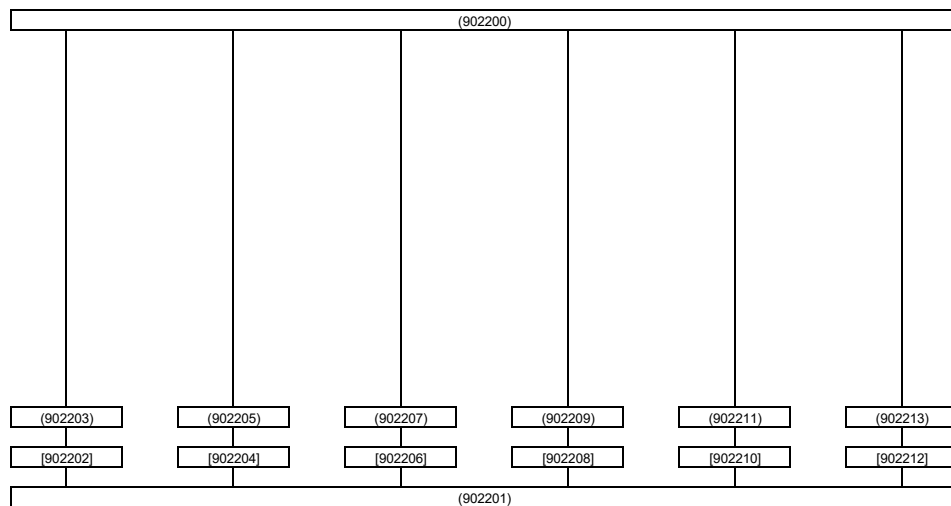
Trench 18



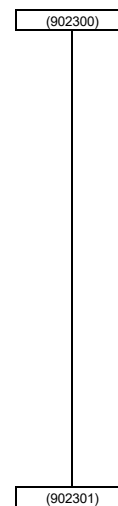
Trench 19



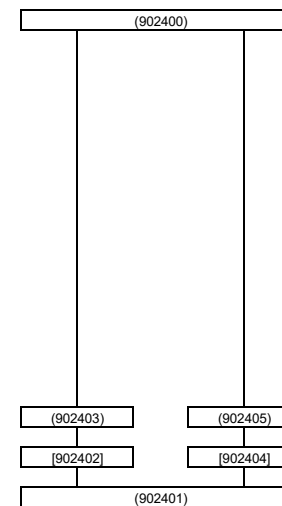
Trench 22



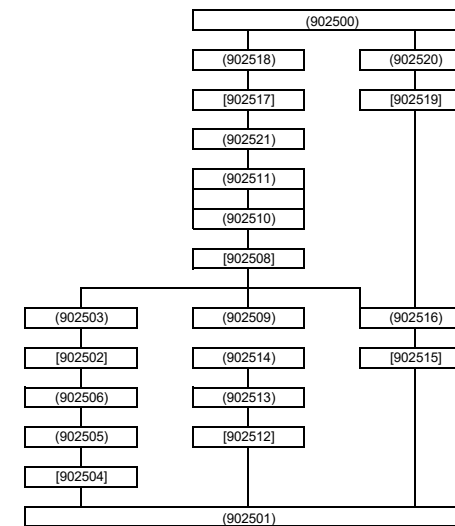
Trench 23

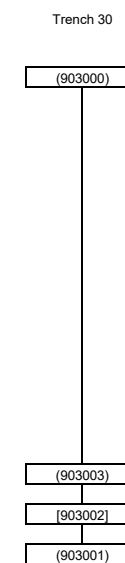
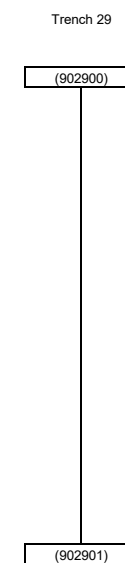
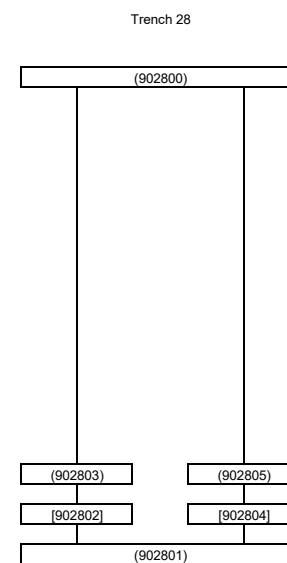
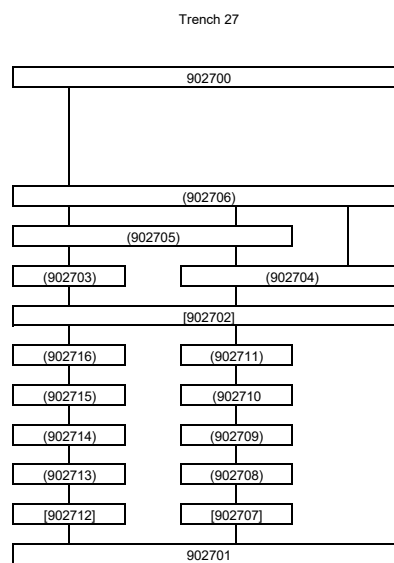
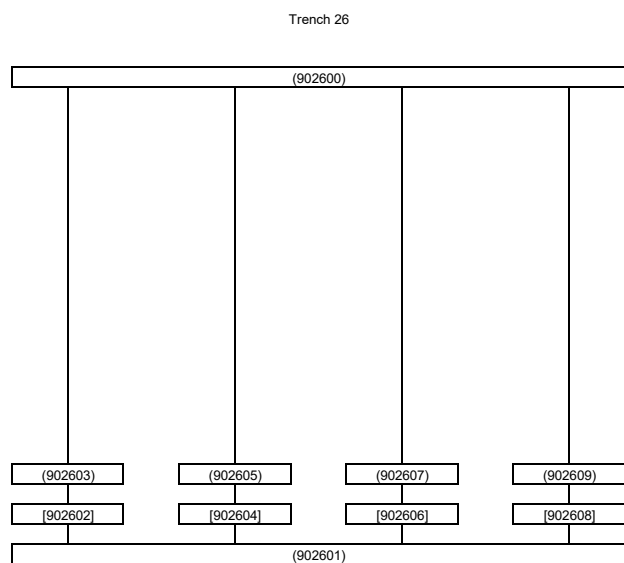


Trench 24

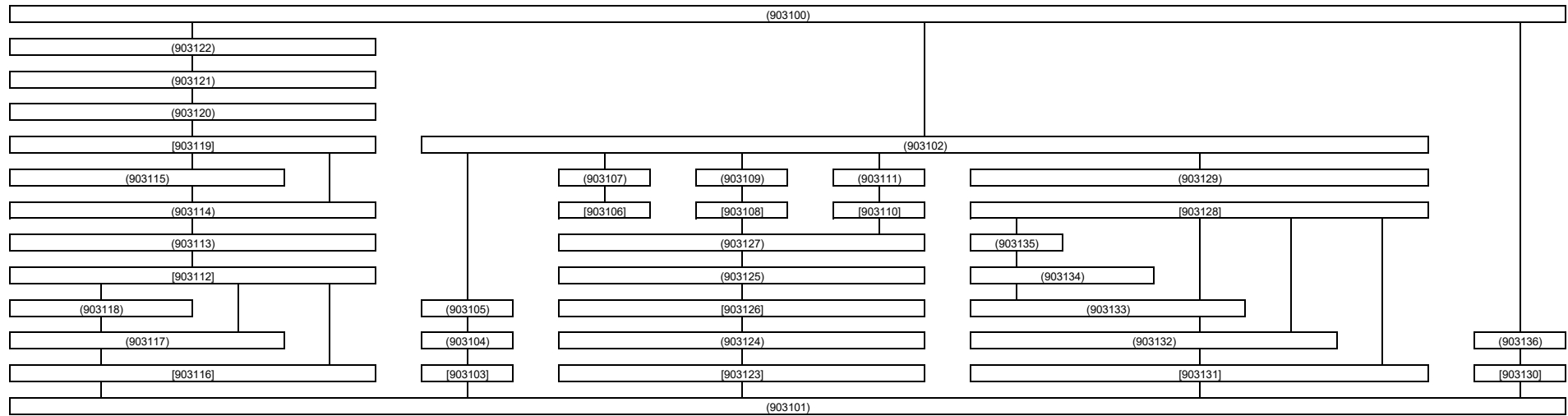


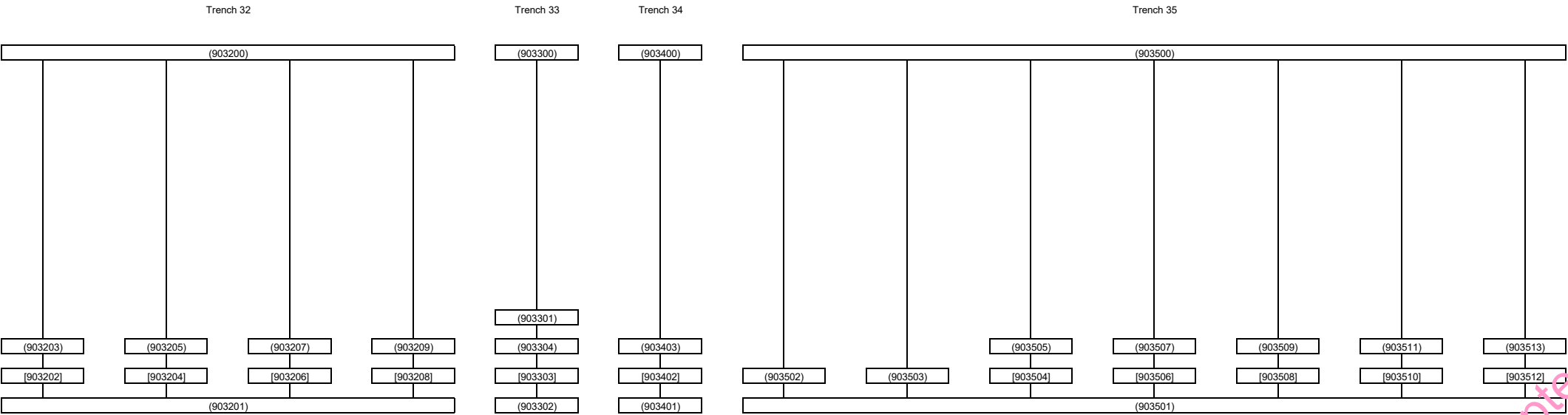
Trench 25

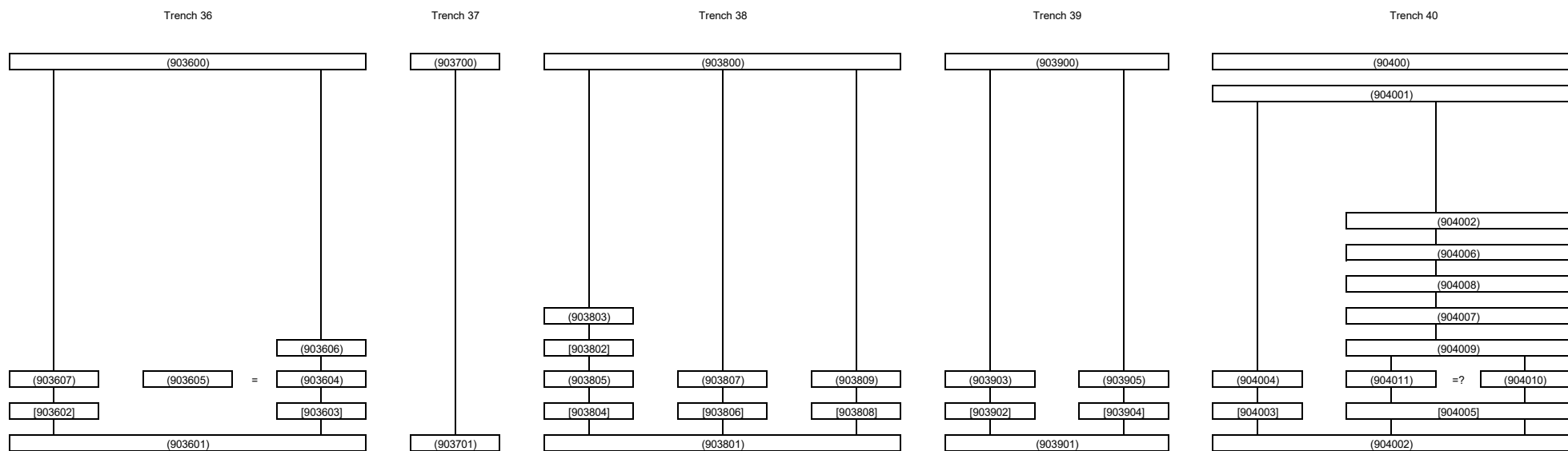




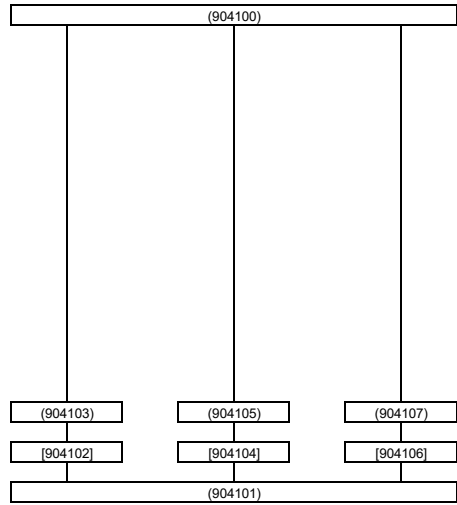
Trench 31







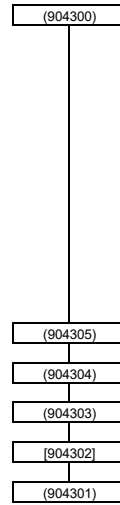
Trench 41



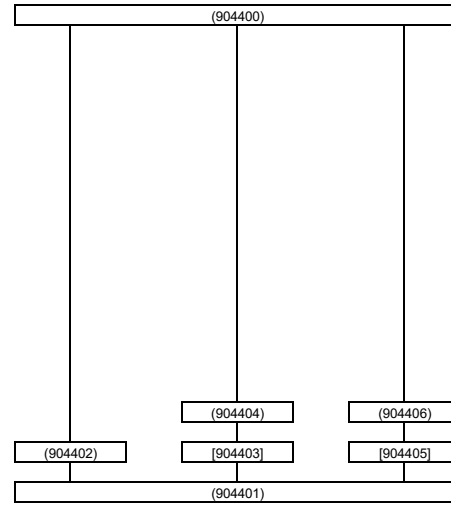
Trench 42



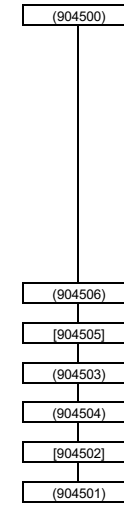
Trench 43



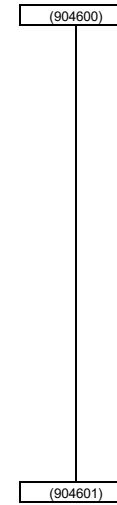
Trench 44



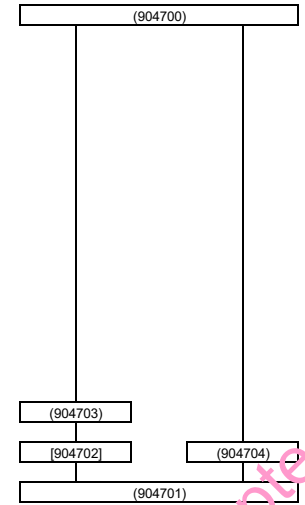
Trench 45

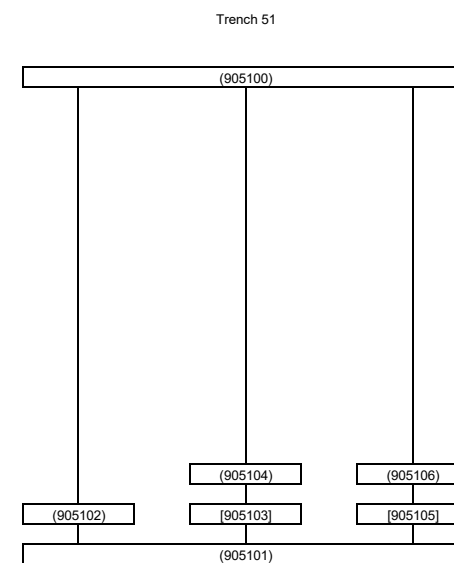
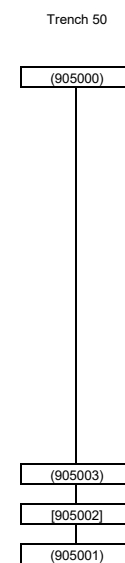
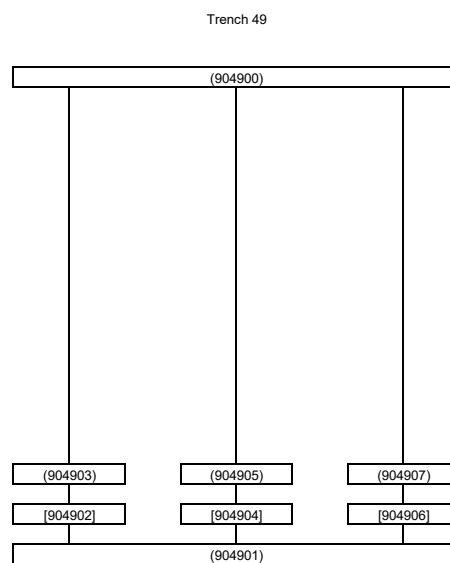
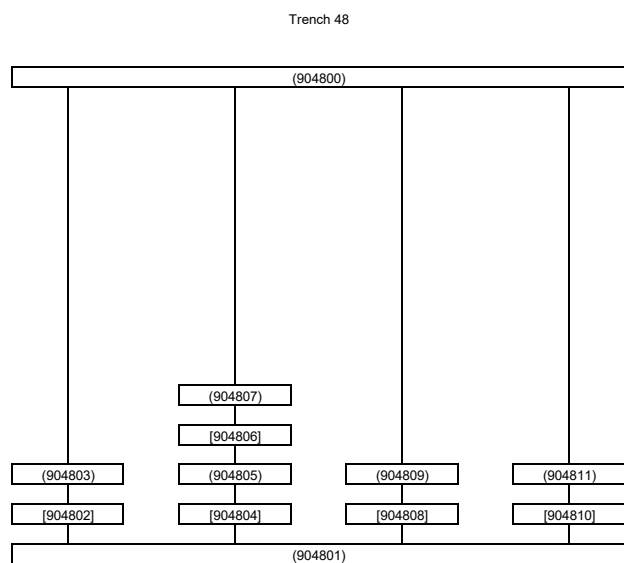


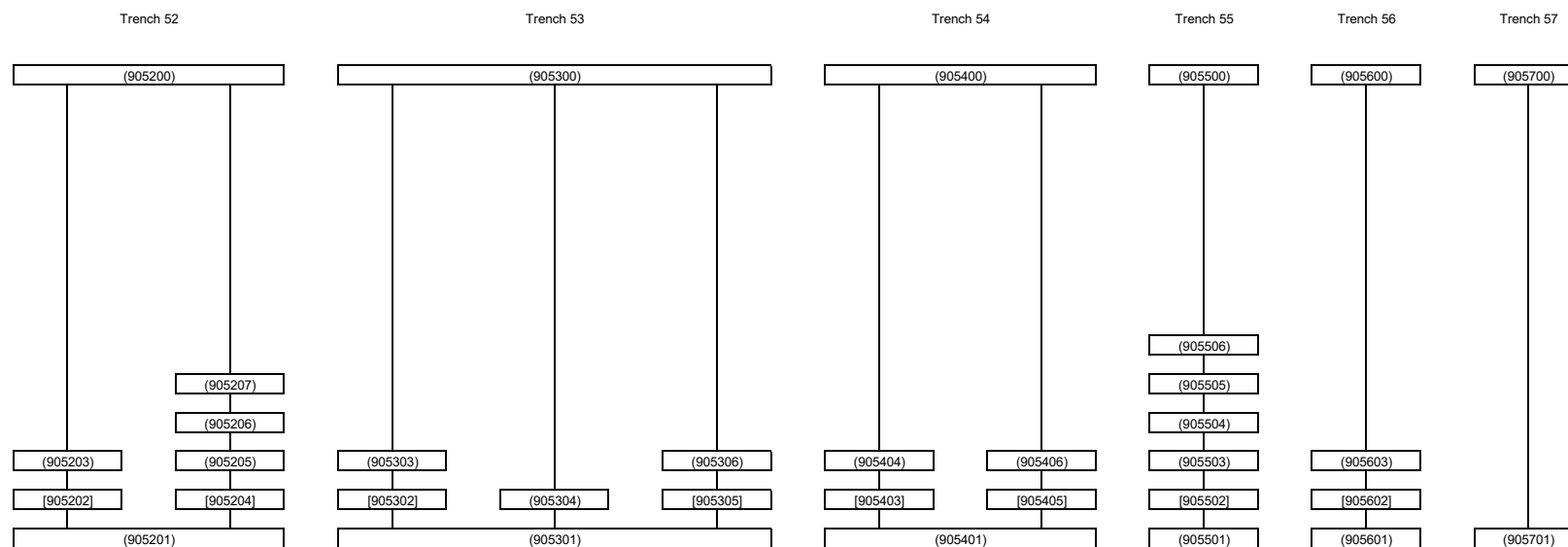
Trench 46



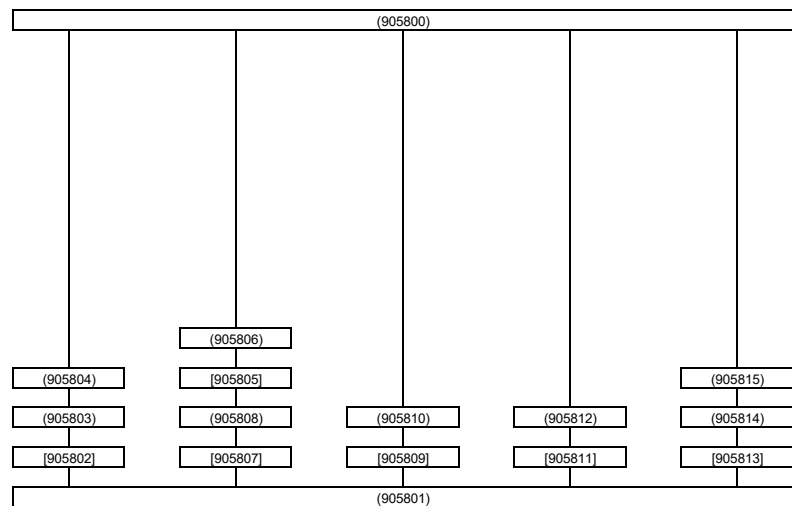
Trench 47



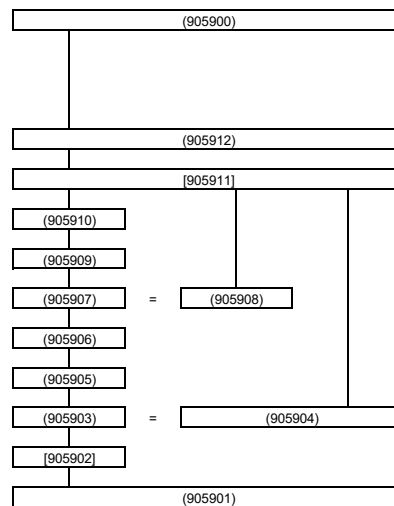




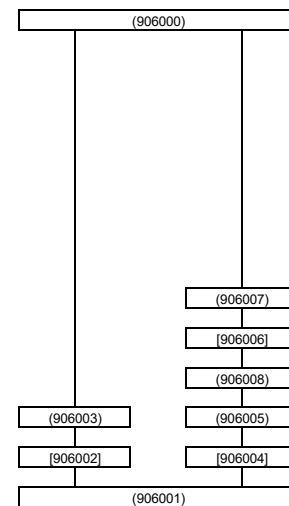
Trench 58



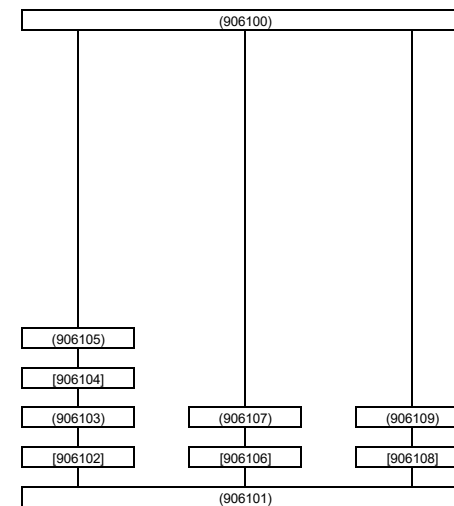
Trench 59



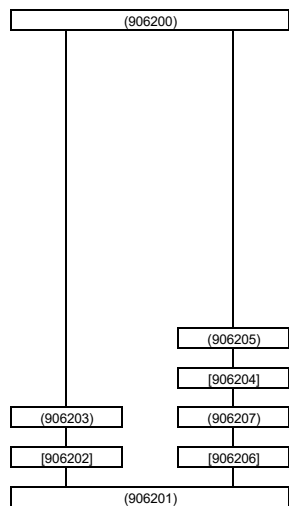
Trench 60



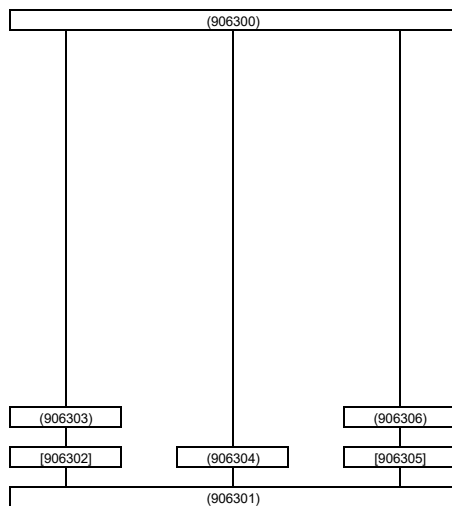
Trench 61



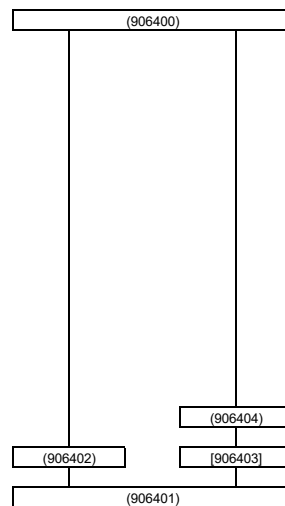
Trench 62



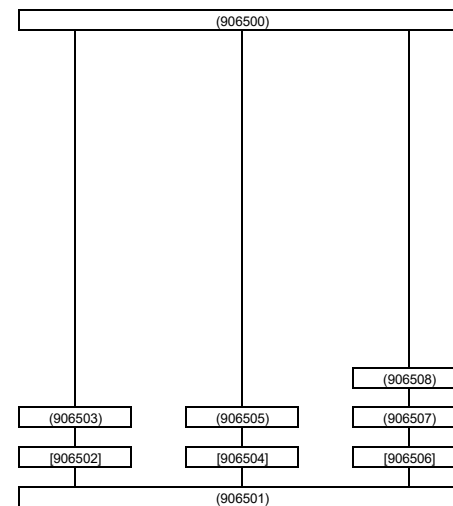
Trench 63



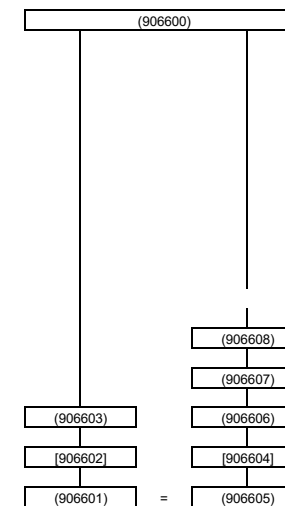
Trench 64



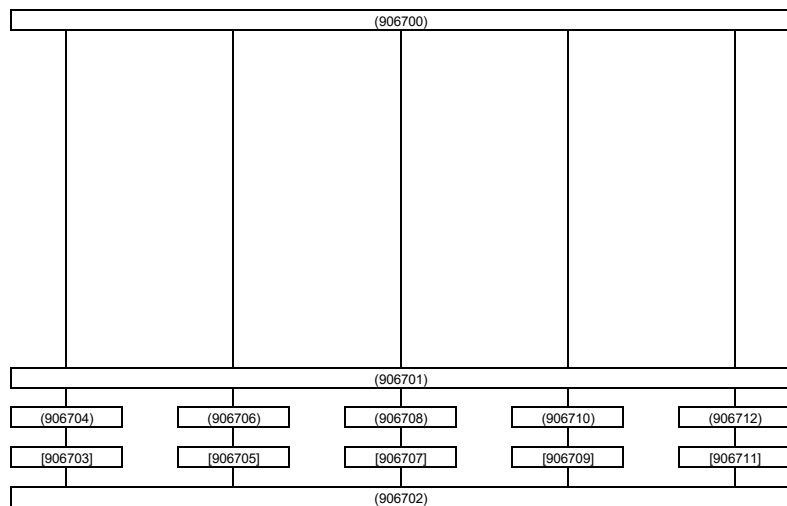
Trench 65



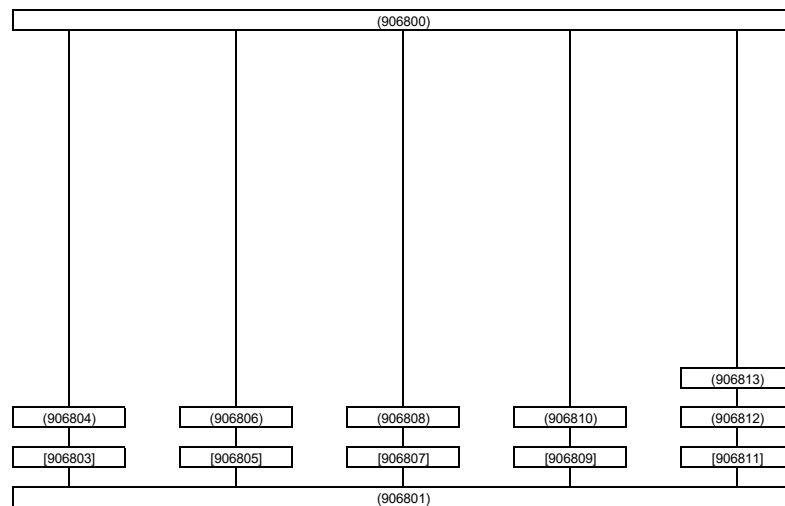
Trench 66



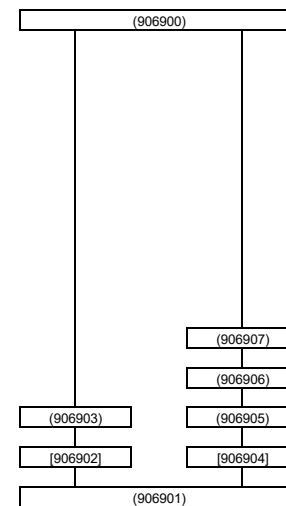
Trench 67

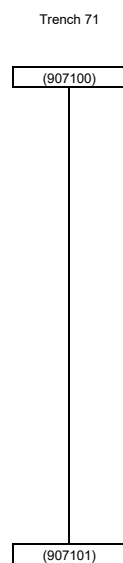
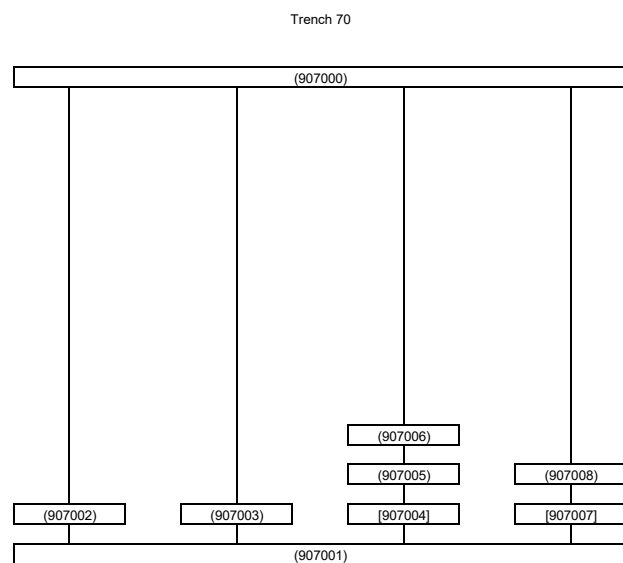


Trench 68



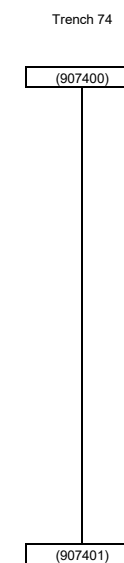
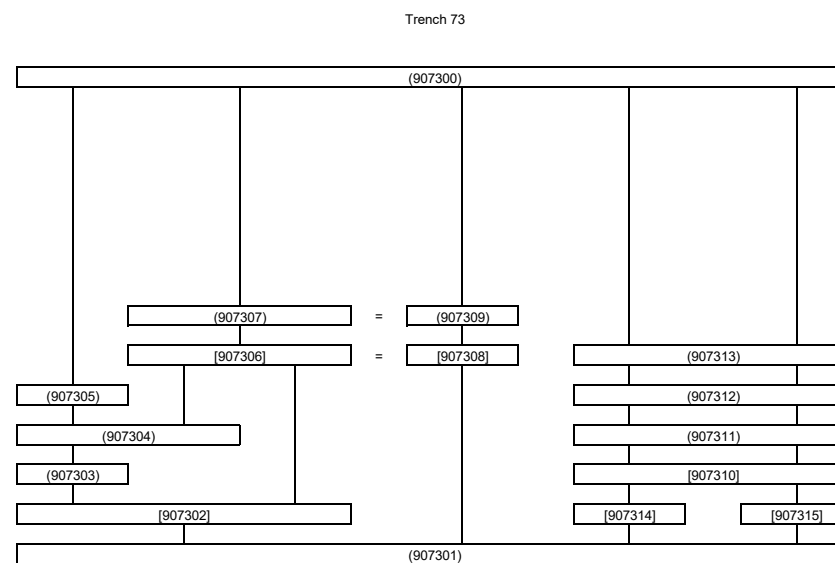
Trench 69

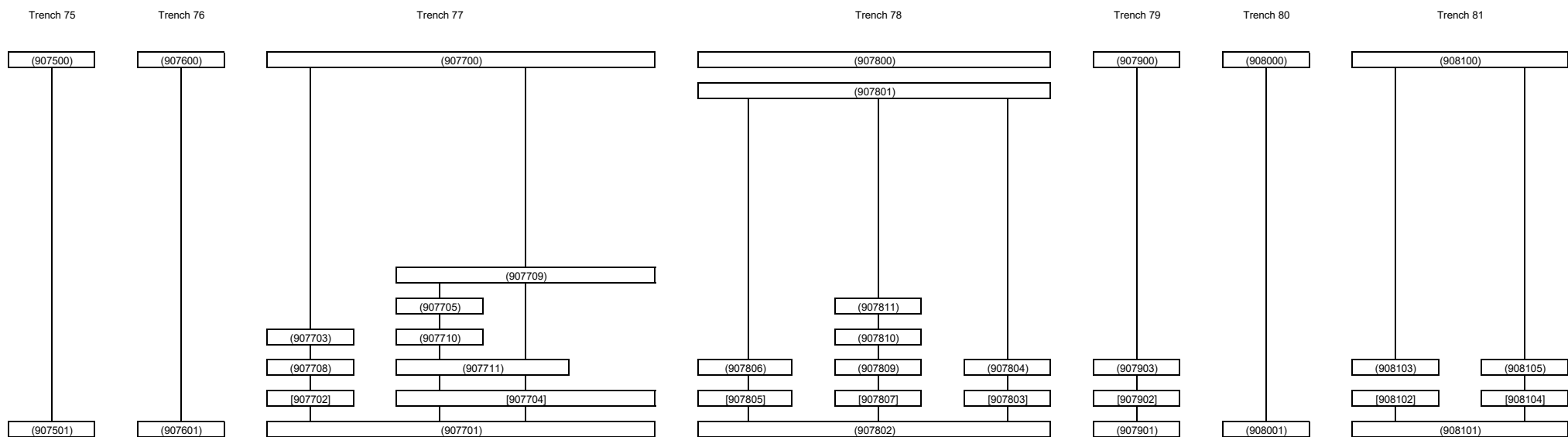


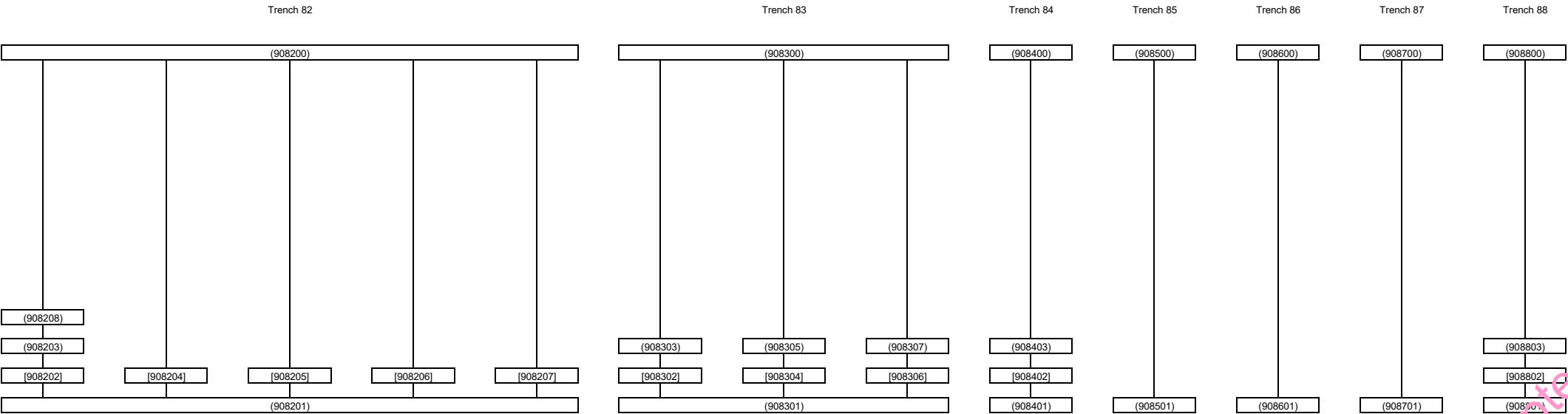


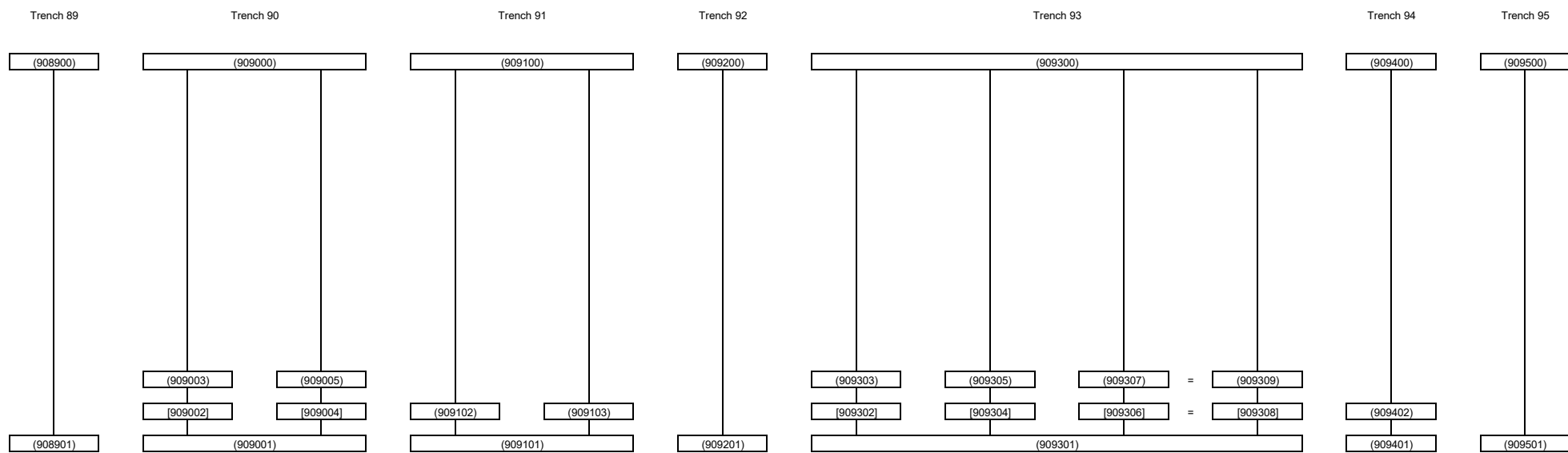
Trench 72

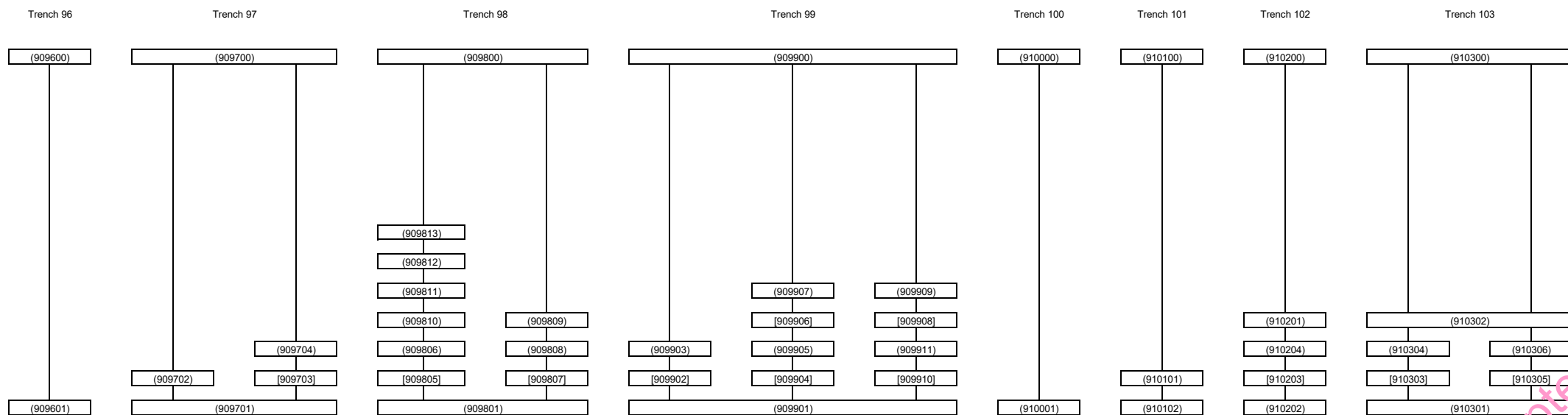
Not yet excavated

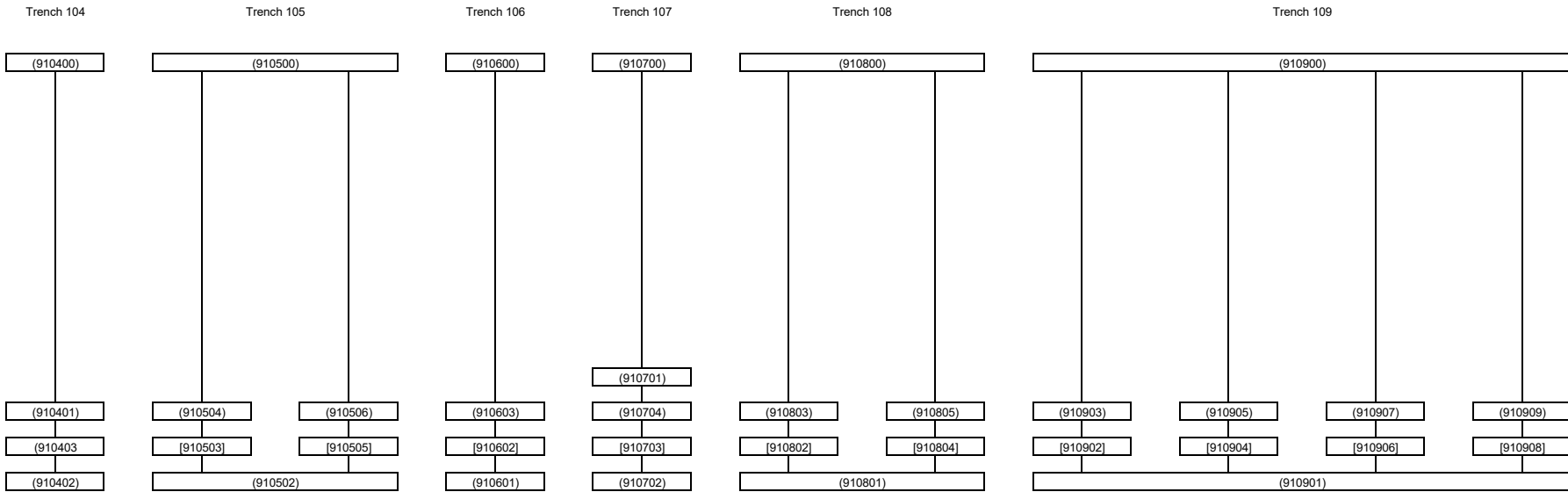




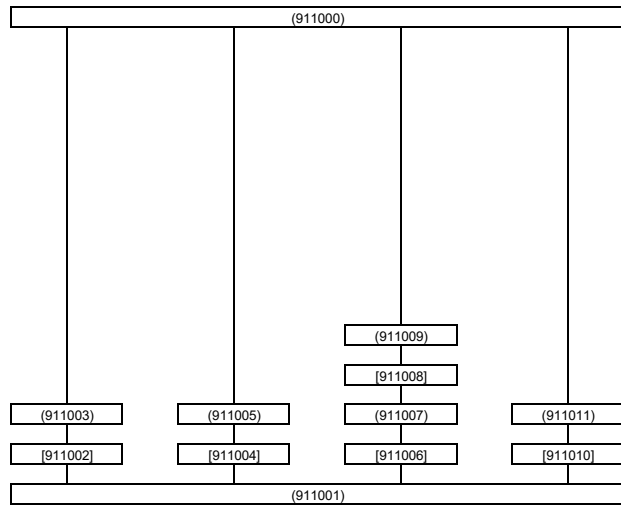




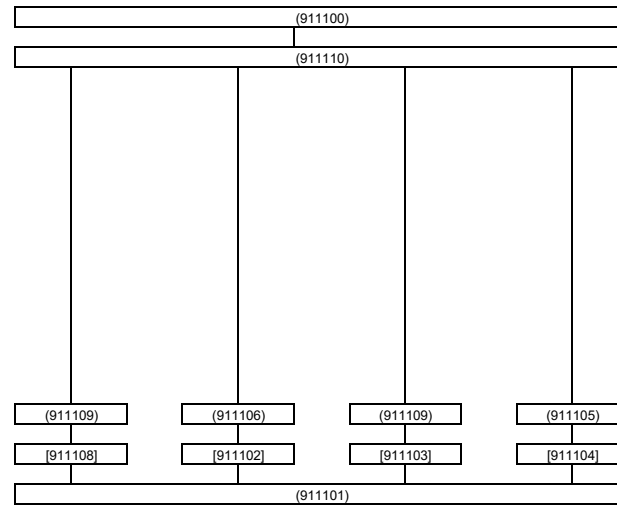




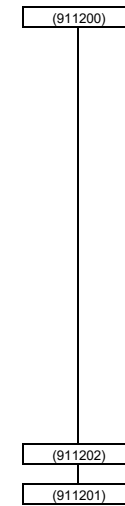
Trench 110



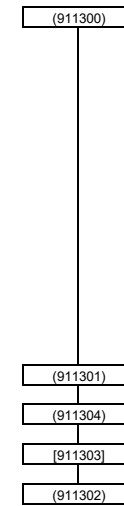
Trench 111



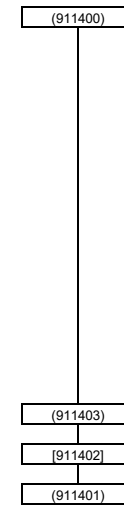
Trench 112



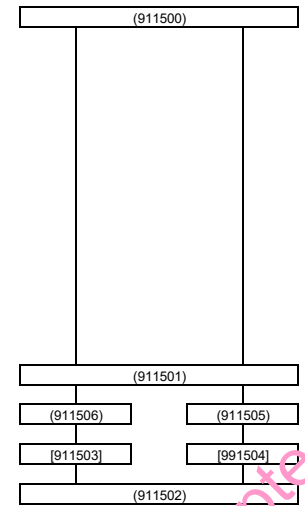
Trench 113

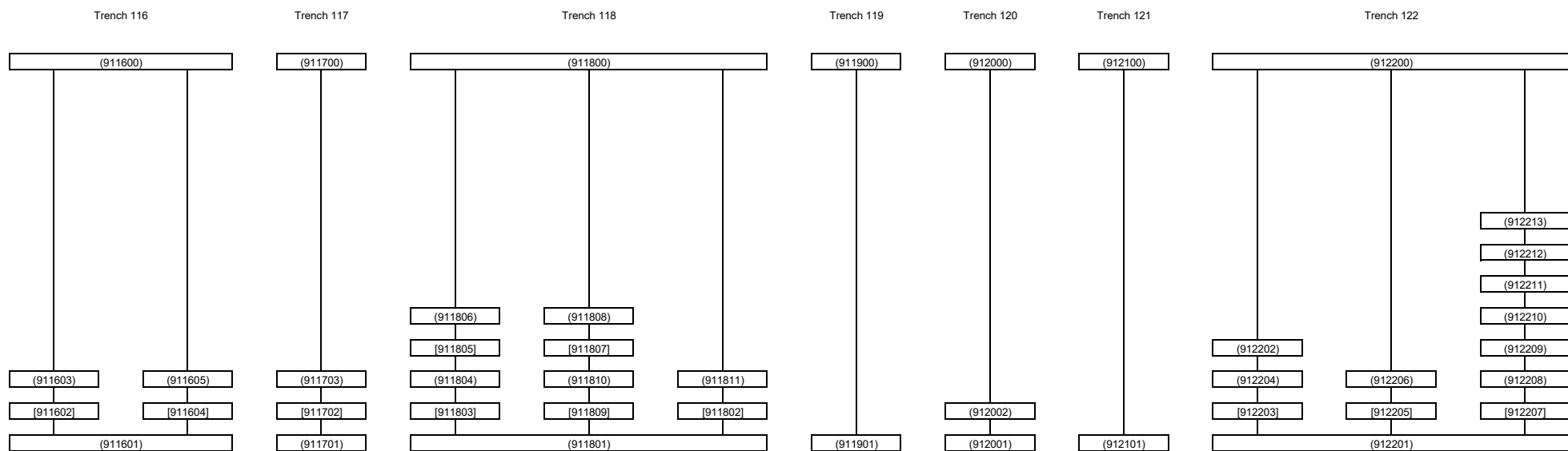


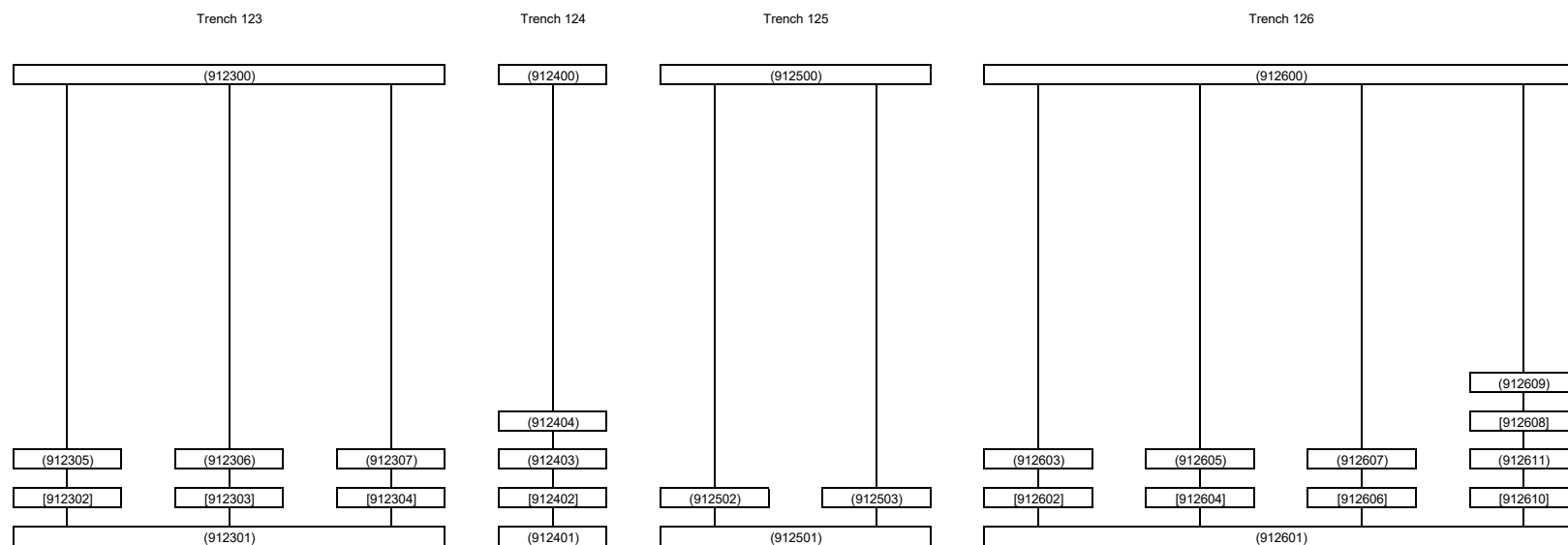
Trench 114



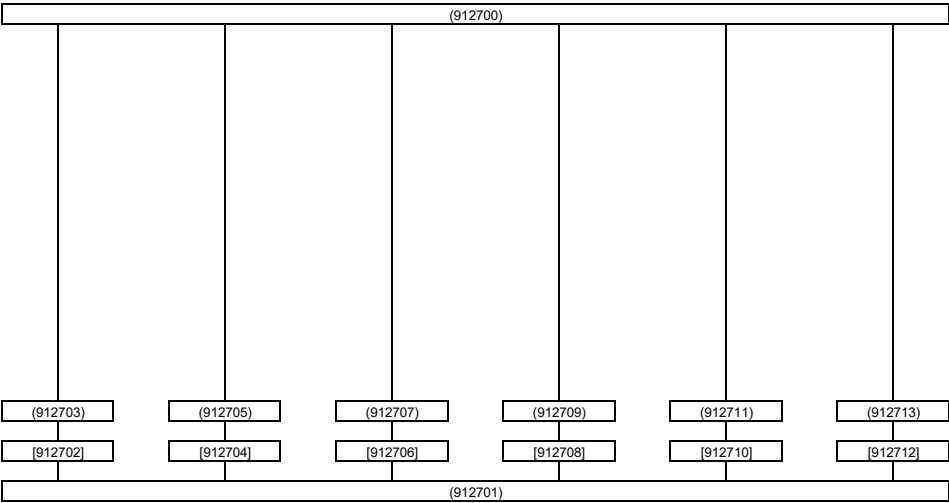
Trench 115



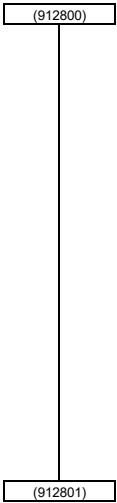




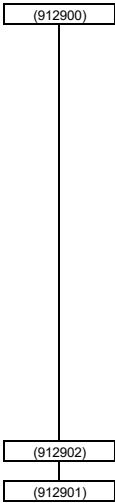
Trench 127



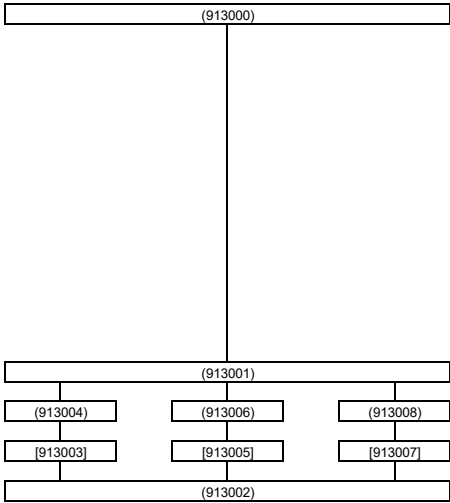
Trench 128



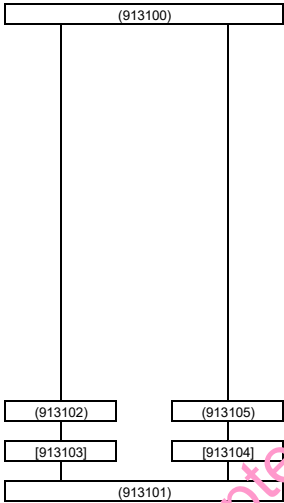
Trench 129

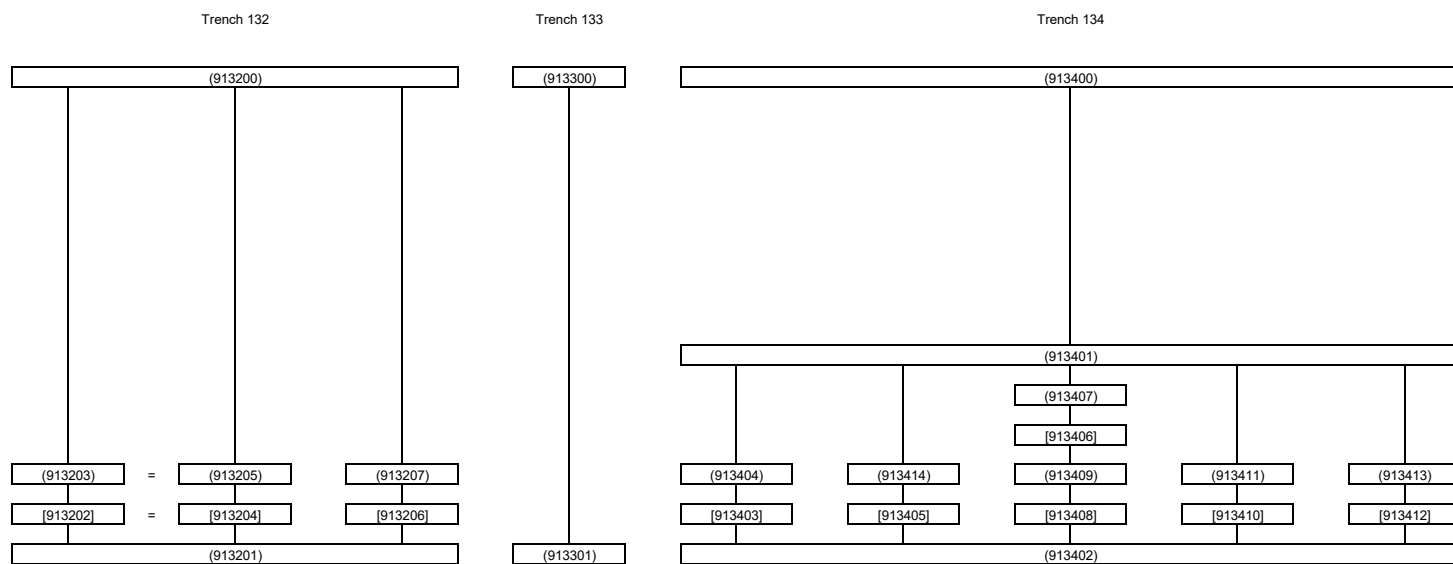


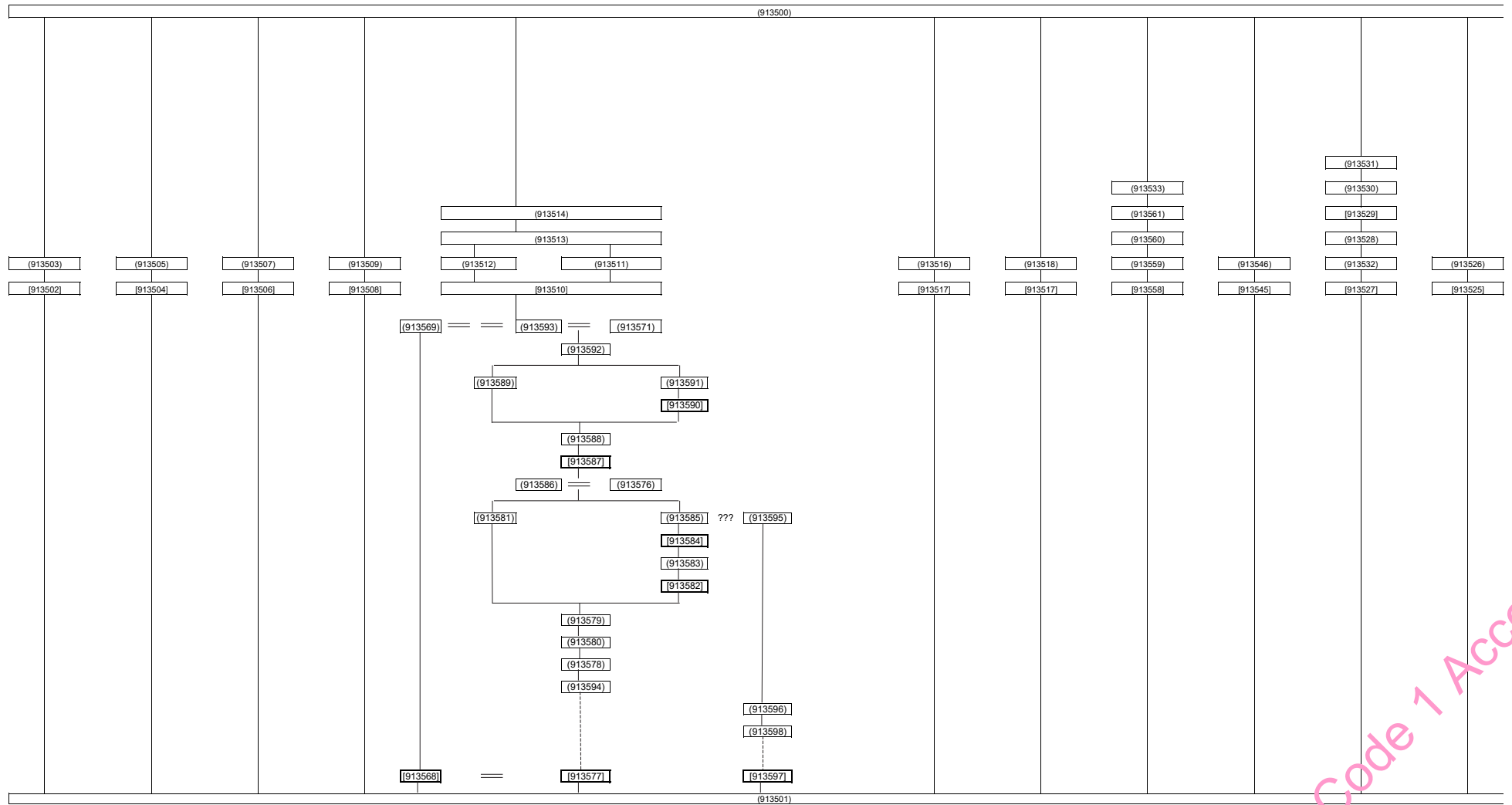
Trench 130



Trench 131



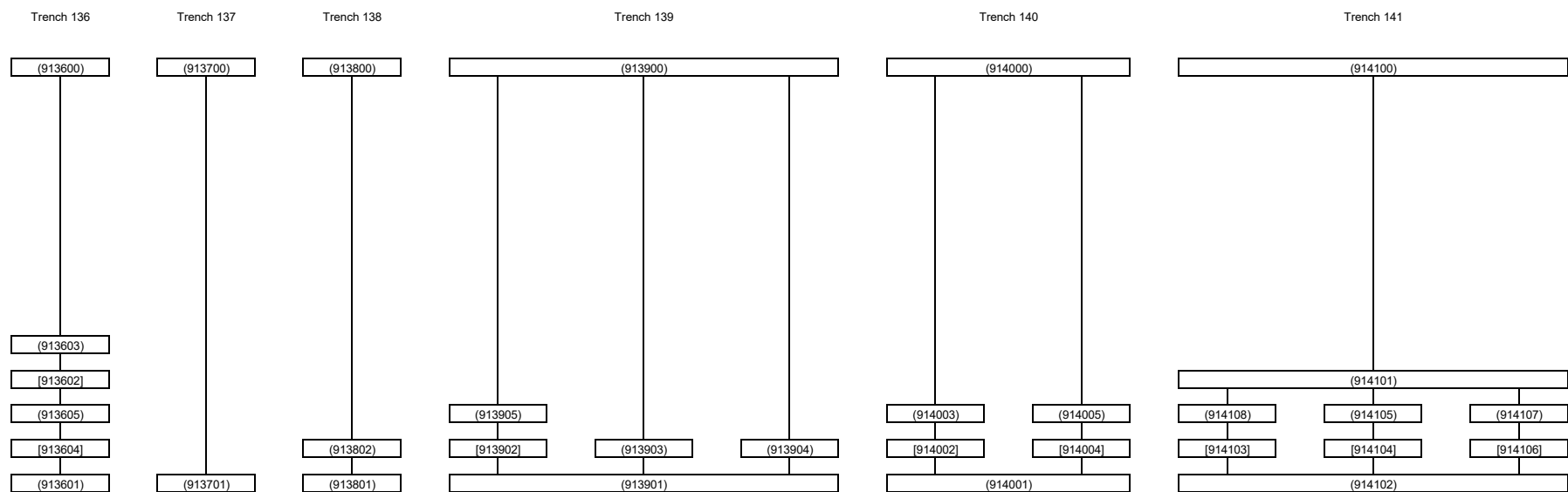


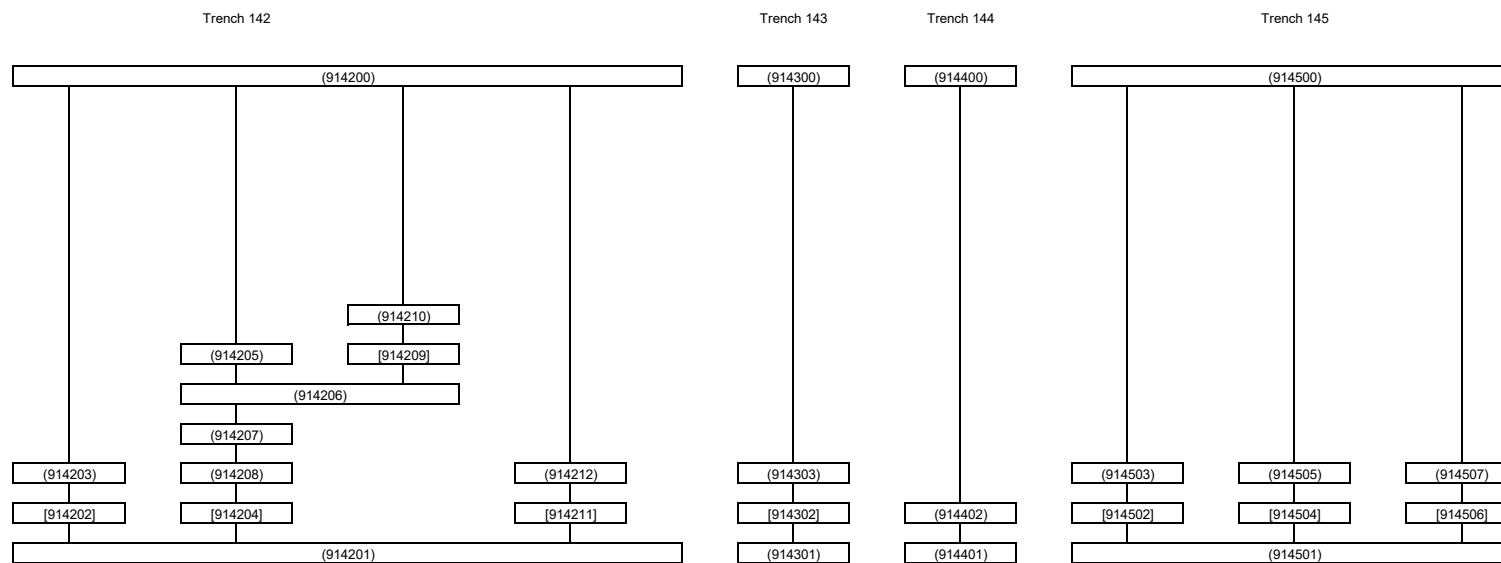


Trench 135

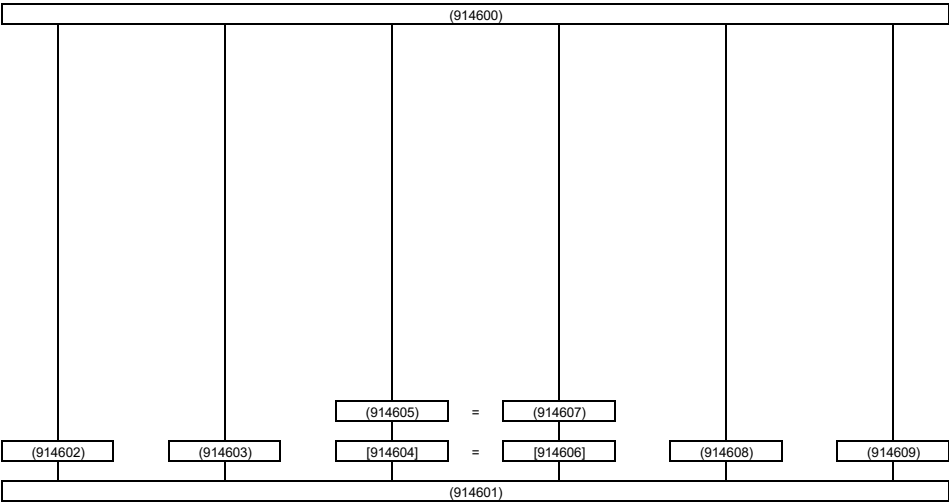
(913500)

(913501)

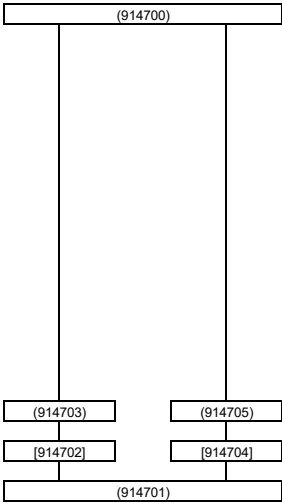




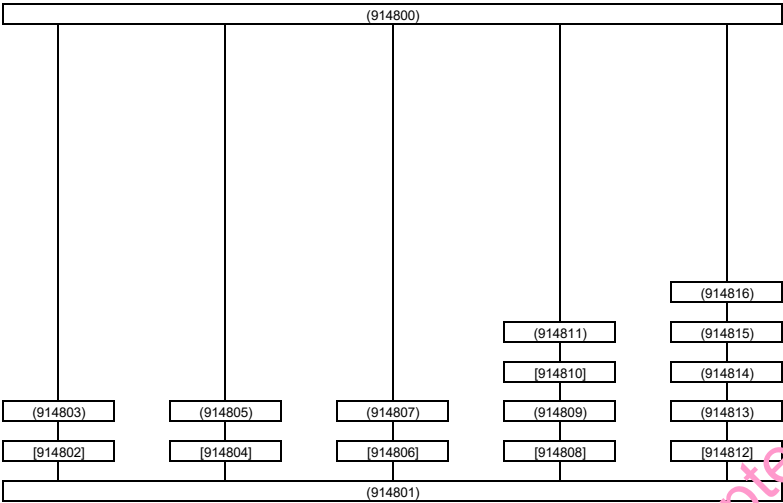
Trench 146



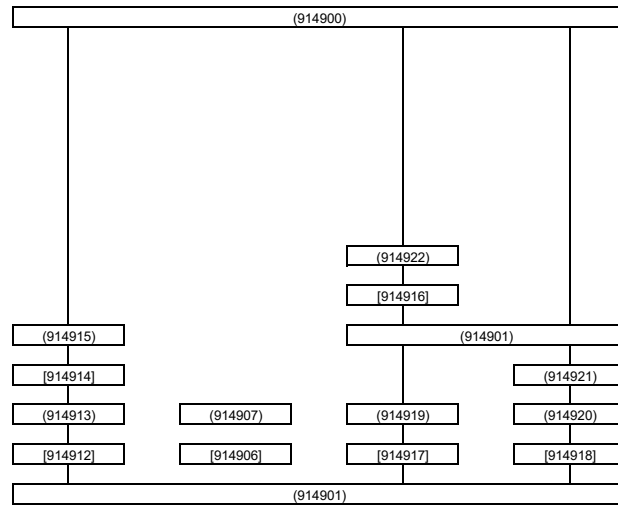
Trench 147



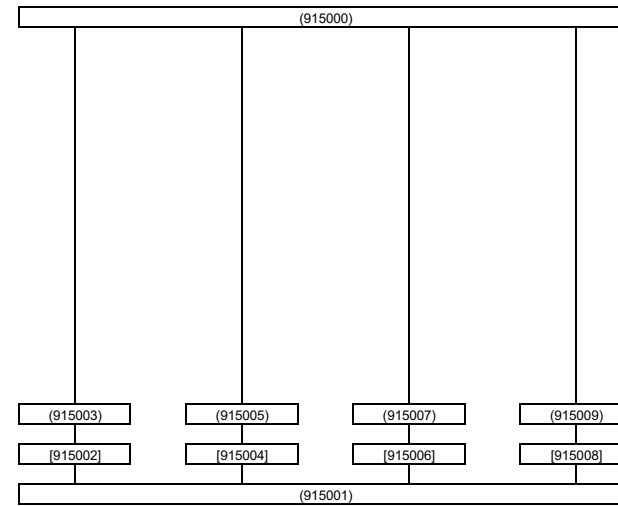
Trench 148



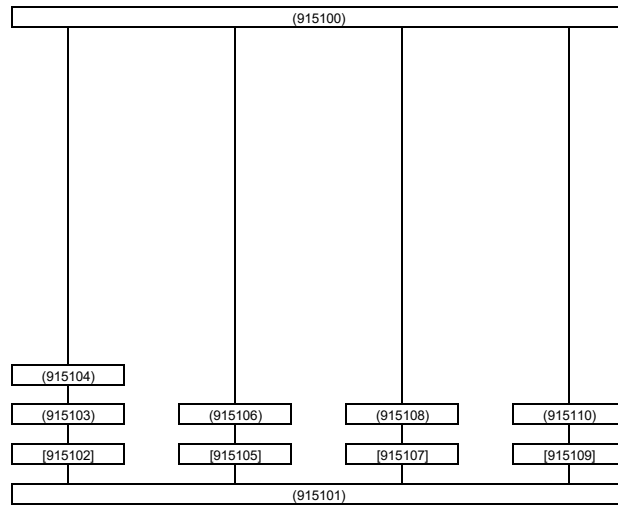
Trench 149



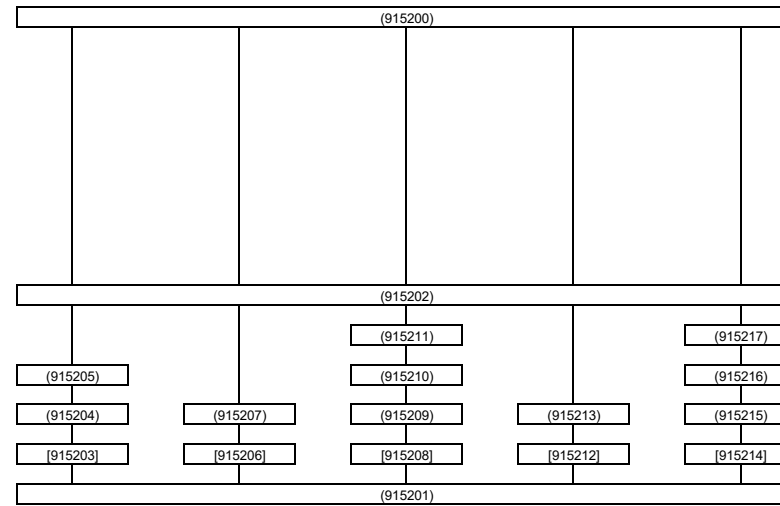
Trench 150



Trench 151



Trench 152



Appendix 6 – Pottery, Ceramic Building Material and Fired Clay Data

Table 3 Pottery by Trench

Area	NoSh	Wt	MNR
T02	2	7	0
T07	118	1001	5
T08	321	2695	15
T09	35	508	2
T11	58	574	8
T13	54	1026	4
T15	29	548	4
T19	4	33	0
T20	59	640	10
T21	1	7	0
T25	56	341	2
T27	153	2543	27
T31	24	226	0
T35	3	87	0
T38	6	10	0
T40	16	51	1
T41	9	31	0
T43	9	77	0
T59	6	32	0
T60	5	7	0
T66	10	208	0
T67	4	48	1
T73	6	47	0
T115	2	4	0
T122	1	8	0
T135	9	70	1
T142	26	87	0
T148	4	43	1

Table 4 Pottery by context type

Context Type	No%	Wt%	MNR%	MSW
Ditch	44.6%	43.0%	40.7%	10.27
Feature	14.7%	23.1%	32.1%	16.76
Pit	39.9%	33.3%	25.9%	8.88
Posthole	0.2%	0.2%	1.2%	13.50
Tree root hole	0.7%	0.3%	0.0%	5.43
N/AVG	1030	10959	81	10.64

Table 5 Pottery by context type by Trench by number of sherds

Trench	Ditch	Feature	Pit	Tree root	N
T07	100.0%				121
T08	15.5%		84.2%	0.2%	406
T11			100.0%		76
T13	100.0%				69
T20	100.0%				85
T25	100.0%				66
T27	3.5%	96.5%			202

Table 6 Pottery by ware class

Class	Ware	No%	Wt%	MNR%	MSW
B	Black Burnished	0.2%	0.1%	1.2%	7.50
C	Calcareous	12.9%	6.7%	6.2%	5.53
E	Belgic	34.6%	42.9%	21.0%	13.19
F	Fine	1.2%	1.6%	9.9%	14.50
G	Gritted	0.9%	1.7%	2.5%	20.11
M	Mortaria	0.6%	3.3%	3.7%	61.17
O	Oxidised	9.6%	8.1%	16.0%	9.01
P	Prehistoric	6.1%	2.8%	1.2%	4.87
Q	White slip	0.3%	0.1%	0.0%	4.33
R	Reduced	30.8%	29.5%	35.8%	10.21
S	Samian	0.6%	0.4%	1.2%	6.83
W	Whiteware	2.1%	2.6%	1.2%	12.77
Z	Post-Medieval	0.2%	0.2%	0.0%	10.00
	N/AVG	1030	10959	81	10.64

Table 7 Pottery by Ware class by Trench for number of sherds

Trench/Ware	B	C	E	F	G	M	O	P	Q	R	S	W	Z	N
t02			100%											2
t07			84%				8%			8%		1%		118
t08		26%	23%	0%	2%	0%	7%			39%	1%	2%		321
t09			40%	3%			3%			51%		3%		35
t11	2%	19%	12%	9%		2%	5%		3%	36%	2%	10%		58
t13			74%				2%			19%	2%	4%		54
t15			59%			3%	3%			31%		3%		29
t19		50%	50%											4
t20		3%	34%				22%		2%	39%				59
t21	100%													1
t25		9%	2%				9%	21%		55%		4%		56
t27		20%	14%	3%	2%	2%	20%			38%		1%		153
t31			96%							4%				24
t35			33%				33%			33%				3

Trench/Ware	B	C	E	F	G	M	O	P	Q	R	S	W	Z	N
t38			100%											6
t40			63%				25%	6%		6%				16
t41										100%				9
t43								100%						9
t59							100%							6
t60								100%						5
t66			100%											10
t67			75%									25%		4
t73			17%				33%			33%			17%	6
t115							50%						50%	2
t122								100%						1
t135			12%					88%						79
t142								100%						26
t148			100%											4

Table 8 Approximate function analysis

F – Flagon; J – Jar; WMJ – Wide Mouth Jar; SJ – Storage Jar; BK – Beaker; M – Mortaria; B – Bowl; D – Dish; L – Lid.

Function	F	J	WMJ	SJ	BK	M	B	D	L	Total
MNR	4.9%	44.4%	1.2%	2.5%	6.2%	3.7%	22.2%	8.6%	6.2%	81 rims

Table 9 Approximate function analysis for Trenches with more than 10 rims

Function	F	J	WMJ	SJ	BK	M	B	D	L	Total
To8	6.7%	66.7%			6.7%		20.0%			15 rims
T27	7.4%	40.7%	3.7%			7.4%	33.3%	3.7%	3.7%	27 rims

Table 10 Spot Dates

Area	Context	Spot Date	NoSh	Wt	MNR
To2	900208	80 BC-AD70	2	7	0
To7	900703	AD 1 -70	86	733	1
To7	900706	AD 50-C2; CBM: Roman?	15	188	1
To7	900708	LC1-C3	8	43	1
To7	900709	AD 50-70	12	51	2
To8	900803	LC1-C3	7	71	0
To8	900804	AD 1 -70	14	142	1
To8	900806	MC3; CBM: Roman?	42	275	5
To8	900808	LC1-C3	1	1	0
To8	900810	AD 50-70	4	34	1
To8	900812	MC2	35	95.9	1
To8	900813	MC1	8	44.8	0
To8	900814	LC3+; CBM: Roman?	295	2407	9
To9	900906	LC3+ CBM: Roman	10	156.7	0
To9	900907	LC1-C2; CBM: Roman?	29	358	2

Area	Context	Spot Date	NoSh	Wt	MNR
T10	901000	AD 1-70	1	4	0
T11	901100	AD 1-70; CBM: Med+	1	3	0
T11	901102	AD 50-70; CBM: Med+	5	18.6	0
T11	901104	AD 1-70 or LC3+	1	71	0
T11	901105	AD 50-70	4	17	0
T11	901106	AD 120-200; CBM: Roman	23	268	3
T11	901108	LC3; CBM: Roman	44	228	4
T11	901111	AD 10-60; CBM: MC2-MC3	1	29	1
T11	901113	AD 120-350; prob C3/mc4	3	17	1
T13	9013009	LC3	87	870	16
T13	901303	AD 1-70	1	55	0
T13	901306	120-200	18	114	0
T13	901308	AD 50-70	40	835	4
T13	901310	50-70 (+)	8	59	1
T13	901312	AD 1-70	2	47	0
T15	901504	AD 50-70	8	93	2
T15	901508	AD 1-70	3	49	0
T15	901509	LC3	3	257	2
T15	901511	AD 50 -70	17	154	1
T18	0	AD 1-70	1	105	0
T18	901800	MC3+	2	28	1
T18	901804	70 BC - AD 70	1	3	0
T19	901902	LIA-AD 70	4	33	0
T20	902008	Roman, poss. AD 50-70	8	40	1
T20	902009	AD 50-70(+)	13	65	2
T20	902010	AD 120-200; CBM: Roman	40	419	4
T20	902011	AD 50-70; CBM: Roman	16	111	1
T20	902012	AD 50-70	8	83	2
T21	902112	AD 120+	1	7	0
T22	902200	Roman, poss. C3/C4	1	23	1
T25	902503	Roman, poss. C3+	17	60	0
T25	902507	C2; CBM: Roman?	22	93	1
T25	902509	Roman	1	3	0
T25	902510	70 BC - AD 70	2	8	0
T25	902511	AD 50-70; CBM: Med+	4	79	1
T25	902513	MIA	12	54	0
T25	902514	Roman	8	73	0
T27	902704	LC3; CBM: Roman	195	2562	27
T27	902710	AD 1-70	4	44	0
T27	902714	AD 1-70	3	59	1
T31	903107	AD 1-70	6	37	0

Area	Context	Spot Date	NoSh	Wt	MNR
T31	903114	AD 1-70	5	64	0
T31	903120	Roman	1	29	0
T31	903125	AD 1-70	13	107	0
T35	903511	AD 50-70	3	87	0
T38	903800	AD 1-70	1	11	0
T38	903803	AD 1-70; CBM: Med+	6	10	0
T40	904006	AD 50-70	13	38	1
T40	904009	LIA-AD 70	3	13	0
T41	904105	Roman	9	31	0
T43	904305	MIA	11	84	0
T59	905907	LC1-C3	7	34	0
T60	906003	MIA	5	7	0
T66	906606	AD 1-70	10	208	0
T67	906704	AD 50-70 (-C2)	2	27	1
T67	906708	AD 1-70	2	21	0
T69	906900	AD 1-70	1	1	0
T73	907300	MIA	1	3	0
T73	907310	70 BC - AD 70	3	7	0
T73	907311	Post Med; CBM: Med+	2	26	0
T73	907313	AD 50-70; CBM: Med+	4	21	0
T99	909900	AD 1-70	1	2	0
T115	911504	Post Med	2	4	0
T118	911800	Post Med	1	3	0
T122	912211	MIA: CBM: Med+	1	8	0
T135	913511	MIA	1	31	1
T135	913514	MIA	8	39	0
T135	913533	MBA	5	45	0
T135	913535	MIA	36	202	1
T135	913571	LC1 BC- AD70?	6	38.2	0
T135	913578	MBA	1	54	0
T135	913585	MIA	12	61	1
T135	913586	LC1 BC - AD70	10	87	0
T142	914206	MIA	23	54	0
T142	914207	MIA	3	33	0
T148	914814	AD 1-70	1	3	0
T148	914815	AD 1-70	2	36	1
T148	914816	AD 1-70	1	4	0

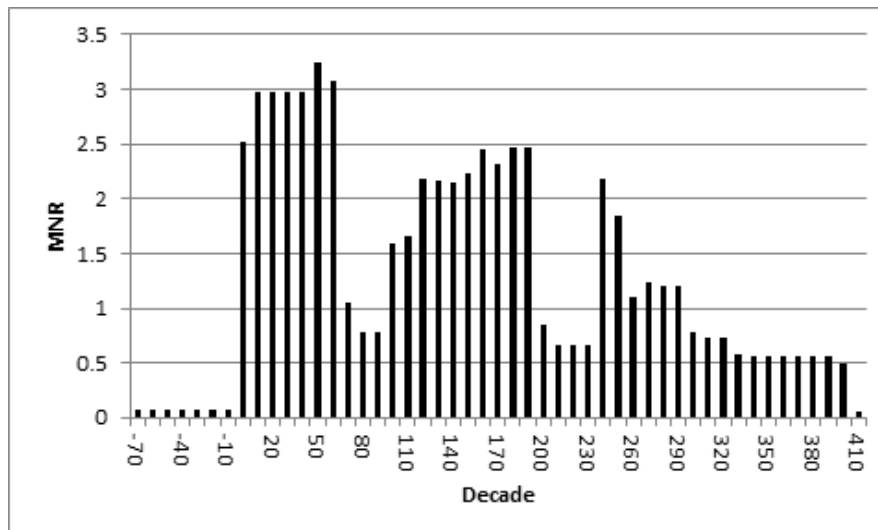


Table 11 Dating for pottery with a date range of 150 years or fewer, excluding medieval and post medieval.

Table 12 All stratified CBM by Trench

Trench	No	Wt	Cnr
T07	1	1	0
T08	5	126	0
T09	23	651	0
T11	15	2841	2
T20	13	285	0
T25	3	76	0
T27	67	8476	2
T38	1	48	0
T40	6	109	0
T73	8	181	0
T98	4	136	0
T122	5	223	0
T149	1	36	0
N	152	13189	4

Table 13 Stratified Roman CBM by Trench

Trench	No	Wt	Cnr
T07	1	1	0
T08	5	126	0
T09	23	651	0
T11	15	2841	2
T20	13	285	0
T25	2	39	0
T27	67	8476	2
N	126	12419	4

Table 14 Stratified CBM by context type

Context Type	No%	Wt%	CNR%	MSW
Ditch	16.4%	5.1%	0.0%	27.12
Feature - general	44.1%	64.3%	50.0%	126.51
Pit	35.5%	29.8%	50.0%	72.70
Pond	3.9%	0.8%	0.0%	18.17
N/AVG	152	13189	4	86.77

Table 15 Stratified Roman CBM by context type

Context type	No	Wt	Cnr
Ditch	13.5%	2.7%	0.0%
Feature	53.2%	68.3%	50.0%
Pit	33.3%	29.1%	50.0%
N	126	12419	4

Table 16 Proportion of CBM Forms

Function	No%	Wt%	Cnr%
B/T	29.61%	8.17%	0.00%
Brick	4.61%	27.82%	50.00%
Flat	34.21%	29.49%	0.00%
Imbrex	1.32%	1.72%	0.00%
Peg Tile	1.97%	1.29%	0.00%
Tegula	14.47%	27.22%	50.00%
Tile	13.82%	4.28%	0.00%
N	152	13189	4

Table 17 Roman CBM Forms

Form	No	Wt	Cnr
B/T	34.9%	8.6%	
Brick	4.8%	29.3%	50.0%
Flat	41.3%	31.3%	
Imbrex	1.6%	1.8%	
Tegula	17.5%	28.9%	50.0%
N	126	12419	4

Table 18 Roman CBM forms by Trench

Trench/Form	B/T	Brick	Flat	Imbrex	Tegula	N
t07	100.0%					1
t08	100.0%					5
t09	52.2%		30.4%		17.4%	23
t11	6.7%			6.7%	86.7%	15
T20			100.0%			13
t25	50.0%		50.0%			2
t27	35.8%	9.0%	46.3%	1.5%	7.5%	67

Appendix 7 – Metal finds data

Table 19 Metal finds by context and period

Context	Roman	Early Medieval	Medieval	Post-medieval	Modern	Uncertain	Total
900700	2		1				3
900708	1						1
900814	1						1
901106	3						3
901108	1						1
901113	1						1
901300					1	1	2
901306	1						1
901312	1						1
901600				1			1
902000					1		1
902503	2						2
902700	1						1
902704	54						54
902800						1	1
902900					1		1
903100						1	1
903500				1	1		2
903900				1			1
904000					1	1	2
904004						1	1
904105	1						1
904600				1			1
904900	1						1
906003						1	1
906200						1	1
906900				1			1
907000						2	2
907311					1		1
907312						1	1
907313					1	2	3
907700					1		1
908600				1			1
909200					1		1
909300	1			1			2
909800					1		1
910700				1			1
910800					1		1
911100					1		1
912000				1			1
913300					1		1
913900				1			1
914206						1	1
914816						1	1
914900				1			1
915200						1	1
Total	71	0	1	11	13	15	111

Table 20 Metal finds by context and material

Context	Coin	Copper alloy	Iron	Lead	Silver	Total
900700	1	2				3
900708			1			1
900814			1			1
901106			3			3
901108			1			1
901113			1			1
901300		1		1		2
901306			1			1
901312			1			1
901600	1					1
902000		1				1
902503			2			2
902700	1					1
902704		1	52	1		54
902800	1					1
902900	1					1
903100				1		1
903500	1	1				2
903900	1					1
904000		1		1		2
904004			1			1
904105			1			1
904600				1		1
904900	1					1
906003			1			1
906200				1		1
906900		1				1
907000				2		2
907311			1			1
907312			1			1
907313			3			3
907700	1					1
908600		1				1
909200		1				1
909300		1			1	2
909800		1				1
910700		1				1
910800		1				1
911100		1				1
912000	1					1
913300		1				1
913900		1				1
914206			1			1
914816				1		1
914900		1				1
915200		1				1
Total	10	19	72	9	1	111

Appendix 8 – Flint data

Table 22 Flint finds by context

Trench	Test Pit	Context	Sample No	Flint Type	Total No.	Burnt	Broken	Weight (g)	Cortex	Comments	Cortication	Post - depositional damage
2	2	900200		Flake	1			5	Chalk	Secondary removal	Uncorticated	Fresh
2		900208		Flake	1			6	Chalk	Distal trimming	Moderate	Fresh
2		900208		Blade	1			7	Chalk	Distal trimming	Uncorticated	Slight
2		900208		Blade-like flake	1			2		Hinge termination, dorsal blade scars	Uncorticated	Fresh
2		900208		Blade-like flake	1			1		Smaller	Uncorticated	Fresh
2		900208		Blade-like flake	1		1	4	Chalk	Proximal break, secondary removal	Light	Fresh
2		900208		End scraper	1			22	Chalk	Blade-like blank, secondary removal, plunging termination, direct retouch on distal end	Uncorticated	Slight
2		900208		Natural	4							
2		900209		Flake	1			5	Chalk	Distal trimming, plunging termination	Uncorticated	Fresh
2		900209		Flake	1			2	Chalk	Cortical butt, side trimming	Light	Fresh
2		900209		Blade	1		1	2		Proximal & distal breaks, dorsal blade scars	Uncorticated	Fresh
2		900209		Bladelet	1			1		Long, narrow, dorsal blade scars	Uncorticated	Fresh
2		900209		Bladelet	1			1	Chalk	Distal trimming	Uncorticated	Fresh
2		900209		Blade-like flake	1			1			Uncorticated	Fresh
2		900209		Blade-like flake	1			0		Dorsal blade scars	Uncorticated	Fresh
2		900209		Blade-like flake	1			3	Chalk	Distal trimming	Uncorticated	Fresh
2		900209		Blade-like flake	1			6	Chalk	Distal trimming	Light	Fresh
2		900209		Natural	6							
5	3	900500		Flake	1			8	Chalk	Secondary removal	Uncorticated	Slight
5		900503		Flake	1			3			Heavy	Fresh
5		900503		Flake	1			0		Smaller	Uncorticated	Fresh

Trench	Test Pit	Context	Sample No	Flint Type	Total No.	Burnt	Broken	Weight (g)	Cortex	Comments	Cortication	Post - depositional damage
5		900503		Flake	1			7			Uncorticated	Slight
5		900503		Natural	2							
6		900602		Natural	2							
8		900814		Natural	1							
11		901111	1102	Burnt unworked	12			45				
16		901609		Natural	1							
19	1	901900		Flake	1			7		Hinge termination, pronounced cone	Light	Slight
20		902000		Flake	1			2			Heavy	Fresh
20		902011		Natural	1							
20		902011	2003	Burnt unworked	7			9				
22		902209		Natural	1							
27		902704	2700	Sieved chips	5	2		1		Larger chips		
27		902704	2700	Sieved chips	11	1		2				
27		902704	2700	Sieved chips	5			1				
27		902704	2700	Sieved chips	20			4				
27		902704	2700	Burnt unworked	17			20				
27		902704	2700	Burnt unworked	25			25				
27		902704	2700	Burnt unworked	14			18				
27		902704	2700	Burnt unworked	27			54				
27		902704	2700	Natural	1							
27		902704	2700	Natural	2							
27		902704	2700	Natural	2							
27		902704	2700	Natural								
27		902714	2701	Sieved chips	1			0				
27		902714	2701	Sieved chips	4			1		Larger chips	Uncorticated	Fresh
27		902714	2701	Sieved chips	2	1		0		Larger chips	Uncorticated	Fresh
27		902714	2701	Burnt unworked	20			10				
27		902714	2701	Burnt unworked	16			5				
27		902714	2701	Natural	1							
31		903114		Blade-like flake	1			2		Dorsal blade scars	Uncorticated	Slight
31		903114		Blade-like flake	1		1	0		Distal break, dorsal blade scars	Uncorticated	Slight
31		903129		Bladelet core with one platform	1			92		Pyramidal shape, parallel removals around circumference	Uncorticated	Fresh

Trench	Test Pit	Context	Sample No	Flint Type	Total No.	Burnt	Broken	Weight (g)	Cortex	Comments	Cortication	Post - depositional damage
31		903129		Natural	1							
32	3	903200		Flake	1			11			Moderate	Fresh
34		903403		Natural	1							
36		903603		Blade	1		1	5		Distal break	Uncorticated	Slight
40		904006		Flake	1			47	Chalk	Secondary removal	Uncorticated	Slight
40		904006		Blade-like flake	1			25	Chalk	Secondary removal	Uncorticated	Slight
41		904104		Natural	1							
41		904105		Flake	1		1	4		Distal break	Heavy	Slight
41		904105		Flake	1			0	Chalk	Secondary removal	Uncorticated	Fresh
54		905400		Natural	1							
59		905907		Flake	1			9	Chalk	Secondary removal, cortical butt	Uncorticated	Fresh
59		905910		Flake	1			2	Chalk	Secondary removal	Uncorticated	Fresh
59		905910		Flake	1			8	Chalk	Secondary removal	Uncorticated	Slight
61		906107	6100	Sieved chips	7			2		Larger chips	Uncorticated	Fresh
62		906200		Flake	1			3	Chalk	Secondary removal	Uncorticated	Fresh
63	2	906300		Irregular waste	1			7	Chalk	Secondary removal	Light	Slight
67		906700		Flake	1			1	Chalk	Secondary removal, smaller	Uncorticated	Fresh
68		906810	6801	Burnt unworked	27			34				
70	3	907000		Natural	1							
87	1	908700		Irregular waste	1			7	Chalk	Secondary removal	Uncorticated	Fresh
124		912403		Flake	1			10	Chalk	Primary removal	Uncorticated	Fresh
124		912403		Blade-like flake	1			20	Chalk	Secondary removal, cortical butt	Uncorticated	Fresh
124		912403		Natural	1							
126		912605		Natural	1							
135		913509		Flake	1			29	Chalk	Distal trimming, cortical butt	Uncorticated	Fresh
135		913513	13501	Burnt unworked	14			23				
135		913533		Flake	1			13	Chalk	secondary removal	Uncorticated	Fresh
135		913554		Natural	1							
135		913554		Burnt unworked	3			35				
135		913571		Flake	1			20	Chalk	distal trimming, plunging termination	Light	Slight
135		913571		Natural	1							

Trench	Test Pit	Context	Sample No	Flint Type	Total No.	Burnt	Broken	Weight (g)	Cortex	Comments	Cortication	Post - depositional damage
135		913571		Blade	1		1	4		proximal break	Moderate	Fresh
135		913571		Other Heavy Implement	1			500	Chalk	Roughly circular disc shape, natural cortical hole through centre 34mm wide, flake scars from both sides form rough keeled edge around circumference, 116mm at widest, 47mm thick	Uncorticated	Fresh
135		913578		Flake	1			1		smaller	Uncorticated	Slight
135		913585		Flake	1			35		hinge termination	Uncorticated	Fresh
135		913586		Burnt unworked	1			22				
135		913593		Single Platform Flake Core	1			173	Chalk	Minimally worked, parallel removals on one side, retained cortex	Uncorticated	Fresh
140		914000		Bipolar (opposed platform) blade core	1			51		Minimally worked, retained cortex	Moderate	Fresh
148	2	914800		Natural	1							
150		915009		Natural	2							
151		915108		Flake	1			13	Chalk	Secondary removal	Heavy	Fresh
151		915108		Natural	1							

Appendix 9 - Slag Data

Table 24 Slag and other debris

tr	context	<>	slag type	wt	len	br	dp	comments
02	900208		cess	6				
07	900709		undiagnostic	795				possible furnace slag.
07	900709		iron-rich undiagnostic	53				x3
07	900709		smithing hearth bottom	221	80	70	40	could be fragmentary furnace slag
07	900709		smithing hearth bottom	117	80	75	25	could be fragmentary furnace slag
07	900709		vitified hearth lining	16				
07	900709		undiagnostic	45				very cindery
07	900709		dense slag	132				x2.
07	900709		iron-rich undiagnostic	66				extremely magnetic
08	900812	803	magnetised sample	3				fired clay, some very tiny smithing spheres.
08	900813	804	magnetised sample	0				no slag

tr	context	<>	slag type	wt	len	br	dp	comments
08	900814	805	magnetised sample	2				no slag.
11	901105		tap slag	32				
11	901105		undiagnostic	28				abraded tap slag?
11	901108	1103	magnetised sample	1				tiny undiagnostic, broken hammerscale flakes, 2 tiny smithing spheres.
11	901108		run slag	14				very abraded
13	901308		cinder	4				
18	901804	1800	magnetised sample	28				Large hammerscale flakes, iron flakes, very occ. small smithing spheres.
18	901804		iron-rich undiagnostic	36				hammerscale spheres & broken flake inclusions
20	902011	2003	undiagnostic	30				
20	902011	2003	vitified hearth lining	19				
20	902011		undiagnostic	19				
25	902503	2501	magnetised sample	3				a few very broken hammerscale flakes & smithing spheres, tiny ore stone(?),
25	902503	2501	magnetised sample	6				a few very broken hammerscale flakes, one tiny smithing sphere, tiny undiagnostic slag
25	902507		iron-rich undiagnostic	106				
25	902510		tap slag	117				
25	902510		furnace slag/ smithing hearth bottom	256	110	70	25	incomplete
25	902510		furnance slag/smithing hearth bottom	274	90	90	30	incomplete

tr	context	<>	slag type	wt	len	br	dp	comments
25	902510		ore?	43				x1 frag.
25	902510		furnace slag	125				
25	902510		hammerscale sphere	0				one sphere.
25	902514		cess & ferruginous concretion	11				
25	902514		dense slag	29				
27	902704	2700	magnetised sample	4				contains one pce broken hammerscale flake.
35	903511		undiagnostic	17				
38	903803		iron-rich cinder	6				
40	904006		ferruginous concretion	2000				lots of pebble inclusions
41	904100		undiagnostic	34				one large flint inclusion
41	904103		undiagnostic	458				possible furnace slag
41	904103		tap slag	296				
41	904105		tap slag	26				abraded
41	904105		undiagnostic	2				
66	906606		undiagnostic	305				one very heavy lump
68	906804	6800	magnetised sample	1				contains 1 or 2 smithing spheres.
73	907313		burnt coal	7				very burnt
127	902714	2701	magnetised sample	2				one tiny, broken hammerscale flake.
127	912713		burnt charcoal	9				

tr	context	<>	slag type	wt	len	br	dp	comments
			Total wt. = 5.8kg					

Table 25 Slag types

Slag type	Wt (g)	Process	Iron making /working
dense slag	161	smelting	iron making
tap slag	471	smelting	iron making
furnace slag	655	smelting	iron making
ore?	43	smelting	iron making
run slag	14	smelting	iron making
smithing hearth bottom	338	smithing	iron working
hammerscale (flake & spheres)	36	smithing	iron working
ferruginous concretion	2000	undiagnostic	indeterminate
iron-rich cinder	6	undiagnostic	indeterminate
iron-rich undiagnostic	261	undiagnostic	indeterminate
undiagnostic	1762	undiagnostic	indeterminate
vitified hearth lining	35	non-diagnostic	non-diagnostic

Appendix 10 - Paleoenvironmental Data

Table 26 Prehistoric features paleoenvironmental data (a)

Sample No.	2700	6700	6001	14201	14202	14203	13501	13502
Context No.	902704	906704	906003	914206	914207	914207	913513	913511
Feature No.	902702	906703	906002	914204	914204	914204	913510	913510
Trench No.	27	67	60	142	142	142	135	135
Feature type	Interface	ph	Ditch	Pit	Pit	Pit	Pit	Pit
Spot date	ROM	ROM	?BA	Preh.	Preh.	Preh.	Preh.	Preh.
Cereals								
<i>Triticum</i> sp. (grains)	xcf							
(glume bases)					x			
<i>T. spelta</i> L. (glume bases)				x				
Cereal indet. (grains)	x					xcf		
Tree/shrub macrofossils								
<i>Corylus avellana</i> L.	x				x			
Other plant macrofossils								
Charcoal <2mm	xxxx	xxxx	xxx	xxxx	xxxx	xxxx	xx	xx
Charcoal >2mm	xxxx	xxxx	xx	xxxx	xxxx	xxxx	x	xx
Charcoal >5mm	xxx	xxx		x	xxx	x	x	x
Charcoal >10mm	xx	x		x	x	x		
Indet. seeds	x							
Other remains								
Black porous/tarry material	x		x		x	x	x	x
Burnt/fired clay	x	x						
Burnt stone	x			x	x			x
Pottery	x							
Small coal frags.	x		x	x	x	20	x	x
Sample volume (litres)	40	40	20	40	40	<0.1	40	40
Volume of flot (litres)	0.4	0.1	<0.1	0.2	0.3	100%	0.3	0.1
% flot sorted	25%	100%	100%	50%	50%		50%	100%

Table 26 Prehistoric features paleoenvironmental data (b)

Sample No.	13503	13504	13505	13506	13507	13508	13509	13510	13511	13512	13513	13514	13515	13516	13517	13519	13520	13521
Context No.	91352 0	91352 2	91351 6	91351 8	91353 1	91353 3	91353 5	91353 7	91353 9	91354 4	91354 6	91354 8	91355 4	91355 9	91357 1	91357 8	91359 8	91359 6
Feature No.																		
Feature type																		
Date																		
Cereals																		
<i>Triticum</i> sp. (grains)													xcf					
(spikelet bases)					x													
(rachis internode)													x					
<i>T. spelta</i> L. (glume bases)					x								x					
Cereal indet. (grains)					x													
Other plant macrofossils																		
Charcoal <2mm	xxxx	xxxx	xxx	xx	xxxx	xxxx	xxxx	xxxx	xxxx	xxxx	xx	xxx	xxxx	xxxx	xxx	xxxx	xx	xxxx
Charcoal >2mm	xxxx	xxxx	x	x	xxxx	xxxx	xx	xxxx	xxxx	x	x	xx	xxxx	xxx	xx	xxxx	x	xx
Charcoal >5mm	xxx	xx	x		xx	xxxx	x	x	xx	x	x	x	xxx	x	x	xxx		
Charcoal >10mm	xx	x		x	x	xx	x	x	x	x	x		xxx	x		xx		x
Charred root/stem		x																
Indet. seed/fruit	x					x												
Other remains																		
Black porous and tarry material	x			x	x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x	x			
Burnt/fired clay	x										x				x			
Burnt stone	x	x			x	xxxx	xx		xx	x	x	xxx	xxxx	x	x	xx		x
Ferrous spherules/hammer scale						x					x							
Small coal frags.	x	x		x	x	x	xx	x	x	x	x	x	x		x			x
Sample volume (litres)	10	10	10	10	10	40	30	10	10	10	10	10	40	10	20	10	30	30
Volume of flot (litres)	0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	0.3	<0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	0.3	<0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	<0.1
% flot sorted	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	50%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	50%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Table 27 Roman ditch fills paleoenvironmental data (a)

Sample No.	700	701	800	801	1301	1302	1303	1304	1305	1500	1501	1502	1503	2000	2001	2002	2003
Context No.	900709	900708	900803	900805	901309	901310	901308	901306	901312	901504	901508	901509	901511	902009	902008	902010	902011
Feature No.	900702	900702	900802	900804	901307	901307	901307	901305	901311	902507	901507	901507	901507	902007	902007	902017	902017
Trench No.	7	7	8	8	13	13	13	13	13	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20
Feature type	B.ditch	D.ditch	Ditch	Ditch	B.ditch	B.ditch	B.ditch	B.ditch	Ditch	Ditch	Ditch	Ditch	Ditch	B.ditch	B.ditch	Recut	Recut
Cereals																	
<i>Avena</i> sp. (awn frags.)	x											x	x			x	x
<i>Triticum</i> sp. (grains)		xcffg			x		x	x									xx
(glume bases)								x		x		x	x	x			
(spikelet bases)				x				x								x	
(rachis internodes)												x	x			x	x
<i>T. spelta</i> L. (glume bases)								x		x		x				x	xx
Cereal indet. (grains)	xcffg				xcf			x						xcffg		xfg	xx
Dry land herbs																	
<i>Bromus</i> sp.								x									x
Small Poaceae indet.										x		x					x
Large Poaceae indet.								xcf									
<i>Rumex</i> sp.																	x
<i>Sinapis</i> sp.								xcf									
Tree/shrub macrofossils																	
<i>Corylus avellana</i> L.								x									
Other plant macrofossils																	
Charcoal <2mm	xxxx	xxx	xxx	xx	xxxx	xxx	xx	xxxx	x	xxx	x	x	xx	xxx	xxx	xxxx	xxxx
Charcoal >2mm	xxx	xx	x	x	xx	xx		xxxx	x	x	x	x	x			x	x

Sample No.	700	701	800	801	1301	1302	1303	1304	1305	1500	1501	1502	1503	2000	2001	2002	2003
Charcoal >5mm	xxx				x	x		x								x	
Charcoal >10mm	xx		x		x	x		x						x			
Indet. seeds					x	x											
Other remains																	
Black porous/tarry material	x	x			x	x		x	x				x	x			x
Bone						x											
Burnt stone	x																
Ferrous hammer scale	xx	x											x				
Pottery	x																
Small coal frags.	xx	x	x	x	xxx	x	xx	x		x			x			x	
Vitreous material	x	x															x
Sample volume (litres)	10	40	10	40	20	20	20	20	20	10	10	10	10	40	10	40	40
Volume of flot (litres)	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
% flot sorted	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Table 28 Roman ditch fills paleoenvironmental data (b)

Sample No.	2100	2501	2502	2503	3100	3101	3102	3103	4000	4001	4002	5900	6600	6604	6605	6606	6702
Context No.	902112	902503	902510	902513	903113	903114	903121	903125	904007	904008	904009	905907	906606	906605	906608	906607	906708
Feature No.	902110	902502	902508	902512	903112	903112	903119	903126	904005	904005	904005	905902	906604	906604	906604	906604	906707
Trench No.	21	25	25	25	31	31	31	31	40	40	40	59	66	66	66	66	67
Feature type	Ditch	Ditch	Recut	B.ditch	B.ditch	B.ditch	Recut	Ditch	B/ditch	B.ditch	B.ditch	Ditch	B.ditch	B.ditch	B.ditch	B.ditch	Ditch
Cereals and other potential crop plants																	
<i>Hordeum</i> sp. (rachis node)		x															
<i>Triticum</i> sp. (grains)		x															
<i>T. spelta</i> L. (glume bases)		x															
Cereal indet. (grains)		xx					xfg			x							
Large Fabaceae indet.		xcffg															
Dry land herbs																	
<i>Bromus</i> sp.													xfg				
<i>Rumex</i> sp.		x															
Other plant macrofossils																	
Charcoal <2mm	xx	xxxx	xxx	xx	x	xx	xx	xx	xxxx	xxx	x	xx	xx	xx	x	xx	x
Charcoal >2mm	x	xxxx	x	x		x	xx	x	xxxx	xx		x	x	x	x	x	
Charcoal >5mm		xx	x	x			x	x	xxx			x	x			x	
Charcoal >10mm		x							x							x	
Charred root/stem		xx							x								
Indet. seeds									x								
Other remains																	
Black porous/tarry material	x	x		x			x	x							x		
Bone		xb							x								
Burnt stone		x	x														
Ferrous hammer scale		x						x									
Mineralised soil concretions												xxxx					
Small coal frags.	x	x	x				x	x	x			x	x	x	xxx	x	x
Sample volume (litres)	20	40	40	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	20	40	40	20	20	20	20

Volume of flot (litres)	<0.1	0.2	0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
% flot sorted	100%	50%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Table 29 Roman pit fills paleoenvironmental data

Sample No.	803	804	805	900	1100	1102	1103	1104	1106	2701
Context No.	900812	900813	900814	900906	901102	901111	901108	901105	901113	902714
Feature No.	900811	900811	900811	900904	901103	901110	901103	901103	901110	902712
Trench No.	8	8	8	9	11	11	11	11	11	27
Cereals and other potential crop plants										
<i>Avena</i> sp. (grain)					xcf					
(awn frags.)	x					x	x	x	x	
<i>Hordeum</i> sp. (grains)						xcf				
<i>Triticum</i> sp. (grains)	x		x	x	xcf		x	x		
(elongated grains)						x				
(glume bases)	x			x	x		xx	xxx	x	
(spikelet bases)		x					x	x	x	
(rachis internodes)						x	x	x	x	
<i>T. spelta</i> L. (glume bases)	x		x		x	x	xx	xxx		
Cereal indet. (grains)	x					x	x	x		
(detached sprouts)							x			
(rachis node frag.)	x									
(silica skeletons-cereal awn)						xx				
Large Fabaceae indet.						xcf				
Dry land herbs										
Asteraceae indet.						x				
<i>Bromus</i> sp.	x				x	x	x			
<i>Centaurea</i> sp.						x				
<i>Chenopodium album</i> L.						x				
<i>Conium maculatum</i> L.						xcf				
Small Fabaceae indet.	xcf						x			
<i>Galium aparine</i> L.	x									
<i>Lapsana communis</i> L.						x				
<i>Plantago lanceolata</i> L.	x					x				

Small Poaceae indet.	x			x	x	xxxx	x		x	
<i>Ranunculus</i> sp.						x				
<i>Rumex</i> sp.					x	xx				
Sample No.	803	804	805	900	1100	1102	1103	1104	1106	2701
Context No.	900812	900813	900814	900906	901102	901111	901108	901105	901113	902714
Feature No.	900811	900811	900811	900904	901103	901110	901103	901103	901110	902712
Trench No.	8	8	8	9	11	11	11	11	11	27
Wetland plants										
<i>Carex</i> sp.						x				
Tree/shrub macrofossils										
<i>Corylus avellana</i> L.							xcf			
Other plant macrofossils										
Charcoal <2mm	xxxx	xxxx	xxxx	xxxx	xxxx	xxxx	xxxx	xxxx	xx	xxx
Charcoal >2mm	xx	xx	xx	xx			xxx	xxx	x	xx
Charcoal >5mm	x	x	x	x			x	xx	x	
Charcoal >10mm	x		x	x			x	xx	x	
Charred root/stem	x					x				
Indet. seeds		x				x			x	
Other remains										
Black porous/tarry material	x		x		x	x	xx			x
Bone				x				x		
Burnt soil concretions						xxx				
Burnt stone	x		x	x			x	xxx		
Ferrous hammer scale			x					x		
Small coal frags.	xx			xx	x		x	x	x	x
Small mammal/amphibian bones								x		
Vitreous material										x
Sample volume (litres)	40	10	10	40	40	10	40	20	20	20
Volume of flot (litres)	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	0.3	0.1	<0.1	0.1
% flot sorted	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	50%	100%	100%	100%

Table 30 Undated ditch fills paleoenvironmental data

Sample No.	201	202	401	1900	2600	3104	3800	5500	6000	6201	6701	6703	9001
Context No.	900208	900209	900408	901903	902607	903129	903803	905503	906005	906207	906706	906710	909005
Feature No.	900207	900210	900407	901902	902606	903128	903802	905502	906004	906206	906705	906709	909004
Trench No.	2	2	4	19	26	31	38	55	60	62	67	67	90
Feature type	Ditch	Re-cut	Term.	Ditch	Ditch	Ditch	Ditch	B.ditch	Ditch	Ditch	Ditch	Ditch	Ditch
Cereals													
<i>Triticum</i> sp. (glume bases)							x						
<i>T. spelta</i> L. (glume bases)		x											
Tree/shrub macrofossils													
<i>Corylus avellana</i> L.		x											
Other plant macrofossils													
Charcoal <2mm	xxx	xxx	xxx	xx	xx	xx	xxx	xxx	xxx	x	xxxx	xxxx	x
Charcoal >2mm	xx	xxx	xx	x	x	x	x	xx	xx	x	xxx	xxxx	x
Charcoal >5mm	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x		x	xxx	
Charcoal >10mm				x		x					x	x	
Charred root/stem								x					
Indet. culm nodes								x					
Indet. seeds							x						
Other remains													
Black porous/cokey material	x	x	x	x	x		x			x	x	x	
Burnt/fired clay									x				
Burnt stone	xxx	xx	x	x	xx					x			
Ferrous hammer scale	x										x		
Mineralised soil concretions	xxxx	xxxx											
Natural ferrous concretions	xx												
Small coal frags.	xxx	xxx	xxx	x	x	x	x		x	x	x		x
Sample volume (litres)	60	60	20	10	20	20	40	10	20	10	20	20	20

Volume of flot (litres)	0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
% flot sorted	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Table 31 Other undated features paleoenvironmental data

Sample No.	200	802	1201	1800	4300	5301	5400	6100	6200	6800	6801	7300	7700	9301	9800	10501	1520
Context No.	900204	900806	914206	901804	904303	904305	905404	906107	906203	906804	906810	907310	907705	909303	909809	910506	915211
Feature No.	900203			901803	904302	904302	905403	906106	906202	906804	906809	907310	907704	909302	909807	910505	
Trench No.	2	8	12	18	43	43	54	61	62	68	68	73	77	93	98	105	
Feature type	Nat.Feat.			Pit	Feat.	Feat.	ph	Pit	ph	Rooting	Rooting	Pit	Rooting	ph	Pit	Pit	
Cereals																	
<i>Hordeum/Secale cereale</i> type (rachis node)																	x
Cereal indet. (grains)			xfg														
Tree/shrub macrofossils																	
<i>Corylus avellana</i> L.	xcf		x							x		x				x	
<i>Crataegus monogyna</i> Jacq.												x					
<i>Prunus</i> sp.										x							
<i>P. avium</i> L.												x					
<i>P. domestica</i> ssp. <i>insititia</i> Bonnier & Layens										x							
Other plant macrofossils																	
Charcoal <2mm	xxxx	xx	xxxx	xxx	xx	xxxx	xxxx	x	xx	xxxx	xxxx	xxxx	xxxx	x	x	xx	x
Charcoal >2mm	xxxx	x	xxxx	x	x	xx	xxx		x	xxxx	xxxx	xxxx	xxxx		x	x	x
Charcoal >5mm	xx		x	x	x	x	x			xxx	xxxx	xx	x			x	
Charcoal >10mm	x		x	x			x			x	xxx	xx	x				
Charred root/stem										x		xxx					
Indet. buds												xx					
Indet. culm nodes										x							
Indet. seeds												x					
Indet. thorn (<i>Prunus</i> sp. type)										x							
Other remains																	
Black porous/tarry material		x	x			x	x	x		x		x	x		x		
Burnt stone			x	x		x				xx	x		x				
Ferrous hammer scale				xxx													

Ferrous spherules				x													
Small coal frags.	x	x	x	xx			x			x	x	x	x	x	xx	x	
Vitreous material				x													
Sample volume (litres)	10	40	10	40	20	20	10	10	10	20	20	10	40	10	40	10	20
Volume of flot (litres)	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
% flot sorted	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	50%	50%	50%	100%	100%	100%	100%